

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

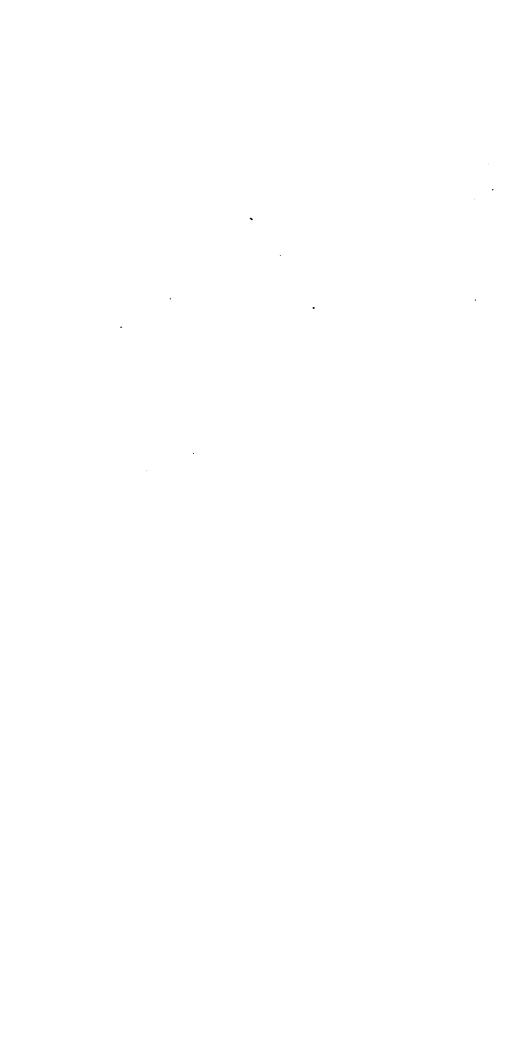
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/













DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

Nineteenth Annual Council.

MDCCCLXXXVI.

CANONICAL OFFERINGS.

Time.	english san san sa	I in the treft : −
The Bisbig's Visitable s	Directal Missi Es	"alian Metcalf
Christia as Tray	CONFISTOR NATIONAL CONTRACTOR OF THE	The Rector of Misso many.
Sexup-4. La Sauley	This light of Farests.	c The Bislop
Piret Sun latin. Det der.	D. vesan Hospital	The Bisher
Take Stroffer in October .	Di overa Missi dis	Teliar N. toe.:

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

NINETEENTH

ANNUAL COUNCIL

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

IN THE

Diocese of Nebraska,

HEI D IN

TRINITY CATHEDRAL, OMAHA, MAY 19, 20 AND 21, 1886.

PRINTED FOR THE COUNCIL.

OMAHA:
Gibson, Miller & Richardson, Printers.
1886.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY

108629
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1899.

MARCH WIN

DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

BISHOP.

THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE WORTHINGTON, S.T.D., LL.D., Bishopthorpe, Omaha.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. H. B. BURGESS, President	Plattsmouth
The Rev. James Paterson, Secretary	Omaha
The Rev. WILLIAM OSGOOD PEARSON	Omaha
Mr. Hugh G. Clark	Omab a
Mr. O. M. CARTER	Ashland
The Hon. J. M. Woolworth, LL.D	Omaha
	-

SECRETARY OF THE COUNCIL.

Rev. James Paterson, M.A	naha
--------------------------	------

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

	Rev.	Wи.	OSGOOD	PEARSON	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Omaha
--	------	-----	--------	---------	---	-------

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE AND BOARD OF MISSIONS.

Mr.	A.	Р.	HOPKINS	 	Omaha

BOARD OF MISSIONS.

THE CATHEDRAL CHAPTER.

TRUSTEES OF THE FUNDS AND PROPERTY OF THE CHURCH.

THE CATHEDRAL CHAPTER.

THE BISHOP'S EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rev. ROBERT W. OLIVER, D.D.,	Rev. James Paterson, M.A.
Rev. ROBERT DOHERTY, S.T.D.,	Rev. John Williams.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. John Williams, Rev. Robert Doherty, S.T.D.,	Hon. J. M. Woolworth, LL.D., Mr. O. M. CARTER,
Rev. H. B. Burgess,	Mr. HENRY W. YATES,
Rev. John Hewitt,	Mr. GUY A. BROWN.

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES.

Rev. M. F. CAREY,	Mr. C. S. MONTGOMERY,
Rev. ALEXANDER ALLEN,	Mr. C. M. WEAD,
Rev. A. E. WELLS,	Mr. S. C. SMITH,
Rev. James Paterson,	Gen. J. P. HAWKINS,

THE CATHEDRAL CHAPTER OF THE DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

The Bishop The Rt. Rev. Geo. Worthington, S.T.D ,LL.D.
The Dean
Canons
Honorary Canons The Rev. Robert W. Oliver, D.D. The Rev. WM. H. Sparling. The Rev. Edward Lewis. The Rev. Alexander Allen. The Rev. Samuel Goodale, D.D. The Rev. H. B. Burgess, B.D.
The Standing CommitteeThe Rev. H. B. Burgess, B.D. The Rev. James Paterson, M.A. The Rev. WM. O. Pearson. Mr. Hugh G. Clark. Mr. O. M. Carter. The Hon. J. M. Woolworth, LL.D.
Delegates from the Cathedral Vestry.Mr. E. WAKELEY. Gen. J. P. Hawkins.
Lay Members at LargeMr. C. S. Montgomery. Mr. D. H. Wheeler. Mr. Guy A. Brown. Mr. O. M. Carteb.
ChancellorThe Hon. J. M. Woolworth, LL.D.
Treasurer of the ChapterMr. HENRY W. YATES.
Treasurer of the Diocese Mr. A. P. Hopkins.
Registrar

LIST OF THE CLERGY.

Rig	ht Rev. George Wortsington, S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop	Omaha.
Rev	. ALEXANDER ALLEN, Holy Trinity	.Lincoln.
**	H. B. Burgess, St. Luke's	.Plattsmouth.
44	JOHN H. BABCOCK	.Sidney
**	M. F. CAREY, St. Mary's	. Nebraska City.
**	ROBERT DOHERTY, S.T. J. Canon of Cathedral and Rector of Brownell Hall,	.Omaha.
	F. C. ELDRED	. Norfolk.
**	R. M. EDWARDS	.Neligh.
**	C. L. FULFORTH	. Red Cloud.
**	John G. Gasmann	.Omaha.
••	E. H. GAYNOR	.Blair.
**	SAMUEL GOODALE, D.D.	.Columbus.
••	WM. G. HAWKINS	P. O., Lincoln.
**	Rev. John Hewitt	Fremont.
44	E. T. HAMPL	.Omaha.
••	Edward Warren	.Grand Island.
44	Edward Lewis	. Ashland.
**	*Joseph Love	. Ashtabula, O.
44	*G. E. LOUNSBURY	S. Norwalk, Ct.
**	*John K. Morrison	
••	ROBERT W. OLIVER, D.D	
••	JAMES PATERSON, Canon Trinity Cathedral	.Omaha.
• •	WM. OSGOOD PRARSON, St. John's	. Omaha.
	E. R. RICHARDSON, Trinity Memorial	.Crete.
• •	WM. H. SPARLING, Holy Trinity	.Schuvler.
**	D. A. SANDFORD, Trinity	Cedar Rapids.
• •	ROBERT SCOTT, Christ Church	.Beatrice.
**	THOMAS STAFFORD, Christ's Church	.Brownville.
••	ROBERT L. STEVENS	.Columbus.
"	A. T. WHITTEN	
	W. V. WHITTEN, St. Thomas'	•
••	ALBERT E. WELLS. Christ Church	•
**	JOHN WILLIAMS, St. Barnabas'	

^{*}Not entitled to seats.

LAY READERS.

Name.	Place.	Under Direction of—
Col. E. M. Stone	Sidney	Rev. J. H. Babcock.
O. M. Carter		
I. N. Jerome	York	Rev. A. E. Wells.
John Manning	Red Lion	Rev. A. E. Wells.
Edwin Slagg	Friendville	Rev. E. R. Richardson.
A. C. Stowell		
Horace R. Chase	Genoa	Rev. D. A. Sandford.
Guy A. Brown	Lincoln	Rev. Alexander Allen.
Julian Metcalf		
Philip Potter	Nebraska City	, Rev. M. F. Carey.
J. Montgomery Lay	Kearney	Rev. R. W. Oliver, D.D.
Benjamin Nicodemus Bond, M		
Arthur M. Stark		

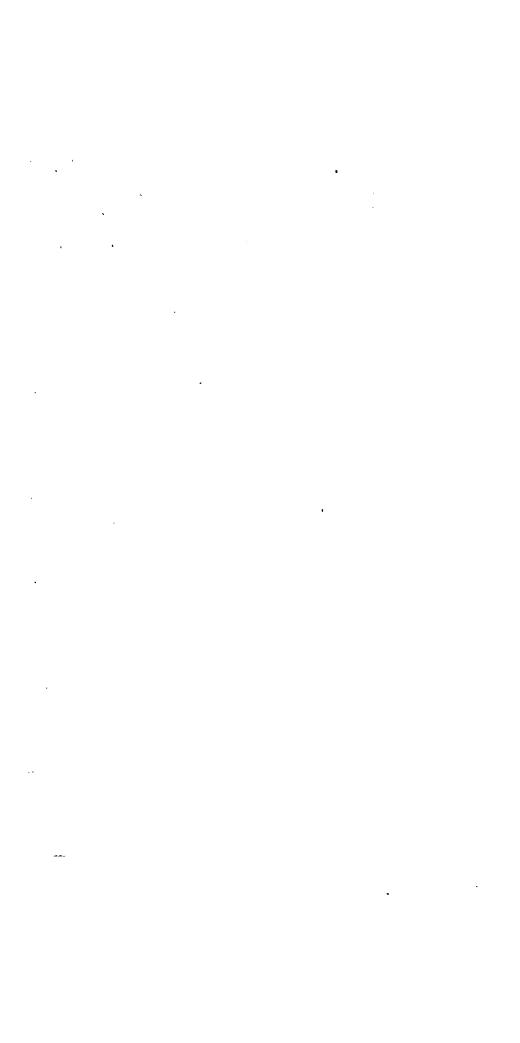
ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

St. Augustine	
York Mission	York
St. Mary's MissionMe	errick County
Faith Mission	Jamestown
Alexandria Mission	Alexandria
St. Matthew's Mission	Norfolk
Dunbar Mission	Dunbar
Fairbury Mission	Fairbury
Christ's Mission	
Dakota City Mission	.Dakota City
Wymore Mission	Wymore
St. Margaret's Mission.	
St. Mary's Mission	
Ascension Mission	
Milford Mission	Milford
St. James' Mission	Geneva
Edgar Mission	
North Bend Mission	
Bazille Mills Mission	.Bazille Mills
St. John's Memorial	
Holy Trinity	
St. James'	
Trinity	
St. John's	

St. Mary's Peru
St. Peter'sPlum Creek
St. Peter'sRulo
Trinity Republican City
St. Stephen'sSilver Creek
St. Peter's Seward
Alma Mission Alma
Albion MissionAlbion
Tecumseh MissionTecumseh-
Juniata MissionJuniata
Oakdale MissionOakdale
St. Peter's MissionNeligh
St. Philip's Chapel MissionOmaha
Fort Omaha MissionOmaha
Trinity MissionAurora
Tekamah MissionTekamah
Herman MissionHerman
Arapahoe MissionArapahoe
St. Stephen's MissionSt. Paul
St. Edward's MissionSt. Edward
Niobrara MissionNiobrara
Creighton MissionCreighton
Guide Rock MissionGuide Rock
Orleans MissionOrleans

LIST OF PARISHES.

St. Stephen's Ashland O. M. Carter, S. S. Fales, A. B. Fuller.
Christ ChurchBeatriceJ. E. Smith, M. A. Brown.
Christ ChurchBrownvilleJohn Chappelow, Isaac Williams.
St. Mary'sBlairE. C. Jackson, J. J. Smith, Wm. L. Mildon.
Grace ChurchColumbusJ. R. Smith, C. B. Stillman.
Christ ChurchCentral CityW. H. C. Rice.
Trinity Memorial Crete
TrinityCedar RapidsAlbert C. Stowell.
IncarnationDecatur
St. James'FremontRobert Hewitt, Simon R. Patten, Asbury Townsend.
St. Thomas'Falls City
St. Stephen'sGrand IslandT. J. Hurford, W. H. Michael.
St. Mark's
Good ShepherdKearney
Holy TrinityLincolnGuy A. Brown, Wm. L. Murphy, David R. Lillibridge.
St. Mary's Nebraska CityJulian Metcalf, E. W. Terry.
St. John's Nemaha City O. K. Fisher, Geo. Hodkin.
Our SaviourNorth PlatteThos. C. Patterson, Lester Walker, T. J. Foley.
TrinityOmahaJohn P. Hawkins, H. W. Yates, H. R. Gould.
St. Barnabas' Omaha Geo. N. Labaugh, John Worthington, S. J. Rheems.
St. John'sOmahaJoseph Barker, Henry Manville.
All Saints'OmahaJ. M. Woolworth, C. S. Montgomery, Robert R. Ringwalt.
St. Luke's Plattsmouth W. J. White, C. M. Wead, D. H. Wheeler.
Holy TrinitySchuylerCharles J. Phelps, H. C. Wright, Wm. H. Sumner.



Rules of Order.

- 1. Unless otherwise ordered, the Council shall meet for morning prayer at 9 o'clock, immediately after which it shall proceed to business. Take a recess from 1 to 3 P.M. When the presiding officer takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, nor shall afterward stand up except to address the president. When any member is about to speak, or make a motion, he shall address himself to the presiding officer, using the appellation "Right Reverend Sir," when the Bishop is presiding, or "Mr. President," when the chair is occupied by a presbyter, and shall confine his remarks strictly to the question before the house.
- 2. No motion shall be put or debated until it is seconded, and every motion, when required shall be reduced to writing.
- 3. If a motion contain several distinct propositions, it may be divided at the call of any member.
- 4. When a motion is under consideration, no motion shall be made except to lay on the table, to indefinitely postpone, to postpone to a certain time, to commit or to amend, and these several motions shall have precedence in the order here stated.
- 5. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and be decided without debate.
- 6. A motion to lay on the table shall be decided without debate.

- 7. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question without leave of the Council.
- 8. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not be reconsidered, except on a motion offered by a member who acted with the majority on the prior decision.
- 9. All committees shall be appointed by the presiding officer, unless otherwise ordered.
- 10. All reports of committees shall be in writing, and shall be received without motion for acceptance, unless objections are made. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Council, shall be accompanied by a resolution to that effect.
- 11. On a call of five members, the vote on any motion shall be taken by orders, the secretary calling the roll of clergy, and the list of parishes, and it shall then require a majority of both orders to adopt any motion or resolution.
- 12. No member shall absent himself from a session of the Council, unless he have leave of absence from the president of the Council.
- 13. All questions of order shall be decided by the presiding officer, subject to an appeal to the Council.
- 14. Every member who shall be in the house when any question is put, shall, on a division or call of the roll, be obliged to vote, unless he be excused by the Council.
- 15. None of these Rules of Order shall be suspended, changed or rescinded, without the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present.

Nineteenth Annual Council.



NINETEENTH ANNUAL COUNCIL.

FIRST DAY.

TRINITY CATHEDRAL, OMAHA, 19th May, 1886.

The Nineteenth Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Nebraska assembled in Trinity Cathedral, Omaha, on Wednesday, the nineteenth day of May, 1886.

At 8 o'clock A.M., morning prayer was read to the Creed by the Rev. John H. Babcock, of North Platte, and from the Creed to the close by the Rev. E. R. Richardson, of Crete.

At 11 o'clock A.M., the ante-communion service was read by the Bishop. The Epistle was read by the Rev. James Paterson, and the Gospel by the Rev. Dr. R. W. Oliver.

The Rev. John Hewitt of Fremont preached the Council sermon, taking for the ground work of the same the VI chapter of St. Mark, from the 34th to the 44th verses, inclusive.

The Bishop celebrated Holy Communion, assisted in the distribution by the Rev. Dr. Oliver, Rev. James Paterson, and the Rev. John Hewitt.

The members of the Council, having re to the Chapel, were called to order by the Bi

The secretary of the last Council under tl rection of the Bishop called the roll of the c entitled to seats, when the following answer their names:

The Right Rev. Geo. Worthington, S.' LL.D., Bishop;

Rev. Alex. Allen,

H. B. Burgess, Jno. H. Babcock,

M. F. Carey,

Robt. Doherty,

R. M. Edwards, " C. L. Fulforth,

" E. H. Gaynor,

" Wm. G. Hawkins,

" Jno. Hewitt,

" E. T. Hamel,

" Edward Warren,

" Edward Lewis,

" Robt. W. Oliver,

" James Paterson,

" Wm. Osgood Pearson,

" E. R. Richardson,

. . W. H. Sparling,

"

D. A. Sanford,

" Robert Scott,

" Thomas Stafford,

" A. T. Whitten,

" W. V. Whitten,

"

Albert E. Wells,

" John Williams. The list of parishes entitled to representation was then called, when the following were found represented:

St. Stephen's, Ashland.
Christ Church, Beatrice.
Christ Church, Central City.
Trinity Memorial, Crete.
Trinity, Cedar Rapids.
St. James', Fremont.
St. Stephen's, Grand Island.
Holy Trinity, Lincoln.
St. Mary's, Nebraska City.
Our Saviour, North Platte.
Trinity, Omaha.
St. Barnabas', Omaha.
St. Luke's, Plattsmouth.
Holy Trinity, Schuyler.
St. Peter's, Seward.

St. Mary's, Washington county.

There being a constitutional quorum of both orders present, the Bishop declared the Council ready for business.

On motion the reading of the Rules of order was dispensed with.

On the motion of Rev. E. T. Hamel, the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. James Paterson unanimously re-elected secretary.

The secretary then announced that he had appointed the Rev. Wm. Osgood Pearson as assistant secretary, which appointment was confirmed by the Council. The Council then adjourned until 3 o'clock P.M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

At 3 o'clock the Council resumed, pursuant to adjournment.

The Bishop opened the proceedings with prayer.

The Bishop then announced the following standing committees of the Council:

The Incorporation of Churches—The Rev. John H. Babcock, and Messrs. O. M. Carter, and Albert C. Stowell.

The Committee on Finance—The Rev. E. H. Gaynor, and Messrs. Julian Metcalf and G. T. Labagh.

On Privilege—The Rev. Dr. Oliver, and Messrs. T. J. Hurford and Simon P. Patten.

On Legislation—Rev. John Williams, Rev. Alex. Allen, Rev. C. L. Fulforth, Rev. Edward Lewis, and Messrs. H. W. Yates, J. M. Woolworth, Thomas C. Patterson and D. H. Wheeler.

Christian Education—Rev. Robert Doherty, Rev. H. B. Burgess, Rev. Robert Scott, and Messrs. John E. Smith, E. W. Terry, and W. L. Murphy.

Church Extension—Rev. John Hewitt, Rev. E. T. Hamel, Rev. Edward Warren, and Messrs. Guy A. Brown, S. S. Fales, and W. H. Sumner.

State of the Church—Rev. E. R. Richardson, Rev. W. O. Pearson, Rev. Thos. Stafford, Rev. W. V. Whitten, and Messrs. J. P. Hawkins, Julian Metcalf, and Wm. L. Mildon.

On Defective Certificates and Contested Seats—Rev. M. F. Carey, and Mr. Frank Hartigan.

Inspectors of Elections—Clerical: Rev. E. R. Richardson, and Messrs. C. M. Wead. Lay: Rev. W. V. Whitten, and Mr. David L. Lillibridge.

On the motion of the Rev. Robert Doherty S.T.D., it was unanimously

Resolved, That the Rev. C. H. Smith of Buffalo N. Y., and the Rev. Samuel C. Gaynor, Boone Iowa, be invited to seats during the sessions of the Council.

The gentlemen named took their seats accordingly.

The Bishop here called the Rev. Dr. Oliver to the chair, and returned to the Cathedral to introduce Miss Sybel Carter of New York to a meeting of the ladies of the Church in the Diocese called in the interest of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Domestic and Foreign Board of Missions, New York.

On the motion of the secretary, the applications of the parish of "All Saints'," Omaha, and that of "St. John's." Omaha, for admission into union with the Council were referred to the Committee on the Incorporation of Churches.

On the motion of the secretary the accounts of the treasurer of the Diocese were referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. John Babcock from the Committee on the Incorporation of Churches reported as follows:

In the matter of the application of All Saints' Parish for admission into union with this Council, and which was referred to the Committee on Incorporation of Churches, your committee respectfully reports as follows:

That the papers in regard to the organization of said par-

ish are canonically correct and we recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Parish of "All Saints" in the city of Omaha be admitted into union with this Council.

On motion the report was accepted and the appended resolution carried unanimously.

The secretary having called the names of the delegates from "All Saints'," Mr. J. M. Woolworth, A. P. Hopkins and C. S. Montgomery answered as such delegates.

The Rev. John H. Babcock from the Committee on the "Incorporation of Churches", reported as follows:

In the matter of the application of St. John's Parish for admission into union with this Council your committee respectfully report. That the papers in regard to the organization of said parish are canonically correct, and the committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That "St. John's" Parish be admitted into union with the Council.

J. H. BABCOCK,

ALBERT C. STOWELL, O. M. CARTER.

On motion the report was adopted and the appended resolution carried unanimously.

The secretary having called the names of the delegates from "St. John's," Mr. Joseph Barker and Mr. Henry Manville answered as such delegates.

On motion of the Rev. Robert Doherty, S.T.D., a cordial vote of thanks was passed to the Rev. John Hewitt for his able sermon before the Council.

On motion of the Rev. John Williams it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Uniformity of Sunday School Catechetical Instruction, appointed by the Bishop in September last, to report to this Council, be now permitted to report. The Rev. William Osgood Pearson from said committee then read the following report:

Rt. Rev. Sir and Brethren:

The committee appointed by the Bishop in September last the North Platte Convocation to prepare and report to this Council a scheme for Sunday school instruction which shall secure uniformity of teaching in Sunday schools throughout the Diocese, respectfully submit the accompanying scheme as the result of careful thought on the part of the committee and sk the Council to give to it the attention it deserves as resulting from the wish of the Bishop of the Diocese.

The Bible reading that the scheme provides is intended for the teachers and as a basis for the priest's instruction. The texts to be learned are adapted to the needs of such pupils as are advanced enough to learn parts of scripture.

It is the thought of the committee that as many copies of the scheme could be used in any parish or mission as there are tamilies represented in the particular Sunday school.

In the preparation of the scheme, the committee does not hope to have overcome all the difficulties that will suggest themselves to various minds in connection with any scheme whatever that aims at uniformity, but it has aimed to provide somewhat of continuity in teaching, asking the Council to realize that the present scheme is but the first of a possible series of schemes.

The committee begs leave to suggest that the Council will realize the need of some such scheme to secure uniformity of teaching in the Diocese Sunday after Sunday throughout the year.

It is not the least recommendation of a scheme like this that it will enable the Bishop to determine at a glance the lesson of the Sunday on which he may be making a visitation to any parish or mission Sunday school in his Diocese.

The committee has placed the last Sunday in the month as Catechising Sunday, conceiving that a portion of the catechism may be taught each Lord's day and that the priest will on the last Sunday of each month catechise his school on the whole portion gone over for the month.

In the judgment of the committee, the scheme has adaptability and flexibility enough to fit the needs of any Sunday school in the Diocese.

The committee suggests as aids to priests and teachers, "Notes on Catechisings," published by James Pott and Company, "Sadler's Manual" and "Gwynne's Series of Catechisms."

ALEX. ALLEN, Wm. Osgood Pearson, John Williams.

On motion it was

Resolved. That a committee of three be appointed to examine the scheme of lessons prepared by the committee with instructions to report to this Council.

The Bishop appointed as such committee the Rev. Robt. Doherty, S.T.D., Rev. R. W. Oliver, D.D., and the Rev. E. R. Richardson.

On the motion of the Rev. Alexander Allen, seconded by the Rev. Dr. Oliver it was

Resolved, That the thanks of the clergy of this Diocese be tendered to Mr. George A. Armour of Chicago for his generosity in supplying them with the "Church Eclectic."

Resolved, That the secretary of the Council forward to Mr. Armour a copy of this resolution.

The Bishop then read his Annual Address as follows:

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity, Grace and Peace be with you all. Amen.

To assemble in our annual Council to tell of the great things that GOD has done for us, and to legislate and wisely to devise ways and means for the furtherance of God's Kingdom, has an importance which we can scarcely overestimate. It is a call which no clergyman of the Diocese, neither parochial nor missionary organization of the jurisdiction can disregard. The interests at stake are too sacred; the duties connected with it are too 'far-reaching. Those things which are intrusted to us, we must remember, are not of this world. They may have their earthly side. and we may be compelled to look at them with a practical eye, and to regard them with the wisdom of men; but while the kingdom of God is in the world, it is not of the world. The supernatural still touches the earth. The Incarnation is not a fact which occurred more than eighteen centuries ago, and ceased with the glorious ascension of our Divine Redeemer. It is perpetuated in the Church of which we are members. The Church is the Body of Christ; and coming hither to serve the Church, we minister to Him who still receives us into Himself, and feeds us with Himself. We are assembled under the guidance of the Holy Spirit, invoking ere we came hither His direction, and prepared for the task that is before us by the celebration of the Divine mysteries, in which Eucharistic service we show forth the Lord's death until He comes. Doubtless as we gathered about the altar of our holy worship we had in mind, if we did not take their names upon our lips, those who at our last conclave were of the militant host of God's elect: and thanked Him for the good examples of all His servants departed this life in His faith and fear. We would call no death roll, as we begin our address to "my fellow-workers unto the Kingdom of God," but certainly it is no unfitting introduction, if we name in sorrowing and triumphant commemoration those who, as leaders in the strife, have entered into Life since we last gathered in annual council. If we had the Diptvchthe two leaved book—for recitation, as of ancient custom in the holy office, with the names of the living in our cure on one leaf, and of the faithful departed on the other, we should find recorded upon the latter but one of the clergy of this Diocese. In the midst of his useful labors for a devoted people, as the season of All Saints drew nigh, on the 21st of October, A. D. 1885,

John McNamara, Priest, Doctor, "fell asleep." Of this useful and devoted servant of God, it is not necessary for me to speak. He had served this Diocese so long and well that he was known to many of you much better than he was known to me. Yet I must here bear my testimony to his levalty as a Presbyter, and his devotion to the Church in this jurisdiction since I became his Bishop. There was no service, extra-parochial, which I requested him to undertake, to which he did not stretch forth his hand; and this service was performed in the spirit of entire self-consecration to the Master whom he loved. Dr. McNamara was a man of ardent temperament, and of strong convictions. He knew whom he believed. He had not alone opinions in regard to the Church in which he had been appointed to serve, but he had convictions of her doctrine, polity and worship, which were controlling and influential. His name will be forever associated with the pioneer work of the Church in Nebraska, and his willingness in that toil to endure hardness as a good soldier of Jesus Christ may be written under it. During the past twelve months three Bishops of our American Church have been called by the Master "to come up higher." The pastoral staff laid down, they rest from their labors. Henry Champlin, Lay. John F. Young, Charles F. Robertson: Easton, Florida, Missouri are each to-day weeping for a prince in Israel. Of the first,—"the shepherd faithful and true,"—I delight to quote from a commemorative discourse of rare beauty. Bishop Henry C. Potter says: No one who ever knew



him and his work, whether in the Southwest, or in Easton, or in the House of Bishops, will ever question that to his Episcopate in this land the Church is a lasting debtor, and that among a body of men, some of whom at least have been no inconspicuous figures, in their land and day, that of the Bishop of Easton will always stand out as the commanding personality of a rare man and a great prelate."

Bishop Young had no superior, perhaps, certainly none in our branch of the Church, in an accurate knowledge of Liturgies. He has contributed of this wisdom to the restoration in the proposed enrichment of our service book of much that had been lost or forgotten.

Whatever fate awaits "the Book Annexed," not alone the committee connected therewith, but the entire American Church doubtless will allow a debt to the late Bishop of Florida.

Among my earliest recollections of my course of study at the General Theological Seminary is the pleasant acquaintance with Charles F. Robertson. He was then soon to be ordered to the Diaconate and to enter upon the sacred duties of the ministry, which he discharged with singular fidelity. He was consecrated to the Episcopate after a comparatively brief period in the Priesthood, and assumed the awful functions with a brave and courageous spirit. The Church in Missouri weak. There was no encouragement from an enthusiastic following. But with an energy and heroism worthy of purer and better days, he went forth to his toil, laboring with unfaltering devotion in the waste places of his vast territory, until, not alone in the See City of his Diocese, but throughout his jurisdiction, the Bride of Christ put on her beautiful garments, and the Church in Missouri became a power, and wielded an influence which made it a glory and a praise. united with unusual scholarly gifts a deeply religious spirit, and the transparent beauty of his character made an impression never to be forgotten by those who were permitted an intimate association with him. Of his cares, his burdens, his dreadful anxieties, none could fully know but the Master Himself; and having found his servant ready, "He has hid him secretly in his pavilion from the strife of tongues." Brethren beloved. when the Master cometh and calleth for us, may we be found likewise ready.

I would now make record of official acts and services since the last annual council. I have baptized eleven infants, have officiated at one marriage and eight burials. The number of persons confirmed during the past Diocesan year is one hundred and seventy-eight. This is a small number; I would not have it larger by a careless preparation of candidates, and an ambitious desire to present to the Bishop a large class, which might be hastily gathered. The church gains nothing, but rather suffers harm, from pastoral work so imperfectly done. But with the efficient staff of coworkers in the sacred ministry, and the Divine blessing we may look forward with hopeful expectation for a better showing another year.

It is but true to state, however, that in the past a large fraction of those confirmed have been reported from the Cathedral parish, which was de-

prived of pastoral supervision at the time when usually much of this special work is done. should be the duty of every priest in the cure of souls, to have always a class of catechumens in preparation for this Apostolic Rite; and to be in readiness for the visitation of the Bishop, whenever he may give due and Canonical notice of the same, in doing which he will endeavor so far as practicable to meet the wishes of the clergy. I have celebrated the Holy Communion seventy-eight times, and have delivered one hundred and forty-five sermons and addresses. I have administered the rite of confirmation three times in private; and have visited Brownell Hall seven times, usually addressing This work is very near my heart, as the school. it should be with every churchman in the Diocese who has any desire for the promotion of Christian education and a high standard of scholarship. have desired and nearly always it has been possible, to catechise the children of the Church at the time of my official visitation to the parish or mission. I have received one postulant for holy and advanced one deacon to the priesthood. During the year I have laid one corner stone, upon which there has been erected, and is now occupied by worshippers, a well appointed church building. I have organized and appointed officers for six missions; and licensed seven lay-readers. I would here remind the clergy that under the Canon, the certificates for lay-readers expires at the annual council, and can be renewed only by their request, for which application should be made in due form before the close of this session.

Eight Presbyters have been received by letters

dimissory, and three others doing faithful service here are at the present Canonically connected with other Dioceses. Four Presbyters have been lovingly commended to Episcopal supervision elsewhere. One of these, however, has not been associated with the Church in Nebraska for a long time, and on account of his health seeks a milderclimate, in hopes of continued service in the priesthood.

I have repeatedly visited the Child's Hospital and always with a deep feeling of gratitude to God that he had put it into the heart of the first Bishop of Nebraska to devise a charity which makes a touching appeal to all those who enter into the spirit of our most holy faith; and that the same gracious Father had enabled the widow of one whose memory is so sweet to us all, to continue her loving care and efficient supervision. Her management guarantees success; but in her work she should have the prayerful sympathy and liberal support of the clergy and laity of the Diocese. Possibly better here than elsewhere, I may express what is in my heart to say of my personal indebtedness to Mrs. Clarkson. From one has come to me more tender expressions of sympathy under the burden of the Episcopate, and abundant evidence of her willing co-operation, so far as possible, in the work of the Diocese; in every department of which are to be found monuments of the self-sacrificing devotion of her lamented husband. By the pen of another, and later on in the business of this session, will reference be made to the generous benefactions and kindly interest of Mrs. Clarkson in the Diocese of Nebraska,

of which I trust there will be suitable recognition by the action of the council.

Now, I turn to that which demands our wisest forethought and our deepest faith,

THE MISSIONS OF THE DIOCESE.

There is no occasion to amend Canons and to trifle with the time of the council in reference to them, until the admirable system which wise legislation in the past has provided shall have beeu We must seek in some fully and perfectly tested. way to rouse the missionary zeal; and to impress the necessity of greater devotion in behalf of church extension. The population of the jurisdiction is increasing with almost unparalleled rapidity—what we hear of the growth of new places on our frontier, or even not so far away seems most like a tale of the Arabian Nights. Nebraska resembles every other western state in this, that even its old towns have an uncertain strength. Some of our older parishes have been so reduced by removals to the vast west extending beyond us that it is a question whether the people who remain can maintain the services of the Church. without assistance from the missionary treasury. It is very evident that we need not look for very much more aid than we receive at present from the The impression prevails there that Nebraska is able to care for itself; that it has strength sufficient to walk alone. False and discouraging as this impression is, we must make the best of it; we must look the conditions of things in the face; and, as servants placed here by the providence of God, we must be the more diligent. There is a vast territory yet to be possessed and hearing the Divine voice bidding us "go forward," we will not falter because we do not see the supplies for our-The Lord will provide, if warfare close at hand. we are not recreant to our duty, or disobedient to His call. If our condition compels self-help, and greater self-reliance, we shall be more vigorous as a Diocese. Parishes looking for long years to the missionary board for an appropriation should now determine to provide for the weakness of others henceforth maintaining themselves. clergy could relieve "the Mission Committee" by extending their responsibility. Missionaries must be willing to assume the care of more mission stations and vestries and congregations should not alone consent, but assist the rector in holding services in places where the Church is unknown, or feeding the sheep who are without a shepherd. generous support of the ministry is a duty which every Christian must recognize. "The Lord hath ordained that they who preach the Gospel should live of the Gospel." Under the peculiar circumstances that attend us, we need the exhortation to more liberal offerings. Our gifts upon the altar of the Lord are not commensurate with the bleswherewith He hath sings blessed us. abundant given material prosperity of this commonwealth, and there the people is the solemn duty of a faithful stewardship. was the Divine requirement, under a former dispensation, that one tenth should be paid to maintain God's Church. This law has never been re-He who came not to destroy but to fulfill. pealed. guided by this rule. Can we who have so much more of glorious privilege be less generous

than was required by the enactments of the Jewish theocracy? To secure the necessary means for the work that is before us, we must not alone have a definite plan, or recognize the provisions of the Canon for the support of our missionaries, but we must be tenacious of a system by which we are to realize it. Pledges must be secured and must be The duty and the privilege should be frequently stated and earnestly pressed home to the heart and the conscience of those to whom we Prayers and alms go up together before minister. God; and a faith which is not manifest in abundant charity is not that which opens the kingdom of heaven to all believers.

OUR DIOCESE.

To maintain it in no unworthy way, is doubtless an obligation which all will acknowledge. expenses are increasing year by year, and nowhere can we look for retrenchment. The salaries cannot be less with justice to those who serve, and the dignity of the position which they fill. each and every member of this Church realized his oneness with the body of Christ, and appreciated the blessings which come from such membership, it would not be a question of parochial or missionary association, or of representation in the council, but every communicant in the Diocese would pay gladly the one dollar assessment to maintain a kingdom which is not of this world, Yet which is allowed to be dependent upon the fidelity of those who receive its hallowed benedic-

I feel confident that we shall not separate from this council until we have devised liberal

things; and by a definite method provided the ways and means for the more effective agencies which need to be set at work, as well as an ample provision for those which former legislation has authorized. There are among our laity many very successful business men. The Lord's business is not less important than our own, and with a similar devotion and attention, there would be at once a salutary change in every department of our Diocesan life. No office would be a sinecure, but rather to occupy it would mean a conscientious discharge of most responsible duties.

ASSOCIATIONS.

It is not a new thought, but a very old one, Those who that there is strength in association. are strong impart strength to the weak. have a very important duty to discharge in the care of the young men who come to us from the east and elsewhere, with early training that binds them to the Church; we must not alone retain our hold, but we must organize them in such a way that they may be useful to others. I have thought of a Diocesan Brotherhood, with its parochial Guilds, constituted after the efficient order of "St. Andrews Brotherhood" in the Diocese of Chicago; and which might possibly claim affiliation with it. I need not detain you to explain the character of the organization more fully, for it may come before us for legislation, when abundant opportunity will be afforded to enlarge upon the usefulness of this proposed association in accomplishing that whereto it is sent. A Diocesan branch of the Woman's Auxiliary is an agent for charitable endeavor in behalf of missions, which I am sure

the clergy and laity of Nebraska will gladly welcome. The story of its patient continuance in well doing, and its vast accomplishment is a familiar one. We may not realize speedily any great expectations; but if every clergyman associates the Church women in his parish in an earnest effort to turn their eyes from their own things, to those of others, on the unselfish lines of missionary work, which the Woman's Auxiliary marks out, we shall not wait long for the day when our Diocesan branch of this important organization shall approximate in efficiency to those which are connected with the older Dioceses. another association, "The Girl's Friendly Society," which the clergy appointed to serve in our larger towns would discover might be of inestimable service to the class it is designed to minister. commend the thought to their consideration, and would gladly give further information to those who find such work to do. As I contemplate the great possibilities for the Church here, in the efficient working of these varied associations, which are unselfish in their purpose and Christ-like in their design, I am reminded of the eloquent words of Lacordaire, the great preacher of Notre Dame: "Once a real Christian, the world did not vanish before my eyes; it rather assumed nobler proportion, as I, myself did. Instead of a mere empty, fleeting theatre of ambition, alike petty, whether deluded or achieved, I began to see therein a noble sufferer needing help, a mighty misfortune resulting from all sorrows of ages past and to come; and I could imagine nothing comparable to the happiness of ministering to it under the eye of

God, with the help of the cross, and the Gospel of Christ." If this age is, as it has been called, "an age of arrested beliefs, dangerous to all, fatal to many," it is a time when the Church must make herself known through those agencies for the relief of suffering and fallen humanity, which appeal sooner to the world in its questioning faith, than sermons or discourses on the evidences of She must be the Good Samaritan. Christianity. She must put the spirit of Christ into the utterances of the heathen, as she makes his words her motto, "Nothing human is foreign to me." Holy lives and unselfish deeds will refute every argument which may be designed to impede the coming of that day of consummate joy when "Jesus shall see of the travail of His soul and be satisfied."

PARISHES AND VESTRIES.

Our present parochial system is open to very severe criticism. There is much in connection with it which we might be thankful to retain. are evils from which we might pray to be delivered. am not so sure, however, that the conditions which we deplore are an inevitable result of the parochial existence; but that they come rather from the imperfect and worldly methods which we have allowed to fasten themselves to it. vestry ought to be citizens of that kindgdom whose interests and good name they are elected to pro-They should be men whose character commends them to all, as representative men, whose zeal and love for Christ and his Church, compels them to endure hardness as good soldiers of the cross. A wordly policy or unworthy expedients will never be resorted to by such men. They will take their proper place in the administration of sacred trusts; and to them the voice of one sent of God to minister in his name will be the word of command; and the more gentle and loving its tone, the more quickly will it arrest attention and be obeyed. The clergy who have parochial associations are bound to recognize not alone the official character of the vestry; but that their rights are constituted rights, and dignified by the legislation of the Church. It is doubtless a fact that much of the lack of harmony in our parochial system is occasioned by the failure of the clergy to remind the officers of the parish of their responsibility and duties, as intrusted with its temporal welfare; and not less of the vestries in forgetting that the clergy are not hired servants to do their will, but bear a commission which has the seal of the most High God; and are to be received as the ministers of Jesus Christ. A mutual recognition of respective rights, will go far towards securing an irenicon, by which parish troubles will disappear. Frequent changes in rectorship is a serious damage to any parish. It requires time to assimilate the pastor to his flock. It is a knowledge of individual character will make him an effective physician of the souls he would benefit by pulpit and pastoral ministrathe love which spurs to duty \mathbf{And} sacrifice in the care of Christ's flock is begotten by a deeper and fuller appreciation of their individual needs. Nothing but the most imperative necessity should sever a relation which has such important interests at stake. Those to

whom the priests of God are sent in the service of Christ soon discover whether they are consecrated men, and are truthful when they say "We seek not yours but you." "Who is there," asks Thomas A. Kempis, "who has all his own way?" Nevertheless most men wish for it, and think it their duty to try and get it; but the clergy and laity soon learn, if they are wise men, that in the service of the Church not only that they cannot always get it, but that they ought not always even to wish to get it. Individual preference in regard to order of service or ritual, or even more important matters, unless the Church by rubrics, or Canon has clearly defined duty and obligation, should be disregarded in the desire for peace and harmony, and the welfare and extension of That spirit of self-will the kingdom of God. which we all deprecate in others, we are to discover in ourselves. It would promote the welfare of our parochial life if both clergy and laity would have the apostolic injunction ever in mind — "Let every man esteem others better than themselves." There is a failure to appreciate fully "the Church Idea" in certain parishes and missions. A spirit which is thoroughly congregational prevails. It is manifest in the neglect of the Diocesan claim for support, and of the Canonical offerings which are required; as well as the lack of association and fellowship in the general work which belongs to the Church of Christ to undertake and carry forward. I am not but the responsibility for this unchurchly spirit rests quite as much with the clergy as it does with the laity. We cannot hope for satisfactory

growth anywhere, until we are animated entirely by that spirit of the early Church which is expressed in these words, "They had all things common. "Certainly we cannot expect that general institutions, either educational or eleemosynary, will be maintained, or to secure the proper support for those who are the servants of the Diocese, until the people understand the unity of the church and family of God; and that the parochial or mission organization is an accident, and that their efficiency comes from association in Diocesan relations. "Those who are strong ought to bear the infirmities of the weak and not please themselves." The Catholic Church has no boundaries; it is not more in one parish or mission, where a priest is ready to serve, than another; for "we are members one of another."

CONVOCATIONS.

This Diocese has much to pride itself upon in the spirit and intellectual ability which has been manifested by clergy and laity, in the conferences over which I have been called to preside. The Canon of the Diocese requires much more, however, than has been recognized as belonging to our Convocational work. It would be well if we moved up nearer to its letter as well as to influenced by its spirit. The missionary work of the jurisdiction is made a part of the responsibility of the Convocation; and the Dean is to be a general missionary in the province where his authority extends. There is a necessity that subjects for discussion at our Convocations should be wisely chosen; and that they tend to edification and are calculated to enhance the spiritual prosperity of Zion. If we could secure a larger number of our laity at these meetings, they would perceive that their interest in ecclesiastical affairs was stimulated, if their spiritual life was not quick-If it widens the horizon of the clergy in the discharge of their duties, and refreshes their spiritual and intellectual nature by intercourse with thier brethren, I am not sure that the Bishop is not helped by it more than any one else. The Convocation being less restrained by rules of order, or dulled by routine business, he is stirred by the freedom of utterance and the enthusiastic zeal of his brethren. "In the chair of his See," as another has said, "he is solitary" few know how solitary. Once a great saint wrote to one called to the office: "You will feel very lonesome; all high offices make one feel so. God's call to you is to be a pillar round which others rather than a thing meant to lean itself." Convocations represent the co-operative principle in the administration of our Diocesan trusts; where plans and suggestions may be proposed without restraint, and under frank and full discussion, may perhaps be formulated and thus presented for the legislation of the council, in which the freedom is less and the polity of the Church more, fully recognized, and its exercise more necessary. Let each Convocation seek to rival the other in its efficiency; while they both combine to add in-Plan work terest to the meeting of the other. for the Master whom we serve, which, reported to the brethren from the north and the south, may herald victories won for Christ and Church, which shall elicit from clergy and laity alike the grateful refrain, "Laus Deo."

THE DIOCESAN CHURCH.

Trinity Church, Omaha, was built by the first Bishop of Nebraska to be the Cathedral of Diocese. For it he toiled, to it he made generous benefactions, and in the name of it he asked and received liberal donations from those who loved him, and would aid him to complete the edifice which was to be both the parish and the Diocesan For him under all the circumstances of association, there may not have been required the formal incorporation of the Church as peculiarly related to the Bishop and the Diocese. But for those who were to succeed him, it was regarded as not only wise, but an obligation, to define more clearly the exact position of Bishop and clergy to this Church, which serves a two-fold purpose. Under the statute of Nebraska, which refers to these relations, articles of incorporation have been passed which it would require legislation to change, and which are satisfactory to the ecclesiastical authority, and mutually protect the rights of the Bishop and vestry. It is to be desired, and it will be my ambition to so direct and control the management of this Cathedral Parish that in all respects it may become a model for the imitation of every other in the Diocese, in the thorough Christian work which may be done, in the earnest spiritual life which may be manifiest, in reverence and beauty of its ritual, and in simplicity and heartiness of its music. It may be necessary, however, to consider the wisdom of the "Festina lente;" but we shall hope apothegm, soon to realize this Parish as the center of strength from which the most remote station in the Diocese will feel the impulse of its life, and be quickened to greater zeal and devotion.

THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

This is the year of its session. It is anticipated with anxiety by some. There will be referred to it, and doubtless action will be taken concerning many matters of vital concern to the welfare of the Church. But incomparably the most important matter awaiting Synodical action the acceptance or rejection of "The Book Annexed. " Ι perfectly in \mathbf{am} sympathy with the desire for the revision of the Prayer: Book; and I shall rejoice if we can secure its "enrichment," and will be grateful for whatever may be determined for the flexibility and variety of its offices. Even the revision of the rubrics would be to my mind a great gain. should be in a rule, no possibility of different interpretations. Neither should those who promise obedience to rubrics be compelled to violate them in doing the work of the Church wisely and well. But while I can say this much, I am forced express my distrust of the wisdom of accepting at approaching convention the "Book Annexed" as it is now before us. There are additions which can scarcely be regarded as "enrichments;" and now and then changes which mutilate the office rather than adorn it. The Liturgy itself. around which the other portions of the book are placed, as the setting enclosing the priceless jewel. has been left by the committe, nearly as the compilers of the American Prayer-Book arranged it, with here and there a suggestion by rubric for instance: the use of the the Lord's Prayer

at the beginning of the Liturgy by the celebrant alone, it being his individual preparation for the celebration. The direction before the ordinary preface that the Ter-Sanctus is alone to be said by the Priest and people, and one or two other slight and in themselves unimportant suggestions. While the restoration of many beautiful and significant features of the older Liturgies are neglected, and the re-arrangement of the communion office in its more natural sequence has been I am not unmindful of the fact that overlooked. to this course of action the Committee, in a measure, pledged themselves at the beginning of their labors; but surely the Church will not place beyond the hope of realization for very many years, by accepting the Book Annexed, a more harmonious and symmetrical Liturgy, and one reflecting more perfectly the earlier and better days of the Church. I desire shorter services. I crave liberty, but I long far more for the restoration in our communion office, of that which is Catholic in its use and significant in its arrangement. The Bishop of western New York expresses in a recent article on the subject what I would say, when he writes: "I am a friend to Prayer-Book revision and to enrichment, but let both proceed in historic lines: let nothing be hazarded on theory or to gratify a taste for novelty; let us have no "purple patch" stitched on after the pattern that disgusted Horace, let nothing be done on the plan of new cloth upon old cloth of gold, for this Christ, Himself, abhors." We can wait until the Church is prepared to give us a Liturgy which shall re-echo the past while it meets the needs of the present.

You will listen, doubtless, to the report of our Diocesan Committee on this subject with the deepest interest, and I am confident that it will be worthy of your attention. It is possible, certainly it is greatly to be desired, that the general convention should legislate in regard to the ciplinary code of the Church. I do not know that I am prepared to use the words of one of our learned prelates, "that it is among the worst, if not the very worst, which is to be found existing Christendom." Doubtless it is very defective, and the difficulties of its execution are apparent. In the present judicial system of the Church there is no Court of Appeal—no provision for a review of a case, unless the Bishop so determine. He may allow a new trial or he may refuse one. It is discretionary with him. We can imagine without difficulty a combination of circumstances which the accused might suffer cruel injustice, or The ecclesipossibly be too leniently dealt with. astical trials which have been had in this American Church are written upon pages in its history which we might wish never to read; and not a few of them, those from which the lover of justice would with a saddened heart turn away. I unwillingly bear the responsibility as now imposed upon me; and desire a Court of Appeal if it is possible to secure such judiciary, by either the action of the General Convention, or if permitted by the constitution and Canons of the Church, a Diocesan Appellate Court can be constituted. I have referred to the learned Chancellor of this Diocese in regard to the practicability of such action, and his valued opinion, as well as the result of his research in reference to the history of legislation in our General Conventions upon the proposition to organize an Appellate Court is contained in "The Memorial" which will be presented to the Council for its action.

Brethren of the clergy, it becomes a duty on this occasion that I should speak earnest words in concluding this address. Let me remind you that "only a living mind can reach living men." us all beware of mutual deterioration as we would shrink from the horrors of spiritual decline. has been said, however, by a great preacher, the mere amount of a man's intellectual power, the mere degree of truth in a man's doctrine, is never a complete test or assurance of the power he will have over other men. If you really want to help your fellow-men, you must not merely have in you what would do them good if they should take it from you, but you must be such a man that they can take it from you." Preach the objective facts and truths of our most Holy Let your teaching be the simplicity the Gospel. Live for Christ; as his servants bear about daily the dying of the Lord Jesus. See to it that in all you do, and say and think, your one aim is to be constantly inspired, by the author of your holiness, the counselor of your activities, the comforter of your hearts. Remember any matter of ritual or order, taste or preference cannot have a feather's weight when put into the scales against the worth of the very humblest soul for which Christ died. Be a shepherd your flock. They are Christ's and you are sent by Him not to scatter, but to bring them into the one

fold. Alas! if any be lost by our neglect. loved of the Laity, ye are to be our joy and crown of rejoicing. The Church never required your earnest zeal, your loving devotion more than now. Your varied talents of material and mental wealth should be laid upon the altar of the Lord. consecrate yourselves. Get in line for the march, and be girded for battle. Recall the thought of Pascal, "The strength of a man's virtues must not be measured by his occasional efforts, but by his ordinary life," and finally to both Clergy and Laity: "Whatsoever things are true, whatsoever things are pure, whatsoever things are lovely, whatsoever things are of good report, think on these things."—Amen.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the address of the Bishop and accompanying papers be referred to a special committee of three for distribution and reference to appropriate committees.

The Bishop appointed as such committee Dr. R. Doherty, D. H. Wheeler and J. M. Woolworth.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the amendment to Canon IX, section 1, paragraph A, adopted at the Annual Council of 1885 be referred to the Committee on Legislation, to be placed in accord with the statute of the State.

The following resolution was offered by Mr. O. M. Carter, and referred to the Committee on Legislation:

Resolved. That Canon IV, section 1, be amended by striking out the word "sermon" in the second line thereof.

The following preamble and resolution was offered by Mr. O. M. Carter, seconded by Rev. E. R. Richardson, and referred to a special committee

consisting of the Rev. John H. Babcock, Rev. Robt. Doherty, S.T.D., and J. M. Woolworth, Joseph Barker and Guy A. Brown.

WHEREAS: There are in this and other Dioceses, institutions of learning soliciting money for promoting Christian education which are in no way under Diocesan control, and

WHEREAS: Some such institutions are not now controlled by those who are communicants of the Church, and

WHEREAS: Diocesan authority is established to foster and care for the temporal as well as the spiritual interests of the Church, and is the proper custodian of the pious gifts of the children, and

WHEREAS: There have been contributed by persons within and outside this Diocese, various amounts of money for the erection of a school building in the city of Omaha, presumably with the conviction on the part of the donors that they were contributing to a Diocesan institution, therefore be it

Resolved. That honesty requires that all such persons should be notified that the Diocese of Nebraska has no Diocesau educational institutions, has no control over and is in no way responsible for the conduct or the teachings of the school for which the contemplated building is to be erected.

Resolved. This council discountenances and disapproves contributions to any educational institution, the title to the property of which is not vested in the Cathedral Chapter of the Diocese, or the Diocese itself, and the management thereof controlled by Diocesan authority.

Resolved, That the Missionary Committee of the Diocese be and is hereby instructed to take such action as they deem best to secure a Diocesan school for girls in Omaha and a Diocesan school for boys to be located in Omaha.

The Rev. Dr. Doherty from the committee on the Bishop's address, reported as follows:

To the Bishop and Council of the Diocese of Nebraska:

Your committee on the Bishop's address $\mbox{respectfully}$ $\mbox{recommend}$:

1st. That so much of the Bishop's address as refers to missions be referred to the Chapter Committee on Missions.

2nd. That so much as relates to the Court of Appeals be referred to a special committee of three elergymen to be named by the Bishop.

3rd. That so much of the address as relates to the Cathedral be referred to the Committee on Legislation.

4th. That so much of the address as relates to associations be referred to a special committee of three laymen.

5th. That so much as relates to expenses be referred to the Committee on Finance.

Respectfully,

ROBT. DOHERTY, Chairman.

On motion the meeting adjourned until 9 o'clock to-morrow morning.

MISSIONARY MEETING.

A large and enthusiastic Missionary Meeting was held in the Cathedral at 8:00 p.m. The Bishop presided. After prayers, stirring addresses were made by the Bishop, Rev. John Hewitt, Rev. John H. Babcock, Rev. Robert Doherty, S.T.D., Rev. Wm. Osgood Pearson, and Chancellor Woolworth.

At the close of the meeting the following pledges were made for Diocesan Missions:

St. Mary's, Blair \$	25.00
St. Stephen's, Ashland	100.00
Christ's Church, Beatrice	100.00
Grace Church, Columbus	25.00
St. James', Fremont	240.00
Holy Trinity, Lincoln	250.00
Our Saviour, North Platte	100.00
Trinity, Omaha	350.00
St. Luke's, Plattsmouth	100.00
St. John's Omaha	50.00
All Saints', Omaha	350.00
Ulysses	10.00
Sidney, Christ's Mission	20.00
St. Peter's Mission, Neligh	15.00
Holy Innocent's, Omaha	400.00
Mission, Republican Valley	25.00
S. S. St. Mary's, Blair	10.00
Joseph Barker	25.00
H. Y. Yates	100.00
J. P. Hawkins	100.00
S. D. Barkalow	100.00
J. M. Woolworth	100.00
C. S. Montgomery	100.00
Names not given	100.00
The Bishop	100.00
Wm. Osgood Pearson	25.00
Col. Chase	50.00
T. J. Pennel	10.00
St. Barnabas, Omaha	100.00
Total S	9 000 00

SECOND DAY.

TRINITY CATHEDRAL, Omaha, 20th May, 1886.

At 7:30 A.M., Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rev. John Williams, assisted by the Rev. E. H. Gaynor.

At 9 o'clock A.M., morning prayer was read by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Alex. Allen, Rev. M. F. Carey and Rev. A. E. Wells.

The Council was then called to order by the Bishop.

The roll was called, and a quorum of both orders found to be present.

The minutes were read and approved.

On the motion of Rev. Wm. O. Pearson it was

Resolved, That so much of the Bishop's address as relates Convocations be referred to a committee of three.

The Bishop appointed as such committee the Rev. John Hewitt, Rev. H. B. Burgess and Mr. J. M. Woolworth.

The Bishop appointed as a special committee to consider so much of his address as refers to Courts of Appeal, the Rev. Robt. Doherty, S.T.D., Rev. John Williams and the Rev. R. M. Edwards.

The Bishop appointed as a special committee to consider so much of his address as refers to associations Messrs. Guy A. Brown, H. R. Gould and A. C. Stowell.

The secretary then read the

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE:

The Standing Committee respectfully submit the following report of its acts during the year 1885-6:

The committee met on the 14th of October, 1885, and organized by the election of the Rev. Frank R. Millspaugh as president, and the Rev. James Paterson as secretary.

At this meeting the Rev. Frank W. Henry was unanimously recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the sacred office of the priesthood.

There has been no other business to call the committee together, and no other meeting has been held.

> James Paterson, Secretary.

The secretary then read the following
REPORT OF THE CATHEDRAL CHAPTER TO THE ANNUAL COUNCIL.

The following report of the proceedings of the Cathedral Chapter during the years 1885-6 is respectfully submitted:

The quarterly meeting appointed to be held on the 25th of July, 1885, was omitted in consequence of the absence of the Bishop, and lack of important business.

The quarterly meeting appointed to be held on the 25th of October was held on the 14th of that month by order of the Bishop. At this meeting fifteen members were present.

The treasurer of the Chapter, Mr. H. W. Yates, read his report for the previous six months, showing a balance to the credit of the rent fund of \$30.90, and an uninvested balance at the credit of the Episcopal Endowment fund of \$1,952.62, and a balance to the credit of the interest fund available for the payment of the Bishop's salary of \$346.59. At this meeting it was resolved that the Episcopal fund should be loaned when possible on first mortgage upon improved farms in eastern Nebraska, and that no loan be made of more than one-third (1) of the value of such farms.

At this meeting the Chancellor was requested to examine into the condition of Nebraska College, and to take such steps as he thought advisable to secure the debt due to the Episcopal fund from that institution.

A report of the Child's Hospital and Home for the six months ending September 1st, was read, which showed that institution to be in a healthy condition financially, and doing a beneficent work.

The third quarterly meeting was held on the 27th of January, 1886, which ten members attended.

Atthis meeting an order of business was adopted.

Report of the Child's Hospital and Home for the quarter ending December 1st, 1885, was read.

The Rev. Canon Doherty, from the Committee on Finance, read the following report:

To the Cathedral Chapter: The receipts of the Episcopal fund since last reports are: from note of Wendover on Oct. 22, \$7000; note of Woods, Oct. 28, \$190; note of H. A. Moore, Oct. 30, \$228; cash payment on the Lowe lots, Jan. 22d, \$290.65, making total receipts of the Endowment fund, \$1,408.65. Add to this balance on hand, \$1,952.62, which makes a total for investment of \$3,361.27.

The investments for the quarter are \$1,000 to W. T. Tucker, Oct. 21, 1885, secured by mortgage on city lots and houses worth at least four times the risk taken.

Nov. 2d, paid T. Buck, city treasurer, \$113.41 for taxes on Episcopal residence and the Lowe lots.

Nov. 6th. to S. W. Bowen, \$1,006.66, on approved security.

The balance on hand is now \$1,241.20, which the committee is trying to invest in farm securities as directed by the Chapter at its last meeting.

The income of the fund since last report is \$1,107.57, and the disbursements during that time for the Bishop's salary is \$877.88. leaving a balance now on hand of \$229.69.

The receipts up to the 18th of May, the end of the Diocesan

fiscal year, with the balance now on hand, will be \$790.

The liability of the fund up to that time for the Bishop's salary is \$1,166.64, which will cause a deficit of \$376.64.

No provision has yet been made to meet this deficit, which to be sure is not large. But it is to be remembered that we started with over six hundred dollars in the treasury of accumulated funds last year, which we cannot count on for next year or in the future.

The whole income from the fund as now invested is \$2,093.59, payable as follows: January, \$401.50; February, \$160; April, \$290; May, \$157.29; June, \$84.80; July, \$401; August, \$160; October, \$290; November, \$77; December, \$72. In this is not counted the note of Nebraska College for \$2,882.33, which yields now no income, and the note of Rev. F. C. Eldred, for \$1,000, making \$3,882.33 of the fund, representing an income of nearly \$300—a loss.

To the \$2,093.59 is to be added the fraction of the Annual Council assessment which falls to the Episcopal fund, which

was this year \$700, making \$2,793.59, and thus leaving a balance to be provided for of \$716.41, provided the assessment yields as much next year, as it did this.

The committee, however, are hopeful, that with wise management of the fund on hand, and an honest observance of the Canon on assessment by Rectors and Vestries our obligations to the Episcopate can, as they ought and must be, met promptly on the first of every month, until such time as the Endowment fund can be increased until its income will be sufficient for the purpose for which it is intended, independent of all other sources whatever.

An informal conversation was then had on the "ways and means" of providing for the anticipated deficit in the Bishop's salary. D. H. Wheeler proposed that it be raised by individual subscriptions, and at once handed the treasurer a check for \$25 as his share.

On May 6th, the fourth quarterly meeting of the year was held, with eight members present. The following memorial minute of Dr. McNamara was adopted:

A MEMORIAL MINUTE OF THE CATHEDRAL CHAPTER ON THE DEATH OF REV. CANON JOHN M'NAMARA, D.D.

It has pleased our Heavenly Father to remove from our midst our friend and brother, and we sadly place on record this brief memorial:

We have been associated together for many years in the work of the Diocese and no one has been more earnest and faithful in the performance of every duty.

He will be greatly missed at our Chapter Meetings and in our Diocesan Council where he has always taken an active part—being loyal and thue to the church—a wise counsellor, a ready debater, an able and bold defender of whatever seemed to him right.

As a Priest of the Church and a Preacher of the Gospel, he had few superiors, his sermons being learned, eloquent and with a spiritual power.

Some of his best years have been given to the education of the young in this Diocese, and his memory will be long cherished by many in the different departments of business and the various professions.

Not many months ago, when our Chapter circle was for the first time broken by the death of our beloved Bishop, it was he who was selected, as a very near friend, to consign "dust to dust." By his sudden departure we are reminded that we are soon to be gathered to our fathers.

Resolved, That this brief expression of our sympathy and our appreciation of the character and services of the late Canon McNamara be communicated to the family, and also printed in the next number of the Church Guardian.

REV. S. GOODALE, D.D.,

Chairman of Committee.

At this meeting the Bishop stated that he thought it was quite possible that the sum appropriated by the Domestic Board for the support of missions in the Diocese might be withdrawn after this year, and certainly could not be increased, and he thought some means ought to be devised to increase, within the Diocese itself, the fund available for this purpose.

At an adjourned meeting of the Chapter held on the 18th, it was agreed to recommend to the Council that pledges be taken from each parish of a definite sum to be paid for this purpose during the year that the Committee on Missions might have something certain to go upon in making missionary appropriations for the next year.

At this meeting the Chapter treasurer submitted his annual report of which we give the following abstract:

			_	
ENDOWMENT	FUND	(INCOME	ACCT.)	RECEIPTS.

ENDOWMENT FUND (INCOME ACCT.) RECEIPTS.
Balance on hand April 21, 1885 \$603.80
October 6, 1885, from Julian Metcalf
January 27, 1886, from D. H. Wheeler
Interest on Investments
Due the Treasurer
\$3,783.45
Bishop Worthington
Accrued Interest paid on loans made 68.41
Taxes paid on Episcopal residence 202.92 \$3,783.45
There is \$566.12 of delinquent interest due on this account.
The amount of the Endowment fund at
last report was
Making the present fund\$30,951.41
THE CLARISA COOK FUND.
Receipts from June 23, 1885, to March 13, 1886\$415.65 Paid Vestry of Trinity Church, Cedar Rapids
Balance on hand\$115.65

The report of the managers of the Child's Hospital for the year ending March 31st shows:

Cash on hand March 31, 1885	\$1,716.06
Receipts during the year	3,914.70
Total Expenditure	•
Balance on hand	

The Hospital is in a highly gratifying condition in every way, is doing a most beneficent work and is highly creditable to its managers.

As by the action of the last Council, the organized missions of the Diocese were made liable for assessment in the same way and proportion as in the case of parishes, the following amendments to Article V of the Constitution and to Canon XIV, bearing on the subject, were agreed to and submitted for the consideration of the Council, viz:

Amend sections 3 and 4 of Article V of the Constitution so that they shall read as follows:

SECTION 3. The Lay members shall consist of a delegate or delegates from each congregation in the Diocese in union with the Council, to be elected upon the following basis for representation, viz:

Each parish shall have at least one delegate, and in addition thereto one delegate for every fifty (50) communicants, and one delegate for each fraction of fifty, which shall equal or exceed twenty-six (26) communicants as reported by the parish in its annual statement to the Council for the previous year. Each delegate shall be entitled to one vote in the Council, when present, and no more, on any question submitted to the Council, and no parish shall at any time cast more votes in the Council than there are members in actual attendance and present when such vote may be taken.

Section 4. The Warden, or, on his inability to attend, any one of the other officers, if duly qualified, of each regular organized mission, having ten (10) or more communicants, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the Annual Council of the Diocese with all the privileges of Lay delegates from regularly organized parishes.

Amend Canon XIV so that it shall read as follows:

It shall be the duty of every parish and each organized mission to contribute and forward to the treasurer, before the meeting of each Annual Council, a sum equal to one dollar for each communicant in the same, one-fifth of which is to be ap-

propriated to defray the contingent expenses of the Diocese, and the balance to be applied, first in making up any deficiency in the salary of the Bishop, and what is left (if any) to be paid into the mission fund.

(The number of communicants to be determined by the last annual reports.) All such parishes and missions as fail to Pay their quota of all assessments imposed by the authority of the Council or Canons of the Diocese shall not be entitled to representation, unless excused by the Council by special vote thereof.

At this meeting Chancellor Woolworth reported that he had foreclosed the mortgage held by the Chapter on the property of Nebraska College in security of the debt due by the college to the Episcopal fund, and that he had received the judgment of the court but that the property was not yet sold.

The Chancellor was authorized, on behalf of the Chapter, to purchase at a legal sale, the property covered by the mort-gage on Nebraska College, in case the sum offered for said property be less than would pay the full amount of the claim of the Episcopal fund.

James Paterson, Chapter Clerk.

The following resolution was offered by Rev. John H. Babcock and referred to the Committee on Legislation, viz:

Resolved, That Canon XXIII, section 2, be amended so as to read as follows:

SECTION 2. The Dean of each Convocation shall be an Honorary Canon of the Cathedral Chapter residing in his Convocation, and shall be appointed by the Bishop at each Annual Council.

The meetings of the Convocations shall be held at such times and places as the Deans may appoint: but there shall be at least one meeting of each Convocation in each year.

On motion it was

Resolved, That so much of the Cathedral Chapter report as relates to amendments to the Constitution and Canons be referred to the Committee on Legislation.

The Rev E. H. Gaynor, from the Committee on Finance, to which was referred the accounts of the treasurer of the Diocese, reported that

the committee had carefully examined the sa and compared them with the vouchers, and I found the same correct.

JULIAN METCALF, Treasurer, in account with Diocesan I sion Fund.
Dr.

	•	Dr.		
May	15, 1885,	To Balance	\$1	,12
	16,	Trinity Memorial, Crete	7.50	
	18,	Trinity, Norfolk	13.45	
	25,	Holy Trinity, Schuyler	6.45	
	27,	Christ Church, Central City	2.00	
	30,	St. Luke's, Plattsmouth	21.14	
June	2,	St. Mark's, Hastings	22.80	
	2,	Milford Mission	2.55	
	11,	Christ Church, Beatrice	17.73	
	17,	Christ Church, Central City	7.03	
	25,	Trinity Church, Norfolk	1.50	
	27,	S. S., Holy Trinity, Lincoln	4.17	
July	14,	York Mission	3.80	
Aug.	1,	Decatur, Rev. W. O. Pearson	2.20	
	1,	Tekamah, Rev. F. Millspaugh	1.30	
	19,	St. Margaret's, Papillion	9.90	
Sept	. 1,	St. Thomas', Falls City	56.00	
	1,	St. Mary's, Blair	5.06	
	4,	Trinity Church, Cedar Rapids	4.14	
	9,	Grace Church, Red Cloud	11.50	
	10,	St. Peter's Mission, Neligh	50.00	
	14,	Incarnation, McCook	7.85	
	14,	Alms Mission	2.26	
	15,	St. Luke's Mission, Wymore	7.24	
	16,	St. Mary's, York	2.45	
	26,	Columbus Convocation	7.00	
	30,	St. John's, Nemaha	20.00	
Oct.	1,	St. James' Mission, Milford	43.25	
	13,	Mission, Oakland	4.33	
	14,	Ch. Incarnation, Decatur	2.13	
	15,	Mission, Norfolk	4.00	
	15,	Mission, Creighton	.55	
	15,	Mission, Coleridge	2.25	
	15,	Mission, Hartington	2.45	
	22,	Mission, Central City	6.95	
	22,	Mission, Clarks	2.05	
	22,	Grace, Columbus	4.50	
	22,	St. Stephen's, Silver Creek	2.50	
	22,	Geneva Mission	4.25	
	22,	St. James' Mission, Milford	5.20	
	27,	Trinity Memorial, Crete	2.50	
	27,	St. Stephen's, Ashland	15.40	
	29,	York Mission	56.50	45
		Forward		1,58

V		Forward		1,583.6
Nov.	3, 1845,	St. Stephen's, Grand Island	3.85	
	4,	Christ Church, Beatrice	17.11	
	6,	Holy Trinity, Lincoln	25.00	
	7,	Holy Trinity, Falls City	1.80	
	7,	Holy Trinity, Rulo	.75	
	9,	McCook Mission	22.25	
	10,	St. John's, Nemaha	3.50	
	10,	Christ Church, Brownville	1.20	
	13,	Mission, St. Paul	1.50	
	19,	Holy Trinity, Schuyler	2.45	
	30,	St. Mary's, Blair	2.20	
	30,	Arapahoe Mission	3.30	
œ.	1,	St. Margaret's, Papillion	15.00	
	2,	Trinity, Norfolk	50.00	
	3,	Good Shepherd, Kearney	1.53	
	я,	McCook Mission	56.25	
	11,	Geneva Mission	9.75	
	15,	Christ Church, Brownville	49.00	
	18,	St. Thomas', Falls City	44.00	
	31,	St. John's, Nemaha	25.00	
	31,	Trinity Guild, Omaha	125.05	
	31,	Mission, Oakland	1.15	
	31,	Mission, Oakland	1.55	
	31,	Mission, Tekamah	1 00	
un.	2, 1886,	Red Cloud Mission	30 00	
	2,	St. Barnabas', Omaha	10.00	
	14,	St. Paul Mission	1.50	
øр.	17,	St. James' Mission, Milford	35.75	
	19,	St. James' S. S., Fremont	15.80	
	24,	Trinity Guild, Owaha	7.00	
_	27,	Papillion Mission	11.00	
er.	10,	Grand Island, St. Stephen's	4.25	
	12,	Christ Church, Brownville	32.75	
	15,	St. Mary's, Washington	2.00	
	16,	St. Barnabas', Omaha	10.00	
	19,	Holy Trinity, Lincoln	6.85	
	23,	Holy Trinity, Schuyler	2.62	
pri.	1 2,	Oakland Mission	7.75	
	2,	Tekamah Mission	1.98	
	6,	McCook	27.20	
	6,	Red Cloud	15.00	
	6,	Alma	.80	
	6,	Orleans	1.00	
	6,	Indianola	2.00	
	12,	Red Cloud	24.00	
	13,	St. Barnabas', Omaha	29.70	
	14,	St. Mary's, Blair	2.62	
	19,	Church of Our Saviour, North Platte	8.25	
	19,	Christ Mission, Sidney	10.50	
	26,	Brownell Hall, Omaha	11.50	
	29,	York Mission	56.50	
	29,	St. James', Fremont	6.41	838.9
	•	, =	· · · · · <u>-</u>	

			_	
	Forward			2,42
April 30, 1886,	St. Mary's S. S., Bl	air	3.81	
30,	Oakland Mission	. : : . • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	12.25	
May 4,	Holy Trinity Lines	oln	46.77	
6,	Church of the Asce	nsion, Oakland	15.75	
6,	Christ Church, Ber	trice	10.55	
8,	Oakland Mission.		2.00	
8,	Tekamah Mission		13.75	
я,	Church of the Inca	rnation S. S., Decatur	2.17	
14,		umbus	4.46	
14,		or Creek	4.13	11
·	•		_	
			-	2,53
		Cr.	-	
May 30, 1885	By Order 304, Rev	. M. F. Carey	\$ 8.20	
30,	305,	Wm. G. Hawkins	4.50	
June 19,		A. E. Wells	8.00	
July 2.	••••	F. C. Eldred	33.35	
18,	309.	C. L. Fulforth	3.66	
Aug. 20,		W. O. Pearson	1.06	
22,	312,	W. V. Whitten	62.50	
24.	312,	C. L. Fulforth	66.66	
24, 24,	315,	W. G. Hawkins	16.64	
26.	311,	F. C. Eldred	16.66	
28,	317,	W. O. Pearson	11.75	
Sept. 7,	321,	C. L. Fulforth	66.66	
7,	. 318,	R. Doherty	6.10	
7,	322.	Thos. Stafford	15.00	
9,	320,	W. V. Whitten	30.25	
10,	319,	F. C. Eldred	16.66	
16,	315,	J. Paterson	10.70	
30,	323.	Thos, Stafford	50.00	
Oct. 7,	325,	F. C. Eldred	16.66	
7,	327,	C. L. Fulforth	66.66	
9,	326.	W. V. Whitten	31.25	
26,	329,	Thos. Stafford	50.00	
Nov. 4,	330,	Albert E. Wells	8.20	
6,	336,	J. Paterson	7.80	
ď,	331,	C. L. Fulforth	66.66	
9,	337.	Alex. Allen	43.35	
11,	334,	F. C. Eldred	16.66	
11,	335,	W. V. Whitten	31.25	
Dec. 9,	339,	C. L. Fulforth	66.66	
9,	341,	C. L. Fulforth	15.00	
9,	338,	W. V. Whitten	31.25	
12,	340,	F. C. Eldred	16.66	
31,	342,	Thos. Stafford	4.15	
Jan. 13, 1386,	346,	E. H. Gaynor	3.15	
14,	344,	C. L. Fulforth	66.66	
14,	345,	W. V. Whitten	31.25	
22,	347,	E. H. Gaynor	50.00	
26,	343,	F. C. Eldred	16.66	
	Forward	•••••		81,068

									• • • • • • • •			
Peb.	4,	1886,	Ву	Order	: 348, E	ße⊽.	E. H.	Gayno	r	•••	16.66	
	4,				352,		J. Pa	terson .	. .	•••	7.20	
	6,	,			350,		C. L.	Fulfor	th		66.66	
	6,	,			351,		w.v.	. Whit	ten	•••	31.25	
	10,	,			349,		F. C.	Eldred	l	•••	16.66	
	10,	,			353,		Thos.	Staffo	rd		25.00	
Mar.	9,	,			355,		E. H.	Gayno	or		16.66	
	9,				356,		w. v	. Whit	ten		31.25	
	9,				357,		Thos.	Staffo	rd	• • •	15.00	
	16,	,			358,		C. L.	Fulfor	th		66.66	
	16,				359,		F. C.	Eldred	l .		16.66	
pril	3,	,			361,		D. A.	Sanfor	rd		125.00	
	6,	,			366,		E. H.	Gayno	or		26.06	
	6,	,			367,		w. v	. White	ten	•••	31.25	
	8,				364,				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		15.00	
	8,				363,				th		66.66	
	9,				365,				l		16.66	
Ŋ	11,				369,						11.40	
-	11.				369.				th		66.66	
	13,				371,				l		16.66	
	13,				372,				r		16.66	
	13.				373.			•	ten		31.25	
	14		Rai	ance.							737.01	1,568.93
		•									-	
JIL:	IAN	Мет	CAL	F, <i>T</i>	reasu			accoa Fund.		ith	Dioces	\$2,538.21 AN GEN
or.	IAN	Мет	CAL	F, <i>T</i>	reasu		RAL I	FUND.		ith	Dioces	
						E	RAL I	Fund. r.				an Gen-
	15,	, 1885,	To l	Balan	ce	E F	BAL I	FUND.		 .		an Gen- \$285.52
	15, 16,	, 1885,	To l	Balan nity M	ce	EF 	Di Di Crete	Fund.			13.00	\$285.52
	15, 16, 16,	, 18 85,	To l	Balan nity N	ce demoria	EI al, (Bro	Di Di Crete wnville	FUND.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	13.00 12.00	\$285.52
	15, 16, 16, 20,	, 18 85,	To I Tri Chi St.	Balan nity I nist Cl Mark	ce Memoria hurch, l	al, (Broting	Crete	FUND.	••••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	13.00 12.00 20.00	\$285.52
	15, 16, 16, 20,	, 1885,	To la Tri Chi St. Ho	Balan nity M ist Cl Mark ly Tri	ce Memoric hurch, l 's, Hast nity, Sc	al, (Broting	Crete wnvillesyler	FUND.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	13.00 12.00 20.00 37.00	\$285.52
	15, 16, 16, 20, 20,	, 1885,	To lari Chi St. Ho	Balan nity M ist Cl Mark ly Tri Mary	demoria hurch, l 's, Hast nity, So 's, Was	al, (Broting	Crete wnvilles yler gton C	FUND.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	13.00 12.00 20.00 37.00 35.00	\$285.52
	15, 16, 16, 20, 20, 20,	, 18 85,	To I Tri Chi St. Ho St. St.	Balan nity M ist Cl Mark ly Tri Mary Mark	demoria hurch, l's, Hast nity, So 's, Was	El al, (Broting chu; hina	Crete wnvilles yler	FUND.		••••	13.00 12.00 20.00 37.00 35.00 24.00	\$285.52
	15, 16, 16, 20, 20, 20, 20,	, 1885 ,	To large the St. Ho. St. St. St.	Balan nity M ist Cl Mark ly Tri Mary Mark Mary	demoria hurch, l's, Hast nity, So 's, Was 's, Oma	al, (Broting	Crete wnvilles gton C	FUND.		••••	13.00 12.00 20.00 37.00 35.00 24.00 35.00	\$285.59
	15, 16, 16, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20,	, 1885,	To large the St. Ho. St. St. St. St.	Balan nity M ist Cl Mark ly Tri Mary Mark Mary Jame	demoria hurch, l 's, Hast nity, So 's, Was 's, Oma 's, Nebras', Frer	al, (Broting thing thing thing the thing thing the thing	Crete wnvilles gton C ta City tt	FUND.		••••	13.00 12.00 20.00 37.00 35.00 24.00	\$285.59
	15, 16, 16, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20,	, 1885,	To lari Chi St. Ho St. St. St. Ho St.	Balan nity M ist Cl Mark ly Tri Mary Mark Mary Jame y Tri	demoria hurch, l's, Hast nity, So 's, Was 's, Oma 's, Nebras', Fren nity, On	al, (Brothing hinghaman hand)	Crete wnvilles gton C ca City tt	FUND.		••••	13.00 12.00 20.00 37.00 35.00 24.00 35.00	\$285.59
	15, 16, 16, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20,	, 1885,	To lari Chi St. Ho St. St. St. Ho St.	Balan nity M ist Cl Mark ly Tri Mary Mark Mary Jame y Tri	demoria hurch, l's, Hast nity, So 's, Was 's, Oma 's, Nebras', Fren nity, On	al, (Brothing hinghaman hand)	Crete wnvilles gton C ca City tt	FUND.		••••	13.00 12.00 20.00 37.00 35.00 24.00 35.00 38.00	\$285.52
	15, 16, 16, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20,	, 1885,	To lari Christ. Hol St. St. St. St. Tri	Balan nity M ist Cl Mark ly Tri Mary Mark Mary Jame y Tri nity	demoriation of the control of the co	al, (Browning ting thing thing that the thing that the thing the t	Crete Crete wnvilles yler gton C	Fund.		•••	13.00 12.00 20.00 37.00 35.00 24.00 35.00 38.00 422.00	\$285.52
	15, 16, 16, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20,	, 1885,	To large the st. St. St. St. St. Tri St.	Balan nity M ist Cl Mark y Tri Mary Mark Mary Jame y Tri nity Steph	demoriation of the control of the co	El al, (Bro- ting chuy hina ha rask mon mal ial, (Crete wnvilles yler gton C ca City t Crete and	FUND.			13.00 12.00 20.00 37.00 35.00 24.00 35.00 422.00	\$285.52
	15, 16, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20,	, 1885,	To large the st. St. St. St. Hol Tri St. Chi	Balan nity M rist Cl Mark ly Tri Mary Mark Mary Jame y Tri nity Steph rist Cl	demoria hurch, l's, Hasi nity, Sc's, Was 's, Was 's, Nebi s', Fren nity, On Memoria nen's, A	Effal, (Browning churching chur	Crete wnvilles yler gton C ca City t Crete and trice	FUND.			13.00 12.00 20.00 37.00 35.00 24.00 35.00 422.00 10.00	\$285.52
	15, 16, 16, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20,	, 1885,	To large the st. St. St. St. St. Chi St. Chi	Balan nity M ist Cl Mark y Tri Mary Mark Mary Jame y Tri nity Steph ist Cl y Tri	demoria hurch, l's, Hasi nity, So's, Was 's, Was 's, Nebu nity, Om Memoria nen's, A hurch, Inity, Li	er al, (Brotting chui hina ha rask mon mal ial, the shire	Crete wnvilles yler gton C ca City t Crete and trice	FUND.			13.00 12.00 20.00 37.00 35.00 24.00 35.00 422.00 10.00 13.00 35.00	\$285.59
ву	15, 16, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20	, 1885,	To large Chi St. Ho St. St. St. Ho St. Chi St. St. Chi St.	Balan nity M ist Cl Mark Mark Mary Mark Mary Jame y Tri nity Steph ist Cl y Tri Barn Steph	demoria hurch, l's, Hasi nity, So 's, Was 's, Nebros', Fren nity, Or Memoria en's, A hurch, Inity, Li abas', (den's, den's, den'	al, (Broting churching tha rask mon malist, Commission	Crete wnvilles yler gton C ca City t crete and trice old Isla	FUND.			13.00 12.00 20.00 37.00 35.00 24.00 35.00 422.00 10.00 13.00 98.00	\$285.52
Apr	15, 16, 16, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 21, 23, 11, 27,	, 1885,	To large Chi St. Ho St. St. St. Ho St. Chi St. St. Chi St.	Balan nity M ist Cl Mark Mark Mary Mark Mary Jame y Tri nity Steph ist Cl y Tri Barn Steph	demoria hurch, l's, Hasi nity, So 's, Was 's, Nebros', Fren nity, Or Memoria en's, A hurch, Inity, Li abas', (den's, den's, den'	al, (Broting churching tha rask mon malist, Commission	Crete wnvilles yler gton C ca City t crete and trice old Isla	FUND.			13.00 12.00 20.00 37.00 35.00 24.00 35.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00	\$285.52
Apr	15, 16, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20	, 1885,	To large the st. Hoo St. St. St. Hoo St. St. Hoo St. St. God St. God St. God St. God St. God God St. God God St. God God God St. God	Balan hity M hist Cl Mark y Tri Mary Mary Mary Jame y Tri hist Cl Steph dist Cl Steph dist She	demoria hurch, l's, Hasi nity, So's, Was 's, Oma 's, Neb s's, Fren nity, Or Memoria nen's, A hurch, 'n abas', (een's, G epherd,	est constant of the constant o	Crete wnvilles gton C ca City t t crete and trice old Isla arney.	FUND.			13.00 12.00 20.00 37.00 35.00 24.00 38.00 422.00 10.00 13.00 98.00 100.00 34.00	\$285.52
Apr	15, 16, 16, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 21, 23, 11, 27,	, 1885,	To large the state of the state	Balan nity Mark Mark Mary Mary Mary Mary Jame y Tri nity Steph Steph Steph Steph Steph Steph	demoria hurch, 's, Hasi nity, So's, Was 's, Oms' 's, Oms' 's, Fren nity, On Memoria nen's, A hurch, Li abas', (nen's, G epherd, G	est control of the co	Crete wnvilles yler geton C crete and trice chin d Isla ad Isla ad Isla	FUND.			13.00 12.00 20.00 37.00 35.00 24.00 35.00 10.00 13.00 98.00 100.00 34.00 23.00	\$285.52
Apr	15, 16, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 21, 23, 11, 27, 5,	, 1885,	To large the straight of the s	Balan nity Mark Mary Mary Mary Mary Jame y Tri nity Steph Steph Steph Steph Peter	demoria hurch, 's, Hasi nity, So's, Was 's, Was 's, Nebi s', Fren nity, On Memoria aen's, A hurch, 'i abas', (aen's, G epherd, nen's, G	al, (Broting churching that rask mon malial, Shling Gran Keran karan kar	Crete wnvilles gton C ca City t t Crete and trice d Isla arney, d Isla	FUND. e ounty.			13.00 12.00 37.00 35.00 24.00 35.00 422.00 10.00 13.00 98.00 100.00 34.00 23.00 59.00	\$285.59
Apr. May	15, 16, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 21, 23, 11 27, 5, 6, 10,	,1885,	To 1 Tri Chi St. Ho St. St. St. St. Goo St. St. Tri St. Tri St. Tri Tri Tri Tri Tri Tri Tri	Balan nity M ist Cl Mark y Tri Mary Mary Mary Steph cl Steph Cl Steph Peter B. Str nity I	demoria hurch, 's, Hasi nity, So's, Was 's, Was 's, Nebi s', Fren nity, On Memoria abas', Chanch, nity, Li abas', Chanch, Gepherd, nen's, G	est control of the co	Drate. I Drawn which was a City state. I drawn will be seen and trice. I shall be seen a city state. I shall be seen a city st	FUND. c. county. nd. Johnson			13.00 12.00 37.00 35.00 24.00 35.00 39.00 10.00 13.00 98.00 100.00 34.00 23.00 59.00 59.00	\$285.52

00		DIOCESE OF REDRASKA.		(May
		Forward		\$1, 34 0.52
May	11, 1896	, Susie Morse, Benkelman	2.00	
	11,	Church of Our Saviour, North Platte	24.00	
	12,	St. Mary's, Peru	2.00	
	12,	St. Stephen's, Ashland	24.00	
	12,	Church of Incarnation, Decatur	19.00	
	13,	Christ's Church, Brownville	12.00	
	13,	St. John's, Nemaha	13.00	
	14,	St. Mary's, Blair	25.00	
	14,	St. Marv's, per "Church Guardian"	5.00	
	14,	Grace Church, Columbus	25.00	
	14,	St. Stephen's, Silver Creek	14.00	
•	14,	St. Mary's, Nebraska City	35.00	200.00
				\$1,540.5 2
		\mathbf{Cr}_{ullet}	=	
May	30, 1885,	, By Order 306, Rev. J. Paterson	\$150.00	
July	3.	307, Rev. J. Paterson	25.00	
	3.	308, Rees Printing Co	18.00	
Sept.	. 30,	324, Miller & Richardson	164.00	
Oct.	9,	328, H. W. Yates, Treas	700.00	
Mar.	1, 1886,	, 354, James Griffith	26 00	
	16,	360, James Paterson	10.00	
April	1 3,	362, Henry A. Koster	6.00	
Мау	14,	By Balance	441.52	
			-	\$1,540.52
J. N	I ETCALF	, Treasurer, in account with Dio INFIRM CLERGY FUND. Dr.	CESAN A	GED AND
May	15, 1885	, To Balance	\$127.84	
Nov.	30,	Holy Trinity, Lincoln	10.23	
	30,	St. Mary's, Blair	3.00	
	30,	Christ Church, Central City	2.20	
	30,	Grace Mission, Red Cloud	4.00	
Dec.	2,	Trinity, Schuyler	2.62	
	3,	St. Mary's, Nebraska City	1 76	
	17,	Norfolk Mission	1.75	
11	10 1000	Ourse Martin Manuscript	1 50	

The Rev. John Williams, from the Committee on Legislation, reported as follows:

Cr.

1.50

\$154.90

\$154.90

The Committee on Legislation beg leave to report:

May 10, 1886, Crete, Trinity Memorial.....

First. On the resolution offered by the Rev. Mr. Sandford, requiring all ministers in charge of parishes and mission stations, to send, annually, to the Registrar of the Diocese, a list,

according to printed forms, of all baptisms, marriages and burials, performed within their cures; that it is inexpedient at this time to legislate on the subject.

The committee sympathizes with the object of the resolution; namely, to secure a more perfect record of priestly ministrations in the several cures. But your Committee remember that Canons are not self-operative, and that if clergymen will not obey the Canon already in force requiring them to keep an exact record of these ministrations in their several cures, neither will they obey a new Canon requiring them to keep and forward such a record to the Registrar.

The multiplication of Canons for the enforcing of duties, which priests are already under canonical obligation to perform, cannot be regarded otherwise than an evil. Most of us are ready to propose new Canons, but none of us make it his duty to see that existing Canons are enforced.

Moreover, your committee remember that the enacting of such a Canon would impose new duties on the faithful Registrar of the Diocese which he would find it difficult to discharge satisfactorily, and for which we see no present means of adequately remunerating him.

They beg leave, therefore, to be excused from the further consideration of the subject at this time.

Secondly. With regard to the resolution submitting the arm endment made last year to Canon IX, section 1, paragraph A. in order that the conflict between the Canon, as it now stands, and the Civil Statute on the Incorporation of Parishes, may be removed, your committee would report, that in this matter the Civil law is supreme and must be obeyed. It therefore submits the following resolution:

Resolved, That the action of the Council of 1885 amending Paragraph A, Sec. 1 of Canon IX be rescinded and the Canon be restored to its old form.

Third. With regard to the resolution submitted by Mr. Carter and referred to the Committee on Legislation, the committee would respectfully report, that in its judgment, it lies be youd the province of this Council to interfere, either by resolution or by Canon, with the Bishop's prerogative to order as he sees fit the religious services, either at the opening, or during the progress of the Council. Whatever one individual or collective opinion may be of the value of Sermons in general, or of any particular sermon preached before the Annual Council, it cannot restrict the Bishop's right to order the sermon, and to appoint the preacher.

The committee heartily sympathize with the desire for

expedition of the business of the Council, expressed by the resolution. They remember the value of time to the men of affairs who come to our Annual Council; but they respectfully submit that the desired expeditions can be more fitly and effectively obtained by cutting off the aimless, and oftentimes irreverent discussion of small topics, and the attempts at useless and unprofitable legislation which so many of us, priests and laymen, so frequently indulge in, than by cutting off the opening sermon of thirty or forty minutes, however feeble or profitless it may be, or seem to be.

Your committee beg to be excused from further consideration of the subject.

Mr. D. H. Wheeler, from the Committee on Legislation, made the following minority report:

A minority of your Committee upon Legislation beg permission to submit the following as a minority report upon matters submitted to them for their consideration, and recommendation:

1st. The resolution offered by the Rev. Mr. Sandford we think proper, and one that should be required from the rectors or curates in this Diocese, and the compliance with its requirements be rigidly required by the Bishop and this Council. It is not to be presumed that a duty will be required from our brothers that does not answer a need, and furnish information that will become a valuable part of the history of this Diocese. It is useless for us to say that Canons are now in existence upon our records and in our Church statutes that are not complied with. If such is the fact then a shame upon the Rector or Curate who neglects or refuses or fails to perform a plain duty, which he so reverently promised at his ordination to perform. We, therefore, in this connection offer the following resolution and ask its adoption by this Council:

Resolved, That the Committee upon Legislation be requested during the session of this Council to prepare and present a Canon which shall embody the substance of the resolution referred to us for this consideration.

D. H. WHEELER, J. M. WOOLWORTH.

On the motion of Mr. Guy A. Brown, the majority and minority reports of the Committee on Legislation were made the first order of the day, under miscellaneous business.

The Rev. John Williams, from the Special Committee appointed by the last Annual Council on the Revision of the Prayer Book, reported the following resolutions:

1st. Resolved, That this Council views with grave apprehension any attempt to undertake at this time any comprehensive review of the Book of Common Prayer. The time is not ripe for such revision.

2nd. Resolved, That in any present revision only the fewest and most necessary changes should be made.

3d. Resolved, That if the judgment of the Church be that revision on a more comprehensive scale should be undertaken, the judgment of the Council is that such revision should be entrusted to a Committee of the House of Bishops composed of the ablest liturgists of that body, who should call to its aid such learned Priests as may best enable them to give to the Church an office worthy to take the place of the present Book of Common Prayer.

4th. Resolved, That in the judgment of this Council it would be highly expedient that this commission should be empowered to enter into correspondence with the other Churches of the Anglican Rite with the view of securing concert of action with us in order that throughout the Anglican Communion, one order of Divine service might obtain.

5th. Resolved, That no radical changes should be made whose effect would be to restrict or abridge the liberty we now have, for promoting more frequent and reverent celebration of the Lord's Supper.

6th. Resolved, That this Council makes no recommendation as to the New Jersey memorial and resolutions, other than to recommend their careful consideration by any future Committee of the General Convention on Prayer Book revision.

7th. Resolved, That the deputies of the Diocese of Nebraska to the next General Convention be requested to use all proper means in their power to impress these views on the minds of their brethren in the Convention.

On the motion of Mr. Guy A. Brown, the report was made the second order of the day under miscellaneous business.

The Rev. E. R. Richardson, from the committee appointed at the South Platte Convoca-

tion to prepare a memorial to the Council on the subject of Associate Missions, reported as follows:

The committee appointed by the Convocation of South Platte, held at Ashland the 2d and 3d of March last, to memorialize the Annual Council of the Diocese, on the subject of "Associate Missions," and to devise a plan to put the same into practical operation, reports:

Your committee have had the subject under careful consideration; and while we find it easy to present resolutions, yet resolutions generally amount to nothing. We, however, deem legislation on the subject by the Council unnecessary, as we now have all the machinery required, in the Board of Missions of the Diocese. The only thing the Board may lack is money to practically carry out the plan of Associate Missions. Therefore the committee earnestly recommend that the Bishop and Board of Missions do, as soon as the means comes into the treasury, appropriate a portion of the Missionary Fund of the Diocese for the purpose of establishing Associate Missions, when and where in the judgment of the Bishop it will be for the best interests of the Church to establish the same.

And we further recommend that the Missionaries in the field solicit donations of land at proper and convenient points, for the purpose of applying the proceeds of the sale or income thereof to the support of such Mission or Missions.

JAMES PATERSON,

R. W. OLIVER,

E. R. RICHARDSON.

The above report was on motion referred to the Committee on Convocations.

The Rev. Robt. Doherty, S.T.D., from the committee appointed to examine and report upon the scheme of Sunday School Catechetical Instruction, reported as follows:

Your committee appointed to examine the scheme of Sunday School Instruction prepared and presented by the committee of the North Platte Convocation, report that they have examined the same and recommend it for adoption in the Sunday schools of this Diocese.

Respectfully submitted.

ROBERT DOBERTY, Chairman.

On motion this report was made the third order of the day under miscellaneous business.

Mr. Julian Metcalf offered the following amendments to Canon XIV:

Amend Canon XIV, section 1, by striking out the words "one-fifth of" in the third line and the word "the" in the seventh line.

On motion the amendment was referred to the Committee on Legislation.

On the motion of the Rev. D. A. Sanford, the following memorial was referred to a special committee appointed by the Bishop, consisting of the Rev. D. A. Sanford and Messrs. Guy A. Brown and O. M. Carter.

To the General Convention of the Church in the United States, Assembled in Chicago, A. D. 1886:

The Diocesan Convention of Nebraska, in session at the Cathedral, Omaha, this 20th day of May, 1886, respectfully represents:

- (a) That there was in the Early Church a distinct order of Readers, as the Ancient Canons and Liturgies fully shew.
- (b) That the services of Laymen are being utilized in the office of Readers, in the Church of England and in the English Colonial Churches, and in a few of our own Dioceses, with excellent results.
- (c) That although a certain Canon exists in this Church touching this matter, yet the employment of Readers, is not fully appreciated, and the Church suffers for want of using the energy she possesses.
- (d) That Canon 9, Title 1, section 5, on the dress worn by Readers, is subject to misapprehension.
- (e) That it is desirable to take new action in the premises, and to place the Order of Readers on a permanent footing.

And the said Diocesan Convention suggests that the existing Canon concerning Readers be repealed, and that the following Canon, or one substantially like it, be enacted instead thereof:

(Proposed Canon.)

CONCERNING THE ORDER OF READERS.

1. It shall be the office and duty of the Bishop, in every Diocese and Jurisdiction, to examine, license, and appoint fit

persons to exercise the function of Readers; and one Reader shall be thus appointed, if possible, to every Parish Church, Chapel, or separate Mission.

- 2. The persons so to be appointed shall be men of good repute and sufficient learning, regular Communicants in this Church [of the age of twenty-three years at least; but this limit of age shall not be applied to exclude postulants for Holy Orders from acting as Readers].
- 3. The specific duty of a Reader shall be to assist the Clergy in conducting public worship, and to hold Services when the Clergy are absent.
- 4. When no priest of the Church is present and officiating, the Reader shall commence the Morning or Evening office with the Lord's Prayer, omitting the Sentences, Exhortation, Confession and Absolution. He shall in no case read any part of the Communion office, excepting the Offertory Sentences, which he may read when the offering of the Congregation are collected. He shall not use any form of Benediction, excepting that which is taken from 2 Cor., xiii, 14, nor shall he perform any Sacerdotal function. He shall not prepare sermons, but shall have authority to read sermons, under the guidance of the Rector, or, if there be no Rector, of the Bishop.
- 5. The canonical dress of the Reader shall be a short surplice worn over a cassock, without any stole or other ecclesiastical vestment or ornament.
- 6. The names and addresses of the Readers shall be entered in the returns of Diocesan statistics, after those of the Clergy.
- Clergy.
 7. The Bishop shall have summary power to suspend or cancel the license of any Reader in his Diocese or Jurisdiction.

The Council then adjourned until 2 o'clock, P.M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

At 2 o'clock the Council resumed business pursuant to adjournment.

The Bishop opened the proceedings by prayer. The election of Standing Committee being in order, the following were elected: The Rev. H. B. Burgess, Rev. James Paterson, the Rev. Wm. O. Pearson; Hugh G. Clark, O. M. Carter and J. M. Woolworth.

The Rev. John Hewitt, from the Committee on Church Extension reported as follows:

The Committee on Church Extension have great satisfaction in reporting to this Council most encouraging facts in regard to Church Extension in this young Diocese. The past year has been one of many surprises in regard to both parochial and missionary work. Both clergy and laity have had a mind to work, and wherever they have found opportunity progress has been made both in lengthening the cords and strengthening the stakes of parishes or mission stations already organized, and in setting up our altars where the Church had never before been known. And the first thought which occurs to us under the head of Church Extension is that the Church has extended her influence, for which we congratulate ourselves and give thanks to God.

The most notable increase of parish organizations is found in the See City, where two new self-supporting Parishes and a new Mission have been formed and received into union with the Council. Besides these, five organized Missions in other parts of the Diocese have been formed. And comparing the number of mission stations reported by the Board of Missions last night with the report made at the last Council, we find an increase during the year of 14. Several new churches have been built and others are in contemplation. On the Fremont Elkhorn & Missouri Valley Railroad the Church has extended her work beyond Norfolk westward to Neligh, Valentine and other points on the line, and there is a prospect that at least two churches will be built in that section of the Diocese this year. At Chadron in the Northwest there are Church people who are asking for Church services and offering to do what they can to defray expenses of travel for a clergyman visiting them. This is an important place of 2,000 people where there was nothing last August.

On the Union Pacific there is no opportunity for advancement beyond North Platte. But one new and strong Mission has been organized at Sidney. In the Southwest, on the line of the Burlington & Missouri River Railroad many children of the Church from the East are settling, and every effort should be made to supply them with the services of the Church and prevent their being drawn into membership with other Christian bodies, and so lost to the Church. The Church at Red Cloud is completed and ready for consecration. Your committee regret that no provision has been made for securing town lots in the many new towns that are at this time spring-

ing into existence as if by magic. The outlay of a few dollars in the purchase of lots in these new towns would prove a wise investment and form a nucleus around which new-comers to the town could rally, and we recommend that a collection be taken in each parish and organized mission at least once a year to form a fund from which the Bishop can draw to secure such lots.

The increase of mission stations at this time is of the gravest importance to the future of the Church. They are the future parishes of the Diocese and the advantage offered by the willingness of men of all faiths and of no faith to contribute to the purchase of lots and the building of churches in every new town should not be lost.

Perhaps if the Canon on Convocations could be changed so as to give the deans of Convocations more the character of superintendents of mission stations and provide for their traveling expenses as such, better results would be reached than have so far been found. At any rate we recommend, partly with this in view, that the Canon be changed which makes the dean of the Cathedral the dean of the Northern Convocation.

We further recommend, for obvious reasons, that no mission station be organized as a parish until it becomes self-supporting.

We recognize the invaluable aid of Guilds of all kinds as a means of extending the influence of the Church, of supplying material means of support, of concentrating sympathy and effort, and urge rectors and missionaries to multiply these as fast as they can.

We offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the alteration of the Canon on Convocations recommended by this committee be referred to the Committee on Convocations.

Respectfully submitted.

JOHN HEWITT, E. T. HAMEL, EDWABD WARREN, GUY A. BROWN, S. S. FALES, W. H. SUMNER.

The Rev. A. E. Wells offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved. That the report of the Committee on Church Extension be accepted, and that part of it relating to Convocations be referred to the Committee on Convocations, and that an

Item be added to the report giving an account of the work among the Indians at Genoa.

The Rev. Robt. Doherty from the Committee on Christian Education, reported as follows:

To the Right Rev. the Bishop of Nebraska, and the Council thereof:

The Committee on Christian Education report as follows:

To gather into the fold and care for the lambs of the flock is a perpetual duty left with the Church by the Good Shepherd Himself.

With the inheritance of the faith has come down through the ages the inheritance of this duty, and the Church's prospect for perpetuity and increase depends upon its faithful fulfillment.

A church which fails to educate her children is unworthy the name, has surely fixed her own not far distant fate, indeed has already ceased to have a being.

It may inherit a great name and a proud history, but the ominous utterances of the Spirit concerning the Church in Sardis fitly describe its present condition. "I know thy works, that thou hast a name, that thou livest, and art dead."

Individuals and local associations in this Church recognizing the importance of this duty, have at different times and in various places opened schools in some way connected with the Church.

It is not hard to begin a school—but the difficulty lies in continuing and sustaining it. Some of these efforts were feeble and fluttering from the start. Some of them deserved a better fate than they met at the hands of the Church. To all of them, however, this Church has been indifferent. They are all dead and gone now, except Brownell Hall, an institution of the Church for the education of girls, located in the city of Omaha, which was the first born of them all, and is now the last survivor.

None of these schools were abandoned without adequate or rather a combination of causes. One prime cause has been almost uniformly the failure of the Church to assume responsibility or give patronage or support.

Brownell Hall has, in common with the rest, not been exempt from a fitful, anxious and uncertain experience. Up to the present it has had a sort of tent life, so they say—never sure of the morrow, seldom receiving any large and unanimous patronage on the part of the Church, always getting fair words, which have in few cases materialized into deeds.

Nevertheless it has secured a large friendly constituency, over three-fourths of which is outside the Church, and it has succeeded with very poor material accommodations in educating over seven hundred women for the Church in Nebraska. It has also succeeded in building up an appreciation and interest, in Omaha and among its friends elsewhere, which is now giving it new buildings, and will, we hope, begin a new period in its history of prosperity and usefulness in the Church, and of power and blessing in the land.

Before this Council next meets, Brownell Hall expects to have a building completed and paid for, and a property acquired for and possessed by the Church, free from debt or incumbrance of any sort, worth at least ninety thousand dollars.

This year it has had under instruction over one hundred girls, forty of which number were boarders. Of these forty, thirteen were baptized as converts to this Church, ten of them were confirmed, and thirty of them are now communicants of this Church. The social, moral and spiritual influence of these educated churchwomen in the communities where they reside, is a power that ought not to be overlooked or underestimated by this Church.

Whether we consider Brownell Hall in the personnel of its Board of Trustees, or of the work it has done and is doing for this Church, your committee are convinced that it well deserves and ought to receive the hearty recognition and endorsment of this Council, and the active sympathy, material support and patronage of the Church. Especially is this important now when the school is engaged in erecting new buildings which are absolutely necessary to its continuance, ought it to have the aid of this Council in a substantial way on its subscription list toward the structure.

Nebraska College being now no more, your committee rejoice to know that a Church school for boys will soon be a living fact in the city of Lincoln. Beside throwing the arms of love and mercy around our boys, Clarkson School for Boys will fitly associate, we trust forever, the name and memory of our late revered and beloved Diocesan with this blessed work. The city of Lincoln has made a noble offer to the Church which we must not refuse to accept, and the Rev. John Gasmann, who has undertaken to aid our dear Bishop in obtaining the means necessary to build the school, ought to meet with a liberal and ready response from churchmen both in and out of the Diocese, and from friends of the late Bishop of every name.

In the present feeble state of this Church, the Sunday school is practically the principal, and often the only way the Church has of reaching and teaching the young. By the law of universal recognition and use it is now an institution of the It is not to supersede home teaching, the family altar, the Christian culture of the mother and the priesthood of the father, but to aid and supplement these, and to supply their neglect where they are neglected or unknown.

The Sunday may be made a mighty engine for Church teaching and extension by the Clergy. The Sunday school is a splendid opportunity to bring children within the reach, influence and teaching of the priest, and the services of the Church. It affords sponsors an excellent opportunity of discharging their obligations to the Church of seeing that children are taught the Creed, the Lord's prayer, and the moral law, and all other ways which a Christian ought to know of helping the priest to bring them to the Bishop to be confirmed by him.

The scheme of Sunday school instruction is of great importance, but the agents employed to work the scheme are of more moment.

A Sunday school, like any other good school, ought to be conducted in the interest of the pupils. The superintendent is responsible for the substance and manner of the teaching. poor teachers are employed—boys in long clothes and girls in short clothes-that is his fault. None but persons of proper age, information, aptitude and character should be permitted to tamper with the eternal welfare of our children.

Your committee would recommend that where practicable, the rector or the assistant superintendent, or other fit person, hold meetings of the teachers, go over with them the subject for the succeeding Sunday, and by the exhibition of methods of instruction, teach the teachers how to teach; and that a simple choral service should be used in our Sunday schools, to teach the rising generation how to worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

R. Doherty, H. B. BURGESS. W. L. MURPHY. J. E. SMITH.

The election of delegates to the General Convention being in order, the following were elected:

Rev. John Williams,

- Rev. John Williams, Mr. J. M. Woolworth, "Robt. Doherty, S.T.D.," O. M. Carter, "H. B. Burgess, "H. W. Yates,
- " John Hewitt, " Guy A. Brown.

On the motion of Rev. Dr. Doherty, the memorial from the Diocese of New Jersey proposing a re-arrangement of the Communion office was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

Mr. Guy A. Brown from the Committee on Associations reported as follows:

The Committee on Associations respectfully report to the Council that they urge the organization, especially in the larger parishes, of the three Associations particularly referred to by the Bishop, viz:

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew,

The Girl's Friendly Society,

The Womans' Auxiliary.

The last named Association was organized fourteen years ago in New York, and of late years has grown very rapidly, and been the means of doing a great work for the Church; it can well be called the active working force of the Church as carried forward by the faithful women of our Parishes. Many a Missionary's heart has been gladdened by the boxes received by him through this organization, and our colored brethren and Indian wards would be indeed poorly cared for, were it not for their helping hands. A branch of this Association was organized yesterday in Trinity Cathedral Parish by Miss Sibyl Carter, and it is hoped every parish will communicate with her before the close of this Council, that this good work may be carried forward throughout the Diocese.

The Girls' Friendly Society is mainly for helping young women without homes, or those who come to our larger towns for work, and who, unless the hand of sympathy is stretched forth to them, and they aided to find employment, will soon have other than Church influence to surround them. The Associate members of this Society are women of influence, and ever ready to put forth an effort for those who are so needful of their sympathy and help. Surely in every city parish, and in all the larger parishes of this Diocese, this Society should at once be organized. Miss Lydia Edson, of Lowell, Mass., has been the organizer in this good work, but Miss Sibyl Carter has kindly offered to give information to those who desire to organize a Society of this kind, if applied to before the adjournment of this Council.

A Brotherhood of St. Andrew should by all means be organized in every large parish; indeed such an Association

could find a good work to do even in the smallest one, and it is the special desire of the Bishop that an organization of this kind be at once put into working order in each parish. The special and only feature of such a Brotherhood is for the saving of the souls of young men; and is there a higher object for the Church and this Council to urge forward than the spread of Christ's Kingdom among young men? Trinity, Omaha, has an organization of this kind, and Mr. E. J. Shakeshaft, their Secretary, will give such parishes as desire an organization of this kind any information he can. A member of this Council will refer more at length to the working of this brotherhood.

Respectfully submitted,

ALBERT C. STOWELL, GUY A. BROWN, H. R. GOULD.

The Rev. Robt. Doherty from the special committee appointed to consider so much of the Bishop's address as related to Courts of Appeal, reported as follows:

To the Bishop and Council of the Diocese of Nebraska:

Your Committee appointed to consider that portion of the Bishop's address referring to a court of appeal, submit the following resolution and memorial:

Resolved, That the following memorial be signed by the Bishop and attested by the secretary, and be presented to the General Convention to be held in Chicago in October next, by the Bishop in the House of Bishops, and by the Deputies from this Diocese to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

To the General Convention of 1886:

Your memorialists, The Annual Council of the Diocese of Nebraska, convened at the Cathedral in the city of Omaha, on the twentieth day of May, in the year of our Lord, one thousand, eight hundred and eighty-six, respectfully represent:

1. That the Canons of the said Diocese provide that the Bishop thereof may in his discretion appoint a commission of three persons, of whom at least two shall be presbyters, to inquire whether there are sufficient grounds for presenting for trial a clergyman who is under imputation of having been guilty of any offense or misconduct for which he is liable to be tried. And the said Canons further provide that, in case the said commission are of opinion there are sufficient grounds for so presenting such clergyman, it shall formulate the charge or

charges against him with specifications thereof, and present the same to the Bishop; whereupon three presbyters upon due proceedings in that behalf are to be selected to try the accused. And the said Canons further provide, that after all proper and pertinent evidence has been offered by either party and has been deliberately considered by the court, and it has come to a conclusion thereon, it shall declare the same by its verdict in writing over the signatures of the judges; which verdict with the evidence shall be delivered to the Bishop. It is made his duty thereupon to consider the evidence so communicated to him, and the objections to the rulings, and decisions of the court upon the trial, and according to his judgment of what justice requires grant a new trial or pronounce sentence upon the accused. Your memorialists believe that their said Canons provide all practicable means for securing to the accused and to the Church a fair trial in the first instance.

But your memorialists further believe that in the unhappy case of a clergyman found guilty of an offense, it is a grievous thing to cast the burden of ultimate decision and judgment upon the Bishop, unaided by the official and responsible counsel of others. And at the same time charging him alone with this duty is liable to be a ground of complaint on the part of the accused. Wherefore it seems to your memorialists convenient and just that provision be made for other more ample methods for reviewing the proceedings and judgment of their Diocesan courts of first instance. But they do not find within the limits of this Diocese material for a competent court of review. The two presbyters who are charged with the preliminary inquiry and present the accused for trial, the three clerical members of the standing committee who supervise the selection of the trial judges, and the three presbyters who compose the trial court, making eight in all, are by their connection with the process disqualified from sitting in the apellate court. The withdrawing of so large a proportion from the list of the clergy leaves an inconsiderable number for that service. Besides, the Parochial clergy generally are not largely judicial in their habits of thought; while being in the midst of the excitements of such distressing proceedings their acquaintance with the parties and the controversy, does not assist to calm and impartial deliberation. Your memorialists further believe that upon many grounds the function of reviewing the proceedings and judgment of courts of first instance, appertains to the Episcopal office; and yet, how desirable soever it may be to reinforce the Bishop with the official judicial opinion of his brethren, it may be a grave question whether it is within the competency of your memorialists to erect an appellate court in which Bishops of other jurisdictions may sit.

Looking away from themselves for a measure of relief, and turning to the General Convention, your memorialists are constrained to believe that its constitution and Canons as again and again construed, not only by resolutions but by reports of committees composed of most wise, learned and judicial Churchmen, do not vest in that body the competency to establish such tribunal. And furthermore, reviewing the history of efforts made from time to time to enlarge the powers of the General Convention in that behalf, your memorialists observe a very strong disinclination to entrust to it the needed authority, and apprehend that they have not good ground for hope that such disinclination will be overcome. Confronted on the one side by the doubt of the competency of a Diocese to invite to the assistance of its Bishop any of his Episcopal brethren in this grave matter, and on the other by the settled indisposition to entrust to the General Convention the power of erecting a court of appeal, your memorialists have searched for some measure of relief in the analogies furnished by other provisions of the Canons. And they find in the first clause of paragraph 11, of Canon 15, of Title 1, of the Digest, the case of a difference between a Bishop and a Parish of his Diocese, and a method of composing the same by committing it to the examination of Bishops of contiguous Dioceses. It is believed that the two cases are so far alike as to make the Canon above cited a precedent for action which shall relieve the difficulty which disturbs your memorialists.

Your memorialists therefore pray the General Convention by some proper form of legislative action, to authorize the Annual Council of your memorialists, and any other Diocese desirous of availing itself of the same permission, to provide by Canon that the Bishop in whose Diocese a clergyman has by a court thereof been convicted, shall call to his assistance two of his Episcopal brethren of jurisdictions contiguous to his own, with such layman or laymen learned in law as may be provided for, to sit with him in review of the proceedings, verdict and judgment of his court, subject however, to the provisions of such Canon in respect of the selection of the said Bishops, the mode of claiming and prosecuting the appeal, and the proceedings thereon, the organization and constitution of the appellate court and the rendition and effect of its final judgment, and the execution thereof.

And your memorialists will ever pray, etc.

The Committee on Convocations reported as follows:

The special committee to which was referred so much of the Bishop's address as relates to Convocations have had the same under consideration, and recommend the following resolution:

Resolved, That section 7, of Canon XXIII, be amended so as to read as follows:

"All rural Deans of Convocation, shall, as often as once in three months, visit every mission within their several jurisdictions, and shall report quarterly, through the Bishop, to the Cathedral Chapter, a summary of missionary work which he may superintend. Such reports shall also embrace suggestions as to new or unoccupied stations and points of promise or interest.

All of which is respectfully submitted in behalf of com-JOHN HEWITT. mittee.

On the motion of Mr. Guy A. Brown, a committee of five was appointed to nominate alternate delegates to the General Convention. Bishop appointed the following as such committee:

Rev. Messrs. Burgess, Sanford, Hamel and Messrs. Guy A. Brown and Major Wheeler.

On motion of Mr. Woolworth, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the statement made by the Rector of Grand Island, that it is proposed to erect a Church and clergy house in that place which shall be a memorial to the first Bishop of Nebraska and a center of work in the regions centering there, has been heard by this Council with great interest, and we assure the Rector of all the sympathy of the Diocese and all the assistance within our power.

The Committee on Alternates to the General Convention, reported,

Rev. M.F. Carey, Mr. C. S. Montgomery, C. M. Wead,

- Alex Allen,
 - S. C. Smith, A. E. Wells,
- Gen. J. P. Hawkins. Jas. Paterson.

On the motion of Guy A. Brown, the vote on the election of Alternates to the General Convention was made the order of the day for to-morrow morning.

The election of a treasurer of the Diocese being in order, after considerable balloting, Mr. A. P. Hopkins, of Omaha, was elected.

The Rev. D. A. Sanford from the Committee on the Memorial to the General Convention, relating to Lay Readers, reported as follows:

Your committee, to whom was referred the proposed memorial to the General Convention concerning Lay Readers, report that they have had the same under consideration.

They express sympathy with the proposed memorial, but consider that the discussion of its details would occupy too much time at this Council. They recommend that it be referred for consideration to our delegates to the next General Convention.

D. A. Sanford,

GUY A. BROWN, O. M. CARTER.

Referred accordingly.

The Rev. John Williams from Committee on Legislation reported as follows:

The Committee on Legislation, to which was referred so much of the Bishop's address as relates to the Cathedral, have had the same under consideration, and recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That section 5, of Canon XXI, be amended so as to read as follows:

SECTION 5. The style and title of the Cathedral Church of the Diocese shall be the Bishop and Vestry of Trinity Cathedral. The Bishop shall be, ex-officio, a member of the Vestry, and when present shall preside at its meetings, and in case of a tie, shall have the casting vote on questions before it, and the Rector of the congregation, as ex-officio member of Vestry, shall have a vote therein at all times. A quorum of the Vestry for the transaction of business shall consist of and require five of the laymen, but a less number may adjourn a meeting duly called, to a time certain. And the Wardens and Vestrymen and Rector of the Church shall possess and exercise all the powers

and authority of parishes subject to the qualifications prescribed by this section.

Besides his prerogatives as president of the Vestry, the Bishop shall enjoy and exercise at his pleasure the following inalienable rights:

- 1. He shall have his seat in the Choir of the Church, and occupy it at all times.
- 2. Upon any occasion he may preach in the Church and in any and all places connected therewith, where preaching is usually had.
- 3. He may celebrate Divine service and the Holy Sacraments, solemnize marriages, and officiate at funerals in the Cathedral, and perform pastoral service for members of the congregation, but in no case shall he be obliged to do or perform any of said acts.
- 4. The Church shall be at his disposal for all Episcopal acts and functions and the uses of the Diocese, and the Chapter thereof, and at all times when used for such acts, functions or purposes, all persons connected therewith by any employment, office or duty, shall be subject to his direction therein.
- 5. The arrangement of all services of public worship and the ritual of the Church shall be subject to his direction or approval.
- 6. He shall have such other rights, privileg and immunities hereinafter reserved to him.

The rights, powers, duties and dignities in the said Church, to be had or exercised therein by the clergy thereof other than the Bishop, shall not in any manner impair or interfere with those granted or declared by this Canon, nor those which belong to the Bishop, nor shall those pertaining to the office or functions of Dean be exercised or enjoyed therein, except by the Rector of the Cathedral congregation, without the consent of the Rector and Vestry, provided that nothing in this section contained shall be construed to affect any rights, powers, duties or dignities belonging to clergy or Dean as members of the Council or Cathedral Chapter, sitting in said Cathedral.

Canons of the Cathedral, nominated to and appointed by the Vestry, shall occupy such position and perform such services in the Cathedral as the Bishop may appoint.

Whenever the Bishop shallbe notified that there is or is about to be a vacancy in the Rectorship of the Cathedral congregation, he shall as soon as he may be conveniently able, nominate to the Vestry any number of clergymen not less than five, deemed by him fit and suitable, from whom the Vestry shall select one to be called as Rector, or if for good reasons

no one of these shall be selected, the Vestry shall so notify the Bishop, who may then nominate others until a selection be made.

Trinity Church, Omaha, having heretofore been adopted by the Annual Council as the Cathedral of the Diocese, and in pursuance of an act of the Legislature of this State, having been re-organized by accepting the above provisions as a part of its Articles of Incorporation, and of its organic law, under the corporate name, style and title of "The Bishop and Vestry of Trinity Cathedral," the said Church is hereby declared to be, and shall hereafter be the Cathedral of the Diocese of Nebraska.

John Williams, Chairman.

On motion the above report was accepted and adopted unanimously by a rising vote.

Mr. C. S. Montgomery offered the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, It is the sense of this Council that a Diocesan Brotherhood for Nebraska should be organized with head quarters at the Cathedral with a view to the organization of Parish Brotherhoods in connection therewith, therefore be it

Resolved, That the Bishop be and is hereby requested to point a committee to prepare Constitutions and By-Laws for such a Diocesan Brotherhood and that upon approval by him of such Constitution and By-Laws, he proceed to appoint officers for such Brotherhood for the coming year, and with their assistance to organize the same.

On the motion of Mr. J. M. Woolworth, the whole subject referred to in the above report was reterred to the Bishop.

The Rev. Mr. Williams from the Committee on Legislation reported that the committee desired to withdraw so much of the majority report as refers to Canon IX.

Mr. D. H. Wheeler from the same committee also withdrew the minority report and offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a committee of three laymen of this Diocese be named by the Bishop to memorialize the Legislature of this State at its coming session to secure an amendment to

an act, entitled, "An act to authorize the election of Church wardens and vestrymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church and defining their powers and duties," which will make it conform to Canon IX, as amended at the Annual Council of 1885. And for such other changes as may be suggested by the Bishop and his Cabinet.

The Bishop appointed as such committee D. H. Wheeler, C. S. Montgomery and Guy A. Brown.

The Rev. John Williams, from the Committee on Legislation, reported that having considered the amendment proposed by Mr. Metcalf to Canon XIV, section 1, the committee would report against any action at this time.

On motion of Mr. O. M. Carter the following amendment to Canon XIV was adopted:

Canon XIV, section 1, strike out the words "one-fifth of" in the fifth line and strike out the words "to be" in the seventh line and insert "shall" instead of "to" in the ninth line.

The section will then read as follows:

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of every parish and organized mission to contribute and forward to the treasurer before the meeting of each Annual Council a sum equal to one dollar for each communicant in the same, which is to be appropriated to defray the contingent expenses of the Diocese, and the balance applied, first in making up any deficiency in the salary of the Bishop, and what is left, if any, shall be paid into the mission fund.

On motion the following committee was appointed to draft resolutions of thanks to Mrs. R. H. Clarkson for her generous gifts to the Diocese, viz:

The Rev. A. E. Wells, Rev. R. W. Oliver, D.D., and the Rev. Wm. H. Sparling.

The Bishop declared the following parishes practically defunct, viz:

Holy Trinity, Bellevue.
St. James', Fairmont.
St. John's, Harvard.
Trinity Church, Peru.
St. Mary's, Palmyra.
St. Peter's, Plum Creek.
St. Peter's, Rulo.
Trinity Church, Republican City.
St. Stephen's, Silver Creek.
St. Peter's, Seward.
Grace Church, Red Cloud.
Christ Church, Sidney,

and that St. Mark's Parish, Omaha, had voluntarily dissolved and deeded its property to the Bishop in trust for the Church in that neighborhood.

On the motion of C. S. Montgomery, the above parishes were declared dissolved in accordance with Article 14, of the Constitution by unanimous vote of both orders.

The Rev. Albert E. Wells from the Committee on Resolution of Thanks to Mrs. Clarkson reported the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Council receives with profound gratitude from Mrs. Clarkson the gifts of the late Bishop's library together with some furniture from his study.

The value of the gift, great in itself, will ever be endeared to the Diocese of Nebraska from its association with its first Bishop.

Resolved, That the secretary of the Council be requested to furnish Mrs. Clarkson with a copy of the above resolution.

Albert E. Wells,

R. W. OLIVER, W. H. SPARLING.

On motion the Council adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock A.M. to-morrow.

THIRD DAY.

Trinity Cathedral, Omaha, 21st May, 1886.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Holy Communion was administered at 7:30 a.m., the Rev. Wm. H. Sparling being celebrant, assisted by the Rev. R. M. Edwards and the Rev. Edward Warren.

At 9 o'clock A.M., Morning Prayer was read by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. E. R. Richardson, John H. Babcock, and Edward Lewis.

After Morning Prayer, the Council was called to order by the Bishop.

On a call of the roll a quorum of both orders was found to be present.

The minutes of the previous day were read, corrected, and approved.

The Council then entered upon the consideration of the report of the Committee on Legislation: 1st. With reference to the resolution of the Rev. D. A. Sanford, requiring all ministers of Parishes and Missionary Stations to send annually to the Registrar of the Diocese a list of all baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials in their cures. which the committee reported without recommendation. The resolution, on being put from the chair, was lost.

2d. The reference of the resolution of Mr. O. M. Carter amending Canon IV, by striking out

the word "sermon" from line 2nd, Sec. 1. On this the committee reported adversely, and on the motion of Mr. Carter, it was rejected.

Mr. Carter subsequently moved for a reconsideration, and on the original resolution being put from the chair, it was carried.

The Council then entered upon the consideration of the proposed amendments to Article V, sections 3 and 4, of the Constitution, when said sections were amended by unanimous vote of both orders, so as to read as follows:

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 3. The Lay members shall consist of a delegate or delegates from each congregation in the Diocese, in union with the Council, to be elected on the following basis for representation:

Each parish shall have at least two delegates, and in addition thereto, one delegate for every fifty (50) communicants, and the major fraction of fifty (which shall only be counted then the multiple shall be filled), which shall equal or exceed twenty-six (26) communicants, as reported by the parish in its annual statement to the Council for the previous year; except parish which has not been required to make such report. Such parish shall be entitled to a representation upon the basis of the number of the communicants which it may report when it claims such representation.

Each delegate shall be entitled to one vote in the Council then present, and no more, on any question submitted to the Council, and no parish shall at any time cast more votes in the Council than there are members in actual attendance and Present when such vote may be taken. They shall be chosen by the Vestry or congregation, shall be communicants and Stated worshipers in the parish they represent, and be entitled to vote for wardens and vestrymen of the same.

SECTION 4. Each organized mission, having ten or more communicants, shall be entitled to one delegate to the Annual Council, who shall have the same powers and privileges as delegates from parishes. The said delegate shall be warden of the mission, or in his inability, some other duly qualified person selected by the missionary and officers of the mission.

The Council then considered the proposed amendments to Canon XIV, which by unanimous vote of both orders was amended so as to read as follows:

CANON XIV.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of every parish, and each organized mission to contribute and forward to the treasurer of the Diocese before the meeting of each Annual Council a sum equal to one dollar for each communicant in the same, which shall be applied to the the following purposes in the order mentioned, first to defray the contingent expenses of the Diocese under the direction of the Bishop, treasurer and secretary, second to pay so much of the Bishop's salary as is unprovided for by the income of the Episcopal fund, and other moneys specially applicable thereto, third and the balance shall be paid into the mission fund of the Diocese.

The number of communicants for the purposes of this section shall be determined by the last annual report of such parish or mission, except in case of parishes recently admitted. All parishes and missions which fail to pay their quota of all assessments imposed by the authority of the Council of the Diocese shall not be entitled to representation unless abatement thereof be made as provided by section 2 of this Canon.

SECTION 2. The Bishop and Standing Committee shall be a Board of Equalization on parochial assessments, and shall sit as such at their convenience during the month of January of each year. Before the first day of January in each year, every Rector, Missionary, or Vestry that may, for good cause, desire an abatement of their assessment for the current year, may state in writing to this Board of Assessment their desire and their reasons for the same, and if the Board decide to give any abatement to any parish or mission for the current year. the secretary of the Board shall signify this decision to the treasurer of the Diocese before the first of March, who shall then assess the parish or mission accordingly for the current year, notwithstanding the provision of section 1 of this Canon. Notice shall also be given to the parish or mission of the abatement. But no abatement shall be made in the case of any parish or mission not applying for the same to the Board of Equalization in writing before the first day of January in each vear.

The Council then entered upon the consideration of the report of the Special Committee on Courts of Appeal. The resolution and memorial to the General Convention on the subject, and favorably reported upon by the committee, were unanimously adopted by vote of both orders. [See Resolution, etc., page 69.]

The consideration of the report of the committee on the proposed revision of the Prayer Book was next taken up and adopted. The resolutions appended to the report, were considered and carried unanimously. [For Resolutions, see page 59.]

Under unfinished business, on the motion of the Rev. John H. Babcock, the secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Council for Alternate Deputies to the General Convention.

The secretary accordingly declared the following duly elected:

The Rev. Messrs. M. F. Carey, Alex. Allen, A. E. Wells, James Paterson and C. S. Montgomery, C. M. Wead, S. C. Smith and Gen. J. P. Hawkins.

Mr. D. H. Wheeler moved to amend Canon XI by adding the following, to be known as section 2:

SECTION. 2. Every clergyman of the Diocese shall also, on or before the first day of the Annual Council, furnish to the Registrar of the Diocese, a complete report, on blanks to be furnished by said Registrar, giving names, dates, etc. (as they should be recorded in the Parish Register), of all baptisms, marriages and burials performed by him for the Preceding year, and a list of persons confirmed, and also a list of communicants. The year to include the time from one Easter Monday to the succeeding one.

On being put from the chair, the resolution was lost.

Rev. John Williams, from the Committee on Legislation, reported as follows:

The Committee on Legislation, to whom was referred the amendment to Canon XXIII, Sec. 2, moved by the Rev. Mr. Babcock, would respectfully report that they do not think it expedient to report the amendment in the form proposed for adoption by this Council, but would move as a substitute the appended resolution.

Resolved, That Canon XXIII, section 2, be amended by striking out the words, "The Dean of the Cathedral shall be Dean of the Northern Convocation," and by substituting therefor the words, "The Bishop shall appoint one of the Honorary Canons as rural Dean of that Convocation, who shall preside at all the meetings thereof."

The report of the committee was adopted, and the appended resolution, on being put from the chair, was carried unanimously.

On the motion of Mr. O. M. Carter, the following resolution was carried unanimously:

Resolved, That we commend Brownell Hall to the generosity and confidence of the Church, and of all who can give the school assistance by prayer and patronage, and also money towards the erection of the buildings now in course of construction and for the furnishing of the same; and we trust that our united action here to-day will secure it the required support to make it all that we wish it to become.

The Council then entered upon the consideration of the scheme of Sunday School Lessons prepared by the committee of the North Platte Convocation, which having been examined by a special committee, and favorably reported upon by the same, was, on motion, unanimously adopted.

The Bishop appointed the following as a committee for printing and publishing the same, viz: the Rev. John Williams, the Rev. James Paterson, and the Rev. Wm. Osgood Pearson.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the Committee on the State of the Church, be requested and authorized to prepare their report, and give it to the secretary of the Council for publication in the Journal.

On motion it was

Resolved, That a committee of three, of whom the Bishop shall be chairman, be appointed to revise the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, and to report to the next Council.

The Bishop associated with himself as such committee, the Rev. James Paterson and Chancellor Woolworth.

The Rev. R. W. Oliver, D.D., term of office as Honorary Canon having expired by limitation was re-nominated by the Bishop for that office.

The Bishop also nominated as Honorary Canons the Rev. William H. Sparling, of Schuyler, and the Rev. Edward Lewis, of Ashland, and Mr. C. S. Montgomery, of Omaha, as Lay delegate at large.

On motion of Chancellor Woolworth, the nominations of the Bishop were unanimously confirmed.

The list of Honorary Canons is as follows, the last named retiring at next Annual Council:

Rev. R. W. Oliver, D.D., Rev. Wm. H. Sparling, Rev. Edward Lewis, Rev. Alex. Allen, Rev. Samuel Goodale, D.D., Rev. H. B. Burgess.

The Lay delegates at large are as follows, the last named retiring at the next Annual Council:

Mr. C. S. Montgomery, Mr. D. H. Wheeler, Mr. Guy A. Brown, Mr. O. M. Carter.

On the motion of Mr. Henry W. Yates it was unanimously

Resolved, That upon the retirement of Mr. Julian Metcalf from the office of treasurer of the Council, it places upon its records the expression of its appreciation of his services.

From its organization this Council has enjoyed his faithful, accurate and trusted assistance in the financial administration of the Diocese, and the deepest and most heartfelt gratitude impels this expression.

On the motion of Mr. A. E. Wells, it was

Resolved, That a committee of two be appointed to draft a memorial minute of the Rev. John McNamara, and have it appended to the journal.

The Bishop appointed as such committee, Rev. Robert Doherty and Rev. James Paterson.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the thanks of the Council are hereby tendered to the Church people of Omaha for their courteous hospitality to the members of the Council.

On motion it was

Resolved, That all assessments due and unpaid by the parishes dissolved by this Council be, and they are hereby remitted.

On motion a committee consisting of the Rev. John Williams, Chancellor Woolworth, Mr. C. S. Montgomery, the secretary and assistant secretary, was appointed to revise the minutes of the third day of the Council.

After prayer by the Bishop, the Council adjourned sine die.

Appendix.



REPORT OF COMMITTEE

ON THE

STATE OF THE CHURCH.

To the Rt. Rev. Bishop and the Council of the Diocese of Nebraska:

Your committee appointed on the State of the Church herewith submit their report:

Your committee labor under a great disadvantage in making this report, from the fact that reports are not in from all the Parishes and missions, and many of the reports that have been sent are very incomplete; so much so that we can not make a report that would fairly and truly show the state of the Church at the close of the financial year, ending Easter last.

There are in the Diocese at work 30 priests, and in nearly every case are doing a good work.

The Value of the property belonging to the several parishes and mis-	
sions\$1	97,100.00
Debts owing	13,460.94
Number of marriages	57
Number of burials	85
Number of baptized	230
ber of confirmed	185
number communicants	2.203
Number of rectories	15
Total amount collected for all nurnoses, including clargymens' salaries, &	29.916.57
- Of Darochiel nurnoses	16 660 87
Clergymens' salaries	10 808 38
contributions for missions and other objects	1,641.85
OF Diocesan missions	725.97
10reign and domestic missions	555,23
S Read and infirm clardy fund	68.14
Colorinal Admostion	60.40
	126.40
	95.88
Missions to the Jews	9.83

There are 177 Sunday school teachers and 1,158 pupils.

SCHOOLS.

Brownell Hall, we are pleased to report, is in a very flour-ishing condition, and the past year has been a successful one. There were forty boarders and sixty-four day scholars. Eleven were baptized and ten confirmed. There is a fine property in real estate, also subscription open for call to be paid in, and money in bank amounting to seventy-five thousand; this for the purpose of building the new hall, which is now in process of erection, and it is contemplated to have it completed by the opening of the fall term.

The Nebraska College is for sale, and it is hoped that it will soon de disposed of, and thus close what was once a prosperous school.

It is designed, however, to erect a boys' school in Lincoln, and from indications at the present writing, soon a flour-ishing school will be started in that busy city.

This is our report: if it is incomplete or even inaccurate, it is not the fault of the committee, but that of those whose duty it is to make out the parochial reports to send them to the secretary of the Council; and really we see no excuse for any Rector, or Missionary, or Warden making an incomplete report, as they are furnished with blanks which are complete, and have all the proper headings, for the purpose of aiding those upon whom devolves the duty of making the reports.

Respectfully submitted.

E. R. RICHARDSON,
WM. OSGOOD PEARSON,
THOMAS STAFFORD,
W. V. WHITTEN,
J. P. HAWEINS,
JULIAN METCALF,
WM. L. MILDON.

THE BISHOP'S JOURNAL.

Blair, May 23d.—8 P.M.—In Conference with the Vestry.

Whitsunday, May 24th—9 a.m.—Morning Prayer and Litany. 10:30—Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. Confirmed three persons and addressed them. 8 p.m.—Catechised the children of the Sunday school. 4 p.m.—Visited a sick man. 7 p.m.—Confirmed two persons who were not able to be present at the morning services. 8 p.m.—The Rector, Rev. Earnest McGill, read the service. I preached and gave the Benediction. There was a Churchly spirit and an earnest devout manner in the congregation. The music was simple and most satisfactory. There are great possibilities at this place for Church growth. Nothing teaches the people more fully of the Gospel of our Salvation than the entire Church system, as arranged in the Christian year. The offertory was for the Episcopal Fund as the Canon of the Diocese directs.

Hastings, May 30th.—Attended evening reception at the handsome residence of Mr. Chas. Cameron.

May 31st, Trinity Sunday.—This parish has been for many months without a Rector, and services have been held irregularly. 10:30 a.m.—Read the Service, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; thirty-eight Communicants present. 3 p.m.—Catechised the children of the Sunday school. Baptized two children. 4 p.m.—Conferred with the women of the Parish in regard to organized work. 5:30 p.m.—The Rev. Dr. Oliver arrived from Grand Island and read the evening service. I preached and gave the Benediction. The services were well attended, and the music was exceedingly good. Called a meeting of the male members of the congregation to confer with me after the evening service in regard to the future of the Parish. I was gratified with the spirit of the men who listened to my direct and earnest words. The meeting adjourned to meet at the "City National Bank," 9 a.m., to morrow.

Monday, June 1st.—9 a.m.—"City National Bank"; meeting of Churchman well attended; organized the work of the Parish; was authorized to call a Rector for St. Mark's, at one hundred dollars monthly. I promised to assist them in needed repairs on the church building. I divided the Vestry into committees

for the duties of which I must hold them responsible. Committees on Repairs, Music, Subscription and Collections. If I am able to secure the ministrations of an earnest and efficient clergyman, who has tact and administrative ability, the Church will be able to keep pace with this rapidly growing city. The church building is one of the most attractive in the Diocese, and exceedingly well adapted for an effective service. I was much encouraged by the manly and straightforward way in which the work to be done was accepted by the Vestry, and their evident intention to sustain the Bishop in his efforts to make the Church of God a power in this important center of the Diocese. There is need of a Sunday school library, and appliances for thorough Sunday school work.

Red Cloud, Monday, June 1st.—The Church at this mission station is not yet finished, and it was decided to defer my visitation for confirmation until the autumn. There are only a small number of Church people in this place, and for a long time they must have the aid which they now receive. I have promised the carpet for the chancel and matting for the middle aisle, and the Church will be very comfortable and decent when the work now occupying the attention of the few devoted people at this station is finished.

Arapahoe, Tuesday, June 2d.—Had a pleasant ride this morning in Mr. Holdrege's private car and enjoyed an opportunity to talk with him in regard to the proposed hospital at. Lincoln. I am extremely anxious to secure the co-operation of the railroads in this charitable undertaking. Lincoln is the only point of any importance which the Church of Rome has not occupied with hereleemosynary institutions of one sort or another. There is a grand opportunity, but whether I shall be able to avail myself of it is extremely doubtful. I know of no rich friend of the Diocese who will sustain me in these efforts of a charitable or missionary character. Perhaps it is not the time for us to do this work or God would put it into the hearts of some rich man or woman at the East to aid me. Other Western Bishops have support and generous assistance from the East, but who cares for Nebraska? There are only five communicants of the Church at Arapahoe, and but two that indicated the least interest in the service. There is no church building. The place has possibly eight hundred people and there are four places of worship, each very weak, and resorting to every method to sustain a preacher! I shall celebrate the Holy Communion in a private house when I go again. It is preferable in my judgment for many reasons where there are but four or five communicants. I desire to have the scattered sheep of Christ's flock anticipate the visit of their Pastor,

the Bishop, as one who will break "the Bread of Life" rather than the preacher. The altar tells the story of God's love far more effectively than human lips, no matter how eloquently they speak.

Harvard, Wednesday, June 3d.—The more active Church people have removed to Hastings, and there were arrangements, they informed me, for service. There are several mission stations in the Diocese which are reported in the Journal and convey a false impression of the strength of the Church in Nebraska. In my judgment it would be wiser, certainly more accurate, simply to state the number of Communicants not connected with mission or parochial organizations and leave them to the pastoral care of the Bishop.

Lincoln. Wednesday, June 3d.—Busy in the office of the secretary of the Committee on Missions writing letters and arranging missionary work.

June 5th.—Gave certificate as Lay Reader to Mr. Palin Saxby in accordance with the provisions and restrictions of Section 2, Canon III, Title 1, of the Digest.

York, Friday, June 5th.—Service at 4 p.m. The Congregationalists kindly gave us the use of their place of worship. The Rev. Albert E. Wells read evening prayer and baptized five children. 8 P.M.—I preached and gave the warning for the Holy Communion to be celebrated at 9 A.M. on Saturday. Met with those interested in the Church and her work at this station, and perfected the organization of the misslon-Mr. Geo. Jerome, warden; Mr. Coles, treasurer; Mr. J. N. Jerome, secretary. There seems to be a good prospect of doing effective work at this station, which has been without regular services for nearly two years. There are many persons living in the country remote from the Church who are connected with her and need pastoral care and the comfort and sympathy of their Bishop. Persons come ten, twelve and twenty miles to these services. I reappointed as Lay Readers Mr. J. N. Jerome, York, and Mr. Juo. Manning, Red Lion, York county. The latter holds regular services in his house twice each Sunday, and is doing a good work. There is no church building at either York or Red Lion.

Saturday, June 6th.—Confirmed two persons and addressed them. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Conferred with the women after the service in regard to organized efforts to sustain the mission. Sent to the East for tracts and two volumes of sermons for the Lay Readers. Received from the Rev. Albert E. Wells his letter demissory from the Rt. Rev. C. F. Robertson, Bishop of Missouri.

Lincolu, June 6th. 3:30 P.M.—Left the capital at 5:30 P.M. for Beatrice by the Union Pacific Railway.

Beatrice, Sunday, June 7th.—Christ Church. 10:30 A.M.—Preached. Confirmed nine persons and addressed them. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Offertory for Diocesan missions, both morning and evening, at which services there were large congregations present. 3 P.M.—Catechised the Sunday school children, after which I visited two sick men and prayed with them. 8 P.M.—Read the lessons and preached a special sermon, by request, to young men. The faithful Rector assisted in all these services. There is no more important point in the Diocese than this, but there is a great need of a larger church and a rectory. This visitation is the second I have made to this parish in two months.

Monday, June 8th.—Received letter of transfer from Bishop G. T. Bedell, D.D., Ohio, for the Rev. Wm. Osgood Pearson, now appointed for service at Grace Chapel, Omaha, Neb. Notified Bishop Robertson of the acceptance of letter demissory for the Rev. A. E. Wells, also Bishop Bedell of the acceptance of the letter of transfer of the Rev. Wm. O. Pearson.

Ulysses, Tuesday, June 9th.—Service in St. John's Memorial Church. Sermon by Dean Millspaugh. I celebrated the Holy Communion. There were present on this occasion the Reverends Allen Burgess, Hawkins, Pearson and Canon Paterson. The choir boys of Holy Trinity, Lincoln, were also the guests of the mission, and sang the service well. The church is very pretty, and the beautiful gifts from the friends in Detroit were much admired, and touched a tender chord in my heart.

Columbus, Tuesday evening.—Went to see the church building which I had requested should be painted. The work was progressing satisfactorily.

Omaha, Wednesday, June 10th.—Officiated at a wedding in the Cathedral. Left for Lincolu in the evening.

Lincoln, Thursday, June 11th.—Convocation of the South Platte. Celebrated the Holy Communion at 10:30, the Dean of Convocation celebrant. Sermon by the Rev. Dr. J. V. Lewis, post chaplain at Fort Omaha, Neb.,—a very remarkable sermon, and full of suggestion. Session of Convocation in the afternoon and evening. Meeting of the M:ssionary committee in the evening, after the close of the Convocation; important business transacted. 8 P.M.—Confirmed two persons.

Friday, June 12th.—9 A.M.—Met by appointment at the Rectory, Dr. Mitchell, the dean of the medical faculty of the University of Nebraska, and conferred with him and the Rector of the Parish in regard to the possibility of organizing the

hospital work in this city. The Doctor was sanguine of success and desired the Church to assume the direction of the effort. I declined to burden myself with any pecuniary responsibility, but promised to do what was in my power to secure The services of consecrated women, and if possible, "sisters," to take charge of the hospital, and pledged to give such personal supervision as was possible with my Diocesan duties. 10 A.M.—Visited the State Penitentiary with the Junior Warden of the Parish. 5:30 P.M.-Was invited to be present at a Citizen's meeting, convened at the office of the Secretary of State in the Capitol building, and listened to the report of the committee authorized by a previous meeting to collect subscriptions for "The Diocesan School for Boys" which is asked to be located here. Eight thousand dollars towards the fifteen thousand suggested by me had been pledged. I was subsequently taken to the proposed site, which is a most desirable location, and consists of five acres near the city with a most extensive and beautiful view of the Capital and surrounding country. I approved of the site and shall be rejoiced if the effort is successful.

Saturday, June 13th.—Left Lincoln for Kearney. The Rev. C. T. Stout, who was on his way to Hastings with a view to accepting the Rectorship of that Parish, was my companion. He was met at the depot by two members of the Vestry to whom I introduced him.

Kearney, Sunday, June 14th.—A.M.—Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. The Rector, Rev. Dr. Oliver, was assisted in the service by the Rev. W. V. Whitten. 3:30 P.M.—"The Reform School." Used a portion of the evening service and addressed the inmates. 5 P.M.—Visited two sick persons. 8 P.M.—Read the lessons, preached and confirmed three persons and addressed them. Had an interview with a young man desirous of offering himself for the sacred ministry.

Central City, Monday, June 15th.—P.M.—Preached to a large congregation. Service by the Rector, the Rev. A. E. Wells.

Tuesday, June 16th.—8 A.M.—Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector. Fourteen communicated. The offertory for Diocesan missions \$7.03. The Church property is in good condition, and is well cared for. The Rector has his work organized and is encouraged with the outlook for the Church at this place. The people were earnest and devout. The Sunday school promises to bring forth blessed results to the glory of God.

Omaha, Friday, August 21st.—4 P.M.—Met the trustees of Brownell Hall at the First National Bank.

Sunday, August 23d.—8 o'clock A.M.—Celebrated Holy Com-

munion at Trinity Cathedral. At 11 o'clock A.M. conducted Divine service and preached for Dean Millspaugh who took duty at St. John's for the Rev. Wm. Osgood Pearson, who was absent on missionary work at Neligh. At 8 P.M. conducted Divine service and preached at St. John's.

August 24th, St. Barnabas' Day.—7 o'clock A.M.—Celebrated Holy Communion at St. Barnabas church.

Tuesday, 25th.—4:30 P.M.—Met with the Vestry of St. Mark's church at Brownell Hall. The necessity of a change in the location for the church was considered. On the same day met at Hon. Jas. M. Woolworth's office, persons interested in the formation of a new parish in the west end of the city. After discussion the meeting adjourned to meet again on Tuesday, the 1st of September, at 4 o'clock P.M.

Wednesday, August 26th.—Left Omaha for Cedar Rapids, Nebraska, at 11:20 A.M. Was met at Columbus by Canon Goodale, who accompanied me on the visitation. The train was delayed near Columbus by an accident to the engine. Arrived at Cedar Rapids at 8 P.M. Immediately on arrival service was held in the Methodist church, kindly granted for the occasion. Canon Goodale assisted in the service. The Bishop preached to an attentive congregation. The Bishop read the warning for the Holy Communion and announced the service for the following day.

Cedar Rapids, August 27th.-Methodist Church, 10 o'clock A.M.—The Bishop baptized the infant son of Mr. J. D. Steirs. also an adult, Mrs. Doro E. Bird, and confirmed one person. The candidates for Holy Baptism and Confirmation were from the large adult Bible class, successfully taught by Mrs. A. C. Stowell. The Bishop celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by Canon Goodale-17 persons communicating. At the conclusion of this interesting service, several persons interested in the work of the new parish met the Bishop and conferred with him regarding organized effort for furthering the same. o'clock P.M. met the Vestry at bank of Senior Warden. The plans of the new church were submitted to the Bishop and met his approval. By the unanimous vote of the Vestry the Rev. W. E. Wright, of Somerville, New Jersey, was elected to the Rectorship of the parish. Good feeling and enthusiasm characterized the meeting and arrangements were completed for laying the corner stone. At 4 P.M. more than a fifth of the population gathered around the site of the new church while the The office used was from the manfoundation was being laid. ual prepared by Bishop Hobart. Excellent music was rendered by the choir and added very much to the interest of the ceremonies. The Bishop and Canon Goodale made addresses. The corner stone was the gift of Mr. J. E. Smith, of Beatrice. It has the name of the church and the year of its erection nicely cuton its face. The offertory was \$4.14. 8 p.m.—A very pleasant reception at the residence of Mr. A. C. Stowell, three miles from the village, was given to the Bishop and was well attended by the lay people of the place and neighborhood. This is the first time a Bishop has visited this portion of the State. Until recently very few settlers connected with our Church have made their homes here.

Omaha, Friday, August 28th.—Arrived in Omaha from Cedar Rapids at 4:30 p.m.

Saturday, August 29th —Met trustees of Brownell Hall at 4:30 p.m.

Sunday, August 30th.—In the absence of the Dean at Blair, the Bishop conducted Divine service and preached at Trinity Cathedral. At 3 P.M. met the Vestry of St. Barnabas by invitation and conferred with them with reference to the liquidation of their Church debt. 4 P.M.—Attended a parish meeting in St. Barnabas, the object of which was to present fully the financial condition of the parish. After a brief office the Rector read an address in which he stated the amount and character of the indebtedness. The Bishop presided at the meeting and made an appeal, pressing the duty and necessity of immediate liquidation. An earnest spirit was manifested and liberal subscriptions made. 7:30 P.M.—Conducted Divine services in the Cathedral, assisted by Canon Paterson.

Monday, August 31st.—3:30 p.m.—Conferred with a committee of Brownell Hall on plans for the new school building. 4 p.m.—Met the Vestry at St. Mark's church. The resignation of the Rev. Jas. Paterson who had accepted other work from the Bishop at his (the Bishop's) earnest request, was accepted. At 8 p.m. met the Chapter committee on Missions at Brownell Hall. There were present Dean Millspaugh, Canon Doherty, Guy A. Brown and Hugh G. Clark. It was apparent from the report of the treasurer that the officers of the Missions of the Diocese had not observed the requirements of the Canon, as only two or three of the stations had made any remittances to the treasurer. It will be impossible for the committee to pay the Missionaries and sustain the services unless this condition is complied with.

Tuesday, September 1st.—Received official notice from Dr. Richard Gray, Senior Warden of St. Stephen's church, Ashland, that the Vestry had unanimously called the Rev. Edward Lewis to the Rectorship. 4 P.M.—Met an adjourned meeting of those interested in the organization of a new Parish at the west end of the city. The requirements of the Canon

were complied with and the Parish duly organized under the name of "All Saints" and Wardens and Vestrymen elected. J. M. Woolworth, Senior Warden and A. P. Hopkins, Junior Warden.

Wednesday, September 2d.—Received official notice from the secretary of the Parish of "All Saints" that the Vestry had extended a call to the Rev. Oliver J. Booth, of Saint Catherine's, Ontario, Canada, to become the Rector thereof.

Thursday, September 3d.—Received notice from the Rev. E. H. Gayner, Amro, Ill., that he would accept duty at Blair on October 1st.

Lincoln, Saturday, September 5th.-10 A.M.-Met by appointment a number of citizens at the office of H. I. Walsh, who were interested in establishing a Boys' School at this important center of the State. It is desired that it might be made the preparatory department of the State University which is located here. Fifteen thousand dollars and a beautiful building site will be donated to the Church by the citizens if I will agree to secure as much more money and take the responsibility as Bishop for this School for Boys. Here is a new opportunity for the Church to do a work which is greatly needed to be done, and which, if we fail to accomplish, others will be only too happy to have a chance to do. Left Lincoln at 12 m.: arriving at Hastings was met at the station by a number of the Vestry of the Church and personal friends. It was delightful to be assured of their kind feeling in this way. In less than half an hour the train carried me on to the westward.

Red Cloud, Sunday, September 6th.-The day was rainy. A.M.--Assisted the Missionary, the Rev. C. L. Fulforth, in the service; preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. P.M. -Preached a special sermon by request. The Missionary has been recently appointed at this station and the class for confirmation was not fully prepared. After the evening service, conferred with Communicants and others interested in the work of the Church at this point. With their consent the parochial organization was dissolved and the Mission established in its place. Warden, Robt. B. Eaton; treasurer, C. B. Hosford; secretary, G. N. Barker. This place will ever have sacred associations connected with it. It was here that Bishop Clarkson last officiated in the great work which he accomplished in this Diocese. I desire that some memorial be placed in this church which will bring this fact to mind. The unwearied Missionary has with his own hands painted the interior This does very much to make the barren of the building. place attractive. I wish that I might find every house of God in the Diocese as neatly kept in every particular as Grace church, Red Cloud. There is here a Sunday school and a well ordered guild for Church work. The services were well attended, notwithstanding the weather was so very inclement. The music pleased me, for it was simple and churchly. The responses were hearty. One man came sixty miles to be present at the service and to meet his Bishop, and another more than forty miles to be fed with "the Bread of Life." The diligent Missionary has a long itinerary of more than one hundred miles, and is able to be at this point only two Sundays in each month. The offertory for Diocesan Missions at this visitation was \$11.50.

Monday, September 7th.—The day was very disagreeable, almost constant showers. A very pleasant reception at the residence of Mrs. G. I. Warren was well attended. I am thankful for such opportunity to know the Church people in the Diocese.

Bloomington, Tuesday, September 8th.—This place has only 600 people. I was made very comfortable at the "Commercial Hotel." There are only three or four baptized members of the Church in this village, but much interest is expressed in the services. A Bishop had never visited this place before, but the unwearied Missionary had arranged for an evening service in the Presbyterian church, which was kindly loaned us for this occasion, and the neat, comfortable and commodious building was well filled. The congregation was largely composed of men. I assisted in the services and preached. I made calls upon several persons in the afternoon, and induced one family to have their child baptized. lad was presented to me at Evening Prayer, and the bap-Lismal service evidently made a deep impression. There is every reason to expect that a class will be ready for Confirmation on my next visitation. As usual the Church is the last that comes with the message! We might have occupied this ground if we had had money to erect a Church edifice. The Presbyterians and Methodists both have well appointed buildings. The latter are very anxious to es-**₹ablish here an educational institution, and have secured more** This will be the third Methodist than \$17,000 towards it. School in Nebraska. Why will not Church men at the East Expreciate the opportunity which this State affords for establishing upon a sure foundation, and with every assurance of rapid development, Church schools? There is no greater civlizer for the West; there can be no more effective agent to spread the Gospel in this new and immense jurisdiction.

Alma, Wednesday, September 9th.—There are but three Communicants of the Church in this place, but many are favorably

disposed and express a desire for the organization of a Mission. This was the first Episcopal visitation, and the cordial welcome which the Bishop received gives the impression to the devoted Missionary that attention should be given to the request. The service was held in the evening at the Methodist church and was well attended. The Bishop assisted in the services and preached. One person was confirmed.

Thursday, September 10th.—Celebrated the Holy Communion at an early hour at the private house of Col. H. B. Booth, where the Missionary and the Bishop were hospitably entertained. It is possible to secure a very well built school house centrally located and in good repair for \$500, as the school board are now erecting a more commodious building for educational purposes; and this room with a small expenditure would answer our need as a Church for some time. In the expectation that some one would enable me to fulfill my promise, I have agreed to give \$250 towards the purchase money. With this encouragement an effort will be made at once in the village to secure the means by which the building and a lot on either side may be purchased with sufficient additional subscriptions to adapt the school house to our use. The Itinerant in the Republican Valley will then hold services at Alma, which is the county seat, once a month at least; it may be possible for him to appoint a service on a day. There are Church families scattered through this large county who would rejoice in this provision for almost spiritual destitution. Here is an opportunity which the Church should not miss of securing a foot-hold in a young and thriving town. It is very important that we secure as much land as possible in the western portion of the Diocese while it is held at a low figure. Those who are to come after us will be grateful, if we ourselves do not see at once the result of such a policy. The Roman Church, ever wise in worldly expediency, has done this almost everywhere.

McCook, Thursday, September 10th.—This place is full of promise for the Church. It is 325 miles from Omaha. There are fourteen Communicants here, and much zeal and enthusiasm is manifested. The Bishop organized the Mission of "The Incarnation," and appointed as warden, F. L. Brown; treasurer, Andrew Robb; secretary, Thomas G. Rees. There has been subscribed \$300 towards the salary of the Missionary, who is to be here for service every third Sunday in the month. He will also give a week day service to this Mission. Service was held in the Opera house at 8 p.m. There was a large and attentive audience present. Many, doubtless, were induced to come from curiosity as this was the first time a Bishop had celebrated at

McCook. The responses and music were satisfactorily rendered. The Bishop assisted in the service, preached, and confirmed one person. He read the warning of the Holy Communion to be administered at the residence of Mr. Robb on Friday morning. The offertory was for Diocesan Missions. At the conclusion of the service many persons remained to meet the Bishop, and some time was passed in pleasant conversation.

Friday, September 11th.—The Holy Communion was administered to twelve Communicants. This was a privilege from which the greater number had been deprived for some time. After the renunciation of Roman error one person was admitted to the Communion of the Catholic Church, into which she had been baptized in infancy, and also confirmed in more mature years. The Bishop called to see one sick person, and enquired after the poor, making several visits to those who were interested in or who had been associated in some way with the Church. There is a promise of two desirable lots for a church edifice in a central location, and there is every indication that we shall quickly have a suitable place in which to worship. Received by mail the official notice from St. Mary's Parish. Blair, that they had called the Rev. E. H. Gaynor to the Rectorship. It is expected that he will enter upon his duties October 1st. Left McCook for Red Cloud at 5.30 p.m.

Red Cloud, Friday, September 11th.—Arrived late in the evening, and as the hour for departure was very early in the morning remained at a hotel near the station. The indefatigable Missionary left me for his own home. I have been with him nearly a week, and am gratified by the good judgment apparent in his plans. No one in the Diocese is doing better work than he is successfully pressing forward in a long itinerary extending through the Republican Valley, from Wymore to McCook. As no Clergyman was on duty at Hastings (a very important parish), I sent the good brother thither to celebrate the Holy Communion on Sunday, and shall go on to Wymore alone.

Wymore, Saturday, September 12th.—It is a ride of five hours from Red Cloud to this mission station, but the companionship of "The Continuity of Christian Thought" made the time pass rapidly; the book is fresh and suggestive, even if one feels compelled to dissent from certain conclusions of the gifted author. Arrived at my destination at 11 A.M.; was met at the station by an officer of the Mission. Enquired for the poor and the sick, and made several calls. Devoted the remainder of the day to correspondents, my mail having been forwarded to this point.

Sunday, September 13th.—Divine service was held morning and evening in the Opera house. Large and attentive congregations were present on both occasions. As I had sent the Missionary at this point to Hastings, the entire duty of the day devolved upon me. In the morning I read the service, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, after which I visited a sick person who was unable to attend the services of the Church. In the evening read the service, preached, and baptized one child. Offertory for the day, \$7.28. At both services the responses and singing were remarkably well executed. At the conclusion of the services in the evening, I had a conference with those who are interested in the Church and who wish to have the services held regularly here. I was requested to dissolve the parochial organization and establish St. Luke's Mission in its place. This unanimous wish of the meeting was gratified and the officers of the Mission will be appointed shortly, as the Canon requires. There is but one church building in this place of 2,000 inhabitants, and that is a comfortable and attractive Congregational church, which has been mainly built by donations from the East. If we are to have a church at this point we shall need assistance to accomplish it. other religious bodies are very generously aided by those Christian people who are associated with them. If this Diocese could be assisted in its educational and missionary work with a liberal hand by the Church at large, it would soon be able to care for itself, and to help others also. Is there no man or woman at the East who has been entrusted with God's wealth who will be disposed to use a portion of it to place the Church here on a firm foundation? How often I ask myself this question! It impresses me very seriously that unless we embrace our present opportunity in this wonderful State, where permanent homes are being made, the Church will be a serious loser.

York, Monday, September 14th.—8 P.M.—The Missionary assisted in the service. The Bishop read the lessons, preached and confirmed three young men and addressed them. The congregation was good, and the music and responses were excellent. The services are now regularly held twice each month in the Swedish church which is rented for this purpose by the officers of the Mission. It is proposed to organize a Sunday school here very soon. "The Woman's Guild" has done, and is doing a good work, and the earnest devotion of the few people in this place who are connected with the Church is an indication that the effort which the Missionary is making to extend God's Kingdom here will be crowned with success. "Patient continuing in well doing" will always bring results.

Here, as in every other growing place in the Diocese, the Church should secure property. The Missionaries can do much to advance the Master's Kingdom by an early attention to this suggestion. There is scarcely a town in the Diocese where a lot or lots would not be donated to church purposes if a persistent application to property owners was made, and the time is not distant when the land will be required. The clergy should remember that we are here to lay foundations for the Church whose servants we are.

Tuesday, September 15th.—7:30 A.M.—The Bishop celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Missionary. The subject of the address of the Bishop at this service was "The Consecrated Life of the Christian, and the Duty of Clergy and Laity to bear about daily the Dying of the Lord Jesus." The Bishop, by the request of the congregation, changed the name of the Mission. It will henceforth be known as "Trinity Mission," York. This Mission is greatly indebted to "The Bible and Common Prayer Book Society" for a donation of thirty prayer books. The offertory at this visitation was \$2.45 for Diocesan Missions.

Aurora, Tuesday, September 15th.—4 P.M.—The faithful Missionary accompanied by the Bishop on a tedious freight train to this growing place, where the services of the Church had at one time been held for a few months, but nothing had been done to lay permanent foundations. No Church property secured here, and as building lots are now quite expensive it is doubtful when we shall be able to obtain them. The Bishop met the few faithful ones at Dr. Allen Forns' residence and decided that the Holy Communion should be celebrated once each month in a private house by the Missionary residing at Central City, if there was nothing more done in the way of clerical ministrations. This blessed feast will hold the flock together and strengthen their souls.

Grand Island, Wednesday, September 16th.—7:30 p.m.—The Bishop was assisted in the ervice by "the minister in charge," the Rev. F. W. Henry. The sermon was by the Bishop who administered afterward the apostolic rite of Confirmation to five persons and addressed them. The congregation was large, the music and responses very satisfactory. The offertory was for Diocesan Missions. The great need in this Parish is a new church building, and steps should be taken as soon as possible in this direction. The place is an important one and with a united effort of the congregation the devoted clergymen could accomplish the great work which is the next thing to be done at Grand Island. Where there is a will, there is always a way.

Thursday, September 17th.-7:30 A.M.-The Bishop cele-

brated the Holy Communion, assisted in the service by the Rev. Mr. Henry.

Omaha, Thursday, September 17th.—Confirmed in private two persons (colored) presented by the Rev. Frank R. Millspaugh.

September, 18th.—Received letter demissory of the Rev. Edward Lewis late of Oxford, Mississippi, from the assistant Bishop of that Diocese, and accepted the same. Mr. Lewis is laboring acceptably at Ashland, Neb. Transferred the Rev. Henry C. Shaw at his request, to the Missionary jurisdiction of northern Texas. Officiated at the opening for the day of Brownell Hall school and addressed the young ladies. The Rector and the Rev. Canon Paterson were present, and also addressed them.

Plattsmouth, Sunday, September 20th.—A.M.—In St. Luke's church read the lesson and preached. The service was read by the Rector, the Rev. H. B. Burgess. There was a good and attentive congregation. The singing and responses were well executed. Catechised the children of the Sunday school, and was pleased with their prompt and intelligent answers. On the same day preached at the evening service at Trinity Cathe-

dral, Omaha.

Omaha. Tuesday, September 22d—Received from the Bishop of Chicago letter demissory of the Rev. E. H. Gaynor, Rector-elect of St. Mary's, Blair, and notified him of my acceptance of the same. Mr. Gaynor will enter upon his duties on the 1st of October.

Columbus, Wednesday and Thursday, September 23d and 24th.—Presided at the meetings of the Northern Convocation.

Omaha, Sunday, September 27th.—11 a.m.—Celebrated Holy Communion at St. Barnabas. The Rev. O. J. Booth, of St. Catherine's, Canada, preached. At 4 o'clock r.m., same day, assisted at the service at St. Barnabas, the Rev. C. B. Brewster, of Grace church, Baltimore, preached. At 7:30 assisted in the services at Trinity Cathedral. The Rev. Mr. Booth preached.

Tuesday, September 29th.—The feast of St. Michael and All Angels. Celebrated Holy Communion at Trinity Cathedral, assisted by Canon Paterson.

Fremont, Sunday, October 4th.—A.M.—Preached, celebrated the Holy Communion, confirmed two persons. The congregation was large and attentive, the music unusually good, simple and churchly. The devoted service and self-denying life of the Rector must secure in time the prosperity which is to be expected in a parish so well located for growth and influence. There is need of a new church building, and in the near future

the church will be built, and the very comfortable new rectory will be paid for.

Wahoo, Sunday, October 4th.—P.M.—This was the first Episcopal visitation to this place, which was reached by cars, soon after the conclusion of the morning service. Wahoo has nearly 2,500 inhabitants, and is about eight years old. There are here seven places for public worship and fourteen organizations of Christian people. The Church has twenty-four Communicants, and if the Church could be established and regularly maintained the growth would be rapid. Rev. John Hewitt, Rector at Fremont, has done all the work that has been accomplished, and will visit this place once each month. He accompanied me on the visitation, and read the service. I preached to a large and attentive congregation gathered in the Baptist church, which had been kindly offered for this occa-We were most hospitably entertained by Mr. and Mrs. sion. Griffiths.

Monday, October 5th.—We were obliged to ride twenty-four miles to reach Fremont, where I was to take the train for Creighton. We were on our way by six o'clock. The morning was cold, but the drive was not uncomfortable.

Creighton, Monday, October 5th.—P.M.—Service held in the Congregational church. The Rev. Mr. Eldred, Missionary to Norfolk and parts adjacent, was my companion, and I read the service. I preached and afterwards conferred with those interested in the Church in regard to the future of the work at this point. The impression seems to prevail that if they had a resident clergyman, and more frequent services there could be much more accomplished in building up an organization here. But the difficulty is that the Missionary funds are so limited, that even if the man could be found who would undertake it it is doubtful whether he could be maintained.

Brazille Mills, Tuesday, October 6th.—The Missionary and myself drove from Creighton at 5 p.m. There are ten faithful Communicants at this place, but they are not able to do very much for the Church, which they love, and it is very doubtful whether regular services can be held at present. I have requested the Missionary to administer the Holy Communion as often as possible. There are no religious societies at Brazille Mills, and the only place where Divine service can be celebrated is a school house. The unwearied Missionary has six counties over which he must extend his itineracy.

Norfolk, Wednesday, October 7th.—8 p.m.—There is no more promising Mission in the jurisdiction than this. The people are working together harmoniously to liquidate the small debt of \$400 on their neat and comfortable church building.

The place is growing rapidly and services should be held here regularly every Sunday. The Sunday school is a wonderful success, and yet has no Sunday school library or those helps which are almost indispensable to a prosperous school at the East. We are anxious that the Missionary and the devoted Sunday school superintendent, be encouraged by a donation of a library of seventy-five or one hundred volumes. Doubtless there is some Christian man or woman who would make the gift, if I only knew whom to ask. The church building was filled by an attentive and devout congregation. The Rev. F. C. Eldred read the service. The music and responses were ex-I preached, confirmed ten persons, and addressed cellent. them. The offertory (\$4.00) was for Diocesan Missions. after my arrival at Norfolk, held a meeting at "The Womans' Guild," and was exceedingly pleased to receive a full report of their successful work in raising money to remove the debt upon the Church. The generous donation of Guy A. Brown, of Lincoln, has enabled the officers of the Mission to provide a wellappointed church, with all the conveniences for a Churchly service. The money which had been placed at my disposal for this Mission was used wisely for a suitable paper for the entire interior. I was gratified to observe the care which was taken to have everything in good order, and the sacred place scrupu-One of the most liberal givers to support this lously neat. work for God and His Church, gives much time and attention, besides his pecuniary offerings, to the care of the building and preparing it for Divine service. Some of our older Parishes might take some lessons from this mission station.

Coleridge, Thursday, October 8th.—After a tedious delay of eight hours at Wakefield, we reached this place at 7 P.M. Rev. Mr. Eldred, the Missionary for the three adjoining counties, read the service and I preached, before the sermon explaining portions of the book of Common Prayer to the attentive congregation which filled the school house, which we were permitted to occupy. There is no building for Divine service as yet erected in this place, and only irregularly is service appointed here. The Baptists are prospecting for a church. The place is growing rapidly, and if I had \$500 I would rejoice to occupy the field at once. It would be an encouraging sign if the Church, with her Missionary spirit, could be at one point in this Diocese, a pioneer. Coleridge will soon have a thousand inhabitants, and is now only three years old. There are here and at Norris (four miles distant, but off the railroad) six Communicants and several others who are interested in the Church. Drove to Norris to pass the night at the hospitable

house of Mr. Geo. Douglass, who had received his Churchly training in Western New York.

Norris, Friday, October 9th.—Mr. Henry DeBow drove us to Hartington, the county seat of Cedar county. This place has been in existence nearly three years, but has a remarkable growth. There had never been an Episcopal visitation to Norris, Coleridge or Hartington; but there are Communicants of the Church in these three places, and services should be provided for them. The Baptists and Roman Catholics have each a comfortable church building at Hartington. The former was occupied by a good congregation at 8 P.M. which was evidently interested in the sketch of the church, and the explanation of our usages and customs, which I gave briefly before the sermon. I read the prayers and the remainder of the service was rendered by Rev. Mr. Eldred.

October 10th.—Received from the Missionary Jurisdiction of North Dakota letter demissory of the Rev. E. T. Hamel and accepted the same. Received notice from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Northern Texas of the acceptance of letter demissory of the Rev. H. C. Shaw. Received from the Bishop of Rhode Island, notice of the deposition from the Ministry of the Church of the Rev. C. W. K. Morrill, Presbyter, for reasons not affecting his moral character.

Oakland, Saturday, October 10th.—We left Hartington at 7

A.M. by train. The Rev. Mr. Eldred having duty on Sunday at
Norfolk, separated from me at Wakefield with the promise
that he would go to day, if it was possible, to Wayne, and secure land for Church purposes. I desire to have a building
site for a church in every county seat in the Diocese, and to
occupy it as soon as possible. It has been a tiresome day, as
the delays of several hours at two points before reaching this
place were very tedious, and I missed companionship.

Sunday, October 11th.—This was the first Episcopal visitation to this place. The interest in it was evident from the attention and attendance of the congregation which nearly filled the building where Divine service was held, notwithstanding the heavy rain which began with the dawn and continued all day. There are at this place only six Communicants, yet without parochial or Missionary organization they have built a comfortable edifice in which to worship God according to the rites and usages of the Church; and this building costing \$1,200 is free from debt. This indicates what can be done where there is a will. I read the morning service, explained the Church and her services, preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. At the conclusion of the service, conferred with those who were

interested in Christian work, and gave suggestions in reference to the Sunday school and the formation of a Guild. From this small and unorganized mission there was an offering for Diocesan Missions which would put to shame some of our Parishes in the large cities. The ride to Decatur, of twentyfive miles, was exceedingly uncomfortable, as the rain was pouring and the wind often drove it into our faces, but we accomplished the distance in four hours, and were ready for service at 7:30 P.M., at one of the oldest church buildings in the Diocese, and which had been made very attractive by the hands of the late Rector. Everything was very churchly, and the sacred place was neat and in good order. The service was well attended. I read evening prayer, preached and confirmed two persons and gave the warning for the Holy Communion at an early hour in the morning, after which I requested a meeting of all persons interested in continuing the service of the Church.

Decatur, Monday, October 12th.—Celebration of the Holy Communion. Conference with the people. Guild and Sunday school reorganized. I hope to have the means placed at my disposal to provide a Missionary for the weak and feeble stations. Those who are connected with the Church are willing to do their very best to help themselves. The Rector at Blair will, for the present at least, give these stations services, as often as possible. 2 p.m.—Secured a ride to Tekamah, a distance of sixteen miles, over a wretched road. There is no organized work here, but a few earnest Church people. The Baptist church was kindly loaned to us for service at 7:30 p.m. I read evening prayer, explained the Church and her services, preached and confirmed one person. Dean Millspaugh having preceded me and preparing these candidates for the Apostolic Rite.

Omaha, Tuesday, October 13th.—Trustee meeting of Brownell Hall 4 P.M. Surely some one will help me in this necessary work.

Wednesday, October 14th.—10 a.m.—Meeting of the Cathedral Chapter. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Dean. Presided at the regular meeting; reports and business occupied the morning and a large portion of the afternoon. Was invited to dine with the Faculty and students of Brownell Hall. Was presented with a token of regard by the children, as I had requested for them a holiday on this my birthday. 3 p.m.—The Trustees of Nebraska College met for important business in connection with the disposal of the property and liquidating its indebtedness. 8 p.m.—The Missionary Committee met at Bishop Clarkson's study, Omaha, Thursday, October 15th.

Friday, October 16th.—Received letter demissory for Rev. W. H. Sparling and accepted.

Columbus, Sunday, October 18th.—A.M.—The Rector, Dr. Goodale, assisted in the service. I preached to an attentive congregation. At the conclusion of the service I addressed those who were interested in continuing the services of the Church at this place, the venerable Rector having resigned, to take effect November 1st. There is no Presbyter of the Diocese deserving so fully the confidence and gratitude of his Bishop than Dr. Goodale, who will I trust enjoy many years of pleasant retirement after such a prolonged period of service to the Church in this Diocese. The congregation are disposed to do liberal things, and a committee was appointed to secure pleases for the support of the Rector, who would be named by the Bishop at an early date.

Central City, Sunday, October 18th.—P.M.—The Missionary at this place met me on my way from Columbus. The congregation filled the church at evening prayer. The Rev. A. E. Wells assisted me in the service. I explained the Church in her practice and usages, after which I preached. Was pleased to meet Mr. Albert C. Stowell, of Cedar Rapids, and confer with him in regard to the prospects of the Church in that new and growing place.

Clarks, Monday, October 19th.—A.M.—A freight train brought us to this place in time for service. The church edifice needs considerable expenditure in order to have it comfortable for winter. I have offered to aid them in this direction if they will manifest a disposition to repair the building. I read the Litany, told the congregation plainly of their duty, and the way to perform it. I preached, confimed three persons and addressed them.

Silver Creek, Monday, October 19th.—P.M.—The Missionary brought me the eleven miles, in a comfortable conveyance, to this place. Dr. Goodale was here to receive me. The church has been put in good repair by the work and benefaction of the people, aided by money from the Bishop. Service was well attended. I read a portion of evening prayer, preached and addressed earnest words to the faithful few who are so devoted to the Church here.

Fairmont, Tuesday, October 20th.—3 P.M.—Service held in the Congregational Meeting House. I read the lessons and the Rev. E. R. Richardson, Missionary, assisted in the Common Prayer; after a brief explanation of the practices, usages of the Church, I preached.

Geneva, Tuesday, October 20th.—8 P.M.—A drive of eight miles brought me here to this place where Divine service

was held in the Methodist Meeting house. The Missionary assisted me in the service. I preached and confirmed one person who had been waiting many years for an opportunity to receive the Apostolic ordinance. This was the first visitation of the Bishop to this place. There are here four or five devout men and women who cling tenaciously "to the faith of their fathers." I received the kind hospitality of Mr. and Mrs. Charles Burton and was most grateful for it.

Wednesday, October 21st.—A.M.—Celebrated the Holy Communion at the residence of Mr. Burton; was assisted by Rev. Mr. Richardson. It was an impressive service. The fortitude of these faithful Communicants fully repaid me for a night's journey in reaching the mission, and all the fatigue connected with it. The offering for Diocesan Missions was \$4.25, which was most liberal and indicates the love for the Church of "the faithful few." Made a visit to a sick person and gave her the blessing. Drove eight miles to the railway station.

Milford, Wednesday, October 21st.—8 P.M.—Services in the Congregational house. I read the lessons; the Rev. Alex. Allen, Rector of Trinity Church, Lincoln, and who has undertaken the missionary work at this place, read the remainder of the evening office. The congregation was large and attentive. Explained the practices and usages of the Church, with which many of the congregation were not in the least familiar. This was the first time a Bishop had visited this place. I preached and read the warning for the Holy Communion.

Thursday, October 22d.—A.M.—Celebrated the Holy Eucharist, assisted by the Rev. Alex. Allen; there were five Communicants at this visitation to St. James' Mission, Milford. I publicly appointed the following officers: Geo. M. Walsh, warden; Arthur R. Grosvener, treasurer; Luther Chaddock, secretary. Services are held here monthly. The offertory for Diocesan Missions was \$5.20.

Lincoln, Thursday, October 22d.—Luncheon at the Rectory, after which conferred with the secretary of the Mission Committee, whose services to me are extremely valuable, and are appreciated.

Omaha, Friday, October 22d.—Mr. F. H. Davis, treasurer by the appointment of Bishop Clarkson, of the funds (\$10,000) secured by the Rev. Dr. Oliver for the Diocese, (the income from which by an agreement between the Bishop and the Doctor, is to be paid to the Doctor during his life) requested me to examine the securities; wishing to return them to the Diocesan, if I so desired. Mr. Davis has taken the greatest pains to secure good and safe investments for this fund; and no little trouble to himself has kept it always earning a satis-

factory per centage, I desired him to retain the treasurership, and to pay the income as formerly to the Rev. Dr. Oliver.

Saturday, October 24th.—Received this afternoon the startling announcement of the serious illness of the Rev. Dr. McNamara, at North Platte, and later in the evening the information that he had entered into rest; no information regarding the funeral.

Ashland, Sunday, October 25th.—Left Omaha at 8:20 A.M., unable to take the train last evening, arrived at Ashland at 10:30 A.M. Mr. O. M. Carter met me at the station with his carriage and drove me directly to the new and very comfortable Rectory, where I was received most kindly by the Rev. Mr. Lewis. The Rectory is exceedingly pleasant, and I rejoice at the comfort which surrounds our good brother; but my great surprise and pleasure was to see the remarkable change in the exprearance of the interior of the church; the exterior had been painted, but the interior had simply been transformed by the beautiful new carpet, a gift of Mr. and Mrs. Fuller. The fresh paint and effective colors on the walls, the churchly adornments of the chancel, with all the exquisite neatness of the holy place, I could scarcely believe that it was the same place where I had worshiped a few months since. The Dosal Cloth as exceedingly effective and is the taste and skill of Mrs. Fuller. As Morning Prayer had been said at 9 A.M., the Rector said the Litany and the Epistle. I took the remainder of the service preached, confirmed nine persons and addressed them. 1 was extremely gratified that the entire class came together to the Communion. There was a larger number present at the celebration and communication than had ever been at one time in the history of the Parish. Rev. Mr. Lewis has been only three months in the Parish, but the Divine blessing has rested upon his work, and with the united and hearty co-operation of the people, a new life of more extended usefulness opens before this Parish. The people have been most generous and selfsacrificing; besides their support of the Rector, they have raised over \$500 to improve their church property since I sent Mr. Lewis to them. The offering for Diocesan Missions was \$15.40. The Sunday school is in a most prosperous condition. I called to see a sick person before leaving for Omaha.

Omaha, Sunday, October 25th.—7:30 p.m.—Read the service and preached at the Cathedral. The Dean was absent from the city. Heard that the funeral services for Dr. McNamara will be held at North Platte, to-morrow: my appointments were such that I could not reach there in time and so wired the family. I much regret this. Dr. Doherty and Canon Paterson left Omaha for North Platte this evening to attend

the funeral. Very many would have gone, if the burial had been one day later. It is a pleasant thought that I have had nothing but kind words and deeds from the Doctor since I came to the Diocese. There could not have been a more loyal Presbyter to his Bishop than he has been to me.—Resquiescat in pace.

Monday, October 26th.—Met with Mr. Darrow and Mr. Herman Kountze, as a committee in regard to Brownell Hall.

Detroit, Thursday, October 29th.—Solemnized a marriage. Sunday, November 1st.—Celebrated the Holy Communion at 8 A.M., St. John's Church. 11 A.M.—Preached at St. James' Church. 3 P.M.—Addressed the Sunday school at St. Johns'

7:30 p.m.—Preached before the members of "St. John's Church Union" at their Anniversary. The service was full of interest and two hundred members of the Union present.

Tuesday, November 3d.—Received the canonical notice from the Vestry of the acceptance of the Rectorship of the Parish at Cedar Rapids, Neb., by the Rev. D. A. Sanford.

Thursday, November 5th.—Transferred the Rev. W. A. Green, Presbyter, to the Episcopal Authority of the Diocese of Kansas.

Friday, November 6th.—Received notice from the Rev. C. H. Malcome of a loan of \$500 to the Parish at Cedar Rapids by the American Church Building Fund Commission; check to be sent so soon as papers are completed. Received notice that the Rev. F. W. Henry had been "passed" by the Rev. Dr. Oliver, in his examination on the Greek Testament.

November 8th.—Celebration of the Holy Communion at 8 a. m., St. John's Church. 10:30 a.m.—Preached in the same church. 3:30 p.m.—Baptized a child. 4 p.m.—Read the service and preached at St. Mathew's Church for colored people. 7:30 p.m.—Preached at Emanuel Church.

November 9th.—Received and accepted the letter Dismissory from the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania for the Rev. John Hewitt, Rector of St. James' Church, Fremont.

November 11th.—Notice received of the deposition of the Rev. H. Johnson, Presbyter, under Canon V, Title II, from the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania.

November 13th.—Read the lesson at the funeral of W. N. Carpenter, Senior Warden Christ Church.

November 15th.—Celebrated the Holy Eucharist at St. John's Church at 8 A.M. Preached at same Church at 10:30 A.M. and at 7:30 P.M. preached before the Association of Young Men at Grace Church.

November 16th.—Baptized the infant son of H. M. Campbell. November 17th.—Celebrated Holy Communion for the sick. Omaha, November 22d.—The twenty-fifth Sunday after Trinity. Preached both morning and evening in the Cathedral.

November 29th.—Advent Sunday. The Dean absent. Was on duty and preached both morning and evening at the Cathedral, assisted in the morning by Canons Paterson and Doherty, who took part of the service.

November 30th.—St. Andrew's Day. Was present at the celebration in the Cathedral. Canon Paterson, celebrant, assisted by Rev. J. H. Babcock.

December 2d.—Attended a meeting of the Trustees of Brownell Hall.

Saturday, December 3d.—Attended a funeral.

Saturday, December 12th.—Met by invitation with the Vestry of Trinity Cathedral.

Third Sunday in Advent.—Preached both morning and evening at the Cathedral; assisted in the morning by Canon Paterson.

Ember week, December, 1885—Thursday, Friday and Saturday, the examination of the Rev. F. W. Henry for Priest's Orders.

Sunday, December 20th.—The Rev. F. W. Henry was advanced to the Priesthood. Dean Millspaugh preached the sermon and united with Canons Paterson and Doherty in the imposition of hands. The Bishop was assisted in the celebration by the three clergymen present. The service was most impressive. The Dean preached a most excellent sermon, which could not fail to impress all who heard it with the awful responsible duties of the sacred office of the Priesthood, and the duty of the people towards those who "were ordered."

Thursday, December 24th.—Sunday school anniversary and Christmas festival for the children of the Cathedral Sunday school. I made an address to them. The Dean intoned the service well.

Christmas Day.—Was the celebrant at the early Communion at the Cathedral, assisted by Canon Doherty. 10.30 A.M., preached at St. John's Church.

Sunday after Christmas, December 27th.—Preached at the Cathedral in the morning, and went to Papillion for the evening service, which I read. I preached to an attentive congregation.

The Feast of the Circumcision.—Celebrated the Holy Communion at the Cathedral.

January 3d, 1886.—A.M.—The second Sunday after Christmas. Preached at the Cathedral, where I celebrated the Holy Communion.

January 6th.—Epiphany. Celebrated the Holy Communion at the Child's Hospital.

January 10th.—1st Sunday after Epiphany. Preached at the Cathedral in the morning.

January 17th.—The second Sunday after Epiphany. Cathedral, Omaha. The Dean preached two excellent sermons. In the afternoon met "The Brotherhood" of the Cathedral Parish for consultation in regard to methods of Christian work.

January 24th.—The third Sunday after Epiphany. Preached and Celebrated the Holy Communion at St. Barnabas Church, Omaha. At 4 P.M. met "The Brotherhood" of the Cathedral in the Chapel of Trinity Church.

January 25th.—Met the Finance Committee and assisted in preparing their quarterly report for "The Chapter."

January 26th.—Received the deed of St. Mark's Church property from Mr. Hugh G. Clark, and deposited it with the Registrar. P.M.—Met with the Board of Trustees of Nebraska College at the Episcopal rooms. The necessity of selling the property is apparent, and it is expected that the indebtedness which has been incurred in the past, will be liquidated by this means. None of the Church property at Nebraska City is accomplishing that which was expected by the donors.

Wednesday, January 27th.—The Cathedral. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Meeting of the Cathedral Chapter. Very interesting session. 8 p.m.—Met, by invitation, with the Vestry of Trinity Church, Omaha, in the vestry room of the Cathedral.

Thursday, January 28th.—11 A.M.—Met by appointment the Rev. Dr. Oliver at the Episcopal rooms. This venerable Presbyter was in better health than I expected to see him.

Saturday, January 30th.—Left Omaha for Ashland.

Sunday, January 31st.—Fourth Sunday after Epiphany. The illness of the Rev. Edward Lewis called me to Ashland; was thankful to find him gaining in strength. Preached both morning and evening in St. Stephen's Church to large and attentive congregations. My visits to this Parish have always been pleasant; and the wonderful progress in Church work, and in the Christian life which is unmistakably evident, is a source of profound thankfulness. There are few, if any, Parishes in the Diocese where more has been accomplished in so short a time.

February 7th.—The fifth Sunday after Trinity, the Cathedral, Omaha. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, February 9th.—5 P.M.—Read prayers in the Chapel of the Cathedral, assisted by the Rev. M. Carey. I met a few of the ladies of the Parish after the service. The Chapel should be made more attractive by a thorough cleansing, paint, and suitable glass in the window; it was for the purpose of interesting the women of the Cathedral in this matter that the

meeting was called by the Dean at my request on Sunday

Saturday, February 13th.—Accepted an invitation from the Warden of Racine College, to preach the Baccalaureate sermon at the Commencement, January 30th, 1886.

February 14th.—The sixth Sunday after Epiphany. A.M.— Preached and Celebrated the Holy Communion at St. Barnabas Church, Omaha. P.M.—Preached at St. John's Church, Omaha.

Monday, February 15th.—The Cathedral, 4 P.M. Met the women of the Parish according to the notice given yesterday.

February 18th.—By Dr. Doherty's kind invitation, met the Dean and clergy of the city at Brownell Hall. Appointed the officers of St. Luke's Mission, Wymore—Warden, Wm. Whitten; treasurer, Wm. Vail; secretary, James Petter. Also the officers for Trinity Mission, Arapahoe—Warden, A. d'Allimand; treasurer, T. B. McPherson; secretary, R. C. Jordan.

February 19th—Farewell Reception to Dean Millspaugh and his wife at the Millard. Septuagesima Sunday. Knoxville, Ill. Preached at the Chapel of St. Mary's School. Had a delightful visit with the Rector, Dr. Leffingwell, was most favorably impressed with the School and everything pertaining to St. Mary's. We must make a very great effort to secure as good a building for Brownell Hall. I am more and more impressed by the usefulness of this School to the Church in Nebraska. The Rev. Dr. Doherty was my companion to Knoxwille, but returned to Omaha Sunday night.

Monday, February 22d.—Left St. Mary's School for Chicago; reached the Palmer House 7:45 p.m.

Chicago, Tuesday, February 23d.—Took breakfast with the Bishop of Chicago, after which I accompanied him to the Theological Seminary, and was taken through the Institution, the appointments of which are most perfect in every way. Took dinner at the Seminary. Remained as the guest of the Bishop until Wednesday noon.

St. Matthias' Day, February 24th.—The First Anniversary of my Consecration as Bishop of Nebraska. It has been a year full of anxiety, but not without the Divine Blessing. The Master has redeemed His word to His servant. Rose at 6 A.M., and received the Holy Communion at 7 A.M. I was comforted. My dear friend, Mr. Geo. A. Armour, came for me in his carriage, and after a short visit to his delightful home, accompanied me to the train for Omaha, that left at 12:30 P.M.

Omaha, Friday, February 26th.—Met the Vestry of the Cathedral.

Sexagesima Sunday, February 28th.—Preached both morning and evening at the Cathedral; was assisted in the morning by Canon Paterson. Had the pleasure of announcing that the pews in the Cathedral would be free on Sunday evenings. Shall be in charge of this Parish until Easter.

Monday, March 1st.—Engagement at "The Episcopal rooms."

Tuesday, March 2d.—Left Omaha to attend the the convocation of the South Platte, which assembled at Ashland. Never have I listened to more interesting and able debates. The papers indicated rare ability, and the appointed speakers careful preparation.

Ashtand, Tuesday.—P.M.—St. Stephen's. Confirmed four persons who were presented by the devoted Rector, Rev. Edw. Lewis, and addressed them. This is the third Confirmation I have held in this Parish during the year.

Wednesday, March 3d.—The convention in session. At the Early Celebration, delivered an address to the clergy. The following was the programme: 1. Subject: "The Nicene Creed"—Writer, Rev. H. B. Burgess, Plattsmouth; Speakers, Rev. Alex. Allen, Lincoln; Rev. Robert Doherty, Omaha. 2. Subject: "The Philosophy of Religion as Applied to Practical Christian Living"—Writer, Rev. M. F. Carey, Nebraska City; Speaker, Rev. Wm. Osgood Pearson, Omaha. 3. Subject: "For Whom are the Sacraments and Rites of the Church?"-Writer, Rev. John Williams, Omaha; Speaker, Rev. C. L. Fulforth, Missionary in the Republican Valley. 4. Subject: "Associate Missions"—Writer, Rev. Canon Paterson, Omaha; Speaker, Rev. E. R. Richardson, Crete. 5. Subject: "To What Extent is Woman's Work Permissible in the Church?"-Writer, Rev. Canon Doherty, Omaha; Speaker, Rev. John Hewitt, Fremont. 6. Subject: "Agnosticism"—Writer, Mr. John Q. Goss; Speakers, Rev. Robert Scott; Hon. J. M. Woolworth, Omaha. 7. Subject: "Special Missions for Quickening the Spiritual Life" - Writer, Rev. Edward Lewis; Speakers, Rev. E. T. Ramel, Columbus; E. H. Gaynor, Blair. 8. Subject: "Sunday Schools" Writer, O. M. Carter, Esq., Ashland; Speakers, Rev. Dr. Murray, Hastings; Guy A. Brown, Esq., Lincoln. 9. Subject: "Church Music"—Writer T. J. Pennell, Music Director, Trinity, Omaha.

Thursday, March 4th.—Left for Omaha, as there was a prospect of a severe storm. Passed several hours with the Rev. Mr. Gaynor at the Episcopal rooms.

Omaha, Friday, March 5th.—Visited the Child's Hospital. Confirmed a sick person presented by the Rev. John Williams. Received and acknowledged "The Letter of Transfer" of the Rev. Rodney M. Edwards, Priest of the Diocese of Ohio. Bishop Bedell is most cordial in his commendation. Rev. Mr. Edwards SOes to Neligh for Missionary work there and parts adjacent. Contracted with M. G. Berg for a lot on Burt street, near Brown street, as the location for a Mission Sunday School Building. Promised Mr. W. Yates to pay \$400 and to give my note for the balance. The price of the property was \$800. We must erect as soon as possible a building for the School. The possibilities for a glorious work to be accomplished are great, and I have faith to believe that I will be helped to do it. Gave to Rev. John Williams, Priest of St. Barnabas, Omaha, authority to inister to St. Philip's Congregation (colored), until other arrangements can be made. This work demands special care and attention.

Saturday, March 6th.—The Rev. R. M. Edwards left maha for Missionary work at Neligh and parts adjacent.

Quinquagesima Sunday, March 7th.—Cathedral. Assisted in the service by Canon Paterson. Said the Litany. Preached and Celebrated the Holy Communion. Read the service and Preached in the evening. With the assistance of the officers of the Cathedral and members of the Congregation, have some popular and attractive. The seats of the Cathedral at this service have been declared true.

Grand Island, March 8th.—Reached this place at 4:25 p.m. Found the Rev. Mr. Henry ill, and unable to leave his bed. His resignation of the Parish is to take effect on Ash Wednesday; he expected to go to Western Michigan this week. I read the service, and preached to a large congregation and confirmed six persons, and addressed them. At the conclusion of the services called for a meeting of the Vestry and conferred with them in regard to the future of this important Parish. Was obliged to take the midnight train for Omaha.

Omaha, Ash Wednesday, March 10th.—Cathedral. A.M.—Was assisted in the service by Canons Paterson and Doherty. Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. The offerings for foreign Missions. P.M.—Visited two sick persons and a family in affliction. 8 P.M.—Cathedral. Read the evening office and preached.

Thursday, March 11th.—Gave a letter of transfer to the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese of Western Michigan for the Rev. F. W. Henry.

Thursday, March 11th.—Cathedral, Omaha. Read Prayer at the Evening Service; listened to an admirable address by the Rev. W. H. Sparling, Rector at Schuyler, Nebraska.

Blair, Friday, March 12th.-P.M.-Preached one of a course of Lent sermons, and baptized the infant son of the Rector.

Omaha, Saturday, March 13th.—Omaha Cathedral. Evening service.

Sunday, 14th.-Preached both March morning and evening at the Cathedral, assisted by Canon Paterson and the Rey. Mr. Gasmann.

Monday, March 15th,—Omaha Cathedral. P.M.—Baptized the infant son of the Rev. Dr. Doherty. Met the Trustees of Brownell Hall at the Episcopal rooms.

Tuesday, March 16th.-Transferred the Rev. Frank R. Millspaugh to the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese of Minnesota.

Schuyler, Tuesday, March 16th.—Preached and confirmed five persons. Rev. Mr. Sparling settled here last October, and the parish under his wise guidance, has been active in practical work. A Guild has been organized which holds semimonthly meetings for work, and the alternate weeks evening gatherings, which have been very successful in promoting real sociability. The Sunday school and the choir have been started on a good basis. Some repairs were made on the church previous to Mr. Sparling's coming, and the special individual Easter offering will be further used for the same purpose. The Bishop met with the Vestry after the services, and recommended to them strongly the desirability of erecting a new church building, the present one being inadequate in point of room and not on a par with other surroundings of the members of the Church. In case of the Bishop's recommendations being adopted, the feasibility of using the present building as a rectory was also discussed, but no decisive action taken in either case. Although this desire of the Bishop's, and doubtless of the Parish, may not be gratified at once, the activity of the Parish both in practical and in spiritual ways, is very cheering, and encourages the hope that all may be accomplished in due time. To the constant and unremitting devotion of Mr. Sparling to the work of the Church all bear testimony, as well as to his ability in calling forth the aid and co-operation of the church members.

March 17th, Ember Day.-Was detained by a "break" on the U. P. R. R., caused by the flood and rapid rising of the Platte river, from reaching Omaha until late in the evening.

Omaha, March 18th.—Service at the Cathedral. The Rev. Mr. Hewitt, Rector at Fremont, was "on duty" this week.

March 19th.—Ember Day. Cathedral.
March 20th.—Ember Day. Cathedral. The second Sunday in Lent.



March 21st.—The Cathedral. Preached both morning and evening, assisted in the service by the Rev. Mr. Gasmann and Canon Paterson.

March 22d.—Cathedral. The Rev. Mr. Lewis, of Ashland, was "on duty" for the week.

Lincoln, March 24th.—Evening. Preached to a large con-Bregation and confirmed two persons.

March 25th, "The Annunciation."—7 A.M.—Celebrated the **H**oly Communion. Confirmed one person in private.

Omaha, March 27th.—The Cathedral. The third Sunday in Lent. Omaha Cathedral. Preached both morning and evening, assisted in the service by the Rev. Mr. Gasmann and Canon Letrson. Had the first service in "The Oratory" at "Bishop-

**Lhorpe" at 7:30 a.m.

March 29th.—The Cathedral. Services this week by the

Rev. Mr. Hamel, Rector at Columbus.

April 2d.—Read the Litany and addressed the young ladies at Brownell Hall. Baptized a child at the Cathedral.

April 3d.—Received letter demissory from the Bishop of Central New York for the Rev. J. B. Murray, D.D., the Rector—at Hastings, Neb., and acknowledged the same. Service at the Cathedral at 4:30 P.M.

The Fourth Sunday in Lent.--Preached at the Cathedral both morning and evening. A.M.—The Rev. Mr. Gasmann read the Litany. Canon Paterson read the Epistle and I was Celebrant. P.M.—The Rev. Mr. Hamel assisted in the service. There were large congregations at both services.

April 5th.—The Rev. Mr. Hamel made a very impressive address on "Repentance," at the Cathedral after Evening Prayer.

Tuesday, April 6th.—Attended service at the Cathedral. Listened to an impressive address from the Rev. Mr. Hamel.

Wednesday, April 7th.—Preached one of the Lenten course of sermons at St. John's Church, Omaha. The service was very impressive, and a goodly number of persons were present. The Rev. Mr. Pearson has every reason to be encouraged, and with a new church building, a strong and vigorous parish will sustain him.

Thursday, April 8th.—3 P.M.—Met, in the Episcopal rooms, the clergy of the city, who had been invited to confer with me in regard to "The Sunday Observance Question." May the Divine Spirit direct the movement to secure the greater reverence for the Lord's day.

Saturday, April 10th.—Confirmed one person at St. Barnabas' Church. This was a special visitation requested by the Bector, as the candidate was to leave the city immediately.

Sunday, April 11th.—Preached both morning and evening at the Cathedral. In the afternoon at St. Barnabas', confirmed three persons and addressed them.

Monday, April 12th.—10 a.m.—Met with the ministers and clergy of the city at "The Episcopal Rooms" in a conference in regard to the "Sunday Observance" question. The attendance was very gratifying, and the interest manifested in regard to this very important matter most encouraging. The meeting elected the Bishop as President of the Association, with Rev. Mr. Sherrill Vice-President, and Rev. Mr. Harsha as Secretary. A committee was appointed to perfect the organization and present draft of Constitution and By-Laws for consideration.

Blair, Monday, April 12th, St. Mary's (Rev. E. H. Gaynor, Rector).—Preached and confirmed two persons. Offertory for Diocesan Missions. After service had a long and interesting interview with a Methodist minister of an adjacent town, with regard to the claims of the Church. He signified that he was ready and desirous of being confirmed. I promised another visitation to this Parish on or about the first of June, at which time it is expected that a goodly number would be prepared for confirmation.

Tuesday, April 13th.—Arrived in Omaha at 9:30 o'clock A.M., and left for North Platte at 8:20 P.M.

North Platte, Wednesday, April 14th.—Reached this place two hours behind the usual time. Was met at the station by the Rector, the Wardens, and my valued friend, Mr. Foley. Had breakfast at the hotel, and then devoted myself to "neglected" correspondence" nearly all the day, until 5 P.M., when I attended service, after which I catechised the children of the Sunday school. The answers were remarkable for their accuracy. It was very evident that much pains had been taken to explain the meaning of words to the children, and that they understood the teaching of the catechism. 7:30 P.M.—Assisted the Rector, the Rev. John H. Babcock, in the service, and preached to a very attentive congregation that filled the church. Confirmed seven persons and addressed them. I took the occasion in announcing the hymn to express my gratitude to the Vestry for their generous devotion to their former Rector, Dr. McNamara, during his residence here, and for their manifold act- of kindness to his family when the blessed Master called the faithful priest to his reward. The action of the Vestry of this Parish is indeed worthy of special commendation from me. Uniformly kind to their Rector, they are generous and thoughtful in matters pertaining to the Parish. Nowhere is the Bishop treated with more consideration and kindness than at North Platte. I observed that the interior of the Church had been painted and carpeted since my last visitation. and the building was scrupulously neat—everything indicated care on the part of somebody. There was an offering for Diocesan Missions that would have done credit to one of the largest Parishes of the Diocese. I must commend the congregational singing; it was simple, hearty and good.

Thursday, April 15th.—7:30 A.M.—Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector; there was a goodly number of persons present. The class confirmed last evening made their first Communion. In leaving for Sidney, there were members of the Vestry at the train to say good-bye. It is certain that these gentlemen understand what is their duty as officers in God's Kingdom, and that they are anxious to do it.

Sidney, Thursday, April 15th.—Called upon several persons identified with the first missionary effort at this point. Was unable to secure very much reliable information with regard to the history of the Mission. There were no records to be found and no property had ever been secured. The Masonic Hall had been secured for the use of the Church by Col. Stone, who has been acting as Lay Reader for some weeks at my request. Lieut. Corman rendered valuable assistance at these services. The hall had been prepared very comfortably for our use. At evening prayer at half past seven, a very large congregation filled the hall. I was assisted in the service by the Rev. John H. Babcock, Rector of Our Saviour, North Platte, who baptized two children. I gave warning for Holy Communion for the following morning and preached.

Friday, April 16th.—A.M.—Celebrated Holy Communion at which twenty communicated. Rev. Mr. Babcock baptized two more children. After these two services, had a meeting of persons interested in the formation of a Mission, and appointed Col. Stone warden, other officers to be appointed hereafter. I also appointed Lieut. Corman as superintendent of the school, instructing him how to organize it, and promising to supply text-books as soon as possible. A committee was also appointed, with Mrs. Morgan as chairman, the duty of which was to arrange for the formation of a Ladies' Guild. The collection on Thursday evening was for Diocesan Missions and amounted to \$11.50. If an earnest, energetic man can be sent to this point much can be accomplished in extending God's Kingdom. Mr. and Mrs. Babcock and myself were hospitably entertained at the Fort.

April 16th.—Received notice from the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese of Western Michigan of the deposition from the sacred ministry of the Church, under Canon 5th, Title 2d,

the Rev. Richard H. Dennis. From the Bishop of Kansas, notice of the deposition of the Rev. J. E. Higgins for reasons not affecting his moral character.

April 18th.—Sunday before Easter. Preached morning and evening at the Cathedral.

Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday in Holy Week celebrated Holy Communion.

Monday, April 19th.—Appointed as Lay Reader, Mr. J. G. Watts, of Ogalalla, and Col. S. W. Stone, of Sidney, both under the direction of Rev. John H. Babcock.

Wednesday, April 21st.—Baptized a child at Trinity Cathedral, and preached in the evening.

Thursday, April 22d.—Preached and confirmed nine persons from Brownell Hall—presented by the Rector, Dr. Doherty.

Good Friday.—Assisted in the services at the Cathedral in the evening, and conducted the three hours' service. In the evening, preached and confirmed seventeen persons from the Cathedral parish, and addressed them.

Saturday, April 24th.—Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. W. O. Pearson.

Easter Day.—Preached and celebrated Holy Communion at second service at the Cathedral, and in the evening preached.

Monday, April 26th.—Attended the organization of the vestry for the year, and in the afternoon met the ladies of Trinity Guild in the Episcopal rooms.

Silver Creek, Thursday, April 29th.—Preached. Confirmed two persons and addressed them; was assisted by the Rev. A. E. Wells, of Central City, and the Rev. E. J. Hamil who is in charge of this mission. The offertory for Diocesan Missions.

Columbus, Friday, April 30th.—Celebrated the Holy Communion at 10 a.m., and made a brief address to the communicants. 7:30 p.m.—Preached, and confirmed six persons and addressed them; the class was an exceedingly interesting one, and had been evidently well instructed. The church was filled to its utmost capacity. Offertory for Diocesan Missions. There was a parish meeting after the service which I addressed; the best feeling prevailed. The Rev. Mr. Hamil has done a good work in this parish. The interior of the church is now quite attractive. The music was simple and congregational, which pleased me. The chancel had been beautified by the skill of the Rector, and many things provided which were necessary for the proper and reverent rendering of the service. The visitation gave me much satisfaction.

Lincoln, Sunday, May 2d.—A.M.—Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion; P.M.—Catechised the children of the Sunday school. In the evening preached and confirmed twelve

persons and addressed them. The church was very full and the service exceedingly interesting. The offertory for Diocesan Missions amounted to nearly fifty dollars.

Monday, May 3d.—Met a number of the vestry at the rectory.

Beatrice, Monday, May 3d.—In the evening read the prayers and preached; at the close of the service had a parish meeting to discuss the propriety of collecting funds for a rectory and making an addition to the church. The Rev. Robert Scott, who has recently accepted the Rectorship of the Parish, is doing a most acceptable work, and is deservedly beloved by his people. There is no parish in the Diocese that has greater possibilities than Christ Church, Beatrice. With an earnest and united effort they can accomplish almost anything which they think wise to undertake.

Omaha, Tuesday, May 4th.—Received notice from the ecclesiastical authority of Minnesota of the deposition of Rev. George S. Atwood. Decree under Canon 5, title 1. Received also the notice of the election of Rev. Edward Warren to the Rectorship of St. Stephen's Church, Grand Island.

Wednesday, May 5th.—Received notice of the resignation of the Rev. T. H. Babcock, rector of the church of "Our Saviour," at North Platte, in order to accept (at my request) the missionary work at Sidney. Resignation to take effect May 26th.

Plattemouth, Wednesday, May 5th.—Read the lessons, preached, and confirmed fifteen persons and addressed them. This class was a representative one, composed of persons in mature years, both men and women, and also two or three children. The church was crowded and the service very interesting. The vestry are doing everything possible to put the church building in repair. The good Rector should feel very much encouraged. He has been able to present two of the largest classes, (with exception of one) for confirmation. It indicates clearly what earnest pastoral work will do, and the blessed effort of a long and patient rectorship. When the work on the church is all done, and everything in order, there will not be a more attractive church property in the Diocese.

Omaha, Thursday, May 6th.—Attended Holy Communion Met the Cathedral Chapter. Attended Cathedral chapter meeting.

Sunday, May 9th.—The Cathedral: The Rev. Mr. Faude, of Indiana, preached both morning and evening. In the evening the anniversary exercises of the Brotherhood of the Parish was held.

Thursday, May 13.—Received Letter Dimissory, from the

ì

ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese of New Jersey, for the Rev. Robert Scott, and acknowledged it to Bishop Sarborough.

Saturday, May 15th.—Received Letter Dimissory, from the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese of New York, for the Rev. Edward Warren, and acknowledged it to the Rt. Rev. H. C. Potter. The work was begun on Brownell Hall to-day. The workmen were on the ground at 7 A.M.

Sunday, May 16th.—Preached both morning and evening at the Cathedral.

Monday, May 17th.—Received Letter of Transfer from the ecclesiastical authority of Oregon Mission for the Rev. Robert L. Stevens, Presbyter, which was acknowledged to Bishop Morris on the 19th inst.

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR.

The following report of the Registrar of the Diocese is

respectfully submitted:

After I had, with considerable reluctance and at the earnest solicitation of the Bishops, accepted the position of Registrar of the Diocese last year, I found it impossible for me to do the work prescribed for me by the Canon, unless I could procure the necessary accommodation for storing and holding the property committed to my charge.

My duties as defined by the Canon are, "to take the custody Of all journals, pamphlets, reports and papers, and other documents belonging to the Diocese, to put the same in order; to Provide for their safe keeping and facility of reference, and to

complete them when defective."

The Registrar shall secure and keep on record, as far as Practicable, documents or important facts pertaining to the history of the Diocese, or of the separate Parishes and Missions.'

"He shall procure a sufficient book of record, and keep therein an accurate account of all the ordinations and consecrations of, and pertaining to, the Diocese."

It will be seen here that the property committed to the care of the Registrar must not only be safely disposed, but the disposition must be such as to render the journals, pamphlets, books and other documents easy of access for facility of reference

Where the necessary accommodation was to be secured was a vexed question both for the Bishop and Registrar for some mouths.

For the last fifteen or sixteen years I have been giving my services more or less frequently to Trinity Cathedral without fee or reward, and since the opening of the Cathedral Chapel these services have been two or three times every week, sometimes more. The Bishop, ever solicitous for the welfare of his clergy, represented to the vestry of Trinity that it was not right that these services should be received without compensation. The vestry acklowledged this, and stated that the matter had never been thought of nor brought before them, and they voted me \$25 per month. This lifted a load from my mind,

and with the approval of the Bishops I rented the rooms known as the "Episcopal Rooms" on Fifteenth and Farnam streets. The rent of these rooms is \$30 per month. The extra \$5 and \$3 for keeping them clean and in order, about \$2 more for gas light and \$4 for telephone services have been paid out of my own pocket—the monthly expenditure is in all about \$39.

I took possession of these rooms on the first of January of this year. Here the Bishop has his office, where he meets his clergy, conducts his correspondence and transacts his Diocesan and other business. Meetings of the "Board of Trustees of Brownell Hall," of "Trinity Guild," "Trinity Brotherhood," "The Christian Sabbath Observance Association," have been held here, and they are open to any committee or other body engaged in any business connected with the Church. They will find in these rooms every needed accommodation with an unstinted welcome. These rooms are well appointed and are creditable to the Church. The Bishop has said that the opening of these rooms has been one of the best things that has happened in the Diocese since he entered it.

The carpet on the floor and the desk in the room used by the Bishop is the gift of Mrs. Clarkson from the study of her late husband. The carpet on the other was procured and paid for by myself, and with the exception of a dozen chairs provided by the Bishop, the furniture belongs to me.

Besides the carpet and desks already referred to, the shelving in which the Bishop's library is secured, as well as the books themselves, are the gift of Mrs. Clarkson. For although it was the expressed intention of the late Bishop to bequeath his library to the Diocese, yet, he died without leaving any written instructions to that effect, and Mrs. Clarkson might have refused to part with them, under the circumstances, if she had chosen to do so. But she has not done so; on the contrary she has done more than the Bishop expressed any intention of doing, and has added yet another valuable gift to those already mentioned, in the shape of a fire proof safe, in which to secure the deeds of property and other valuable documents and books belonging to the Diocese. We owe Mrs. Clarkson a deep debt of gratitude for her generous kindness, which I think the Council ought to acknowledge in some suitable way.

For the purposes of the Registrar these rooms are invaluable and indispensable. Here are arranged and secured in pigeon holes prepared for the purpose, the journals of the different Dioceses and Missionary jurisdictions in the United States, so as to be easily got at and consulted when required. Here I have received and properly bestowed within the last three weeks, the library of the late, the ever to be lamented

Bishop Clarkson, numbering about 1,500 volumes, besides a large number of valuable pamphlets and other printed matter. These books will be catalogued as soon as possible, and will then be at the service of the clergy and divinity students or any others who may wish, for consultation; but for obvious reasons will not be allowed out of the room in which they are secured.

There are many valuable books in this library, some of them rare, and we have no doubt the clergy will prize the privilege of consulting them at their leisure. Every facility will be given them for doing so.

The deeds of all the property, as far as known, held in trust by the late Bishop for the Diocese or for individual parishes in the Diocese, have been transferred to the Cathedral Chapter as the trustees of the property and funds of the Church, by Mrs. Clarkson as sole executrix of his estate. These are in my possession. A proper book has been procured in which they are recorded.

I have to acknowledge gratefully the assistance rendered to me by Chancellor Woolworth, in preparing these transfer deeds, for the plan of the book in which they are recorded, and for other valued kindnesses, always accorded cheerfully and with his characteristic courtesy.

I have in my possession the book in which are recorded the Episcopal and other acts of the late Bishop Talbot while Missionary Bishop of this jurisdiction.

Within the last three weeks I have come into possession of the book in which the late Bishop Clarkson recorded his Episcopal and other acts for Nebraska and Dakota.

Proper books are being prepared in which these acts may be recorded in the order of their occurrence, and in which to enter the future acts of the Episcopate, as contemplated by the Canon.

Sketches of the inception and history of the following Parishes, more or less complete, are in my possession:

Trinity, Omaha; St. Marks, Omaha; St. Barnabas, Omaha; Holy Trinity, Lincoln; Grace Church, Columbus; St. James', Fremont; Christ Church, Beatrice; Holy Trinity, Schuyler; Trinity Memorial, Crete.

With the exception of a few interesting particulars of visits made by Bishop Talbot and other clergy, and of services held by them at Plattsmouth, I have as yet no other facts connected with St. Luke's Church at that place, nor with any other Church not mentioned above, except what are contained in the Diocesan journals, consisting of the record of their ad-

mission into union with the Council and the papers in connection therewith, on file with the secretary.

Some of the clergy have written to me to say that they can find no records which would enable them to write up the history of their Parishes, and so have not been able to aid me in this matter.

It might be that if these clergy were to consult that proverbial personage, "the oldest inhabitant," some information on the subject might be obtained worthy of record and preservation.

These sketches have not yet been written in a book for permanent preservation, as it is desirable when this is done that they should be recorded in the order of their organization and be as perfect as possible.

James Paterson, Registrar.

In Memoriam.

ENTERED UNTO REST,

ON SATURDAY, TWENTY-FIRST OCTOBER, 1885,

At North Platte, Nebraska,

JOHN MONAMARA, D.D.,

Presbyter of the Church,

In the Sixty-first Year of his Age.

MINUTES IN MEMORIAM

OF THE LATE JOHN MCNAMARA.

On the twenty-fourth of October last, and in the sixty-first year of his age, the soul of John McNamara, Doctor of Divinity and Rector of the Church of our Saviour, North Platte, was called away from his post in the Church Militant here on earth to the place of rest appointed him in the Church expectant.

The summons of the Master, which was a sudden and unexpected blow to his attached people, to his brethren in the Diocese who loved him, and to many throughout the country, and the Church at large, among whom he was widely known and esteemed. The day he was stricken was the day he died. In the midst of his usefulness and labors, too heavily laden, he sank to rest. His life work and his life he laid down together.

Thirty-one active and eventful years measure the span of our brother's ministerial life. The mind of the Master was measurably the property of His priest. He went about doing good. He sought not ease or competence, but in the face of peril and privation he sought out and blessed the sick and dying in the plague-stricken city, the wounded on the battle field and the solitary settler on the frontier. He possessed a sympathy for human suffering and a hatred of oppression which always made him willing to incur any necessary risk to relieve the one and crush the other. So that literally it may be said of him, that in the discharge of his sacred office as a priest of God and in obedience to his humane instincts as a good Samaritan. he was in journeyings often in perils in the city, in perils of his countrymen, in perils in the wilderness, in labor and travel, in watchings often in hunger and thirst, in fastings often in cold and nakedness. He endured hardness as a good soldier.

Twelve years he served the Church in Nebraska as an educator of youth and as a parish Priest, with fidelity, zeal and diligence. A loyal Churchman, a devout Priest, an attentive pastor, a pure man, a patriotic citizen, he was earnest, thoughtful, and instructive as a preacher, and in the Councils of the Church a ready and often forcible speaker. Many of his virtues were unique. His place among us will not, therefore, soon be occupied by another. His works will not die nor his memory perish, and we believe his record is on high—for Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord. Even so saith the Spirit, for they rest from their labors, and their works do follow them.

SUBJECTS FOR EXAMINATION

FOR CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS IN THE DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

DEACON'S ORDERS.

HOLY SCRIPTURE:—Nichol's Help; Smith's Old Testament History, Smith's New Testament History (Student's Series); Wheatley on Book of Common Prayer; Hebrew, Genesis, three chapters; Greek Testament, four Gospels and Acts; Browne on the Thirty-nine Articles.

DEACON'S AND PRIEST'S ORDERS.

First Day. — Criticism and Exegesis. Holy Scripture; Horne's Introduction; Articles in Smith's Biblical Dictionary on the Books of Scripture; Hebrew—Gesenius's Grammar, Genesis, and ten Psalms; Greek Testament—Wordsworth; Speaker's Commentary; Newton on the Prophecies; Conybeare and Howson's St. Paul; Lee on Inspiration; Westcott's Introduction to the Study of the Gospels.

SECOND DAY.—Evidences and Systematic Divinity. Paley's Evidences; Butler's Analogy; Pearson on the Creed; Magee on the Atonement; Browne on the Thirty-nine Articles; Sherlock's Trial of the Witnesses; Palmer on the Church; Liddon's Bampten Lectures—and Mansel do. (optional); Sherlock on Divine Providence; Taylor's Dissuasive from Popery; Davison on Prophecy.

Third Day.—Ecclesiastical History and Polity; Robertson's Ecclesiastical History; Prideau's Connection; Milman's History of Christianity; Hallam's Middle Ages; Hardwicke's History of the Middle Ages; Hardwicke's Reformation; Blunt's do. Short's History of the Church of England; Bingham's Antiquities; Wilberforce's History of the American Church; Hooker's Ecclesiastical Polity; Potter on Church Government; Wheatley on the Book of Common Prayer; A. W. Haddan's Apostolical Succession to the Church of England; Vinton's Manual of Canon Law; Canonical Sermons.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

JOURNAL OF 1886.

Clergy—Bishops 1	
Presbyters31	
Deacons 1	
_	33
Parishes	24
Missions Organized	51
Educational Institutions	1
Professors and Teachers	_
Students	
Sunday School Teachers	
Sunday School Pupils	1,489
Marriages	64
Burials	95
	336
Baptisms	
Confirmations	228
Communicants	2,215
CONTRIBUTIONS.	
Domestic and Foreign Missions	\$ 566.89
Diocesan Missions	1,065.94
Parochial and other purposes	
zaroma ana omor parposes	02,010.10
Total	\$35,678.93
VALUE OF PROPERTY.	
Churches, Parsonages and Institutions	\$310,850.00

CONTENTS.

Appointment of Conneil Committees	16
Applications of Parishes, referred	17
Appointment of Committee on Sunday School Lessons	20
Appointment of Committee on Bishop's Address	42
Amendment to Canon IX., referred	42
Amendment to Canon IV., referred	42
Appointment of Special Committees on Bishop's Address	
Amendments to Constitution, etc., proposed	
Amendment to Canon XXIII., referred	
Amendment to Constitution proposed by the Chapter, referred	51
Amendment to Canon XIV	
Amendment to Constitution, adopted	79
Bishop's Address	20
Missions of the Diocese	
Our Diocese	29
Associations	30
Parishes and Vestries	32
Convocations	35
The Diocesan Church	37
The General Convention	
Bishop's Journal	89
Cathedral Chapter	4
Committee to Memorialize State Legislature	
('ommittee of Revision	
Court of Appeal Memorial to General Convention	81
Delegates from All Saints	18
Delegates from St. John's	18
Dr. McNamara—Chapter Memorial Minute	48
Dr. McNamara—Council Memorial Minute	128
Election of Secretary and Assistant Secretary	15
Election of Standing Committee	62
Election of Delegates to General Convention	67
Election of Treasurer of the Diocese	73
Election of Alternate Delegates to General Convention	81
Election of Honorary Canons	83
List of Diocesan Officers	3
List of the Clergy	
(131)	
(101)	

CONTENTS.

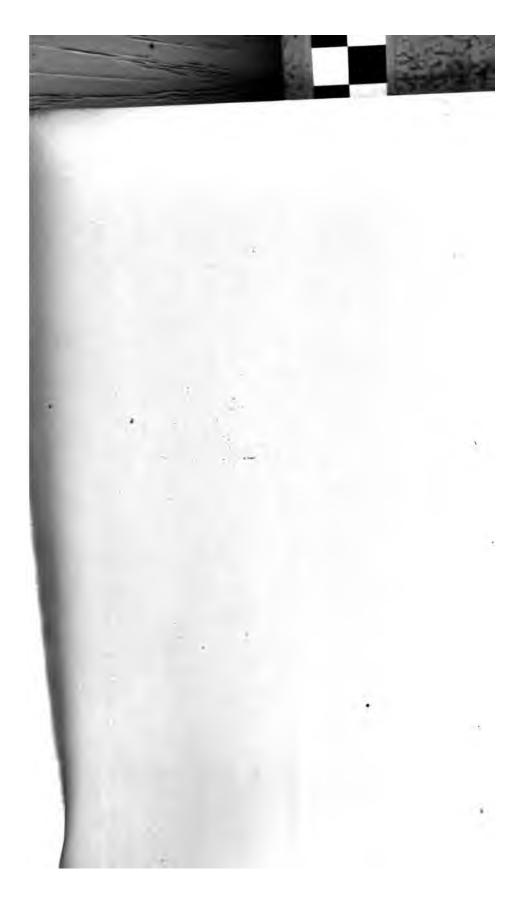
List of Lay Readers	. (
List of Organized Missions	
List of Parishes	. 7
List of Pledges for Diocesan Missions	41
Missionary Meeting	41
Memorial to General Convention on Lay Readers	
Opening Proceedings of the Council	18
Parishes Declared Dissolved	
Proposed Amendment to Canon XI., lost	81
Proposal to Rearrange Communion Office	68
Rules of Order.	£
Reports of Committee on Church Extension17,	68
Report of Special Committee on Sunday School Instruction	19
Resolution of Thanks	
Resolution on Educational Institutions, referred	43
Report of Committee on Bishop's Address	43
Report of the Standing Committee	
Report of Cathedral Chapter.	
Report of the Committee on Finance.	51
Report of the Committee on Legislation	
Resolutions by Committee of Prayer Book	
Report of Committee on Associate Missions	
Report of Committee on Sunday School Lessons	
Resolution of Committee on Convocations, adopted	
Report of Committee on Associations,	
Report of Committee on "Court of Appeal"	
Report of Committee on Convocations	
Report of Committee on Alternate Deputies to General Convention	
Report of Committee on Lay Readers.	
Reports of Committee on Legislation	
Report of Committee on Legislation, considered	78
Resolution on Diocesan Brotherhoods	
Resolution-Brownell Hall	82
Report of the Committee on Sunday School Lessons, adopted	
Report of the Committee on the State of the Church	87
Report of the Registrar	
Resolution of Respect, (Julian Metcalf)	
Resolution of Thanks, Mrs. Clarkson	
Subjects for Examination of Candidates for Orders1	
Summary of Statistics	
,	

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY.

ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILD''N FOUNDATIONS.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY.

ASTOR LENGE AND
TO FOUNDATIONS.



THE

TWENTIETH ANNUAL COUNCIL

OF THE DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA,

WILL BE HULD PAVO

On the third Wednesday in May, A.D. 1887.

JAMES PATERSON,

Secretary of the Council.

DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

Swentieth Annual Council.

MDCCCLXXXVII.

CANONICAL OFFERINGS.

- 1. On Whit-Sunday, for the Episcopal Fund.
- 2. On the first Sunday in Advent, for Domestic and Foreign Missions.
- 3. On Sexagesima Sunday, for Theological Education.
- On Good Friday, for Missions to the Jews.
 On the Bishop's Visitation; on Mid-Lent Sunday; on the second Sunday in May; and on the last Sunday in October, for Diocesan Mis-
- 6. At Harvest Home Festival, to be kept on the last Thursday in September, for the Clarkson Hospital for Children.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTIETH ANNUAL COUNCIL

OF THE

PROTESTANT

EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA,

HELD IN

TRINITY CATHEDRAL, OMAHA.

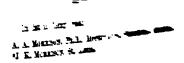
MAY 18, 19 AND 20, 1887.

PRINTED FOR THE COUNCIL.

OMAHA:
THE REPUBLICAN CO., PRINTERS.
1887

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY 108630 ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS. 1899.





DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

BISHOP.

THE RIGHT REV. GE DRGE WORTHINGTON, S.T.D., LL.D. Bishopthorpe, Omaha.

THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Very Rev. Chas. H. GARDNER, PresidentOmaha
The Rev James Paterson, SecretaryOmaha
The Rev. II. B. BURGESSPlattsmouth
Mr. HUGH G. CLARKOmaha
The Hon. J. M. WOOLWORTH, LL.DOmaha
Mr. P. S. EUSTIS
SECRETARY OF THE COUNCIL.
Rev. James Paterson, M.AOmaha
ASSISTANT SECRETARY.
Mr. Rev. Wm. Oscood Pearson, B.DOmaha
TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE AND BOARD OF MISSIONS.
Mr. A. P. FOPKINSOmaha
BOARD OF MISSIONS.

TRUSTEES OF THE FUNDS AND PROPERTY OF THE CHURCH.

THE CATHEDRAL CHAPTER.

THE CATHEDRAL CHAPTER.

THE BISHOP'S EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rev. Robert W. Oliver, D.D. Rev. James Paterson, M.A. Rev. Robert Doherty, S.T.D. Rev. John Williams, B.D.

CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS.

JOHN E. H. SIMPSON.

ALONZA NORRIS HENSHAW.

POSTULANTS.

ISAAC HOULGATE.

MONTAGUE YATES.

OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESAN BRANCH OF ST. ANDREW'S BROTHERHOOD.

President (ex-officio)—The Bishop of the Diocese
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.
II. R. GOULD
President — Mrs. James M. Woolworth Omaha Vice President—Mrs. J. F. Barnard Lincoln Vice President—Mrs. J. E. Smith Reatrice Vice President—Mrs. Mortimer Oliver Hastings Vice President—Mrs. Crowell Fremont Vice President—Mrs. Wm. H. Sumner Schuyler Vice President—Mrs. T. J. Foley North Platte Treasurer—Mrs. Nathan Shelton Omaha Secretary—Mrs. Robert R. Ringwalt Omaha



The Cathedral Chapter of the Diocese of Nebraska.

The Bishop	.The Rt. Rev. Gko. Worthington, S.T.D., LL.D.
The Dean	.The Very Rev. Chas. H. GARDNER.
Canons	The Rev. James Paterson, M.A. The Rev. Robert Dohbrty, S.T.D.
Honorary Canons	The Rev. Robert W. Oliver, D.D. The Rev. Robert Scott. The Rev. Wm. H. Sparking. The Rev. John Hewitt. The Rev. Alexander Allen. The Rev. Samuel Goodale, D.D.
The Standing Committee	The Very Rev. Dean Chas. H. Gardner, M.A. The Rev. H. B. Burgess, B.D. The Rev. James Paterson, M.A. Mr. Hugh G. Clark. Mr. O. M. Carter. The Hon. J. M. Woolworth, LL.D.
Delegates from Cathedral Vestry.	Mr. E. WAKELEY. Gen. J. P. HAWKINS.
Lay Members at Large	MT. O. M. CARTER. MT. C. S. MONTGOMERY. MT. D. H. WHEELER. MT. GUY A. BROWN.
Chancellor	.The Hon. J. M. WOOLWORTH, LL.D.
Treasurer of the Chapter	Mr. HENRY W. YATES.
Treasurer of the Diocese	Mr. A. P. Hopkins.
Regulrar	Rev. James Paterson, M.A.
Chapter Clerk	Rev. James Paterson, M.A.

LIST OF THE CLERGY.

The	Righ	t Rev. GRORGE WORTHINGTON, S.T.D. LL.D., BishopOmaha
**	Rev.	ALEXANDER ALLEN, Rector of Holy TrinityLincoln
• •	44	JOHN H. BABCOCK, Christ Mission Sidney
4.		H. B. BURGESS, B.D., Rector of St. Luke'sPlattsmouth
41	**	JOHN M. BATES, Rector of Church of Our Saviour North Platte
••	••	M. F. CAREY, M.A., Rector of St. Mary's Nebraska City
**	"	ROBERT DOHERTY, S.T.D., Canon of Trinity Cathedral Omaha
41	**	*F. C. ELDRED
**		*R. M. EDWARDS
**		*C. L. FULFORTR
"	"	E. H. GAYNOR, M.A. Rector of St. Mary's, Blair, and Mis- Blair
"	• •	SAMUEL GOODALE, D.DColumbus
••	••	ROBERT H. FORTESCUE GARDNER, (Missionary at York,)
**	"	CHARLES H. GARDNER, Dean of Trinity CathedralOmaha
••	••	J. W. GILMAN, Rector of St. Mark's Hastings
"	**	WM. G. HAWKINS Curtis
• •	• •	JOHN HEWITT, Rector of St. James Fremont
••	**	*JOSEPH LOVEAshtabula, O.
41	**	*GEORGE E. LONNSBURYS. Norwalk, Ct.
**	**	*EDWARD LEWIS
**	**	A. A. MORRISON, Ph.B St. Louis
• •		* . K. MORRISON, Rector of St. Stephen's Ashland
"	••	SAMUEL F. MYERS, Missionary at Norfolk and Creighton Norfolk
••	••	*J. B. MURRAY
••	••	ROBERT W. OLIVER, D.D., Rector, Good ShepherdKearney
	••	JAMES PATERSON, Canon of Trinity Cathedral / Omaha
	"	WILLIAM OSGOOD PRARSON, B.D., Rector of St. John'sOmaha
4.	••	E. R. RICHARDSON, Rector of Trinity Memorial Crete
"	••	Jos. A. Russell, (Rect rof St. Thomas, Falls City, and (Missionary at Rulo and Tecumseh, (Falls City
"		WM. H. SPARLING, Rector of Holy TrinitySchuyler
٠.	••	ROBERT SCOTT, Rector of Christ ChurchBeatrice
	••	THOMAS STAFFORD, (Rector of Christ Church, Brown (Brownville ville and St. John's, Nemaha City, (Brownville
••		ROBERT L. STEVENS, Rector of Grace ChurchColumbus
••	"	A. T. WHITTEN Edgar
**	••	W. V. WHITTENLincoln
٠.	. 6	EDWARD WARREN, Rector of St. StephensGrand Island
••	**	*E. A. Weber
	••	ALBERT E. WELLS, Missionary at Central / Central City
64	••	JOHN WILLIAMS, Rector of St. BarnabasOmaha
••	"	LOUIS ZAHNER, Rector of All SaintsOmnha
•	Not	entitled to seats in the Council.

LAY READERS.

Name.	Place.	Under Direction of
Guy A. Brown	Lincoln	Rev. Alex. Allen
Wm. H. Newton		Rev. J. W. Gilman
		Rev. Robt. Doherty
Frank Hartigan	Crete	Rev. E. R. Richardson
Arthur M. Stork	York	Rev. R. H. F. Gardner
Cyrus Bell	Omaha	Rev. John Williams
H. E. II. Way		Rev. A. E. Wells
J. M. Woolworth	Omaha	Rev. Louis Zahner
O. M. Carter	Ashland	Rev. A A. Morrison
Philip Potter		Rev. A. A. Morrison
Julian Metcalf	Nebraska City	Rev. M. F. Carey
Charles H. Field, M.D	Sldney	The Bishop
H. R. Krygen	NelighThe De	an of Northern Convocation
Charles F. Yates	Chadron "	** ** **
W. L. Campbell	Odell	Rev. Robt. Scott
Montague Yates	Omah a	Rev. Wm. O. Pearson

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

TrinityYork	Trinity Republican City
raithJamestown	st. Stephen's Silver Creek
"". Matthew'sNorfolk	St. Peter's Seward
Christ's Wyoming	Tecumseh
Luke's	St. Peter's Neligh
St. Margaret's Papillion	St. Philip'sOmaha
St. Mary's Bloomington	Trinity Aurora
Ascension Oakland	Tekamah
St. James' Geneva	
% Andrew's Edgar	St. Stephen's
St. John's Memorial Ulysses	St. Mark'sCreighton
St. James'Fairmont	GraceRed Cloud
TrinityFriendville	Christ's Sidney
St. John's Harvard	GraceChadron
St. Mary'sPeru	St. Andrew's Broken Bow
t. Peter's Plum Creek	St. John's
ft. Peter'sRulo	St. Paul'sOmaha

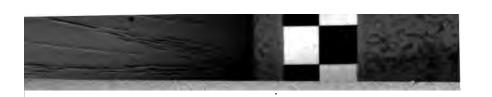
LIST OF PARISHES AND DELEGATES TO THE ANNUAL CONVENTION.

St. Stephen'sAshlandO. M. Carter, A. B. Fuller, S. S. Fales.
Christ ChurchBeatriceJ. E. Smith, Dr. G. O. W. Farnham, C. C.
Knapp.
Christ ChurchBrownvilleIsaac Williams.
St. Mary'sBlairl. I. Smith, F. M. Castetter, F. H. Claridge.
Grace ChurchColumbus
Christ ChurchCentral CityW. H. C. Rice.
Trinity Memorial.Orete
TrinityCedar RapidsA. C. Stowell, J. D. Stires.
IncarnationDecatur
St. James FremontR. R. Kittle, S. R. Patten, Robert Hewitt.
St. Thomas Falls City
St. Stephen's Grand IslandC. W. Thomas, Alfred Heath.
St. Marks Hastings D. C. Brown, H. M. Almer.
Good ShepherdKearneyHenry Gibbon.
Holy Trinity Lincoln Guy A. Brown, D. R. Lillibridge, Wm. L. Murphy.
St. Mary'sNebraska CityJesse Mapes, J. A. Ware.
St. John's Nemaha CityGeorge Hodkin.
Our SaviorNorth Platte Thomas C. Paterson, Lester Walker.
TrinityOmaha
St. BarnabasOmahaGeorge F. Labagh, John Worthington, Guy.
V. Henry.
St. John's OmahaJoseph Barker, Dr. J. J. Saville, F. B. Lowe.
All Saints Omaha James M. Woolworth, Carroll S. Montgomery, Robert R. Ringwalt.
St. Luke'sPlattsmouthD. H. Wheeler, W. J. White, C. M. Wead.
Holy Trinity Schuyler Charles J. Phelps, Thomas Bryant.

Rules of Order.

- 1. Unless otherwise ordered, the Council shall meet for morning prayer at 9 o'clock, immediately after which it shall proceed to business. Take a recess from 1 to 3 P. M. When the presiding officer takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, nor shall afterward stand up except to address the president. When any member is about to speak, or make a motion, he shall address himself to the presiding officer, using the appellation "Right Reverend sir," when the Bishop is presiding, or "Mr. President," when the chair is occupied by a presbyter, and shall confine his remarks strictly to the question before the house.
- 2. No motion shall be put or debated until it is seconded, and every motion, when required, shall be reduced to writing.
- 3. If a motion contains several distinct propositions, it may be divided at the call of any member.
- 4. When a motion is under consideration, no motion shall be made except to lay on the table, to indefinitely postpone, to postpone to a certain time, to commit or to amend, and these several motions shall have precedence in the order here stated.
- 5. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and be decided without debate.
- 6. A motion to lay on the table shall be decided without debate.

- 7. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question without leave of the Council.
- 8. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not be re-considered, except on a motion offered by a member who acted with the majority on the prior decision.
- 9. All committees shall be appointed by the presiding officer, unless otherwise ordered.
- 10. All reports of committees shall be in writing, and shall be received without motion for acceptance, unless objections are made. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Council, shall be accompanied by a resolution to that effect.
- 11. On a call of five members, the vote on any motion shall be taken by orders, the secretary calling the roll of clergy, and the list of parishes, and it shall then require a majority of both orders to adopt any motion or resolution.
- 12. No member shall absent himself from a session of the Council, unless he have leave of absence from the president of the Council.
- 13. All questions of order shall be decided by the presiding officer, subject to an appeal to the Council.
- 14. Every member who shall be in the house when any question is put, shall, on a division or call of the roll, be obliged to vote, unless he be excused by the Council.
- 15. None of these Rules of Order shall be suspended, changed or rescinded, without the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present.



Twentieth Annual Council.





TWENTIETH ANNUAL COUNCIL.

FIRST DAY.

TRINITY CATHEDRAL, ? OMAHA, May 18th, 1887. }

This being the day appointed by the constitution for the meeting of Twentieth Annual Council of the Diocese of Nebraska, a number of the Clergy and lay Delegates assembled in Trinity Cathedral at 9 o'clock A. M. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. A. A. Morrison and the Rev. J. M. Bates, the Litany was said by the Rev. Joseph A. Russell.

At 10 o'clock the Ante-Communion Service was said by the Bishop, Dean Gardner reading the Gospel and Canon Paterson the Epistle.

Instead of a sermon the Bishop read his annual address to the Council, as follows:

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE HOLY GHOST—AMEN.

Brethren Beloved, of the Clergy and Laity—To address those who are assembled as a Council of the Church of God, and to shape and direct the legislative action by which important interests of the Divine Kingdom may be advanced, demand the wisdom which cometh from above. A knowledge of men and of the world in which they live may be necessary for the

adaptation of agencies which the Church is to employ, but the agencies themselves are supernatural, and rightly to discern our duty, and to appreciate our obligation to a kingdom which is in the world, and yet not of the world, requires a spiritual vision. May He who was promised as an abiding presence in the Church, even the Spirit of Truth

"Enable with perpetual light, The dullness of our blinded sight."

Nowhere do we feel as surely the power and strength of the organic unity of the Church as when assembled in It is as members one of another—" The household of faith "-that we can put forth our hand to work. The strong are to bear the infirmities of the weak, and the weak are to feel assured of "nursing care and pro-The Diocese which is represented in Council assembled, could have no existence unless there were parishes to create and sustain it, and its organization is for the common welfare and efficiency of each and all. Yet, strange as it may seem, we have constantly to deplore the spirit of Congregationalism; or, as a revered prelate has termed it, "the Parochialism," which is apparent almost everywhere. Both Clergy and Laity have a duty of sacred obligation, and of primary importance to the Diocese. The honor and efficiency of the whole is dependent upon the loyalty and fidelity of the parts which the whole contains. The citizen might as consistently dissociate himself from the State which protects him in his rights and secures his safety and temporal welfare, as the parish to excuse itself from the obligation to support and to obey the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese to which it belongs. As the municipality is maintained by an individual recognition of obligation to

the City Treasury, so must the institutions of a Diocese, its officers and functionaries, be supported by each communicant or baptized person, recognizing his and her relation to the same.

There is abundant reason for thankfulness to Him who has sent us into His vineyard that none of the Clergy of the Diocese, during the past twelve months, have been removed by death, and that our most active and wellknown laymen are permitted to continue their labors of love for God and His Church. For several years past there dwelt among us a brother priest of the Irish Church, who had never affiliated with our National Church, and whose infirm health prevented active duty in his office. The Rev. Samuel E. Simpson was well known to some of us, and by those who knew him best he was loved the In the month of March he went to rest "in the green pastures and beside the still waters of the Paradise of God." He came of a priestly line. Father and grandfather both ministered at the altars of the Church before him, and among our candidates for Holy Orders there is enrolled the son of our departed brother, who will ere long (if God permits) take up the task (if to herald the good news of salvation can be so termed) which the representatives of two generations have laid down.

The venerable Bishop of New York, Dr. Horatio Potter, entered into his rest, on the Lord's day, January 2d, at the advanced age of eighty-five years. For the past quarter century he was the Diocesan of the most important See in this American Church. It has been said that after Whittingham, none exercised a more potent though always quiet influence in shaping the policy and history of the Church in this Country, and that the voice of the late Bishop of New York was among the weightiest and most widely respected in the counsels of the Lambeth

Conference. He was always the Bishop. Not a leader a faction or party in the Church, but a Ruler in t Kingdom of God. Tolerant of those views with whi he, as a theologian, had no sympathy, he recognized t breadth and Catholicity of the Church which he was serve. He was the man for the place and the time, at with meekness of wisdom "he ruled them prudently wi all his power." There are to me very tender and sacr associations with Bishop Horatio Potter. sixteen, he laid his hands in blessing upon my head in t Apostolic Rite of Confirmation, and subsequently with a most paternal interest he watched and directed my cour of theological study, and admitted me to the sacr order of Deacons and advanced me to the Priesthoc And when my consecration as your Bishop was to occu he was not unmindful of the past. Unable himself write, he dictated a letter full of tenderness and affection which gave me courage for the work that God had s before me.

The first Bishop of Mississippi, Dr. Wm. Merc Green, was received into Paradise on Sexagesima Sunda He was a ruler in the Church of God thirty-seven year His appearance was that of a man of great sanctity, at those who knew him best speak of his conscientious devition and spirituality. Though quite sick through tweek, he was entirely confined to his bed but one da His last words were from Bishop Ken's familiar hym

"Keep me, Oh, Keep me, King of Kings, Under Thine own Almighty wings."

Bishop Lee, the presiding Bishop of the Americ Church, departed this life Tuesday, April 12th. He was the thirty-eighth in succession in the American Chur when he entered the House of Bishops as the eccle astical authority of the Diocese of Delaware, in the year

of our Lord 1841. Types, issues, interests, and men change. Each century creates its own wants, and for the occasion we believe the man arises. Bishop Lee was a man of strong conviction, and he fought the fight of his day with the zeal, the honor, the rectitude which belonged to him as a man. He lived to see "party lines" in the Church, to a great degree, at least, wiped out, and a better spirit prevail in "the household of faith." We believe that no one rejoiced in this more than he, Who was in many ways the spirit of the Evangelical movement in our branch of the Church. He had the faith which strong convictions always gives, and never from weariness or faintheartedness did he swerve from In addition, he had reverence, the sense of pro-Priety, the courtly regard for times, persons, occasions Which bound him closely to those of his brethren who Possibly might be unable to sympathize entirely with all of his theological opinions and teachings. On the death of Bishop Smith, May 31st, 1884, Bishop Lee became Presiding Bishop of the American Church. Was he the senior Bishop of his own branch of the Anglican Communion, but his consecration is believed to have ante-dated that of any Bishop then living of the Anglican, Roman and Greek Churches. What better illustration could we have of the way in which a life of eighty years stretches along and links together several generations; and makes actual the succession of apostolic men, from that day when the Divine voice was heard saying, "As my Father hath sent Me, even so send I you; lo! I am with you always, even unto the end of the world."

And so he giveth His beloved sleep. "Right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of His saints."

THE PROGRESS OF THE YEAR.

The detailed record of my acts from the Council of 1886 to May 18th, 1887, is as follows:

Confirmations in the Diocese, 223. Eleven visitations and 220 Confirmations in the Diocese of Chicago.

Celebrations of the Holy Communion, 65.

Sermons, 83.

Addresses, 49.

Baptisms, 9.

Marriages, 4.

Burials, 3.

Clergy received, 9.

Clergy dismissed, 3.

Institution of Clergymen, 1.

Present number of Clergy enrolled, 40.

Postulants, 1.

Candidates for Holy Orders, 2.

Lay Readers licensed, 7.

Churches consecrated, 2.

Buildings blessed, 1.

Corner stones laid, 2.

It is only because the jurisdiction is so vast, and there is so much to be done, that it seems as if we had accomplished but little; yet there is reason to feel encouraged and to be stimulated to more earnest endeavor. as we review the past twelve months. That for which the Diocese has been waiting for years, and which having been long deferred had made the heart of many to fail, is an accomplished fact. The corner stone of the new Brownell Hall was laid the 11th of June, and the beautiful building completed and blest February 9th. And what is yet more satisfactory to report, every available space at present arranged for dormitories is

I,

T

1 **T** •

₹)1

+ >.

~₹

يت

occupied, and immediate steps must be taken for the completion of the south wing, if all who desire the benefits of this superior institution for girls may be received.

Two new churches have been built in the city of Omaha, and are now occupied by devout congregations.

The third will be erected this summer, and with the Divine blessing will be open for worshipers before the Feast of the Nativity. I have purchased a desirable lot for a Mission Church in the western portion of the city, On which it is proposed this summer to place a mission Sunday School building. Mr. Herman Kountze has offered the Bishop two very desirable lots in North Omaha On which may be erected a church, greatly needed in that Portion of our city. And Mr. Byron Reed with his unostentatious generosity has donated a very desirable piece of ground for Church purposes in the southwestern portion of the city. I have reasonable expectations of seeing three additional self-sustaining parishes in the See city before the next annual Council. St. Philips, a mission for colored people in this city, has been recently or-Sanized and the building will be repaired and made comfortable and attractive for worshipers.

At Fremont a stone church, and rectory adjoining, are in process of erection and will be finished, it is expected, in the Autumn. New churches are also in progress and nearing completion at Valentine, Sidney and Creighton. Plans for a stone edifice of attractive proportion and ample accommodation are under consideration by the vestry of the parish at Lincoln and Beatrice. At Broken Bow, Edgar, Neleigh and York they are preparing to erect suitable buildings for our most Holy Worship, and doubtless before another Council convenes, Churches will have been built and possibly consecrated

- € ≯-」

4)

7-1

- > a f

--- S SI.

. # 3 a

FR

7

-I-1-

~~~

a I a

- 🛨-

in these places. At Nemaha City the old building has been removed, and is now in perfect repair, so that the church seems almost a new one. Schuyler has used money liberally and wisely and has made a very attractive interior to "The Memorial Church," which is now filled each Lord's Day with an earnest and devout con-The Church of the Good Shepard at Kearney has been greatly ornamented and improved in its interior, so that it is a delight to worship there. Hastings the debt on the Church building which was at the time of its consecration a thousand dollars, was paid at Easter, and although the Parish was over three years without a Rector, yet it seems to have taken fresh courage and with a faithful priest in charge, we may now look for great accomplishments in this important Cure. The Church at Norfolk has been removed to a more desirable locality and has been repaired and improved, and the debt to "The Western Church Building Association" has been liquidated and a convenient rectory for the missionary at this station is nearly completed.

St. Barnabas Church, Omaha, has paid nearly two thousand dollars of the parish debt and there is every indication of the speedy removal of the remainder of the indebtedness.

There have been seven new and promising missions organized.

The Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary has a splendid report to give for the brief period of its existence. The St. Andrews Brotherhood is multiplying chapters and accomplishing a work among the young men of the Diocese which promises glorious things for the Church in Nebraska, when other hands than ours shall sustain the Ark of God. I was hopeful for much from the introduction of these two organizations in the

**Diocese**, but I have realized more than my most sanguine expectations led me to expect.

#### CHILD'S HOSPITAL.

While this diocesan charity will ever claim the offerings of the Church and should always receive the loyal devotion of the Clergy and Laity of Nebraska, it is a cause for thanksgiving that I am able to inform the Council, that by the influence and zeal of the efficient head of the institution, the beginning of an endowment has been secured, and we have reason to hope that additional benefactions will be made, which will at least be sufficient to secure the hospital from any contingency that might arise, and prevent the charity from being an additional care and anxiety to the Bishop. I desire to ex-Press in this public way, my personal gratitude to the manager, not only for her fidelity to the sacred trust Which the Council of the Diocese has committed to her, but also for her earnest efforts to further my wishes With reference to this noble charity in every way. **desired** that the hospital shall be a "Religious House" and I hope will be made a "Memorial to the first Bishop Of Nebraska." But much depends upon the City Clergy and their devotion to the institution, whether the spirit of Christ our Adorable Master, and his Church shall Prevail within its walls, and holy offices be heard by the bedside of the sick.

## DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

As this wonderful state develops, which as you are aware it is doing with astonishing rapidity, the demand for Church extension is made imperative. Almost everywhere throughout the vast jurisdiction the services of the Church are desired, and according to their means

the people are willing to sustain them. We shall require at least four thousand dollars, in addition to the appropriation that may be made to Nebraska by the General Board of Missions in New York, in order to sustain and carry forward, for the current year, the work which is urging so persistently its claim. We have done more during the past twelve months than ever before; the result, doubtless, of the enthusiasm of the Missionary meeting held during the session of the last Council, when pledges were made and parishes, missions, and individuals, assumed their responsibility for a share of the burden. It is an absolute necessity that there should be a basis upon which Church extension may be carried forward. We must know upon what we are to depend. can be no well laid plan for the campaign unless we are assured that the munitions of war are at our command. To secure such men as are useful in the missionary field of this Diocese we must have money. The best men we required in the front. There is an abundance of money in Nebraska. We must devise some means by which the stewards of God's wealth may be willing to make honest returns to Him who says "the silver and the gold is There are sections of the Diocese that cannot mine." be reached effectively by the ministration of the gospel unless we adopt the Associate Mission plan. This system has very much to commend it, but the men who are so situated as to be able to accept the peculiar life which it involves are not easily obtained. When the clergyhouse is secured in a central locality, the work is carried forward, not alone more energetically and satisfactorily, but with much less demand upon the mission fund. feel confident that in time we shall be able to organize an Associate Mission. But now we must realize that the field is ready for the harvest, and that there can be no withholding of the hand. Generous pledges must be made, and paid with systematic promptitude. feeblest parish, and the poorest mission station, must the glorious work spreading share in of The effort to do this increases strength. gospel. ishes long sustained by missionary aid must not alone refuse to receive assistance from the Diocesan treasury, but gladly become sharers in the triumph of our blessed Master's cause, by generous giving towards it. ability to do comes with the effort to perform. It is so with muscular strength. And those who practice the art of giving can tell us that it is like sweet mercy: "it blesses him who gives and him who takes." God has so ordered it that the more we bestow in the spirit of the Master, who requires this service at our hands, the more He entrusts to us with which to do His will.

## DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Repeatedly has the attention of the clergy been called to our obligation as a Diocese to the General Board of Missions. We owe a debt, the interest of which we cannot pay. I desire at this time to impress the importance of every congregation in this jurisdiction contributing something to the treasury of the Board within the fiscal year. Gratitude should prompt to generous and systematic offerings; and if the people were instructed by the clergy at stated times as to the mission field of the Church, a general interest would prevail. As one of our most saintly Bishops writes, "We need the missionary spirit, and that means we need the missionary information; and, to put it very practically, our missionary periodicals should have readers, and the Parish should have its missionary meetings. And yet missions gauge our personal religion. Where there is a

parish or person begging off helping this good work oct the Lord, or that, be assured the root of the matter is not in them. Their religion is of that easy sort that brings no real newness of life, no impressive holinesses and that will never bring souls to Heaven.

#### SOCIETIES IN THE CHURCH.

There are two, at least, which I am impelled to urge upon your attention, not alone because they are sucvaluable assistants in parish work, but for the addition reason that they have been adopted by the Diocese and I wish to feel that every clergyman and layman 🛣 disposed in loyalty to make them the power which the are sure to become if faithfully and persistently en ployed. "The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board on Missions" should have a branch, and "St. Andrew = Brotherhood" a chapter in every parish or mission othe Diocese. They have accomplished much, and nee only the efficient organization and the blessing of One who never withholds it from those who earnestly seek tobe active in every good word and work. It is not a large enrollment of men or women which is necessary to make these associations a power, but, if there is the spirit of Christ, even a small band of earnest workers can make either the Brotherhood or the Woman's Auxiliary an invaluable agency any and everywhere.

### THE DIOCESAN FUNDS.

There is an urgent necessity that attention should be given by this council to the condition of our Diocesan funds. Our good name, the honor of the Diocese, the furtherance of the works connected with them, demand that wise and prompt action should be taken. The Episcopal Fund is inadequate to meet such portion of the

Bishop's salary as is expected from it. It is necessary for many reasons that what has been pledged by the Diocese should be paid promptly. This has been done thus far by the generous Treasurer, who never permits his Bishop to suffer any inconvenience, even if the Treasury is empty. But the Fund should be increased, and now is the time to do it. We should realize that moneys cannot be re-invested safely at the same rate of interest which we are at present receiving. And consequently, if the fund remains as it is, the income must necessarily be less year by year. I would advise, if nothing better can be done to relieve the Finance Commaittee, that the Canonical offering on Whitsun-Day for The Episcopal Fund be restored, and made binding if it he possible to do so, on every parish and Mission in the **Diocese.** The fund for Theological Education, is at present recognized by Canon; but the Clergy are either gergetful, or the people have not been told of their duty it this matter, and the offerings are inadequate at the present time, for the demand made upon the fund. The Bishop is obliged to pledge pecuniary assistance to the candidates for Holy Orders, and has redeemed his promise almost entirely from private resources. The Diocesan fund for "Infirm and Disabled Clergy," has not received the attention which it deserves. To create a fund, the income of which may be used for those in need of assistance, will require time; and there should be the action of this Council toward a permanent endowment and to determine the proportion of the income which may be used annually for those who look to this fund for relief.

THE AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING FUND.

At the late General Convention the following resolu-

Resolved, That the Board of Missions composed of both houses of the general convention renew the recommendation made in 1880, that every parish of our Church contribute annually to the American Church Building Fund until the full sum of one million dollars is secured.

While Nebraska has done very little, almost nothing to aid the fund, it has not been in the least degree bash the ful in asking for general contributions; and I ar not aware that it has been in a single instance refused. There are no arguments necessary to impress the inportance and the benefit of the fund, especially to the harmonic of the

#### THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

From the 6th to the 29th of October the General Convention of the Church of America was in session in the city of Chicago. The only results secured, so ar legislation was concerned, are those which we re attained by the concurrent vote of the two Housers which compose the General Council. You may recall my earnest words in the last annual address, with refe === r ence to an organization under the Constitution of t Church of an Appellate Court, and which I was expectation would be provided by the legislation of tla-Triennial Council. But neither the question of "t change of name on the title page of the Prayer Book nor this more important matter for legislation, reach the House of Bishops, although both propositions occ pied much time and aroused great interest and carne debate in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

failed to perceive any force to the arguments which were offered in opposition to Courts of Appeal by the members of the lower House. This is a matter, in my judgment, of such vital importance, that it will not rest "in the tomb of the Capulets," as some would have it. Each convention will resurrect it, until every Bishop has the right for his own protection to appeal, and to be appealed from, in the painfully difficult duty and awfully responsible function of administering discipline.

It is undoubtedly true that there is very much in a In Holy Scripture the history of the individual or the nation is oftentimes unfolded by the name which has been given or applied. I confess to a sympathy with those who say that the accepted name of our branch of the Catholic Church does not convey a correct idea of her true character and mission; but whether it is wise Or best to agitate the question of a change of name at the present time is another matter. The Lord, Himself, refers to that Divine organization which He established as "The Church." And such is the name which I Should wish to have used in referring to God's Kingdom on the earth. Protestant, of course, the Church must ever be, not alone against Roman error, but Sectarianism as well. She must stand firm as a rock against false teaching everywhere, and protest with trumpet tongue. Episcopal she is necessarily, as her Divine head has thus constituted the government of His But as a distinctive name the corporate title. "Protestant Episcopal" conveys but little, and is to my mind insufficient and unsatisfactory. It is a fact to be remembered that in "The Ratification of the Book of Common Prayer," which may be regarded as by far the most official utterance, the name which has been accepted does not appear. I am in no sympathy with the

revolutionist, and realize that there is a necessity for peace and harmony in our councils, if more importantlegislation for the advancement of God's Kingdom that "a change of name" be successful. I am quite content to wait—and Milton's line may prove true in this as in some other things which history records:

"Those also serve who only stand and wait."

The day may come soon, it surely is not far in the he future, when the unhappy division of Christendom w be healed, and then there will be no occasion for another title or name for the elect of God, than that which is Scriptural, "The Church." Doubtless it may be asseed, with little fear of contradiction, that the meast grave and solemn utterance of the Convention was the lat which referred to the prayer of our adorable Redeem\_\_er "that they may be one as we are." What could nearer the heart of the Bride of Christ than the visi Tole unity of those who have the mind of Christ? declaration of the House of Bishops on the question of unity was certainly in the spirit of those desirous of promoting Godly union and concord among all who love sour Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity and truth. How this much desired end is to be accomplished we cannot tell. God has not revealed more than this: it is His will. Yes, it is His work; and, as the Bishop of Western X ew York has so pertinently said, "When Christians strail cast out of their hearts the sectarian spirit, the H -ly Ghost will reconstruct." Truth is always the same, eternal, unchangable. The faith was once for all given to the Saints. What God has entrusted to us as sacred deposit, to be handed on to those who may con: \_\_me after for all succeeding generations, we are not at libert to give away. As inherent parts of this sacred deposits it, and therefore as essential to the restoration of unity

among the divided branches of Christendom, we (the House of Bishops) account the following, to-wit: First, the Holy Scripture of the old and New Testament as the revealed Word of God. Secondly, the Nicene Creed as the sufficient statement of the Christian faith. two Sacraments, Baptism and the Supper of the Lord, ministered with unfailing use of Christ's words of Instinution, and of the elements ordained by him. the historic Episcopate, locally adapted in the methods of its administration to the varying needs of the nations and peoples called of God into the unity of His Church. The great essentials of the doctrine of Christ do not The multiplied sects of to-day are separate Christians. the result of the individual opinions of men. vidual interpretation of Scripture, the rejection of authority and tradition, the denial of historic continuity, these are prolific sources of division. When we can humble ourselves and sit still, and listen to God's voice speaking to us, and the Holy Spirit which leads into all truth has illumined the minds of those who called themselves by the name of Christ, then will a Credo be sung by every tongue, with a note of triumph in the harmony, "I believe in one Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church," in the very language proclaimed by assembled Bishops from old Nicea sixteen hundred years ago. Master prayed so earnestly that they may be one, Christians should not cease in their efforts and prayers for the realization of His supplication. When all who **Profess** to love and serve a common Lord desire the Visible unity of Christendom, and pray and strive to realize it, asking God for light to see the truth, without unalterably making up their minds in advance what that truth must be if it is to have their allegiance, the last obstacle to Christian unity will be removed.

I may fitly take this occasion to refer to a declaration unanimously adopted by the House of Bishops and communicated to the other House, which reads:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolutions which it respectfully communicates for the information of the House of Deputies:

Resolved, That it is the judgment of the House of Bishops that the use of the unfermented juice of the grape as the lawful and proper wine of the Holy Eucharist, is not warranted by the example of our Lord, and is an unauthorized departure from the custom of the Catholic Church.

Resolved, That the mixture of water with Eucharistic wine is lawful and in conformity with the usage of the Catholic Church, and that there is no objection to the use of the mixed cup, provided it be not ritually introduced until it be authorized by Rubic.

The careful provision of absolutely pure wine for the celebration of the Holy Communion is a sacred duty which should be religiously performed by those who are appointed thereto. I carnestly hope that the Clergy of this Diocese will heed the godly council and direction of the Chief Pastors of the flock of Christ in regard to the mixed chalice. It is doubtless a fact that unleavened bread was used at the time of the Institution of the Blessed Sacrament; as there can be no question that the Paschal Cup contained water mingled with wine. The First Book of Edward contains the following order: "It is meet that the bread prepared for the communion be made after one sort and fashion: That is to say, unleavened and round, as it was afore but without all manner of print, and something more larger and thicker that it was, so that it may be aptly divided into diverse pieces, and every one shall be divided in two pieces at the least or more by the discretion of the minister and so distributed." Even Bucer, who protested strongly against Roman error, was in sympathy with this Rubic, and what he has said on this subject will relieve those who are in favor of the general use of unleavened bread in the Holy Communion, from any charge of sympathy with Rome on that account.

The proposed changes in the book of Common Prayer which had been adopted at the previous General Convention and which were to have their ratification or rejection, absorbed the greater portion of the time of this council. There was an evident reluctance on the part of very many in both Houses to permit any change in the Liturgy of the Church. Every word proposed and amendment suggested was most carefully weighed and scrutinized. But if the worship of the Church has not been as greatly enriched as we might desire, the Prayer Book is more flexible in its use. There is occasion for thankfulness that the full form of "The Benedictus" has been restored to the morning service, and that we are Permitted once more at Evening Prayer to sing Magnificat and Nunc Dimittis. A hundred years ago these great Evangelical Hymns were dropped out of our prayer book because in those days some thought that they had but a local and temporary signification. We know better how. They are the priceless heritage of the Children of the Church for all time, and repeat from age to age, the Gospel Message of an Incarnate Deliverer from sin. Permission has been given to shorten the evening service on any week day by omitting the Exhortation, Confession and Absolution, and to end the service after the Collect for "Aid against Perils," with such prayer or prayers taken out of this book as the Minister shall see fit. any day the Minister is at liberty to substitute at evening

prayer, for the general Exhortation the words "Le Humbly confess our sins unto Almighty God." prayer for the President of the United States and those in authority has been introduced in the ever office; and the Collect for "Deliverance from all pe restored to its original form, beginning with the wo "Lighten our darkness, O, Lord." In the Resurt ion Article of the Creed, the word "again" has been stored so we must say "The Third day He rose as from the dead." Doubtless the Latin resurrexit is 1 truly translated and the language is conformed to tha the Nicene Creed and in the Holy Scriptures as used our blessed Lord Himself, and also in various place the Epistles. The impression which we may at first ceive that there is pleonasm in this language, is enti removed when we realize that the words "rose aga would assert the reality and identity of the re rection body, for such undoubtedly is the interpreta of the best scholars upon the passages in the New! tament where this language is found. In the Litany additional 'suffrage' has been introduced, for which Church has long and patiently waited, but for which Lord Himself commanded us to pray. I would sug that this authorized supplication "that it may ple Thee to send forth laborers into Thy harvest "---be troduced after the suffrage—"That it may please I to illuminate all Bishops, Priests and Deacons, e There are but few changes in the office for the Cele tion of the Holy Communion, but these should be c fully noticed by the Celebrant and by the worshi On the theory that the Lord's Prayer is peni tial in its character the Doxology is omitted. supplication with the Collect for purity which followed it, are "The Secreta" of the Priest and to be said a

by him. The Ten Commandments may be omitted at the early celebration, when there are two celebrations on the same day; and the longer Exhortation need only be used once in each month. The correct printing of the Trisagion indicates that the preface, "Therefore with angels and archangels," is to be said by the Celebrant alone, and that the people should join with him only in the Heavenly song "Holy, Holy, Holy." I would remind the Clergy that in both the Baptismal and Confirmation Offices, the people are directed to stand during the administration at Holy Baptism and the Laying on of Hands; and also that the change in the Rubric before the Gospel, means that the people are to rise instantly, at the end of the Epistle, and to be standing when the Gos-Pel is announced. The Calendar is enriched by restoring the Festival of the Transfiguration of our Lord, to be observed on August 6th. There are some other mi-\*\* alterations to which it is not necessary for me to refer at this time. It is doubtless the bounden duty and ser-The of those who are appointed to minister in holy things, to be perfectly familiar with these changes in the Liturgy, some of which are manditory and not discretion-🖭 y, and to take an early opportunity to explain to their \*\* spective congregations with minuteness of detail, the tion of the recent General Convention in regard to the Book of Common Prayer.

Dear Brethren, there are many important subjects Lich with propriety might be brought before this Council for our prayerful consideration. If time permited 1 should refer to the necessity of Sunday School instruction, in every parish and Mission of the Diocese, if the clerical duty is faithfully performed, and "the lambs of the flock of Christ" have a shepherd's care. I would also emphasize the necessity of the Church Catechism being made the

basis of Sunday School teaching. Doubtless the obligation of the Clergy to present only such candidates for the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation, as have been carefully instructed in the principles of the Church, and the teaching of our most Holy Faith, would be a prolific theme even m for a Triennial Charge. And there may be a necessity that I should press home to the hearts and conscience. of the laity of the Church, their individual responsibility for Christian example in their own homes, and in the 3 world; and as stewards of the Lord's wealth, that they make an honest return upon His altar, for the maintenance of His kingdom. God grant that the mere reference to these subjects will be prolific of good. But if I am not allowed on this occasion to enlarge upon these important topics, because legislation must have the attention of the Council, I cannot bring my annual message to a close, without expressing the thoughts which stir my very soul.

Doubtless both orders, Clergy and Laity, will acknowledge that there is a low standard of personal piety amongst us. That there is little of the heroic in our Christian life is very evident even to the most superficial observer. Ordination or Confirmation Vows apparently have little controlling force in the daily life. Christian men and women appear as covetous for earthly treasure, and as eager in the strife for wealth, as others who have never enlisted under the banner of the Crucified.

Brethren of the priesthood. The circumstances and surroundings of the ministerial life at their best, are not favorable for great attainments in the spiritual life. I know that the world thinks that we are free from the temptation through which other men fall; and because of this idea, it judges severely when we fail to meet an exalted standard of duty or Christian attainment, or alas, when we sink under the subtle attacks of the adversary

who is ever watching his opportunity to lead us into sin. We may not know of the competitions in trade, or the temptation which come to those who are covetous of gain; we may not be familiar with the low standard of morals, which is accepted by many even "in the family of God;" but when we accept the world's opinion, that it is easy for us to lead high unworldly lives, and to meet the requirements of the Gospel, we have more than half yielded to the snares of the Devil. is the Christian life more difficult, than with those who are set apart to minister in Holy things. Peculiar temptations most insidious in character, which not come to other men. Ah, how easy to accept "the Seeming to be, for the being." How very near to all of 118, the danger of substituting the solemn functions to Which we are appointed, and the exercise of our exalted Pri vilege at the altar of the Lord, for that holiness with-Out which no man shall see the Lord. The sainted George Herbert, with his deep spiritual insight, saw this Clearly; and with his poetic pen bore his testimony.

Unless the minister of God is very watchful, unless he receives an abundant supply of grace, and keeps his eye fixed unmovedly upon the Master who has put him in trust, he "will make shipwreck of his faith," and if saved at last it will be "only by fire." I may ask how is the sermon prepared, or the parish work performed? When we stand before God's people as His messenger, is there any of that fervent zeal, that love for souls, that forgetfulness of self, that fearlessness of utterance, which should characterize the herald of the cross, and remind one of a dying man speaking to dying men? Do we deliver the message, as God by His Church has given it to us? Or do we try to shape it to please an ungodly and unbelieving world; or to match the dead level of our own

How often do we excuse ourselves from poor lives? the activities of the parish, and the careful personal supervision of those agencies which are almost a necessity, if any good pastoral work is to be done, by saying "we have no time." One of our perils is, that we have the absolute control of our time, and consequently our irregularity of work, and entire lack of system in the performance of our duty. We can defer until tomorrow what should be done to-day. We become idlers, we accept the idea which prevails, that the Clergy are overworked. This may or may not be true. Undoubtedly the faithful parish priest in the cure of souls, has anxieties which weigh wearily upon him; and there are vexing cares which are peculiar to his office. But surely my brethren, we do not work harder than the merchant, or the artisan, who early seeks his counting room, or shop; and comes home again only when the curtain of the night has fallen. As professional men, we have not more anxiety than the consciencious physician: or more need for application to books, No interruption or intruthan the successful lawyer. sion is permitted, every moment is jealously guarded, in securing the end for which men of the world toil. us be equally solicitous and conscientiously dilligent in our Master's business. It is said of Bishop Andrewes, of Winchester, that from the hour he rose, after his careful devotions were finished, until he dined, he continued at his study, and would not be interrupted, unless he was called to God's house to serve, or to be served. that he was so much displeased with scholars who attempted to speak with him in the morning, that he would say he doubted they were no true scholars who came to speak with him before noon. Let us not be unmindful that we are watchmen, appointed to guard the

ļ

City of the Living God: and that we are to defend, if it need be, with our life, the faith which was once for all elivered to the saints. We have been put in trust with treasures which no money can buy. We should realize that we are in the midst of foes, and, alas, that there should be treachery even in ourselves. Sloth, carelessness, neglect in the work to which we have been sent, may mean the loss of a soul for whom Christ died. "Our lifelong watch may be wearisome, lonely, sad; but let us never forget that behind and around us, is the conquering army of the Lord of Hosts. The army whose bugles never sounded a recall, and whose loyal leaders have never unfurled the white flag of truce."

To the Laity of the Church there is need of warning that they place no hinderance to the efficiency of those Who are over them in the Lord, by worldliness, idleness •• unchristian living. The Clergy are not hired servants, to be treated with disrespect and discourtesy, as a dis-**\*• flected** and disloyal laity often appear to regard those Who are sent to minister to them in the things pertaining The Scriptures plainly tell us, whose they are and whom they serve. They are the Master's servants, Fund minister for Him, to those who are to be saved alone Through Christ. I think it may be asserted without fear ◆ f contradiction, that the consecrated zeal and the de-➤oted loyalty of the laity is, with the Divine blessing, all that is now required for the rapid extension of God's **k**ingdom, and the evangelization of the world.

Every baptized believer is a soldier under Christ's banner, and pledged to a life long service. A country might sus well expect victory in the day of battle, when officers sure on duty, but no soldiers equipped for warfare; as the triumph of the adorable Savior to be hastened, withsut the enthusiastic zeal of the host of God's elect. I turn, therefore, to you Brethren of the Laity, and ask with the deepest interest in your solemn accountability, what are you doing for God's Glory, and for the extension of his Church? You may pay for a seat in God's House reserved for your personal convenience. It is possible, you may give a few dollars annually to redeem a pledge for missions, and occasionally make a thank offering, for special mercies or deliverances on the altar of the Lord, but what comparison are your gifts to the blessings you have received? You can estimate the one, you are unable to count the other. Your regular attendance upon "the means of grace," your conscientious participation in the worship of the Church, your sacrifice of time that you may work for Christ, your daily example of Christian living, will be of much greater value in God's sight, than any money you may give. The duty of giving liberally, does not relieve us from the obligation of doing systematically. Let the Clergy feel assured that they can rely upon your loyal support, your gentle consideration, your individual effort, your consistent walk and conversation to further the hallowed work which we have in hand; and the greater portion of the weary burden will be removed. "Now our Lord Jesus Christ Himself, and God even our Father, which hath loved us and hath given us everlasting consolation and good hope through grace, comfort your hearts and establish you in every good word and work."

The Bishop then celebrated Holy Communion, assisted in the distribution by Dean Gardner, and Canons Paterson, Goodale and Oliver. After service the Bishop called the Council to order in the Chapel of the Cathedral.

Instructed by the Bishop, the Secretary of the last Council called the roll of the clergy entitled to seats, when the following answered to their names:

The Right Rev. Geo. Worthington, S. T. D., LL. D., The Rev. Alexander Allen,

| " | " | H. | В. | Burgess, |
|---|---|----|----|----------|
|---|---|----|----|----------|

" " John M. Bates,

" " M. F. Carey,

" " Robert Doherty, S. T. D.

" E. H. Gaynor,

" " Samuel Goodale, D. D.,
" " Chas, H. Gardner,

" " J. W. Gilman,

" " John Hewitt,

" " A. A. Morrison,
" " Sam F Myors

" " Sam F. Myers,

" R. W. Oliver, D. D.,

" " James Paterson,

" " Wm. Osgood Pearson,

" " E. R. Richardson,

" " J. A. Russell,

" " Robert Scott,

" " Thomas Stafford,

" " Robert L. Stevens,

" " Edward Warren,

" " Albert E. Wells,

" " Louis Zahner,

The list of parishes entitled to representation was then read, when the following was found represented:

8t. Stephen's, Ashland. Christ Church, Beatrice.

St. James, Fremont.

St. Stephen's, Grand Island.

St. Marks, Hastings.

Holy Trinity, Lincoln.

Trinity, Omaha.

St. Barnabas, Omaha.

St. John's, Omaha.

All Saints, Omaha.

St. Luke's, Plattsmouth.

There being a quorum of both orders present, the Bishop declared the Council ready for business.

The reading of the rules of order was, on motion, dispensed with.

The Election of a Secretary being in order, on motion the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. James Paterson was unanimously re-elected.

On the nomination of the Secretary, the Rev. Wm-Osgood Pearson was re-elected Assistant Secretary.

On the motion of Guy A. Brown the following amendment to Article V. of the constitution passed at the last annual Council, was made the order of the day for 3 o'clock.

#### ARTICLE V.

Section 3. The Lay members shall consist of a delegate or delegates from each congregation in the Diocese, in union with the Council, to be elected on the following basis for representation: Each parish shall have at least two delegates, and in addition thereto, one delegate for every fifty (50) communicants, and the major fraction of fifty (which shall only be counted when the multiple shall be filled), which shall equal or exceed twenty-six (26) communicants, as reported by the parish in its annual statement to the Council for the previous year; except a parish which has not been required to make such report. Such parish shall be entitled to a representation upon the basis of the number of the communicants which it may report when it claims such representation.

Each delegate shall be entitled to one vote in the Council when present, and no more, on any question submitted to the Council, and no parish shall at any time cast more votes in the Council than there are members in actual attendance and present when such vote may be taken. They shall be chosen by the vestry or congre-

gation, shall be communicants and stated worshipers in the parish they represent, and be entitled to vote for wardens and vestrymen of the same.

ECTION 4. Each organized mission, having ten or more comminicants, shall be entitled to one delegate to the Annual Councilwing shall have the same powers and privileges as delegates from parishes. The said delegate shall be the warden of the mission, or in his imability, some other duly qualified person selected by the missignary and officers of the mission.

The Council then adjourned until 3 o'clock.

## AFTERNOON SESSION.

t 3 o'clock P. M., the Council was called to order, opened with prayer, by the Bishop.

**▼** In motion it was

\*\*Solved: That visiting Clergymen from other Diocese be admitted to seats during the sessions of the Council.

L'inder this resolution the Rev. T. F. Mackay of Coun-Bluffs, Iowa, and the Rev. Jesse C. Taylor, Hoovers-11e, Maryland, took their seats in the Council.

The following standing Committees were then app >i nted by the Bishop:

**Incorporation of Churches**—Rev. Wm. O. Pearson, ar ■ < 1 Messrs. G. O. W. Farnam. M. D. and C. W. Thomas.

 $\mathcal{L}$  in Finance—Rev. Robert Scott, and Messrs. John  $E_{\perp}$  Smith and J. P. Hawkins.

✓m Legislation—Rev. Messrs. Louis Zahner, Alex'r
A len, R. L. Stevens and J. M. Bates, and Messrs.
J\_ M. Woolworth, D. H. Wheeler, Robert Hewitt and P\_ S. Eustis.

On Christian Education—Rev. Messrs. Robert Doberty, H. B. Burgess, Edward Warren, and Messrs. H. W. Yates, Geo. F. Labagh and Joseph Barker.

On Church Extension—Rev. Messrs. C. H. Gardner, John Hewitt, Samuel Myers, J. W. Gilman, an mid Messrs. Guy A. Brown, O. M. Carter and Hugh ( ). It. Clark.

On The State of The Church—Rev. Messrs. M. F——. Carey, John Williams, E. R. Richardson, A. A. Morrison, and Messrs. R. R. Ringwalt, H. M. Oliver and — ol. R. Lilibridge.

Inspectors of Elections—Clerical—Rev. R. H. F. Gardiner and Dr. Gray. Lay—Rev. Joseph A. Russell J. and Mr. W. L. Murphy.

The hour of the day having arrived for the consideration of the Amendments to Article V, of the constitution, passed by the last Council, it was moved by Mr. D. H. Wheeler that the Council proceed to the vote.

Mr. H. W. Yates moved as a substitute, that the amendment be referred to the Committee on Legislation with instruction to report Thursday morning, which was lost.

The question being on the motion of Mr. Wheeler, to proceed to a vote,

Mr. O. M. Carter moved for a division of the amendment, which was carried.

Mr. Carter then moved that Section 4 be put upon its passage.

Mr. Wheeler moved as an amendment, that Section 3 be first put to the vote.

This amendment was carried.

A vote by orders having been called for,

Section 3 was put upon its passage and lost by a clerical vote of 15 to 4, and by a lay vote of 10 to 3.

The Rev. H. B. Burgess then moved that Section 4 be put on its passage.

Mr. Wheeler moved to postpone, and to indefinitely

\*\*stpone, the passage of Section 4, which having been \*\*, \*\*\* to the vote, was lost by a clerical vote of 18 to 1, \*\*, \*\* and by a lay vote of 10 to 3.

The question now being on the passage of Section 4, a vote by orders, it was carried by a clerical vote of 4 to 4, and a lay vote of 10 to 2.

The Rev. Dr. Oliver moved for a reconsideration of network of the evote on Section 3, which was carried.

The Rev. John Hewitt moved that Section 3 of the prosed amendment be referred to the Committee on legistion, with instructions to report on the same at 3
clock to-morrow, which was carried.

On the motion of Mr. D. H. Wheeler, the following **emendment** to Article XII of the constitution was **ferred** to the Committee on Legislation.

Sec. 2. In all matters which shall come before the Council, the hergy and Laity shall deliberate in one body; and in voting, they hall vote as individuals, and each be entitled to one vote when resent and no more, and a majority of the votes cast shall be desisive; provided: on the call of any five members, the two orders shall vote separately and a concurrence of a majority of each order shall be necessary to constitute a decision.

Mr. Joseph Barker moved that the Committee on Legislation be instructed to report on the amendment to Article XII of the constitution, at 3 o'clock tomorrow, which was carried.

On the motion of the Secretary a Committee of three was appointed to distribute the Bishop's address among appropriate Committees.

The Bishop appointed on such committee the Rev. M. F. Carey, D. H. Wheeler and Guy A. Brown.

The secretary from the Committee appointed at last ouncil to reverse constitution and canons, presented

the following report and moved its reference to the Committee on Legislation.

Referred accordingly.

#### REVISION COMMITTEE REPORT.

The Committee, appointed at the last Council to revise the Constitution and Canons of the church, recommended the following amendments.

- 1. Amend Article X, Section 2, of the constitution, by adding the words " or Mission," after the word parish on the fourth line.
- 2. Amend Canon IV, Section 2, by omitting paragraph Second. All the purposes being served by Paragraph (C) Section 6 of the same Canon.
- 3. Amend Canon VII by substituting the following for Section 4:

Four offerings in aid of Diocesan Missions shall be made in every church and mission on the occasion of the Bishop's visitation, Mid-Lent Sunday, the second Sunday in May, and the last Sunday in October.

- 4. Amend Canon XV, by substituting the word "Christmas" for the words "Annual Thanksgiving" on the fourth and fifth lines, and the words "form for" instead of the words "relief of" in the fifth line.
- 5. Amend Canon XIX, by adding the words "Licenses shall be for the period of one year and not longer."
- 6. Amend Canon XXI, Section 2, by eliminating the words "the President of Nebraska College," on the third line, page 55.
- 7. Amend Canon XXIII, by substituting the following for Section 2:
- "The Bishop shall appoint one of the Honorary Canons of the Cathedral Chapter, residing in the north of the Platte, and one residing south of the Platte as rural Deans of the Northern Convocation and Southern Convocation, respectively, who shall preside at all the meetings thereof in the absence of the Bishop.

Amend the same Canon, section 2, second paragraph, by adding the word "ural," before the word "Dean" in the first line on page 58, and by substituting the word "Convocation," in place of the word "Cathedral" in the second line, on the same page.

- 8. Amend Canon XXIV, by eliminating paragraph 4, on page 62.
- 9. Amend Canon XXVI by substituting for the words "on the first Sunday in October," the words, "at Harvest home in each year to be held on the last Thursday in September."

į

Amend chapter statute on "meetings" by substituting for the word "Dean" on the third line of the third paragraph, on page 74, the word "Chapter Clerk," and on the first line of the next paragraph, substitute the word "may" for the word "shall" and add the words "if appointed to do so" on the first line. And eliminate the first four lines of the next paragraph.

Amend the chapter statute "on reports" by adding the words "or cause to be prepared" after the word "prepared" on the first line

Add a new Canon on offerings.

10. There shall be an offering in every parish and mission, every year.

For the Episcopal Funds on Whitsun Day.

- 2d. For Domestic and Foreign Missions, on the third Sunday in advent.
  - 3d. For Missions to the Jews on Good Friday.
  - 4th. For theological education on Sexagesima Sunday.

The following offerings are recommended:

The Lent offerings of Sunday Schools for Domestic and Foreign Missions

Church Buildings Fund Commission at the discretion of the Clergy.

BISHOP WORTHINGTON,

J. PATERSON.

J. M. Woolworth,

The report of the Registrar was then read by the Secretary as follows:

## REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR.

The Registrar begs respectfully to report, that since last Annual Council, he has placed on the Register, the record of two mariages performed by the Bishop, at the Oratory at Bishopthorpe. Also three Baptisms by the Bishop at Ulysses, and one by the Rev. John Hewitt, at Hay Springs, which being out of the bounds of his own parish, and where there was no register, he sent to this office.

I have also registered the names of 223 persons confirmed during the year, four of these at North Platte, by the Bishop of Colorado, acting for our Bishop, who was prevented by sickness, from keeping his appointment at this place.

There have been received into the Diocese, nine new clergymen whose names appear on the register, viz. John M. Pates, North Platte; R. H. Fotescue Gardiner York; Chas. H. Gardner, Omaha;

Æ

J. W. Gilman, Hastings; Samuel F. Myers, Norfolk; A. A. Monzson, Ashland; Joseph A. Russell, Falls City; E. N. Weber, Neligh and Louis Zahner, Omaha. All of whom are at work in the Dio cese, except Mr. Weber, now in the Diocese of Illinois, but no yet transferred.

Three clergymen have been transferred to other Dioceses, viz: John G. Gasman, to the Diocese of California, E. T. Hamel, to England, and D. A. Sanford to the Missionary Jurisdiction of South Dakota.

On June 11th, 1886, I received, and duly recorded a Warranty Deed of two lots, in favor of the Cathedral Chapter, in trust for a church in the town of Rouse, Harlan Co., donated by Mrs. Ellen H. Morris, of that place, and on August 3d, 1886, a Warranty Deed of four lots in trust for the Mission at Sidney, from Mr. John Thorne ('larkson and wife, of Chicago, Ill., and on August 19th. a Warranty Deed of two lots in Clarkson's Addition, to the town of Sidney, in

trust for the mission there from Mr. J. J. McIntosh and wife. I have also received a Sheriff's Deed for the property of the late Nebraska College, sold at public auction, by order of the court, and purchased by authority of the Chapter for the amount of the debt · due by the College to the Episcopal Fund.

A Warranty Deed has been granted for a lot held in trust by the chapter for the church of the Good Shepherd, Kearney, the proceeds to be applied to the payment of repairs and alterations made on said church.

A Warranty Deed was granted to the purchaser of the property of Grace Mission, North Omaha, the proceeds going toward the payment of a new site for St. John's Church, North Omaha. A Warranty Deed was granted to the purchaser of a lot, held in

trust by the chapter of the mission at Sidney, proceeds to be applied to the Building fund of the church in course of erection of that place.

Three Warranty Deeds were granted to the purchasers of property held in trust by the Chapter for St. James Church, Fremont\_\_\_\_\_ proceeds going to the fund for the erection of a new church at that. place.

A Mortgage Deed has been granted to the Church Building Fund Commission, of New York, on the property of the Mission at Sidney, to secure a loan of \$500, needed to furnish the new churchs #=

there. There have been two churches consecrated during the year, viz: Grace church, Red Cloud, and St. John's, Nemaha City.

The Bishop, at his own expense, has furnished the Episcopal . Rooms with a handsome Amberg's Patent Cabinet Letter File

Containing eight files for letters and other documents connected With the business of the Diocese.

On the advice of the Chancellor and his representation, that it was expedient to affix the corporate seal to all official instruments Conveying property by the chapter, such seal has been procured and is now in the possession of the Registrar.

Besides the salary of the Registrar, paid this year as last, by the Bishop, the expenses of the office, have been as follows:

June 2d, 1886, Paid for moving the safe and shelving from Bishop Clarkson's, and fixing up the latter in the Episcopal

Booms. \$28.00

July 3rd, 1887, 2 registers, large books. 50.00

December 7th, Blank Reports for Mission Committee. 5.00

April 9th, 1887, Printing circular and blank certificates for Lay Delegates. Lay Delegates.... 5 00

\$88.55 On motion the report of the Registrar was received,

adopted and ordered on the Journal.

nurses we employ, it cannot fail to do this.

The Rev Robert Doherty, S.T.D., then read the report of the manager of the Child's Hospital as follows:

MAY 16TH, 1887.

In presenting to the Council our fourth annual report, we are sure of the pleasure it will bring to know of the good condition of our finances, and that with the increase of work, our funds are not diminished.

The Church in Nebraska, with ourselves, may feel proud of the Property of the Child's Hospital. Something of which we need not be ashamed. We have an exhibit in bank, to-day, sufficient to enable us to go forward and enlarge our borders, as occasion may require. You remember how small in the beginning was the undertaking, intended exclusively for children; the application for these in our large home did not justify the carrying out of our plan. Our object and effort, therefore, is to make a lovely home for the sick, both for young and old, and to secure to those who come to it, every possible comfort and care. With the trained and efficient

The Child's Hospital is open to all physicians of good standing. so that every inmate has the privilege of choice in this regard. The endowment of two beds and fifteen hundred dollars tow rds snother, is a benefit for which we cannot in words express our full appreciation. The hearty sympathy, the kind wishes, in addition to the generous gifts from friends, have lightened a work that might otherwise have proved a burden.

The endowment of one bed at a cost of \$3,000, is the gift of Mrs. M. D. Ogden of New York, in loving memory of her children; the other that of the Misses Jones, in memory of a beloved mother, Mrs. McCagg. May our heavenly Father richly reward them for the noble charity—" In as much as ye have done it unto one of the least of these, my brethren, ye have done it unto me,"

With thankful hearts we take courage and look up, feeling that a work begun and continued in faith, accompanied by the blessing of so many prayers, must surely live, and that when we shall have passed away, others will be found to take it up and carry it on, even more successfully on a foundation which we trust may prove to have been firmly "luilt upon a rock."

MELVINA CLARKSON.

The Rev. Dr. Doherty read the following letter from Mrs. M. Ogden, of New York.

74 PARK AVENUE, April 25, 1887.

MY DEAR MRS. CLARKSON:

It has always seemed to me desirable that the name of one who throughout his life did such constant and self sact fixing work for his fellow men, as Bishop Clarkson did, should be preserved and commemorated in every way possible by those who have known his good deeds, and live after him; and I write you to ask if it would not be possible, before its final incorporation to change the name of The Child's Hospital at Omaha to The Bishop Clarkson Memorial Hospital for Children; or to some similar name, which should embody in this way a lasting tribute to the memory of him who, in its early days, did so much for it, but for whom, in fact, it probably never would have had an existence.

You will, I am sure, pardon my coming forward with such a suggestion, when you remember the interest I have always felt in the Hospital, as well as in Bishop Clarkson, and all that pertains to his memory.

Your affectionate friend,

FANNIE E. OGDEN.

Annual report of the Treasurer of the Child's Hospital, from March 1st, 1886, to March 1st, 1887:

| Income from Hospital                                                                               |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| From luncheon and sales                                                                            | 326,68<br>367,00 |
| From donations                                                                                     |                  |
| rom donations                                                                                      | 2 052.09         |
| Total                                                                                              | \$5,188.09       |
| EXPENSES.                                                                                          |                  |
| Living expenses and wages                                                                          | \$2,413.10       |
| Matron's salary                                                                                    |                  |
| Telephone service                                                                                  | 48 35            |
| Dispensary                                                                                         | 208.48           |
| Furniture                                                                                          | 127.11           |
| Fireman                                                                                            |                  |
| Repairs and Furnace littings                                                                       | 290.11           |
| Coal                                                                                               |                  |
| Printing                                                                                           | 31.00            |
| Total                                                                                              | \$4,193.39       |
| MARCH 1st, 1886.                                                                                   |                  |
| Balance in First National Bank                                                                     | \$ 806.67        |
| Receipts to March 1st, 1887                                                                        | 5.188.09         |
|                                                                                                    |                  |
| Total                                                                                              |                  |
| Expenses to March 1st, 1887                                                                        | 4,193 39         |
| Balance in bank March 1st, 1887                                                                    | \$1.801.37       |
| Certificate of deposit in First National Bank at 5 pe                                              |                  |
| One note due June 1st, 1887 at 10 per cent                                                         | 300 00           |
| Mrs. A. J. Po                                                                                      | PPLETON          |
|                                                                                                    | Treasurer.       |
| March 1st, 1887.                                                                                   | 210050101.       |
| SECRETARY'S REPORT.                                                                                |                  |
| Number of patients in Child's Hospital during                                                      | the year from    |
| March 1st, 1886 to March 1st, 1887:                                                                | the jear mon     |
| Number of Women                                                                                    | 9.1              |
| Number of Men                                                                                      |                  |
| Number of Girls                                                                                    |                  |
|                                                                                                    |                  |
| Number of Rose                                                                                     |                  |
| Number of Boys  Number of Infants                                                                  | 20               |
| Number of Boys                                                                                     | 20               |
| Number of Boys  Number of Infants  Total                                                           | 20               |
| Number of Boys  Number of Infants  Total  Number of deaths                                         |                  |
| Number of Boys Number of Infants  Total Number of deaths Number of days care and medical attention |                  |
| Number of Boys  Number of Infants  Total  Number of deaths                                         |                  |

March 1st, 1887.

On the motion of the Rev. Dr. Doherty, the following preamble and resolution were adopted by a unanimorising vote:

Among the benificent works inaugurated by Bishop Clarks during his Episcopate was the institution in the city of Omal known as "the Child's Hospital and Home."

The valuable estate upon which the building was erected purchased by him, and he esteemed it one of the felicities of service for the church that he saw the institution opened, and career of charity begun. Since his death those who most tended cherished his memory have by their most generous benefactions elarged its competency to relieve the necessities of those for who it was especially established. It is, therefore, most fit that at the time, when the institution has become established beyond the continuous contingencies of the affairs of men, that it should be sa apart and distinguished as a monument to his memory. In coasideration of the premises, it is hereby

Resolved, that the institution heretofore known as the "Child-Hospital and Home" be set apart and hereby constituted as lasting memorial of its founder, and be forever hereafter called b the name and style following, that is to say: "The Bishop Clarkson Memorial Hospital for Children."

The Council then adjourned to meet at 7:30 in the Cathedral.

#### MISSIONARY MEETING

Was held in the Cathedral at half past seven o'clock the Bishop presiding. After prayer, addresses were delivered by the Bishop, the Rev. John Hewitt of Fremont, the Rev. Alexander Allen of Lincoln, and Messrs Guy A. Brown of Lincoln, and C. S. Montgomery o Omaha. The following pledges for the missionary work of the Diocese were made:

| Rev. W. O. Pearson          | .\$ 5 |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Woman's Auxiliary, Diocesan | . 10  |
| Bishop Worthington          | . 10  |
| Guy A. Brown                | 6     |
| Hugh G. Clark               | 6     |
| D. L. Thomas                | 8     |
| C. W. Thomas                | 5     |

 J. M. Woolworth
 \$ 50

 C. S. Montgomery
 50

 Nathan Shelton
 50

|                                   | 50   |
|-----------------------------------|------|
|                                   | 50   |
| A. P. Hopkins                     | 50   |
| Mrs. Byron Reed 1                 | 100  |
|                                   | 50   |
| Rev. Louis Zahner                 | 15   |
| Rev. John Williams                | 25   |
| Rev. J. W. Gilman                 | 10   |
| Kev. John Hewitt                  | 10   |
| Rev. Robert Doherty               | 50   |
| Mr. Wm. Riggs                     | 25   |
| St. Barnabas S. S                 | 25   |
| Rev. R. H. F. Gardner             | 10   |
| Rev. R. L. Stevens                | 10   |
| St. Mary's S. S. Blair            | 10   |
| Rev. E. H. Gaynor                 | 5    |
| All Saints S. S                   | 50   |
| St. John's S. S                   | 50   |
| St. Andrew's Brotherhood, Trinity | (0   |
| Dean Gardner                      | 50   |
| Mrs. Nathan Shelton               | 10   |
| Rev. H. B. Burgess                | 10   |
| St. Phillip's S. S                | 10   |
| Rev. Alex. Allen                  | 10   |
| R. Lillibridge                    | 10   |
| -118. Guy A. Brown                | 10   |
| Salss Allen                       | 10   |
| Aliss Stillwell                   | 10   |
| SIr, May                          | 10   |
| Sar. Wm. Murphy                   | 10   |
| -VIR. D. L. Thomas                | 20   |
| · P. Baxter                       | 5    |
| -Valtie Shelton                   | 5    |
| Tev. S. F. Mevers                 | 10   |
| "amuel l'atten                    | .5   |
| Margaret's S. S. Papillion        | .,   |
| Tars. C. H. Adams                 | 10   |
| airs. W. (). Pearson              | 10   |
| Mrs. N. J. Burnham                | .5   |
| "oman's Auxiliary, St. Barnabas   | 50   |
| "Oman's Auxiliary, All Saints     | .ī() |
| Mrs. Aug. Pratt.                  | 10   |

Mrs. Aug. Pratt..... 10

70 €0 7. 30

| Mrs. W. E. Clarke                                                        | <b>E</b>    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Woman's Auxiliary, Trinity                                               | 1           |
| Trinity S. S                                                             |             |
| Woman's Auxiliary, St. John's                                            |             |
| A lady at All Saints                                                     | _           |
| Mr. W. H. C. Rice, Central City                                          | :           |
| Gen. Montgomery                                                          | :           |
| Mrs. Robert Doherty                                                      | 1           |
| List of Parishes making pledges at the Annual Cou                        |             |
| Missionary Monting Coulding on Missions for survivance                   | . 1(.       |
| Missionary Meeting for Diocesan Missions for coming y $oldsymbol{arphi}$ |             |
| St. Stephen's Ashland                                                    | <b>B</b> 12 |
| Christ Church Beatrice                                                   | 27          |
| St. Mary's Blair                                                         | 25          |
| Grace ChurchColumbus                                                     | 32          |
| Christ Church Central City                                               | 15          |
| Crinity MemorialCrete                                                    | 10          |
| ncarnation Decatur                                                       | 10          |
| St. James Fremont                                                        | -50         |
| St. Stephen'sGrand Island                                                |             |
| St. Mark's Hastings                                                      | 50          |
| Ioly Trinity Lincoln                                                     |             |
| Holy InnocentsOmaha                                                      |             |
| St. John's Nemaha City                                                   |             |
| Our Saviour North Platte                                                 |             |
| st. Barnabas Omaha                                                       |             |
| st. John's Omaha                                                         | 100         |
| All SaintsOmaha                                                          | (550        |
| Trinity Mission Norfolk                                                  | 10          |
| Christ Mission Wyoming                                                   | 25          |
| t. John's Mission Howard                                                 | 10          |
| St. Stephen's MissionSilver Creek                                        | 15          |
| t. Phillip's Chapel MissionOmaha                                         | 20          |
| St. Mark's Chapel MissionCreighton                                       | 10          |

Rev. W. O. Pearson, the following resolution was unau-iimously adopted: Resolved, That these personal pledges shall be redeemed quarters

terly by being sent direct to the Treasurer, or if put on the Parish plate it be put in an envelope plainly marked with name and amount, that it may not be in any way mixed with the Parish funds. First payment to be payable June 1st next. Carried.

The meeting was characterized by much enthusiasm.

r

## SECOND DAY.

TRINITY CATHEDRAL, ? 19th May, 1887.

At 7 o'clock A. M. Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rev. R. W. Oliver, D. D., assisted by Dean Gardner.

At 9 o'clock A. M. Morning Prayer was said by Dean Gardner, assisted by the Rev. J. W. Gilman.

At 10 o'clock A. M. the Anti-Communion was read by the Rev. Edward Warren, the Rev. R. L. Stevens reading the Epistle and the Rev. John M. Bates the Gospel.

The Rev. William Osgood Pearson preached from the text: "What Is Truth?"—St. John XVIII and 38th; and, "I Am the Truth."—St. John XIV and 34th.

Holy Communion was then celebrated by the Rev. Edward Warren, assisted in the distribution by the Rev. R. L. Stevens and the Rev. John M. Bates.

After service the Council was called to order by the  $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{Bishon.}}$ 

The minutes of the previous day were read and approved.

The Rev. John Williams rose to a question of privilege, and asked leave of absence in order to bury the child of a parishioner, which was granted.

The Rev. M. F. Carey, from the committee appointed to distribute the topic in the Bishop's address to appropriate committees, reported as follows:

To the Bishop and Council of the Twentieth Annual Council of the P - E. Church of the Diocese of Nebraska:

Your special committee to which was referred the annual address of the Rt. Rev. Bishop for distribution among appropriate committees, respectfully submit the following:

1st. That so much of the address as relates to the decease of Rev. Samuel E. Simpson and Bishop Lee, be referred to a special committee of three clergy and two lay delegates.

2nd. That so much of the address as relates to the progress of the past year be referred to the standing committee upon Church Extension.

3d. That so much as relates to Brownell Hall be referred to the committee upon Christian Education.

4th. That so much as relates to new churches and church indebtedness be referred to the standing committee on the State of the Church.

5th. That so much as relates to the Woman's Auxiliary and St. Andrew's Brotherhood be referred to a special committee of five, three clergy and two laymen.

6th. That so much as relates to the Child's Hospital be referred to a special committee of five, of which the Bishop shall be the

chairman.

7th. That so much as relates to Diocesan Missions be referred.

to the standing committee upon Church Extension.

8th. That so much as relates to Domestic and Foreign Missions

be referred to the standing committee upon Church Extension.
9th. That so much as relates to the Diocesan Funds be referred to the standing committee on Finance.

10th. That so much as relates to "The American Church Building Fund" be referred to the standing committee on Finance.

ing Fund "be referred to the standing committee on Finance.

11th. That so much as relates to "The General Convention" be

referred to the standing committee on Legislation.

12th. That the address of the Bishop as a whole be referred to

12th. That the address of the Bishop as a whole be referred to the Committee of the Whole.

Your committee would respectfully recommend that the Bishop be requested hereafter to have the annual address printed before the Convention of the Annual Council, so that copies of the same may be placed in the hands of the members of the Council immediately after the address shall have been delivered and the Council organized, thereby enabling the Council, one and all, to understand and act intelligently upon the several subject matters presented for its consideration. The address can be printed so that the same can be used in the published journal of the Council.

Respectfully submitted,

M. F. CAREY,
DANIEL H. WHEELER,
GUY A. BROWN,

The report of the standing committee of the Diocese was then read by the Secretary, as follows:

#### STANDING COMMITTEE REPORT.

The Standing Committee respectfully submits the following report of its acts during the years 1886-7:

The Committee met on the 2nd of June, 1886, and organized by the election of the Rev. H. B. Burgess as President, and the Rev. James Paterson as Secretary.

At this meeting unanimous consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Edwin Gardner Weed as Bishop of Florida.

On July 6th unanimous consent was given to the translation of the Rt. Rev. Dan. S. Tuttle, S. T. D., Missionary Bishop of Idaho and Utah, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Missouri, in place of Bishop Robertson, deceased.

On August 23d unanimous consent was given to the translation of the Rt. Rev. Ozi William Whittaker, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Nevada, to be Assistant Bishop of Pennsylvania.

On December 20th Mr. J. E. H. Simpson was recommended to the Bishop as worthy to enter upon a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry.

On January 6th, 1887, met at the residence of the Bishop at his request, as his council of advice, and was consulted by him on matters affecting the interest of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.

On February 21st, 1887, Mr. Alonzo Norris Henshaw was recommended to the Bishop as worthy to enter upon a course of preparation for the Holy Ministry.

On March 17th unanimous consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Elisha Smith Thomas, as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Kansas.

H. B. Burgess, President.

JAMES PATERSON, Secretary.

On motion, the report was accepted, adopted, and ordered on the Journal.

The report of the Cathedral Chapter was then read by the Secretary, as follows:

## REPORT OF THE CATHEDRAL CHAPTER.

The Cathedral Chapter begs respectfully to report the following account of its acts during the year 1886-7.

The first regular quarterly meeting was held on the 28th of July, 1886. At this meeting, by resolution, it was made the duty of the Missionaries on the Diocesan and Domestic Board of Missions to

send their monthly and quarterly reports to the Bishop. Up to that time the Missionaries of the Domestic Board of Missions reported directly to the Secretary of said Board once a quarter. The Bishop never saw these reports, and was therefore deprived of one important means of ascertaining the progress of the Church in the particular portions of the Diocese to which these reports referred, and for this reason, and for no other, he was anxious to have this duty imposed upon the Missionaries. These reports, as soon as received by him, are read, and then signed by him and posted to the Secretary at New York. So that the Missionary is not required to write two reports, one being all that is necessary.

At this meeting the Chancellor was authorized to take the legal steps which he might deem necessary to secure the payment of an important debt due to the Episcopal Fund, which will be referred to in the report of the Finance Committee and Treasurer's accounts.

At the same time the Finance Committee was authorized to sell the property belonging to the Episcopal Fund and known as Nebraska College, at the best attainable price.

It may be proper to mention here that this property was sold to a responsible party for \$5,000, one-third cash, balance in five years, with interest at 7 per cent., but in consequence of some technical flaw in the title, and the delay necessarily attending the perfecting of the title, the purchaser declared off. The Chancellor is now engaged perfecting the title, and good hope is entertained that even a better price may be obtained. In the meantime the Bishop has paid the taxes and insurance on the buildings, amounting to about \$300, which will have to be repaid to him when the property is disposed of.

Authority was also given to the vestry of the "Good Shepherd." Kearney, to sell a town lot in that place, which was held in trust by the Chapter for the benefit of the church there, and to apply the proceeds in payment of a debt incurred in repairing said church. The lot was sold for \$125, its full value, and a deed was granted to the purchaser by the officers of the Chapter authorized for that purpose.

A special meeting of the Chapter was held on the 19th of November for the purpose of arranging for the Installation of the Rev. Charles II. Gardner as Dean of the Cathedral.

The Bishop's proposal to install the new Dean on Advent Sunday was approved, and the Rev. Canons Paterson, Doherty and Oliver were appointed to represent the Chapter on the occasion.

The Rev. Edward Lewis, one of the Honorary Canons, having left the Diocese, the Bishop nominated the Rev. John Hewitt, of Fremont, to supply his place, which was confirmed by the Chapter.

A claim made against the Cathedral Chapter by Byron Reed, for

rent of the lot on which St. Phillip's (colored) Church stands, was referred to Trinity Vestry, as St. Phillip's was understood to be a Mission of Trinity, and the Chapter had not authorized the renting or lessing of the lot referred to.

The October quarterly meeting was not held in consequence of

the meeting of the General Convention at Chicago.

On January 25th, 1887, the regular quarterly meeting was duly called. Holy Communion was celebrated, as usual, at all the meetings of the Chapter. In the absence of the Bishop on a visitation, the Dean acted as celebrant, assisted by Canon Paterson, after which the Chapter was called to order by the Dean, but there being quorum the meeting adjourned sine die.

The Chapter met in regular quarterly session on April 12th, by order of the Bishop, instead of the 25th, as provided by Canon, the Bishop's engagements preventing his presence on that day.

At this meeting authority was given to Christ Mission, Sidney, to prove from the Church Building Fund Commission, the sum of 500, to enable the Mission to furnish the church edifice in course of erection there. Consent was also given to the Vestry of St. James, Fremont, to sell certain lots belonging to the Parish, the proceeds to be applied to the building fund of the new church now under way at that place.

## REPORT OF H. W. YATES, TREASURER CATHEDRAL CHAPTER.

Омана, May 17th, 1887.

\$9,132 64

|       |            | EPISCOPAL ENDOWMENT FUND.           |     |         |
|-------|------------|-------------------------------------|-----|---------|
| May   | 6, 1886, 1 | Balance Last Report                 | \$  | 669.08  |
|       |            | ADDITIONS TO FUND.                  |     |         |
| June  | 22, 1886.  | Christ Church, Brownville \$ 1.10   |     |         |
| Aug   | . 17,      | St. John's Church, Nemaha City 1.25 |     |         |
| Nov.  | . 18,      | Holy Trinity, Lincoln 11.11         |     |         |
| Jan.  | 29, 1887,  | <b>Bishop Worthington</b> 1,000.00  | \$1 | ,013.56 |
|       |            | LOANS PAID.                         |     |         |
| June  | 14. 1886,  | Nelson, No. 25\$1,000,00            |     |         |
| A ug. | 16,        | Brownell Hall, No. 2 1.250.00       |     |         |
|       | 16,        | Eustis, No. 27                      |     |         |
|       | 17,        | Mills, No. 21 3 000.00              |     |         |
| Mch   | 11, 1887,  | Barnes, No. 29                      | 7   | ,450 00 |
|       |            |                                     |     |         |

LOANS MADE.

-

|                                                                                                                         | MAINE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sept. 9, 18                                                                                                             | 386, Lorenzen, No. 52 and interest 4.024.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 27,                                                                                                                     | Santin, No. 53 883.04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| ,                                                                                                                       | " 54 94 <b>3</b> .85                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                         | " 55 943.85                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                         | " 56 883 04 <b>\$</b> 7.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| May 17 18                                                                                                               | 87, Balance on hand\$1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2249 11, 10                                                                                                             | , paration of management and the second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                         | INCOME ACCOUNT EPISCOPAL FUND.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| May 6, 188                                                                                                              | 6, Due Treasurer, last Report \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                         | Disbursements, Exhibit B 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                         | •1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| T) (T)                                                                                                                  | <del></del>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Due Treas                                                                                                               | surer May 17, 1887                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                         | SUBSCRIPTIONS RECEIVED.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| June 21, 1                                                                                                              | 886, H. G. Clark\$ 25.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| May 22,                                                                                                                 | Guy A. Brown 50.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Aug. 21,                                                                                                                | J. E. Smith 50.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Jan. 31, 1                                                                                                              | 887, J. M. Woolworth 100.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| April 2,                                                                                                                | Trinity ('athedral                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| July 31, 1                                                                                                              | 886, Hopkins, Treasurer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <u> </u>                                                                                                                | Interest on Investments, Exhibit A 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Due Treas                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Due Treas                                                                                                               | surer May 17, 1887                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Due Treas                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Due Treas                                                                                                               | surer May 17, 1887                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                         | ENHIBIT A, INCOME ACCOUNT.  INTEREST RECEIPTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| May 13, 1                                                                                                               | # Surer May 17, 1887                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| May 13, 1                                                                                                               | # ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## #                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| May 13, 1<br>28,<br>June 3.                                                                                             | # 3, EXHIBIT A, INCOME ACCOUNT.  INTEREST RECEIPTS.  # 886, Patterson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| May 13, 1<br>28,<br>June 3,<br>14,                                                                                      | # 33, EXHIBIT A, INCOME ACCOUNT.  INTEREST RECEIPTS.  # 38, EXHIBIT A, INCOME ACCOUNT.  INTEREST RECEIPTS.  # 3, EXHIBIT A, INCOME ACCOUNT.  INTEREST RECEIPTS.  # 43, EXHIBIT A, INCOME ACCOUNT.  # 43, EXHIBIT A, INCOME ACCOUNT.  INTEREST RECEIPTS.  # 43, EXHIBIT A, INCOME ACCOUNT.  # 43, EXHIBIT A, INCOME ACCOUNT.  INTEREST RECEIPTS.  # 43, EXHIBIT A, INCOME ACCOUNT.  # 44, EXHIBIT A, INCOME ACCOUNT.  # 45, EXHIBIT A, INCOME A, EXHIBIT A |
| May 13, 1<br>28,<br>June 3,<br>14,<br>July 8,                                                                           | # 33,  EXHIBIT A, INCOME ACCOUNT.  INTEREST RECEIPTS.  # 38,  EXHIBIT A, INCOME ACCOUNT.  INTEREST RECEIPTS.  # 3,  EXHIBIT A, INCOME ACCOUNT.  INTEREST RECEIPTS.  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  # 43,  |
| May 13, 1<br>28,<br>June 3,<br>14,<br>July 8,<br>12,                                                                    | # ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## #                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| May 13, 1<br>28,<br>June 3,<br>14,<br>July 8,<br>12,<br>Aug. 2,                                                         | SUITER MAY 17, 1887                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| May 13, 1<br>28,<br>June 3,<br>14,<br>July 8,<br>12,<br>Aug. 2,<br>16,                                                  | SUITER MAY 17, 1887                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| May 13, 1<br>28,<br>June 3,<br>14,<br>July 8,<br>12,<br>Aug. 2,<br>16,<br>17,                                           | surer May 17, 1887                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| May 13, 1<br>28,<br>June 3,<br>14,<br>July 8,<br>12,<br>Aug. 2,<br>16,<br>17,<br>18,                                    | Surer May 17, 1887.  EXHIBIT A, INCOME ACCOUNT.  INTEREST RECEIPTS.  886, Patterson.  Gardner.  Trinity Cathedral.  Nelson.  Buffalo County.  Barnes.  Hagerman  Brownell Hall.  Eustis.  Ross                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| May 13, 1<br>28,<br>June 3,<br>14,<br>July 8,<br>12,<br>Aug. 2,<br>16,<br>17,<br>18,<br>21.                             | SURER MAY 17, 1887.  EXHIBIT A, INCOME ACCOUNT.  INTEREST RECEIPTS.  886, Patterson.  Gardner.  Trinity Cathedral.  Nelson.  Buffalo County.  Barnes.  Hagerman  Brownell Hall.  Eustis.  Ross  Ross.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| May 13, 1<br>28,<br>June 3,<br>14,<br>July 8,<br>12,<br>Aug. 2,<br>16,<br>17,<br>18,<br>21,<br>28,                      | # ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## #                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| May 13, 1<br>28,<br>June 3,<br>14,<br>July 8,<br>12,<br>Aug. 2,<br>16,<br>17,<br>18,<br>21,<br>28,<br>28,               | # ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## #                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| May 13, 1<br>28,<br>June 3,<br>14,<br>July 8,<br>12,<br>Aug. 2,<br>16,<br>17,<br>18,<br>21,<br>28,<br>28,<br>28,        | # ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## #                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| May 13, 1<br>28,<br>June 3,<br>14,<br>July 8,<br>12,<br>Aug. 2,<br>16,<br>17,<br>18,<br>21,<br>28,<br>28,<br>28,<br>31, | EXHIBIT A, INCOME ACCOUNT.  INTEREST RECEIPTS.  836, Patterson.  Gardner.  Trinity Cathedral.  Nelson.  Buffalo County.  Barnes.  Hagerman  Brownell Hall.  Eustis.  Ross  Ross.  Cremer  Trinity Cathedral.  Holy Trinity.  Ross                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| May 13, 1<br>28,<br>June 3,<br>14,<br>July 8,<br>12,<br>Aug. 2,<br>16,<br>17,<br>18,<br>21,<br>28,<br>28,<br>28,        | # ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## #                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Carried forward, \$

|                          | Brought forward,                      | \$67 <b>1.</b> 70 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| )et. 4.                  | Powell                                | 50.00             |
| 16.                      | Eldred                                | 14.00             |
| Nov. 30.                 | Williamson                            | 22.20             |
| Dec. 2.                  | Gardner                               | 27.00             |
| 1.                       | Additional. Williamson                | 1 25              |
| 7.<br>14.                |                                       | 32.00             |
|                          | Ross                                  | 36.00             |
| 80,                      | Eldred                                |                   |
| 30,                      | Buffalo County                        | 25 00             |
| 30,                      | Platte County                         | 80 00             |
| 30,                      | Santin                                | 72.25             |
|                          | , Damon                               | 18.00             |
| 4,                       | Damon                                 | 10 00             |
| 10,                      | Burt County                           | 38.50             |
| 21,                      | Trinity Cathedral                     | 80 00             |
| 31,                      | Tucker                                | 40.60             |
| e <b>lo</b> . 2,         | IIagerman                             | 64.00             |
| 28,                      | Cremer                                | 30.00             |
| chill,                   | Barnes                                | 11.10             |
| 12,                      | Holy Trinity                          | 32.00             |
| 19,                      | Eldred                                | 36 00             |
| 22,                      | Tucker                                | 40.00             |
| → <b>x</b> il 2.         | Yeoman                                | 422.00            |
| 5.                       | Powell                                |                   |
| <b>3</b> 14,             | Trinity Cathedral                     |                   |
| 12.                      | l'atterson                            | _                 |
| 14,                      | Richardson County                     |                   |
| ,                        | <del>-</del> -                        | 2,001.90          |
|                          | EXHIBIT B, INCOME ACCOUNT.            | .,                |
|                          | DISBURSEMENTS.                        |                   |
| ≥ y 8, 1886              | , Bishop's Salary \$291.66            |                   |
| ■ mue 14,                |                                       |                   |
| <b>T</b> y 9,            | 291 66                                |                   |
| ■ 2,                     |                                       |                   |
| = Tept. 8,               |                                       |                   |
| = <b>2</b> 0. 7, €t. 2,  |                                       |                   |
| 5 Ov. 3.                 | 291.66                                |                   |
| > <b>C</b> 0. 2.         | 291.66                                |                   |
|                          |                                       |                   |
| <b>5 38.</b> n. 5, 1887, |                                       |                   |
| Feb. 1,                  |                                       |                   |
| Mch 2,                   |                                       |                   |
| April 6,                 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                   |
| May 4,                   |                                       |                   |
| Thirteen Mo              |                                       | <b>-</b>          |
|                          | Carried forward, \$                   | 3,791.58          |

| Dec. 17, Express Charges Merrick County Jan. 3, 1887, Express Charges Burt County Bos 5, Express Charges Burt County Bos Interest on Overdraft Jan. and F | nd<br>nd<br>eb     | 30.33                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| CONDITION OF EPISCOPAL FUND                                                                                                                               |                    |                                         |
| NO. NAME.                                                                                                                                                 |                    | _ · • · • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 3 Holy Trinity Church, Lincoln, Neb                                                                                                                       | \$ 800.00          | \$ 64.00 × 30                           |
| 5James Paterson                                                                                                                                           | 150.00             | 15 00 4 34 10                           |
| 18Trinity Cathedral, Omaha                                                                                                                                |                    | 80.00 <b>S</b>                          |
| •                                                                                                                                                         | 1,000.00           |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                           | 1,000.00           |                                         |
| 3*F. C. Eldred                                                                                                                                            | 1,000.00           |                                         |
| 24Geo. Gardener                                                                                                                                           | 600.00             | 54.00                                   |
| 26Hortenso Cremer                                                                                                                                         | 750.00             | 60.W <b>4.№ &gt;</b>                    |
| 30William Barnes                                                                                                                                          | 200.00             | 16.00 ◀ ▶◆◆                             |
| 31 " "                                                                                                                                                    | 200.00             | 16 00 ◀ ▶ 🔾                             |
| 32                                                                                                                                                        | 200.00             | 16.00                                   |
| <u> </u>                                                                                                                                                  | 200.00             | 16.00€ ►€.                              |
| 3 <b>4 " "</b>                                                                                                                                            | 200.00             | 16.0₩ ▶€.>                              |
| 5Platte County Bond                                                                                                                                       | 1.000.00           | 80.000 > _                              |
| 36Richardson County Bond                                                                                                                                  | 500.00             | 40 00 🗪 🕥                               |
| 37 † Merrick County Precinct Bond                                                                                                                         | 500.00             | 50.0(,><> >                             |
| 38Buffalo County Bridge Bond                                                                                                                              | 500.00             | 50.00 ▶€ ▶ .                            |
| 39 Burt County School District                                                                                                                            | 550.00             | 38.50                                   |
| 12Luther II. Damon                                                                                                                                        | 300.00             | 18.00                                   |
| 43W. Tudor Tucker                                                                                                                                         | 1,000.00           | 80.01≥€                                 |
| 14 T. W. Powell                                                                                                                                           | 1,000.00           | 100.00                                  |
| 15. Isaac S. Yeoman                                                                                                                                       | 5.500.00           | 140.00                                  |
| 46Henry Hagerman                                                                                                                                          | 1,600.00           | 128 ( )                                 |
| 47W. L. Williamson                                                                                                                                        | 400.00             | 32.004.                                 |
| 18Alexander B. Ross                                                                                                                                       | 200 00 .           | 16.0●1> . ≼                             |
| 9                                                                                                                                                         | 200.00             | 16.00                                   |
| M                                                                                                                                                         | 200.00             | 16 GO I > (                             |
| 51 52W. F. Lorenzen                                                                                                                                       | 200.00<br>4,000.00 | 16 00 € ▶ (0 320,0 € ▶0                 |
| 53Anton Santin                                                                                                                                            | 883.04             | 70 6-2                                  |
| 54Frank Santin                                                                                                                                            | 943.85             | 755 -                                   |
| 55                                                                                                                                                        | 943 85             | 75.51                                   |
| of Anton Santin                                                                                                                                           | 883.04             | 70 64 - → •                             |

| PROOF.                            |                             |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Last Year's Amount                |                             |
| Added                             | 1,013,56                    |
|                                   | 31,964 97                   |
| OFF.                              |                             |
| Nebraska College Foreclosed       | 2,882.33                    |
| Paid Accrued Interest             | 24.00 \$ 2,906.33           |
| •                                 | £29,058 64                  |
| *Was delinquent last year, \$105. | Delinquent this year, \$63. |
| †Endeavors to repudiate. Delinqu  | uent, \$50.                 |
| ‡Due and not paid.                |                             |

## CLARISSA COOK FUND.

 Balance on hand as per Report May 6, 1886
 \$ 115.65

 June 14, 1886, Div'd Erie & P. R. R. Co.
 83.13

 Nov. 1, "" 83.13

 Dec. 27, "" 83.13

 Mch 15, 1887, "" 83 13

 Balance on hand May 17, 1887.
 \$ 448.17

On motion, the report was adopted and ordered on the Journal. The Chapter Treasurer's report, appended to the above report, was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. John Hewitt read the following, on the Church Building Fund Commission of New York:

It is doubtless well known to all the members of this Council that at the General Convention of 1880 a general institution of the Church was organized for the purpose of raising a fund of One Million Dollars. "portions of the principal to be loaned, and of the interest to be given, to aid the building of churches wherever needed," and called The American Church Building Fund Commission. Its officers were duly elected, consisting of Bishops. Presbyters, and laymen; a plan of operations was adopted; and at the late General Convention, held in the city of Chicago, it was found that about \$70,000 had been received, by the help of which many churches in different parts of the country had been built.

Encouraged by their experience of six years, and by the proofs on every hand seen of the need and usefulness of such an institution,—equal almost in usefulness to the Board of Missions—it was decided to put forth more vigorous efforts for the completion of the fund.

Accordingly, under the advice of the Board of Trustees, the Hon. L. B. Prince was appointed special Secretary for Albert mentation in 1887, and two Commissioners—one clergy man are in one layman from each diocese—were also appointed, whose duty it should be to render local aid to the General Officers.

As commissioners, named by the Bishop for the Diocese Nebraska, the undersigned beg leave to bring to the notice of the members of this Council, and through them, to the notice of the members of the Church throughout the diocese, the great impostance of sustaining this institution by their private gifts as well state of the church.

The arguments for its usefulness and for our active interest in it are to be found at our very doors. There is scarcely a parish commission station in this diocese that feels the need of a church building which is not deterred from beginning the erection of one by the fact that it cannot complete it without incurring an indebtedness. In all such cases, no doubt, a loan or gift of \$500 or \$1.0000 would settle the question of building. If a loan be asked for in the belief that it can be lifted in a reasonable time, the fact that it is a church that wants it is a hinderance to getting it from any other source. For obvious reasons, business men are unwilling to take loans on church property, even if the churches wanting them could afford to pay the rates of interest demanded in this Western country.

The Church Building Fund Commission makes loans to parishes to be repaid in annual installments, running for a period of five years at the most, and at a rate of interest less than the legal ration Nebraska. It takes a first lien or mortgage on the property, and thus affords protection against its alienation from the church.

Besides this, it becomes a reliable agency for the careful an judicious disbursement of the gifts of those liberal persons wh desire to aid in the work of church extension, but have not the time or opportunity to investigate the cases of those appealing for helper lateral also removes all cause for embarrasment involved in making personal appeals, and by so much fosters the feeling of independence so helpful to the growth of parishes newly organized.

More than this. When used by this commission, the benefaction for the liberally disposed are not limited to a single parish. The flow on for all time, by the principal being loaned here, and the interest being giren elsewhere.

It is estimated that 1,000.000 used in this way would secure the erection of at least 100 churches annually. Such a consideration as this alone ought to stimulate the interest and generosity of the churchmen of small as well as of large means everywhere.

But add to this the consideration that, especially in a diocese—like ours, almost the first thing essential to the organization of a  $\longrightarrow$ 

parish or mission is a church building, and surely we can more fully appreciate the duty of helping to fulfill the purpose which the commission has in view. Unless they are churchmen, which is seldom the case, the proprietors of land in new towns will not pass the title to lots for church purposes until buildings have been exected.

And the strongest appeal that can be made for the ministration of the church in any place is a house of worship appearing as a a railying point for those who would work in its behalf. It is also a standing appeal to the clergy. Surely the clergymen are few who can turn unmoved from the spiritual home of God's children living there unfed, be they ever so few. These thoughts prompt us to believe that the building of churches would increase the clerical force of the diocese and increase the support of the ministry, as surely and as quickly even as appropriations from the Board of Missions.

Several parishes in the diocese have received aid from this commission and the commissioners hope that whenever assistance is needed from them it will be asked for without hesitation. Every such application is reciprocally a help to the commission. It illustrates its usefulness and need and increases the number of its benefactors.

The commissioners for this diocese, in February last, sent out an appeal to all the clergy asking them to provide for annual offerings in their parishes and missions in behalf of the One Million Dollar Fund. As yet only one parish has been reported to us as having complied with this request. But we confidently expect that when its object shall have become better known, and its usefulness shall have been more fully illustrated here at home by the aid and encouragement it will give to the building of churches all over the diocese, the response to this appeal will be both general and generous.

Respectfully submitted by

JOHN HEWITT, Clerical Consission.

J. E. SMITH, Lay Commission.

On the motion of the Rev. John Hewitt, it was

Resolved, That a committee of one clergyman and two laymen be appointed to act with the Diocesan commissioners.

The Bishop appointed as such committee the Very Rev. Dean Gardner, and Messrs. Henry W. Yates and Guy A. Brown.

The election of the Standing Committee being it order, on the motion of Mr. Guy A. Brown, the election was made the order of the day for 2 o'clock P. M.

The Council then took a recess until 2 o'clock.

## AFTERNOON SESSION.

At 2 o'clock, P. M., the Council reassembled, and wa opened with prayer by the Bishop.

The order being the election of the Standing Committee, the following were elected:

CLERICAL.—The Rev. H. B. Burgess, the Very Rev C. H. Gardner, Dean, and the Rev. James Paterson.

LAY.—The Hon. J. M. Woolworth, Mr. Hugh G Clark and Mr. P. S. Eustis.

The Bishop appointed the following special committees:

First—On so much of the Bishop's Address as referred to the deaths of Bishop Lee and the Rev. Samue E. Simpson, namely: Rev. H. B. Burgess, Rev. E. H. Gaynor, Rev. Samuel Goodale, Mr. Joseph Barker and Gen. J. P. Hawkins.

Second—On so much of the Bishop's Address as referred to the Woman's Auxiliary and St. Andrew's Brotherhood: Rev. John M. Bates, Rev. J. W. Gilman Rev. Alex. Allen, Mr. R. R. Ringwalt and Mr. F. M Casteller.

Rev. Mr. Hewitt then offered the following resolution which was unanimously adopted, viz.:

Resolved, That the Bishop's Address, as a whole is of such a important character that we deem it wise to have it distribute amongst the members of the Church in the Diocese, and therefor authorize the Secretary to have it printed separately from th Journal for distribution by the Clergy in their several parishes an Mission Stations.

The Rev. Dr. Oliver offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted.

WITEEREAS, The General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church is in Session in Omaha,

Resolved, That this Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church, of the Diocese of Nebraska, hereby extends fraternal greeting to the General Assembly of the Presbyterian church, and welcome it to our city.

Orn motion, the Rev. Dr. Oliver, and the Rev. Canon Hew-itt, were appointed as a committee to present the abov-contains resolution to the Presbyterian Assembly.

(i.e. J. P. Hawkins, from the committee on finance, reported as follows:

The Committee on Finance, to which has been referred the Treasurer's Annual Report, would state that it has been carefully examined and found corre

Referring to the requirement of Section 1, Canon XIV, that the Parochial Assessments shall be forwarded to the Treasurer of the Diocese before the meeting of each Annual Council, and to the requirement of Canon VI, that the Treasurer of the Diocese shall report delinquent parishes within one week before the meeting of the Council, the Committee would recommend that the Committee on Legislation take into consideration the advisability of amending Section 1, Canon XIV, so as to require parochial assessments to be transmitted to the Treasurer thirty (30) days before the opening of the Annual Council.

Referring also to the last clause of Canon XXII, it is recommended that the Committee on Legislation take into consideration the need for making provision for the payment of the necessary expenses attending the office of Registrar of the Diocese, also for the payment of the Diocesan expenses pertaining to the General Convention. A salary of \$400 was authorized to be paid the Registrar by the Council of 1885, but no provision having been made for paying it, the Bishop of the Diocese has paid it with his own means.

ROBERT SCOTT, JOHN P. HAWKINS, J. E. SMITH.

OMAHA, Neb., May 19th, 1887.

The Finance Committee, to which has been referred the report of the Treasurer of the Chapter of the Diocese, would state that upon examination of the same, it finds that during the past year

the Endowment Fund has been overdrawn to the amount of \$707. and it is probable there will be a like deficiency the coming ye There is not enough income to defray the necessary expenses p taining to this fund. It is therefore recommended that the Cocil take proper steps to provide for an increase of the fund.

John P. Hawkins J. E. Smith.

The second of these reports was referred back to t committee with instructions to report some method increasing the revenue of the fund.

# A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer, in account with Dioces Mission Fund.

Dr.

|               |                  | <b></b>                                  |             |                                         |
|---------------|------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------|
| May 28, 1886, | To Order 375, Re | ev. A. E. Wells                          | \$ 16       | <b>3</b> 0                              |
| June 4.       | 377,             | D. A. Sanford                            | 1:5         | 00                                      |
| 5,            | 379,             | Thos. Stafford\$15 00                    |             |                                         |
| 5,            | 878,             | C. L. Fulforth                           |             |                                         |
| 5,            | 381,             | E. II. Gaynor16 66                       | 98 :        | 32                                      |
| 8,            | 382,             | W. V. Whitten                            | 31 :        | 25                                      |
| 16,           | 3ч4,             | Alex. Allen                              | 85 (        | w                                       |
| 18,           | 380,             | F. C. Eldred                             | 16 (        | 66                                      |
| 28,           | 385,             | Jno. Hewitt                              | 4 :         | 30                                      |
| July 9,       | 387,             | E. H. Gaynor                             | 16          | 66                                      |
| 14,           | 3:8,             | Thos. Stafford                           | 15 (        | 00                                      |
| 15,           | 389,             | W. V. Whitten                            | 81 9        | 25                                      |
| 21,           | 390,             | Jno. Hewitt                              | 11 5        | 20                                      |
| 28,           | 391.             | C. L. Fullorth                           | 66 (        |                                         |
| Aug. 4,       | 393,             | Jas. Paterson                            | 7           |                                         |
| 6,            | 395,             | Thos Stafford                            | 15          |                                         |
| <b>7</b> ,    | 396,             | W. V. Whitten                            | 31.9        |                                         |
| 9,            | 394,             | E. H. Gaynor16 66                        | ٠           |                                         |
| 9,            | 397,             | E. H. Gaynor10 60                        | 27          | 26                                      |
| 18,           | 39               | F. C. Eldred                             | 33          |                                         |
| 25,           | 341.             | C. L. Fulforth                           | 133         |                                         |
| 26,           | 340,             | A. E. Wells                              | 10          |                                         |
| Sept. 6,      | 314,             | Thos. Stafford                           | 15          |                                         |
| 7,            | 343,             | E. H. Gaynor                             | 16          |                                         |
| 13,           | 345,             | M. F. Carey                              | 50          |                                         |
| 16,           | 346,             | R. H. Gardner                            | 91          |                                         |
| 20,           | 348.             | W. V. Whitten                            | 31          |                                         |
| 21,           | 347,             | D. A. Sanford                            | 125         |                                         |
| 25,           | 350.             | E. H. Gavnor                             | 120         | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| 25,           | 349,             | Jno. H. Babcock 16 66                    | 33 :        | 2-3                                     |
| Oct. 4,       | 357.             | Jno. H. Babcock16 68                     | ٠, ٠,       | ,                                       |
| 4.            | 352,             | Thos. Stafford 15 00                     | 81          | aa.                                     |
| 5,            | 356,             | R. H. F. Gardner                         | 45          |                                         |
| 6,            | 355,             | D. L. Fulforth 66 66                     | 70 (        | <b>(3-)</b>                             |
| ĕ,            | :15:1,           | E. H. Gaynor 16 66                       | 83          | 90                                      |
| 8.            | 354,             | W. V. Whitten                            | 31          |                                         |
| 23,           | 358,             | M. F. Carey.                             | 12          |                                         |
| Nov. 6,       | 364,             | E. H. Gaynor                             | 16          |                                         |
| 8,            | 362,             | C. L. Fulforth                           | 66          |                                         |
| 9,            | 363,             | R. H. F. Gardner 45 83                   | י פיט       | (1)                                     |
| 9,            | 361,             | Thos. Stafford15 00                      | 60 8        | 29                                      |
| 15,           | 360,             | M. F. Carey25 00                         | <b>30</b> ( | 00                                      |
| 15,           | 365,             | Jno. II. Babcock16 66                    | 41          | ce                                      |
| 10,           | ,,,,,            | ono. 11. Daucock                         | #1 ·        | 00                                      |
|               |                  | Forward                                  | 1,479       | 10                                      |
|               |                  | - v. v. v. v. v. v. v. v. v. v v v v v v | ,210        | 10                                      |

| NOV 16 1000 m. a             |                      | Brought Forward \$                                                                                 | 1,479 10            |            |
|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| 16. 1000, 1000, 10 ()        | rder 366, Ke<br>368, | ev. Wm. Whitten31 25                                                                               | 40 45               |            |
| 16,<br>17,                   | 3-7,                 | E. M. Gaynor 9 20<br>W. H. Sparling                                                                | 12 50               |            |
| 22.                          | 369,                 | Jas. Paterson                                                                                      | 5 40                |            |
| Dec. 3,                      | 878,                 | Saml. F. Myers                                                                                     | 25 00               |            |
| 4.                           | 371,                 | W. H. Sparling 12 50                                                                               | 20 00               |            |
| 4.                           | 875,                 | Jno. H. Babcock 16 66                                                                              |                     |            |
| 4,                           | 374,                 | E. H. Gaynor                                                                                       |                     |            |
| 4,                           | 872,                 | Thos. Stafford                                                                                     | 60 82               |            |
| 6,<br>7,                     | 370,                 | A. E. Wells                                                                                        | 25 00               |            |
| 10,                          | 879,                 | E. N. Weber                                                                                        | 25 00               |            |
| ii,                          | 373,                 | M. F. Carey                                                                                        | 12 60               |            |
| 14,                          | 877,                 | A. E. Wells                                                                                        | 25 00               |            |
| 15,                          | 376,<br>380,         | R. H. F. Gardner                                                                                   | 45 83<br>31 25      |            |
| 16.                          | : 82,                | W. V. Whitten                                                                                      | 14 07               |            |
| an. 3, 1887                  | 88.,                 | Jno. H. Babcock                                                                                    | 14 01               |            |
| 3.                           | 389                  | C. L. Fulforth 100 00                                                                              | 116 16              |            |
| <u>4</u> ,                   | 386,                 | k H Caynor                                                                                         | 16 66               |            |
| ٥,                           | 385,                 | M. F. Carev                                                                                        | 12 50               |            |
| 6,                           | 383,                 | M. F. Carey R. H. F. Gardner. 45 88 Sam. F. Myers. 25 00 A. E. Wells 25 00 R. H. F. Gardner. 95 83 |                     |            |
| 31,                          | 390,                 | Sam. F. Myers 25 00                                                                                | 70 83               |            |
| 31,                          | 348,                 | A. E. Wells 25 00                                                                                  |                     |            |
| 31                           | <b>3</b> 91,         | R. H. F. Gardner95 83                                                                              |                     |            |
| eb. 5                        | 398,                 | Jas. Paterson 7 80<br>E. H. Gaynor                                                                 | 128 63              |            |
| 7,                           | 895,<br>894,         | Inc. H. Dahacak                                                                                    | 16 66               |            |
| 7,<br>2,                     | 394,<br>396,         | Jno. H. Babcock                                                                                    | A1 60               |            |
| 9.                           | 384,                 | Thos Stafford 15 00                                                                                | 41 66               |            |
| 9,                           | 396,                 | M. F. Carey                                                                                        | 27 50               |            |
| 13.                          | 399,                 | Thos Stafford                                                                                      | 15 00               |            |
| 11,                          | 340.                 | E. H. Gavlord                                                                                      | 8 00                |            |
| . 18,<br>ch. 5,              | 397,                 | A. E. Wells                                                                                        | 25 00               |            |
|                              | 844,                 | A. E. Wells                                                                                        |                     |            |
| 5,<br>5                      | 343.                 | E. H. Gaynor                                                                                       |                     |            |
| 5,<br>7,                     | 342,                 | J. H. Babcock                                                                                      | 45 82               |            |
| ë,                           | 847,                 | Thos. Stafford                                                                                     | 15 00               |            |
| 8,                           | 319,                 | R. H. Gardner                                                                                      |                     |            |
| 9,                           | 346,<br>350,         | 8. F. Myers25 00                                                                                   | 91 66               |            |
| 14,                          | 351,                 | G. Worthington                                                                                     | 75 CO<br>25 OO      |            |
| 16,                          | 348,                 | Sam'l F. Myers<br>II. Keyger                                                                       | 100 00              |            |
| 21,                          | 845,                 | A. E. Wells                                                                                        | 25 00               |            |
| pril 2,                      | 360,                 | J. Paterson                                                                                        | 5 00                |            |
| 4,                           | 354,                 | M. F. Carey                                                                                        | 0.00                |            |
| 4.                           | 356,                 | *. M. Myers25 CO                                                                                   | 37 50               |            |
| 5,<br>5,                     | 352,                 | J. H. Rahcock 16 63                                                                                |                     |            |
| 5,                           | 353,                 | E. H. Gaynor 16 63                                                                                 |                     |            |
| 11,                          | 359,                 | E. H. Gaynor 16 63<br>                                                                             | 40 17               |            |
| 13,                          | 258,                 | R. H. F. Gardner                                                                                   | 66 66               |            |
| 14.                          | 357,                 | Thos. Stafford                                                                                     | 15 00               |            |
|                              | 362,                 | more Apolt 1945 - 22 A -                                                                           | 70 00               |            |
|                              | cparu, nea           | rney, April, 13th credited to                                                                      |                     |            |
| ay 4, To Gener               | al Fund              | have been placed to credit of                                                                      | 16 00               |            |
| To Order                     | 870,                 | E. H. Gavnor                                                                                       | 10 (1)              |            |
| 5                            | 864,                 | E. H. Gaynor 2 20                                                                                  | 18 86               |            |
| 4, ~ Order<br>5,<br>7,<br>9, | 363,                 | J. H. Babcock                                                                                      | 16 66               |            |
| 9.                           | 369.                 | R. H. F. Gardner                                                                                   | 66 66               |            |
| 9,                           | 367.                 | R. H. F. Gardner 25 00                                                                             |                     |            |
| 11,<br>17,                   | 365.                 | M. F. Carey12 50                                                                                   | 37 50               |            |
| I'', D-1                     | 368.                 | Thou Stational                                                                                     | 13 00               |            |
| Ualanc                       | B                    | ***************************************                                                            |                     | 1,738 99   |
|                              |                      |                                                                                                    |                     | \$4,801 43 |
|                              |                      | Cr.                                                                                                |                     | 42,001 10  |
| 7 22. 100                    |                      | <b>U</b> I.                                                                                        |                     |            |
| za. ~~o. By Co               | ollection at         | Council Missionary Meeting.                                                                        | 85 59               |            |
|                              |                      | Council Missionary Meeting. f, Ex-Tres                                                             | <b>35</b> 59 796 91 |            |

\$844 64

Forward.....

|                   | Brought forward                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | \$844 6      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| June 1, 1886, I   | By Christ Church, Brownville Trinity Cathedial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2 5          |
| 2,                | Tribity Cathedial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 32 8         |
| <u>4</u> ;        | St. Margaret's, Papillion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 12 2         |
| 5,                | Trinity Cathedral 689                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |
| 5,<br>5           | Trinity Memorial, Crete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 17.0         |
| 5,<br>8,          | Crace Mission Ped Cland                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 17 8         |
| 22,               | Grace Mission, Red Cloud                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 18 0         |
| 22,               | Jas. Paterson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 80 0         |
| 25,               | Trinity Church, Cedar Rapids                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 18 2         |
| 28,               | St. Mary's Rigir 2 29                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 10 2         |
| 26,               | St. Mary's, Blair       3 32         St. Thomas, Falls City       2 C5         M. of Ascension, Oakland       100 00         Holy Innocent, Omaha       100 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 5 8          |
| July 9,           | M. of Ascension, Oakland                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 80 0         |
| 13,               | Holy Innocent. Omaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |
| 13,               | Genoa Mission.       1 55         Rev. W. O. Pearson.       9 27         Central City.       9 27         St. Steven's M. St. Paul       4 22         Trinity Cathedral.       17 19         Gen. J. P. Hawkins.       10 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 101 5        |
| 21,               | Rev. W. O. Pearson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 6 2          |
| 23,               | Central City 9 27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |
| 23,               | St. Steven's M. St. Paul 4 22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 13 4         |
| 26,               | Trinity Cathedral                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 20 1         |
| 26,               | Gen. J. P. Hawkins                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 27 1         |
| 27,               | St. Paul's, Clarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2 4          |
| 28,               | St. Paul's, Clarks<br>Oakland and Tekamah for April, May and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |
|                   | June         6 62           Christ Church, Brownville         17 75           Grace M., Red Cloud         17 75                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |
| 28,               | Christ Church, Brownville                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 24 3         |
| lua 9             | Grace M., Red Cloud                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 36 0         |
| 7.                | St John's Comphe ('Ite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 6 1          |
| 10,               | St. James, Genoa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 10 0         |
| 13,               | York Mission                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |
| 13,               | St. James, Genon. York Mission.  Clysses and Seward, por Hopkins.  66 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 72 7         |
| 17.               | St. Margaret's Mission, Papillion<br>St. Peter's, Neligh<br>St. John's, Nemaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 16 5         |
| 27,               | St. Peter's, Neligh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3 4          |
| lept. 6,          | St. John's, Nemaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 23 (         |
| 8,                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 80 5         |
| 13,               | St. James, Fremont                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8 2          |
| 15,               | St. James, Fremont 17 50 Oakland 5 25 Hastings 15 85 Grace Church, Red Cloud 250 Oakland 250 Oakland 250                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |
| 15,               | Tekamah 5 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |
| 15,               | Hastings15 85                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 38 6         |
| 17,               | Grace Church, Red Cloud                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 29 8         |
| 28,               | Oakland 2 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |
| 28,               | Tekamah. 2 50<br>C. S. Montgomery                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5 0          |
| et 1,             | C. S. Montgomery                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 100 0        |
| lov. 2,           | Red Cloud                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 10 6         |
| 5,                | Oakland 7 95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |
| 5,                | Tekamah 7 02                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 14 9         |
| 6,                | Holy Trinity, Lincoln<br>Christ Church, Brownville                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 87 6         |
| ۴.                | Unrist Church, Brownville                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 41 5         |
| 11,               | Holy Trinity S. S., Lincoln Trinity Church, Norfolk                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2 1          |
| 16,               | Hala Painty Church, Nortolk                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 130 0        |
| 23,<br>26,        | st Julia Cample.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 25 0         |
| 20,               | Holy Trinity, Lincoln, per Guy A. Brown.<br>St. John's, Nemeha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 26 0         |
| 27,               | Card Sharbard Farman                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |
| 27,<br>27,        | Good Shepherd, Kearney 8 25<br>Trinity Memorial, Crete 2 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 15.0         |
| 29,               | Norfolk                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 15 2<br>2 5  |
|                   | Rad Cloud                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2 3          |
| ec. 2,<br>2,      | Red Cloud.       18 75         Rt. Rev. Geo. Worthington       100 00         Ascension, Oakland.       2 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 110 *        |
| Ĩ,                | Agemsian Onkland                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 118 7        |
| 4,                | Rev W () Pearson 8 95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 8 5          |
| 10,               | Rev. W. O. Pearson       6 25         Christ Church, Beatrice       70 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 8 0          |
| 10,               | St. Barnabas, Omaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 170 0        |
| 14,               | St. Paul, Neb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 110 0        |
| 11,               | 8t. Mary's, Blair 5 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 6 8          |
| 18,               | St. Mary's, Nebraska City                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 36           |
| 16,<br>22,        | Holy Trinity, Lincoln                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 25 1         |
| 29,               | Republican Valley, Bloomington                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 20 1         |
| 30,               | Incarnation Decatur                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2 4          |
| <b>3</b> 0,       | Incarnation, Decatur                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7.0          |
| ου,               | Train land and the second of t |              |
| un 4 1897         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |
| an. 4, 1887<br>8, | Holy Innocents                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 50 0<br>17 2 |

| Y             | Brought forward                                                                            | \$2,326              |          |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| Jan. 25, 1887 | , By All Saint's, Omaha                                                                    |                      | 10       |
| 31.           | J. M. Woolworth                                                                            | 100                  | 00       |
|               | 8. S. Incarnation, Decatur 2 43                                                            | _                    |          |
| 2,<br>3,      | St. Mary's, Blair                                                                          |                      | 80       |
| 7,            | Christ Church, Brownville<br>St. John's Parish, Nemaha                                     |                      | 50<br>00 |
| 8.            | York, Neb                                                                                  | 20                   | w        |
| ř,            | Columbus, Worthington                                                                      |                      |          |
| 8,            | Blair, St. Mary's S. S 8 86                                                                | 79                   | 86       |
| 11,           | Trinity Parish                                                                             | 455                  |          |
| 12,           | Holy Trinity, Schuyler                                                                     |                      | 20       |
| 15,           | St. Paul                                                                                   |                      | 05       |
| 19,           | Christ Church, Beatrice                                                                    | 26                   |          |
| Mch. 2,       | St. Peter's, Seward                                                                        | 119                  | 00       |
| 8,            | Oakland 8 25                                                                               |                      |          |
| 5,            | Tekamah 5 75                                                                               | 14                   | 00       |
| , 9,          | Holy Innocent, Omaha                                                                       | 100                  |          |
| 18,<br>25,    | W. O. Pearson St. Andrew's M., Wahoo                                                       |                      | 25       |
| 29,           | St. Andrew's M., Wahoo                                                                     |                      | 08       |
| 71            | St. Peler's Seward                                                                         |                      | 25       |
| pril i,       | St. Mark's, Hastings                                                                       | 2                    | 65       |
| i,            | Uakiand 4 (1                                                                               |                      |          |
| 2.            | Tekamah                                                                                    |                      | 75       |
| K.            | St. Stephen's, Ashland                                                                     | 100                  |          |
| 6.            | St. Barnabas, Omaha                                                                        | 269                  | 00       |
| 7             | Trinity Cathedral                                                                          | 200                  | 04       |
|               | Guy A. Brown, Lincoln                                                                      |                      |          |
|               | Christ's Mission, Sidney10 00                                                              | 60                   | 00       |
| 44,           | Plattsmouth                                                                                | 10                   |          |
| 12,           | Chr at's Church, Central City                                                              |                      | ŏŏ       |
| 18,           | Chr st's Church, Central City                                                              | 16                   |          |
| 13,<br>13,    | All Saint's Church                                                                         | 105                  |          |
| 13,           | No Name Pledge                                                                             | 100                  |          |
| IX.           | St. Mary's, Blair                                                                          | 18                   | 80       |
| 135           | St. Mary's S. S., Blair                                                                    | 2                    | 00       |
| 14            | St. Margaret's Papillion                                                                   | 14                   | 00       |
| 19-           | St. Mary's S. S., Blair<br>St. Margaret's Papillion<br>Church of Our Saviour, North Platte | 30                   |          |
|               | St. James Church, Fremont                                                                  | 18                   | 66       |
| 19            | Holy Trinity, Lincoln                                                                      |                      |          |
| 70.           | Holy Trinity 8. 8                                                                          | 40                   | 79       |
|               | St. John's, Omaha                                                                          | •                    |          |
| 20,           | All Saint's, Omana25 00                                                                    | 84                   | 90       |
| zi.           | Plattsmouth                                                                                |                      |          |
| 27,           | Grace Church, Columbus                                                                     | 99                   | 60       |
| 29,           | Oakland 2 65                                                                               | 33                   | 04       |
| 29,<br>29,    | Tekamah 5 40                                                                               |                      |          |
| 29,<br>29,    | Decatur 1 10                                                                               |                      |          |
| y 3,          | W. O. Pearson 6 25                                                                         | 15                   | 40       |
|               | Beatrice                                                                                   | 25                   |          |
| 11,           | Brownville                                                                                 |                      | 50       |
| ii,           | Columbus 3 30                                                                              | -                    |          |
| 12'           | Schuyler 5 00                                                                              | 8                    | 30       |
| 12'           | U. C. Brownville                                                                           |                      |          |
| 16.           | St. Luke's, Plattamouth                                                                    | 78                   | 00       |
| 17,           | Holy Innocent's, Omaha                                                                     | 100                  | 00       |
| 17'           | C. S. Chase, Omaha50 00                                                                    |                      |          |
| 17,           | All Saint's, "                                                                             |                      |          |
| 17.           | St. John's, "                                                                              |                      |          |
| 17            | All Saint's. " 72 79                                                                       |                      |          |
| -,            | St. Jame's and St. Mary's, Blair 8 59                                                      | 273                  | 08       |
| _             |                                                                                            | - · <del>- · ·</del> |          |
| 17,           | All Saint's, " 72 7:<br>St. Jame's and St. Mary's, Blair                                   | •                    | •        |

17,

May 17,

**\$1,**!

# 

| May 28, 1886.  | By Julian Metcalf, Ex-Treas              | \$    | 1376 | 02  |  |
|----------------|------------------------------------------|-------|------|-----|--|
| Mch. 31, 1887, | Susle Morse and family, annual assessm't | •     | 3    | (10 |  |
| Ap'1 20,       | H. B. Strong and wife, Elk Creek         |       | 2    | (0) |  |
| 23,            | St. Luke's, Plattsmouth                  |       | 65   | 00  |  |
| 27.            | Good Shepherd, Kearney                   |       |      | 00  |  |
| 27,            | Trinity Memorial, Crete                  |       |      | 00  |  |
| 27,            | Grace Church, Columbus                   |       |      | őő  |  |
| May 6,         | Cedar Rapids                             |       |      | ÕÕ  |  |
| 9.             | St. Barnabas, Omaha                      |       | 191  |     |  |
| ıï.            | Decatur                                  |       |      | õõ  |  |
| 12,            | Brownville                               |       |      | 00  |  |
| 13,            | North Platte                             |       |      | un  |  |
| 13,            |                                          |       |      | (00 |  |
| 14.            | Ashland                                  |       |      | Ü   |  |
|                | Sidney Mission                           | 14 00 | 4    | w   |  |
| I6,            | Central City                             | 14 00 |      |     |  |
| 16,            | Nemaha City                              | 14 00 |      |     |  |
| 16,            | Blair                                    | 40 00 | 68   |     |  |
| 17,            | Trinity, Omaha                           |       | 433  | 00  |  |
|                |                                          |       |      |     |  |

A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer, in account with Aged Infirm Clergy Fund, Diocese of Nebraska.

### Dr.

| Jan. 28, 1887,<br>Feb. 21,<br>May 17, | To Order 392, Mr. Hugh G. Clark,                                                      |                |               |                | ş: |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----|
|                                       | Cr.                                                                                   |                |               |                | ÷: |
| May 28, 1886,<br>Nov. 27,<br>27,      | By Julian Metcalf, Ex-Treasurer. Christ's Mission, Sidney. St. Margaret's, Papillion. | \$3 05<br>1 40 |               | 45             |    |
| 27,<br>29,<br>Dec. 14.                | Trinity Memorial, Crete                                                               | 2 50           | $\frac{6}{2}$ | 95<br>90<br>90 |    |
| 28,<br>Feb. 3, 1887,<br>11,           | Holy Trinity, Schuyler                                                                |                | 1             | 50<br>61<br>74 |    |

Balance .....

The Rev. H. B. Burgess, from the special committee appointed to report on so much of the Bishop's Address as referred to the deaths of Bishop Lee, the Rev. Samuel E. Simpson, and others, reported as follows:

The committee on memorials of the Right Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D. LL. D., Bishop of Delaware, and presiding Bishop of the American Church, and of the Right Rev. Bishop Green, Bishop of Mississippi; and, also, of the Rev. Samuel E. Simpson, respectfully report that they can add nothing to what the Bishop has so kindly expressed, beyond the fact that we recommend memorial pages be set apart for each one in the next Journal.

II. B. Burgess, Chairman. Samuel Goodale, E. H. Gaynor, J. P. Hawkins, Joseph Barker.

On the motion of Mr. J. M. Woolworth, the Secretary was instructed to place on a separate page of the Journal a memorial of the late Rev. Samuel E. Simpson.

Gen. J. P. Hawkins, from the Committee on Finance, to which was referred back their report on the Chapter Treasurer's Report, with instructions to suggest some method of increasing the fund available for the Chapter expenses, reported the following resolution:

Resolved. That the churches, in union with the Council, be assessed at the rate of 50 cents for each communicant, in addition to the regular canonical assessment of \$1.00 per communicant for the Coming year. This pursuant to Article XVII of the Constitution of the Diocese.

JOHN P. HAWKINS, J. E. SMITH.

The Rev. Alexander Allen, from the Committee on Legislation, reported as follows:

The Committee on Legislation have had under consideration the report of the committee appointed at the last Council on the revision of the Constitution and Canon's Report. That they recommend the adoption of the several resolutions contained in said report, as follows.

Alexander Allen, for the Committee.

Resolved, That Section 2 of Article X of the Constitution amended by inserting in the fourth line thereof after the we "Parish," the words "or Mission."

Resolved, That Section 4 of Canon XII be amended so as to ras follows: "Four offerings in aid of Diocesan Missions shall made in every Church and Mission as follows:

- 1. On the occasion of the Bishop's visitation.
- 2. On Midlent Sunday.
- 3. On the second Sunday in May.
- 4. On the last Sunday in October."

Resolved, That Section 1 of Canon XV be amended, by striki out the words "the day appointed for annual thanksgiving," s inserting in lieu thereof the word "Christmas," and by striking of the words "relief of," in the fifth line, and inserting in I thereof the words "funds for," and that Section 3 be amended striking out the word "shall," in the second line.

Resolved, That Canon XIX be amended by adding thereto t words, "Licences shall be for the period of one year and no longe

Resolved, That Section 2 of Canon XXI be amended by striki out of the tenth line thereof the words, "the President of Nebras College," and substituting "the" for "and" in the eleventh line said Section.

Resolved, That paragraph 4 of subdivision III, entitled "financial relations of the Board," of Canon XXIV be repealed, a that paragraph 5 be numbered 4 and paragraph 6 numbered 5.

Resolved, That Canon XXVI be amended so as to read as f lows: "A collection in all Parishes and Missions shall be taken aid of the 'Bishop Clarkson Memorial Hospital for Children' at I Harvest Home Festival in each year, to be held on the last Thu day in September."

Resolved, That a new Canon be adopted, to be numbered Car XXVIII. and be entitled "offerings," as follows:

Offerings shall be made in each year in every Parish and M sion as follows:

- 1. On Whitsunday for the Episcopal Fund.
- 2. On the third Sunday in Advent for Domestic and Fore Missions:
  - 3. On Sexagisima Sunday, for Theological Education.
  - 4. On Good Friday, for the Mission to the Jews.
- 5. On the Bishop's visitation; on mid Lent Sunday; on second day of May; and on the last Sunday in October, for D cesan Missions.
- At the Harvest Home Festival, to be kept on the last Thu day in September, for the Clarkson Hospital.

On motion the several resolutions in the report were voted upon *seriatim*, and carried.

Mr. P. S. Eustis, from the Committee on Legislation, to which was referred for reconsideration the proposed amendment to Section 3, of Article V, and the amendment of Mr. D. H. Wheeler to Section 1, Article XII, of the Constitution, reported as follows:

In reference to the matter of Article V. Section 3, as amended at the last Council, it is respectfully recommended that the following resolution be adopted:

**Resolved.** That Section 3 of Article V, of the Constitution, be amended so as to read as follows:

Section 3. The Lay members shall consist of a delegate or delegates from each congregation in the Diocese, in union with the Council, to be elected on the following basis for representation:

Each parish shall have at least two delegates, and in addition thereto, one delegate for every fifty (50) communicants, and the major fraction of fifty (which shall only be counted when the multiple shall be filled), which shall equal or exceed twenty-six (26) communicants, as reported by the parish in its annual statement to the Council for the previous year: except a parish which has not been required to make such report. Such parish shall be entitled to a representation upon the basis of the number of the communicants which it may report when it claims such representation. Provided, that no parish shall be entitled to more than six delegates.

Each delegate shall be entitled to one vote in the Council when present, and no m re, on any question submitted to the Council, and no parish shall at any time cast more votes in the Council than there are members in actual attendance and present when such vote may be taken. They shall be chosen by the Vestry or congregation, shall be communicants and stated worshipers in the parish they represent, and be entitled to vote for wardens and vestrymen of the same.

In reference to Mr. Wheeler's proposed amendment to Article XII of the Constitution, we recommend the adoption of the following resolution as a substitute, viz.:

Resolved, That Section 1 of Article XII be amended by inserting the words "and Missions" after the word "Parishes." in the third line, and that Section 2 be amended so that the said section shall read:

"In all matters which shall come before the Council, the Clergy and Laity shall deliberate in one body and vote by individuals = each Lay delegate being entitled to one vote, and no more, and majority of the votes of the two orders jointly shall be decisive.

"On the call of any five members, the two orders shall vote sepa— 🛥 rately, and a concurrence of a majority of each order shall be necessary to constitute a decision.

Signed by

Rev. ALEX. ALLEN -REV. J. M. BATES, J. M. WOOLWORTH, D. H. WHEELER, P. S. Eustis.

The Rev. R. L. Stevens, from the same committee, read the following minority report:

In view of the questions at stake in the majority report, we respectfully beg leave to differ from that portion of said report which refers to the change of the Articles V and XII, as-

1st. The proposed changes are in verbal and intentional conflict with Article XV. which contemplates the vote of the Lay delegates, as a unit from each parish.

2nd. It is contrary to the spirit of the Constitution of the General Convention.

3d. The changes are unadvisable because:
A. They affect the election of Biobara

They affect the election of Bishops.

Of delegates to the General Convention.

C. To election of Standing Committee and all other questions affecting legislation. REV. L. STEVENS.

The resolutions appended to the majority report was put upon its passage and was carried by a clerical vote of 10 to 6, and by a lay vote of 8 to 5.

The resolution appended to the report of the committee on the proposed amendment to Section 1, Article XII, of the Constitution, was then put upon its passage and carried by a clerical vote of 10 to 5 and by a lay vote of 9 to 4.

On motion the subject of finance was made the order of the day for to-morrow morning.

The Council then adjourned until to-morrow at 9 o'clock A. M.

### THIRD DAY.

Trinity Cathedral, 20th May, 1887.

The Council assembled at 9 o'clock A. M. pursuant to adjournment, after morning prayer and the celebration of Holy Communion.

The Bishop called the Council to order and on motion the reading of the minutes was dispensed with. The order of the day being the consideration of the report of the Committee on Finance, the Bishop retired, and the Rev. Dr. Oliver took the chair.

Mr. Guy A. Brown moved that the resolution appended to the report of the Finance Committee be not concurred in, and that it be amended as follows:

Resolved: 1st. That all money on hand, in the general fund of the diocese, after the payment of the expenses of the Council, be Paid over to the Treasurer of the Cathedral Chapter. 2nd. That the deficit in the salary of the Bishop for the coming year be raised by subscription.

Rev. A. E. Wells moved the adoption of the Finance Committee report as thus amended.

Adopted unanimously.

On motion of Mr. Guy A. Brown, the list of pledges made by members of the Council towards the salary of the Bishop, was committed to the hands of the Treasurer of Cathedral Chapter.

On the motion of the Rev. John Williams, it was

Resolved: That the Treasurer of the Chapter be requested by this Council to report to every parish and mission in the Diocese, on or before the first day of April in each year, the amount of the

deficit in the Episcopal Fund, in order that such deficit may be promptly made up by the Church before the assembling of the Annual Courcil.

The Rev. M. F. Carey, from the Committee on The State of the Church, reported as follows:

Your committee viewing the present condition of the church in the Diocese, are moved with a feeling of deep thankfulness to Almighty God for blessings vouchsafed during the past year.

The work of the diocese has progressed in a marked manner stimulated by the wise, energetic and able administration of the Diocesan. The vigor and enthusiasm of his spirit has communicated itself to the diocese at large, manifesting itself in the growth and progress of the church in most of the parishes and mission stations.

#### OMAHA.

The Cathedral has put on new life and activity in every department of church work. Two new churches have been built an are occupied by self-supporting congregations under able andevoted rectors.

St. Barnabas has done much to pay off its debts. Two additional self-sustaining parishes it is expected will be establisheduring the coming year.

Desirable lots have been secured in other parts of the city on which mission churches are to be built, which in a short time will develop into self-sustaining parishes.

A notable feature in connection with church growth in Omalis that church property has increased \$150,000 in the last year.

#### THE DIOCESE AT LARGE.

At Fremont a new stone church and rectory are in course erection. At Sydney, Valentine and Creighton new churches at being built. Plans for beautiful church edifices to be built Lincoln and Beatrice are laid.

At Broken Bow, Edgar, Neligh, and Tecumseh, suitable plathave been laid to erect church buildings during the coming year At Nemaha City and Norfolk considerable money has been expensed in improving the church buildings. Seven new promisical Mission Stations have been organized, and increased life has been infused into every department of church work.

More has been done than ever before. But, Oh! how muce requires to be done. The field is vast. The population is constantly increasing. The possibilities and opportunities are gressian.

There is an imperative demand for more laborers and more means to supply the church's needs. Cultivated and devoted men are needed to extend and build up the church in all phases of her life and mission.

M. F. CAREY, Chairman.

Rev. Canon Doherty from committee on Christian Education, reported as follows:

To offer, to bless, to rule and to teach, are the Church's prerogative and duty. Go and teach, was the Master's mandate, reinforced by a promise of His perpetual presence. Thus the Church is instructed, authorized and accredited as a teacher from the original source of all knowledge—the Omnicient Himself.

How to live, is the great problem for us and our children. Every special problem comprehended in each and all possible departments of education is included in this general one. We are complex beings in ourselves, individually; we sustain multitudinous relations outside of ourselves socially, we possess a fundamental relation to the Author of our being, essentially. What shall we do with our body, our mind, our spirit? How shall we treat our affairs? To bring up a family, to be a citizen, to use the sources of happiness which nature supplies, to exercise our faculties to the greatest advantage so as to live completely in the full discharge of every obligation imposed by our being, to observe every relation, within, about, and above us. and to attain to that degree of perfection and happiness which Divine destiny has made possible for us to attain unto—surely these are the needful things for us to learn, and by consequence the great things for education to teach.

To develop our complex being to its fullest capacity is the Linction of education, and the only rational way to judge of any Clucational system and the principles which underlie it, is to pply to it this test: Does it clearly inculcate and illustrate man's Daramount duty to God and consequent duty to his neighbor? An Intecedent duty to the Parent above, a consequent duty to the Darent below, a self-subordination to authorities, and natural conditions here below derived from our self-subordination to their Author above, a duty to the Creator, and a corresponding duty to the creature?

Christian education alone can satisfy this test. Every other system lacks something, and that something the most essential. They are all, therefore, defective.

All attainable information may be classed under two heads— Scientific and Revealed. That which is discoverable by man through using the senses and faculties which God has given him, and that which being not so attainable, but nevertheless being essential for his well being, is supplied him by God, who is the author of his being.

These are complementary to each other in the work of trueeducation, which is mind culture, sense culture, spirit culture. Mind culture and sense culture alone are not the culture of them man. No provision for culture can be adequate which leaves the spiritual nature uncared for; because if there be any part of aman, which more than any other is the man bimself, that part is the spiritual.

Now, Christian education has appropriated to herself the heritage of all men everywhere—ancient and modern, in every store—house of information. Ninevah, Babylon, Egypt, India, China, Greece, Rome, have been made to yield up their treasures, and the whole field of modern invention and discovery is at her disposal.

But all this when wrought into an educational system. however deftly done, is like to a Grecian statue—lovely but lifeless. It needs the Divine breath of revealed knowledge to make it live. Olympus and Sinai, the mountains whence science has dug out her wealth of wisdom, and the mountains of Judea and Gallilee which brought life and immortality to light, are necessary geographical features in When Solomon built the first a complete educational system. temple, the timber came from Lebanon, and the artisans from Skilled workmen and suitable material from among the heathen on every side were freely used to build and to beautify the structure, but the glory and grandeur of the whole, when complete, was the Shechinah of the Almighty which overshadowed the Mercy Seat, and that was the revealed complement which was the property of the Ancient Church. Even so is it in the modern temple of education, the Christian Church alone can infuse into is the element of life, of glory and of strength.

The Church in the United States and in this Diocese is as yet blind to this great truth. Her people are wealthy, but little of that wealth has as yet been used to establish or endow institutions of Christian education. We abandon the education of our children to the world, and as a consequence they grow up with the world's principles and in the world's ways. They intermarry with the world, and out of this unequal yoking together with unbelievers—these unholy alliances—come the curse of divorce, the desolation of the home, or the bringing up of children in ignorance and disregard of every Christian obligation: not only denying their babes their birth-right in the Church of Holy Baptism, but often advising their children of maturer years to stay away from the Font and the altar until, forsooth, they are older, that is—until the world,

the flesh and the devil have formed their habits, shaped their character and secured their allegiance for life.

The home is the God-ordained place for fundamental Christian education. God setteth the solitary in families, saith the scripture. He ordained Holy marriage, saith our Mother Church of England, that children born might be brought up in the nurture and admonition of the Lord. No influence on children for good so potent as the influence which flows through the channel of parental love. No precept so readily obeyed by the little ones as the parental precept, and no examples so accurately copied as that of father and mother. None so believed, admired, trusted, relied on and loved as they.

If a priest of the Church could establish a relation between himself and the world such as exists between parent and child, he could surely mould the world to the fashion of the Divine will as the potter moulds the soft clay.

No altar then can supercede the family altar, and no Sunday School instruction can be a substitute for Christian training at home. The faith, the law, the vows of baptism, the duty of prayer, the simple words of Jesus, the breathings of faith and duty in song ought to be daily taught in the home. Surely he who neglects to provide this spiritual nurture for those of his own household hath denied the faith and is worse than an infidel. With judicious home training and careful preparation there of the Catechism and Scripture lessons for Sunday, the Sunday School might in a measure be made indeed what it too often is only now in namea nursery of the church, for it must be confessed that the nursery were but poorly kept where the gardner attended to and watered the young plants a few moments once a week. We must not depreciate the Sunday School though, but endeavor to make it an efficient instrument in Church work, since it is the only means we seem to have now of reaching children at all. Until the day dawns when this Church is loyal enough to her Lord and loving enough to her children to feed the lambs of the fold, daily, in schools established and maintained for that purpose, the duty to do this must be declared with no uncertain sound.

Brownell Hall, a school of the Church for girls, was engaged at this time last year in an effort to begin the erection of new buildings. These buildings are now erected, consisting of a center and two wings, each one hundred feet long by forty feet wide and three stories high, with a basement and sub-basement. The centre building and north wing are completed and furnished, and it is expected that the south wing will be ready for occupancy by the fall. Almost as soon as the building was ready, it was filled to the

limit of its intended accommodation by boarding scholars. whole building when finished will accommodate 120 boarders it is believed there will be little difficulty in getting the girls we are ready to receive them.

The work done so far in the buildings has cost about \$65 the furniture cost \$10,000; the value of the site is about \$60 total value thus far of property, \$135,000. The furniture provided by the rector, under an arrangement with the truster which it will become permanently the property of the Hall. promise of Mr. Sheldon to give \$12,000 towards the building f he was released from by the trustees, on his undertaking to 1 a chapel for the use of the school and the neighborhood inswhich would cost not less than \$15,000.

The school property is held by thirteen trustees, under presidency of the Bishop. Among the trustees are the two Ca of the Cathedral, the Senior Warden of Trinity Parish, the C cellor, the Treasurer of the Diocese, and the Treasurer of Chapter. It is believed that we have as substantial and well structed a building as has ever been built in the west for amount of money expended.

It is certainly as delightful and well adapted for the purintended, on the inside, as any building in the country, easwest. To one of the Trustees, not a communicant of the Chwe are in a great degree indebted for the Institution as it eto-day.

There were ninety-six girls in the school during the year, of whom were boarders; nine of these were baptised, and confirmed.

Money is needed now to complete the south wing, to enscholarships and to increase the efficiency of the physical sc department.

Though our wants are many, yet when we remember how we are in advance of this time last year, we have reason to t God and take courage.

ROBT. DOHERTY, H. B. BURGESS, EDWARD WARRE H. W. YATES, JOSEPH BARKER, GEO. F. LABAGH.

On the motion of the Rev. H. B. Burgess, it was

Resolved, That every clergyman in the Diocese be request urge his people to send their daughters to Brownell Hall, and

ther, that our people be urged to give to that institution their moral and financial support, and further, that the report of the committee on Christian Education be published in the Journal.

Rev. Lewis Zahner moved that the report of the committee on Christian Education be printed and incorporated in the pamphlet with the Bishop's address, which was agreed to.

Rev. Jno. M. Bates from the special committee to which was committed so much of the Bishop's address as referred to societies in the Church, reported as follows:

Rt. Rev. Sir: Your committee to whom was referred that Portion of the Bishop's address relating to the Woman's Auxiliary and St. Andrew's Brotherhood, offer the following resolution:

and St. Andrew's Brotherhood, offer the following resolution:

Resolved: That this Council specially urge upon the attention of the clergy and laity of the Diocese the importance of forming a Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary and a chapter of St. Andrew's Brotherhood in every parish and mission for the stirring up of Christian activity and promoting the objects for which the Kingdom of God exists on the earth, viz: the knowledge and love of our Lord Jesus Christ; and we furthermore recommend that the annual meeting of the Brotherhood be holden on the day and evening before the Annual Diocesan Council in order that the members of the Council, both clerical and lay, may have opportunity to show their interest in the Brotherhood, and to inform themselves of its working. And we furthermore recommend that the report of the Secretary of the Diocesan Branch of Woman's Auxiliary be printed in the next Journal as an appendix.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

J. M. BATES.
J. W. GILMAN.
R. R. RINGWALT.

The Rev. Dean Gardner from the Committee on Church Extension reported as follows:

The committee on Church Extension would respectfully report that the exhibit of the past year's work in the Diocese is not only encouraging but somewhat remarkable. We think that the Council should thank God and take courage. While contemplating with pleasure the past we look forward with eagerness to the possibilities of the future. We fix upon one or two measures which we desire to urge at this time.

I.—It is recommended that the Report of the Missionary Committee be read hereafter at the opening of the Missionary Meeti of the Council, and that this report be the basis of subsequent marks.

II.—It is the opinion of the committee that in the disbursement of the Diocesan Mission Fund for this year, a sum not less than \$1,500 be set apart for the support of an "itinerant" for the Diocese, and that the Missionary committee of the Cathedral Chapter be requested to procure an experienced man for that position.

III.—Concerning the report of the Diocesan Commissioners of the amount of Church Building Fund, also that which was referred to the Mission committee, it is reported back to the Council with recommendation that an offering be taken in all parishes and Mission stations in the Diocese, Trinity Sunday next, and that the report of the Commission be distributed and read throughout the Diocese prior to that time, and that each Rector and Missionary he requested to give notice of such offering at least one week before the time of the collection.

IV.—Resolved, that the portion of the Bishop's address which was referred to this committee, belongs properly to the committee on the state of the church.

V.—We desire to recognize and recommend the usefulness of the two organizations which the Bishop has referred to in his remained address, viz: the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missicons and the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

We conclude by urging in the name of our common Mast chat the members of the Church in this Diocese lay aside every weight and hindrance of selfishness and press forward towards the mark for the prize of our high calling. We think that the offering of the Diocese for Diocesan Missions should be not less than \$6.4.

CHARLES II. GARDNER, Chairman -

On motion of C. S. Montgomery it was

Resolved: That the Secretary of the Council be, and he hereby instructed to print with the proceedings of each Council a correct copy of the order of business, as found upon pages 88-and 90 of the Journal of 1885, or as they may be subsequer amended.

2nd. That the Secretary be, and he is hereby instructed colate and print as an appendix all proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons which may require the consideration the council, at a subsequent session, or that may have been passed and become portions of the Constitution and Canons.

3rd. That the Bishop, Chancellor and Secretary be, and they are hereby appointed a special committee to codify, arrange and have printed the Constitution, Canons, Order of business and Rules of Order of the Council, and have the same properly indexed.

Carried.

On motion of C. S. Montgomery it was

Resolved: That a committee consisting of the Dean and city clergy with one lay delegate from each vestry or mission and one delegate from each chapter of St. Andrew's Brotherhood, be appointed to prepare for the next annual missionary meeting by increasing the interest in missionary work by every means in their Power.

On motion of Mr. R. R. Ringwalt, it was

Resolved: That a committee of three (3) laymen, who shall be residents of the See City, be appointed to confer with the railway companies running within the confines of the state, in relation to transportation for the Bishop for the year, and that if said committee fail to make such arrangments as will place the matter of transportation on the basis existing prior to present year, that then every parish or mission shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the Bishop at the time of his visitation, any and all traveling expenses incurred in said visitation.

The Bishop appointed as such committee Messrs.

J. M. Woolworth, R. R. Ringwalt and P. S. Eustis.

On the motion of Mr. D. H. Wheeler, it was

Resolved: That the thanks of the clergy and lay delegates in attendance upon this Annual Council, are due, and are hereby extended to the ladies of Omaha for the hospitality given to them during the session of the Council.

On the motion of The Rev. John Williams, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved: That the Secretary of the Council be requested to Print in the Journal, directly after the list of the standing committees, that of all special committees, whose duty it may be to report to the next Annual Council.

The election of a Treasurer of the Diocese being in order, Mr. A. P. Hopkins was re-elected.

On motion of Mr. D. H. Wheeler, the following amendment to Canon IV was agreed to:

重t

That Canon IV be amended by adding following section to marked "G," a "Committee on Unfinished Business," whose dut should be to present for the consideration of the Council at annual meetings, all subject matters that may be found in journal of proceedings in this Diocese.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Robert Scott, Beatrice, an Honorary Canon, in place of Rev. II. Burgess, whose term of office expired by limitation.

The Bishop appointed O. M. Carter, of Ashland, Lagrange delegate at large to the Cathedral Chapter.

On motion of Mr. Joseph Baker, it was unanimous

Resolved: That the Council desires to express its gratef appreciation of the invaluable services which the Hon. J. Woolworth has rendered to the Diocese as its Chancellor.

On the motion of Mr. Guy A. Brown the following amendments to Art. V of the Constitution were passed unanimously:

Amend 5th of the Constitution, by adding the following sections:

Section 5.—The Chancellor of the Diocese shall be ex-officio a member of the Council, and entitled to a vote therein.

Section 6.—Three Lay delegates from St. Andrew's Brother-hood, to be chosen by the chapters of said Brother-hood in Diocesan Council assembled, shall be admitted to seats in the Council, and be entitled to all the privileges of other delgates.

The Rev. Dr. Oliver, from the Committee appointed to convey friendly greetings to the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, reported as follows:

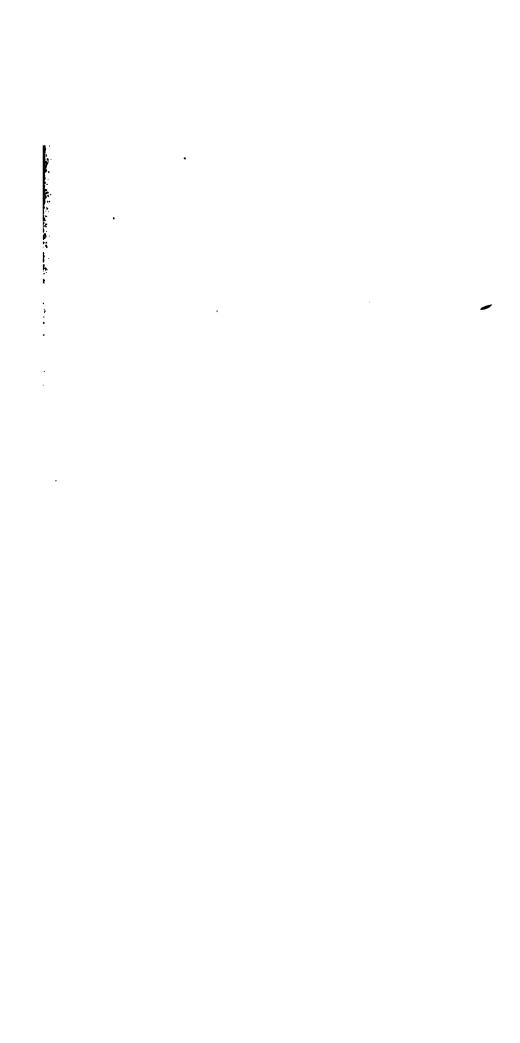
The subscriber respectfully reports as follows, viz:

That being entrusted with the presentation of a resolution of friendly greeting to the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, that he attended to that pleasing duty. He was not only received in the most fraternal and brotherly manner, but was respectfully and earnestly requested to present their brotherly love and reciprocal greetings to the Council, which he now has the pleasure of doing. All of which is respectfully submitted.

R. W. OLIVER.
The minutes were then read and approved, and after prayer by the Bishop, the Council adjourned sine die.

James Paterson, Secretary.

Appendix.



# REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

| District Secretary's re                                                    | port            | to th             | ie E        | Bish         | an e        | am +1.         | Gnat          | year         |              |                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| of the Nebraska branch<br>Missions, ending May 1                           | ı of :<br>9, 18 | the W<br>87.      | Von         | nan'         | s Au        | xilia          | ry to         | the bo       | ard          | of              |
| The following maniels:                                                     | bran            | ches l            | hav         | 7e se        | ent b       | oxes           | :             |              |              |                 |
|                                                                            | box             | value             | 10          |              |             |                | <b></b> .     | \$           | 150          | 00              |
|                                                                            |                 | ••                |             |              |             |                | <b>.</b>      |              | 130          | -50             |
| ~ UI ohn?a                                                                 |                 | ٠.                |             |              |             |                | <b>.</b>      |              | 50           | 00              |
| - Durnell Hall                                                             | ٠.              | ••                |             |              |             |                |               |              | 44           | (0)             |
| -4015 Trinite Tingola                                                      |                 | ••                |             |              | •           |                |               |              | 125          | 00              |
| Stanhan's Ashland                                                          | 4.              |                   |             |              |             |                |               |              |              | 00              |
| - Nigrv's Rigir                                                            | .,              | ٠.                |             |              |             |                |               |              |              | 75              |
| St. Mark's, Hastings,                                                      | "               |                   |             |              |             |                |               |              |              | 00              |
| Total                                                                      |                 |                   |             |              |             |                |               | \$           | -56 <b>1</b> | 25              |
| In treasury                                                                |                 |                   |             |              |             |                |               | _            |              | 00<br>-48       |
| Holy Trinity, Lincoln,<br>In Treasury for Genera<br>For Bishop for Diocess | to St           | . Phil            | lipʻ        | s M          | issio       | n, Or          | naha.         | \$           | 10<br>10     | 00.<br>00<br>00 |
| Total                                                                      |                 |                   |             |              |             |                |               | _            | <br>50       | 00              |
| Brownell Hall, in treasu<br>St. Mary's, Blair, Mis                         | ury i           | for D<br>mery     | oioc<br>ac  | esar<br>ekno | Mis<br>wlee | sion:          | s<br>for      | \$<br>Miss   | 14           | 50              |
| Carter's expenses fr<br>Sent Diocesan Treasure                             | om :            | Blair.            | ·           |              |             |                |               | <b>.</b>     | -            | 90<br>90        |
| Total                                                                      |                 |                   |             |              |             |                |               | _            | 5            | 80              |
| St. Stephen's, Ashland,<br>From a lady, J. M. S., a                        | for<br>at C     | St. Pl<br>rete, 1 | hili<br>thr | p's<br>oug   | Miss<br>h W | ion, (<br>omar | Omah<br>n's A | a\$<br>uxil- | 3            | <b>5</b> 0      |

| From Mite Chest, at Bishopthorpe, for General Missions.                       | 2       | 2 66                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| Acknowledged, at Bible House, from members of Auxiliary, for General Missions |         | 3 (31)                          |
| From a lady of St. Barnabas, towards Miss Carter's expenses                   | 2       | (0)                             |
| eral Missions                                                                 | 8<br>17 | 33<br>75                        |
| Total\$                                                                       | 23      | 08                              |
| From Diocesan Secretary, for Diocesan Missions                                | 1 1     | (N)<br>(N)<br>(N)<br>(O)<br>(O) |
| Total\$                                                                       | 195     | <b>6</b> 2                      |
| Boxes                                                                         | 561     | =15                             |
| Total Money and Boxes                                                         | 762     | 35                              |

KATHYRN A. RINGWALT,

Diocesan Secretary.



## THE BISHOPS JOURNAL.

Omaha, May 19th.—The Annual Council in session for parts of three days. Reception for the clerical and lay delegates with their wives and the churchmen of the city, at Bishopthorpe, from 8 to 10 p. m., on Thursday evening.

Nebraska City, May 22d, p. m. Confirmed one person in parish. May 23.—At St. Mary's church, a. m., preached; confirmed eleven Persons and addressed them; catechised the children.

Wyominy, May 23d, p. m.—Drove twelve miles: preached; confirmed one person and addressed him. The service was held in a school house. The congregation was larger than the capacity of the building, and people were standing at the door and windows during the service, and were most attentive. The offertory for Diocesan Missions was \$12.15. The candidate for confirmation desired to become a postulant for holy orders. There are not many Missions in the church that give more promise than Christ Mission, Wyoming, which was only organized this day. Warden, Fleming W. Robb; treasurer, Evender W. Barnum; secretary, Dempsey C. West.

Nemaha City, Monday, May 24th.—Catechised the Sunday School. Preached and confirmed four persons and addressed them. The devotion and generosity of the few church people at this place is one of the encouraging things which cheer me. They always try to do their best and never disappoint me.

Browneille, Monday, May 24th, p. m.—('atechised the children of the Sunday school and addressed them. Baptized one adult at the request of the rector. Preached and confirmed five persons and addressed them. There is a bright side to the work here. My brother has much to encourage him in the loyal devotion of a few earnest-minded men and women.

Auburn, Tuesday, May 25th, a. m.—Drove from Brownville to this place. The first service the church has ever held in this place was at "The Campbellite Meeting House." I preached; at the conclusion of the service I talked with the people in regard to a Mission organization, but nothing definite was determined.

Falls City. Wednesday, May 26th.—Evening. Called to see an aged communicant. Preached and confirmed three persons and addressed them. Left at midnight for Omaha.

Omaha. May 27th.—Solemnized a marriage in the oratory at Bishopthorpe.

Omaha, May 28th.—Received from the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocere of Connecticut: Letter of transfer for the Rev. George E. Lounsbury, Deacon, and acknowledged the same.

Omaha, Sunday, May 30th.—The Cathedral; preached both morning and evening.

Crete, Wednesday, June 2d.—Evening, preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them.

Beatrice, Ascension day, a. m.—Preached and celebrated the Holge Communion, p. m. Preached to the Knight Templars.

Omaha, Sunday after Ascension, a. m.—Preached in the Cathedra and celebrated the Holy Communion.

Monday, June 7th.—Meeting of the city clergy in the Episcopase rooms. Left Omaha for Denver.

Denver, Wednesday, June 9th.—Preached at the meeting of the convocation of the Jurisdiction of Colorado, by the invitation of Bro. Spaulding. Attended the session and listened to the Bishop address. Evening. Present at the missionary meeting, and made an address.

an address. Left Denver for Omaha at 10:30 p. m.

Omaha, June 12th.— Dr. Locke, of Chicago, arrived at Bishot
thorpe.

June 13th. Cathedral. Celebrated the Holy Communion at 1. a.m. Dr. Locke preached. P. m., read the lessons.

Monday, June 14th.--Conferred the diplomas at Browne Hall Commencement. The Rev. Dr. Locke delivered the addressed to the graduates.

Cedar Rapids, June 15th.

Omaha, Tuesday, June 15th.—Left "The See City" for Ceda—Rapids by the morning train. Met the Rev. R. L. Stevens, Recto—of Grace church, Columbus, at the railroad station of that city—reached my destination at 7 p. m. The good Rector, Rev. D. A Sandford, met me on my arrival. Attended a pleasant reception a—the residence of Mr. Harris, where I met many of the citizens anpersons interested in the church. Was delightfully entertained during my visitation at Cedar Rapids by the warden of the church—Mr. Albert C. Stowell.

Cedar Rapids, Wednesday, June 16th.—Service at 10 a.m. Reacthe Litany. Baptized two infants: one the infant daughter of Mr Stowell. Preached a Whitsuntide sermon. 3 p. m. Read the prayers, preached and confirmed three persons.

Thursday, June 17th, 8 a. m.--Celebrated the Holy Com

munion, and was very much gratified to welcome to the lilessed Sacrament, those who had been confirmed the evening before, and all the communicants of the church who were "in residence." I made an address on their duties to the church, and to one another as members of Christ's Body. I was very much pleased with the new church, the corner stone of which I laid last August. Left Cedar Rapids for Fullerton at 9:30 a. m., where Mr. Sandford and I were kindly welcomed and entertained by Mr. and Mrs. Thompson. Service in the Methodist church at 2:30 p. m. There were only three communicants of the church at this place, and very little encouragement to continue the services of the faithful missionary. At 4 p. m. we went by carriage to Genoa.

Service in the Methodist church at 8 p. m., which was largely attended by the officers, teachers and children from "the Indian School." The Rev. Mr. Stevens, Rector of Columbus, and the Missionary, read the service. Excellent singing by the larger children of the school. The Rev. Mr. Sandford presented three Indian children for confirmation. I was much impressed by their reverent manner and intelligence. I addressed them, and after a sermon I gave the benediction.

Indian School, very kindly invited us to go through the establishment. We were exceedingly pleased with everything pertaining to the school, and should say Mr. Chase is "the right man in the right place." We should have at this mission-station a place which we can control for service. A chapel is greatly needed. We can secure land near the school if money can be obtained to erect the building. As we have over seventy baptized children and ten communicants among those we are under training at the school, we owe a duty to them, which we hope those interested in Indian work will enable us to discharge.

Omaha, Saturday, June 19th.—Received notice from the ecclesiastical authority of the diocese of Pittsburg, of the deposition of the Rev. Joseph T. Wright, priest. Also gave consent to the consecration of the Rev. Edwin Gardner Weed, bishop-elect of Florida.

Ashland, Trinity Sunday 20th.—Preached and confirmed two persons and addressed them and celebrated the Holy Communion.

Bleer, Tuesday June 22nd.—Read the lessons, preached and conbraced six persons and addressed them. Baptized an infant.

Thursday, June 24th. Met the trustees of Brownell Hall in the Episcopal rooms. Baptized two children in the Cathedral.

Racine, Sunday, June 27th. - Preached the Baccalaureate sermon. June 29th, St. Peter's Day.

Holy Communion at St. Paul's church. P. m.—Baptized a child.

Detroit, July 6th, officiated at a funeral.

Papillion, Sunday, July, 11th.—Assisted Canon Paterson in the service, preached and confirmed three persons and addressed them.

Omaha, Monday, July 12th.--Met the Mission Committee at the Episcopal rooms.

Saturday, July 17, 1886.—Left on the early morning train for a week's absence on visitation to missions in the central portion of the diocese. Conferred with the accomplished young architect, Mr. W. Hawkins at Lincoln, in regard to plans for churches, while detained there to take the train for Seward. I to submitted to me the plans for the proposed improvement of the church at Beatrice. I was gratified to see them.

Read the lessons and preached. Conferred with the male me mabers of St. Peter's mission and those interested in the continuation of the services of the church in this place. The work here show ald be pressed vigorously, and there are young men interested in it which affords much encouragement. For a number of years 1 it the has been done at this point, which is one of the older towns in Nebraska. Unfortunately the spirit of infidelity and skeptici sin prevails, and the wealth and influence of the place is on that si the But God can take the weak things of the world and confound to have. With an earnest, manly, prompt effort, we believe that the church can accomplish much in this attractive village. Dreen Sixteen miles in the afternoon to Ulysses, where I was most he pitably entertained by Mr. and Mrs. Geo. Read.

Services at 8 p. m. The beautiful church was well filled. Rethe lessons and preached, besides baptizing three children. the conclusion of the sacred office, I had an earnest conferer with the members of the congregation in regard to the future St. John's mission. Now that the Rev. W. G. Hawkins is to resu the work at Seward and Ulysses and the Rev. Mr.Gairdner is to appointed to duty at these stations, it was necessary that a thorou investigation of the condition of the mission should be had. good people are much discouraged by reason of the debt of \$4 which still remains upon their beautiful church. There are 1\_ few church people in the place, and these faithful ones have do well: but the burden upon St. John's Memorial Church-a memor to Bishop Clarkson-still remains and delays the consecration Assistance must be obtained somewhere the sacred edifice. liquidate this obligation, but where? I require all the money my command to sustain the missionaries in their respective field without attempting to liquidate this indebtedness.

I cannot withdraw men from their work, and yet the Domes Committee have been compelled to reduce the appropriation to the

vast jurisdiction for the stipends of missionaries to \$2,400, which is altogether inadequate; we need five times this amount to carry on the work effectively.

York, Monday, July 19th.—The Rev. A. E. Wells met me at the depot, and provided most hospitably for my entertainment. Called to see a sick person. Service at 8 p. m. in the Swedish meeting house, which we have secured at a small rental for our present use. I read the lessons and preached; after Divine service conferred with those interested in the prosperity of the mission. The few earnest church people in York are determined to do their duty and sustain the services. I urged Mr. W. M. Cowell, now residing here, to organize the Sunday school and to superintend the good work. The offering for Diocesan missions was \$9.75.

This station is to be joined to Ulysses and Seward, and will be placed under the care of the Rev. Mr. Gairdner, who is expected soon to come to us from the East.

Tuesday, July 20th.—Celebrated the Holy Communion at 7 a.m., assisted by the Rev. A. E. Wells: was gratified by the devotion and reverence of the communicants as they approached the sacred mystery of our most Holy Faith.

Appointed Mr. Arthur M. Stark as Lay-Reader. Called upon the  $\mathbf{sick}$ .

Central City, July 20th.—Tuesday p. m. The church well filled by an attentive congregation. I read the lessons, preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them. The offertory for Diocesan Missions was \$9.27. After the service met the communicants of the Parish for a social hour. After the reception had a meeting with the vestry.

July 21st.—A. m. celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. A. E. Wells. I was pleased to see that the Parish had heeded my advice and provided a very complete Parish register. The records now will be in satisfactory shape. When I made my last visitation to this Parish, I urged the Vestry to insure the church property, which was done. Recently the church has been struck by lightning, and slightly damaged. The insurance will, however, protect the Parish from loss. Every Vestry should regard this matter of insurance as a duty which cannot be neglected without serious responsibility.

Trinity Mission, York.—George Jerome, Warden: Robert Jesse Coles, Treasurer: J. Newton Jerome, Secretary: Mr. Arthur M. Stark, Lay-reader.

St. Peter's Mission. Seward.—Joseph G. Taylor, Warden; F. G. Simmons, Secretary; E. J. Holt, Treasurer.

M. Paul, Wednesday, July 21st., p. m.—Leaving Grand Island at <sup>40 clock</sup>, the Rev. Mr. Wells and I reached this place about 6 p. m.

This was the first Episcopal visitation, and I was most cordially welcomed. The faithful missionary had been here occasionally for the past few months, and had ministered to those who desired the offices of the Church. But at this time we discovered that there was sufficient numerical strength to justify the organization of a mission. By the kindness of the Baptists we were allowed to use their place of worship, and the music was well rendered by the choir of the Presbyterian Society. The service was largely at tended. I read the lessons, preached, and confirmed one person At the conclusion of the service the Mission of St. Stephen was o ganized with the following officers: Mr. Colin E. Forbes, Warde 📜 Mr. L. M. Oles, Secretary: Mr. Charles II. Stewart, Treasurer. 7 pledge of \$100 was made to the Diocesan Mission Committee. 🔈 🖎 🕆 r. Harry Edward Hugh Way was appointed Lay-Reader, under & he direction of the Rev. A. E. Wells.

Clarks, Thursday, July 22nd.—The Missionary, the Rev. A. Т. Wells, accompanied me to this station. An earnest effort lind been made by the people to meet my wish with reference to the repairs of the church building. I had been enabled to give them some assistance, and the money had been wisely used. A new foundation of stone and an attractive interior have been secured. There are yet some things which should have attention, and then the church will be in a good and substantial condition. Lurged the vestry to insure the property: it is almost a sin to neglect this duty. In more than one instance since I came to Nebraska la as my advice in reference to insurance been heeded, as it provect, to the great relief of the Parish. The church was very full at 8 p. m. The service was hearty and reverently conducted. I read the prayers, preached and confirmed three persons, and addressed them. At the conclusion of the service I met the vestry. fertory was for Diocesan Missions.

Omaha, July 23d.—Left Clarks at 7 a.m. and reached "Bish ← Pthorpe" at 12 m.

July 25th.—The fifth Sunday after Trinity. Celebrated the **FI**—oly Eucharist in the Oratory at Bishopthorpe 7:30 a. m. Cathedral at 11 a. m. Read the service. The Rev. E. T. Hamel preached an excellent sermon from the Gospel for the day. 7:30 p. m.—H:—ad the lessons. The Rev. Mr. Dean of Wisconsin preached.

July 2sth:—Solemnized a marriage in the Oratory of Bish—Opthorpe. 10 a. m.—Cathedral. Celebrated the Holy Community on assisted by the Rev. Dr. Oliver and the Rev. E. T. Hamel Meeting of the Cathedral Chapter immediately afterwards in Chapel.

July 29th.—Received letter commendatory from the Bishop

Michigan for the Rev. R. H. F. Gairdner, who has served as missionary at Caro, Michigan. He will take duty in Nebraska at Ulysses, Seward and York.

July 30th., 4 p. m.—Met the trustees of Brownell Hall. 8 p. m.—Addressed the guild of St. Andrew's Brotherhood at St. Barnabas' Church. Received \$10 from Miss Carter for the building fund of the Chapel for the Indian school at Genoa, Neb. Was given notification of the confirmation of the election of Bishop Tuttle to the

Episcopate of Missouri. The Rev. R. H. F.Gairdner a guest at Bishopthorpe on his way to his missions.

July 31st.—Gave consent to election of the Rt. Rev. O. W. Whit-

٠,

taker as Assistant Bishop of Pennsylvania. 5 p. m.—Confirmed one person at the Cathedral presented by Canon Paterson.

August Ist.—Preached, and celebrated the Holy Eucharist in the Cathedral at 11 a. m., assisted by the Rev. E. T. Hamel. 8 p. m.—Cathedral. Read the lessons; sermon by Rev. Mr. Hamel, and a

very impressive one, to which a large congregation listened with close attention.

Columbus, Monday, August 2nd., S p. m.—Preached, and confirmed one person.

August 14th.—Received the canonical notice of the election and acceptance of the Rev. Louis Zahner, Rector-elect of All Saints', Onaha.

Omaha, August 22nd.—The Cathedral. Read the service both morning and evening. Made a visit to a family in affliction.

August 24th.—The corner-stone of St. John's Church, Valentine, was laid this day with impressive ceremonies. The Rev. Dr. Lewis, U. S. Army Chaplain at Fort Niobrara, has been able to accomplish, with God's blessing, a very remarkable work at this blace. He asks for no salary, and yet is most unwearied in his delity to every duty both at the Sunday school and in the service of the Church. The church building will be of stone and of an exceedingly pretty design. It is proposed to build a rectory adjoin-

ing the church, for which we have ample ground.

Neligh, Tuesday, August 24th.—St. Bartholomew's Day. St. Petr's mission at this place has been under the care of Rev. R. M. Edwards for six months. The Missionary met me at the depot. I has delightfully entertained at the residence of Mr. Charles L. I larris. The service was held in the court house. The congregation was a large and an attentive one. They have been well rained. There was both reverence and devotion in the worship. I read the lessons, preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them. It was with great regret that I accepted the resignation of the Missionary. His health requires that he should have absolute rest for six months or more. He

has done a most successful work at Neligh. The people have been well instructed. I made new appointments of officers at the request of those who had served so well. The following will take duty for the ensuing year: Henry E. Kryger, Warden; J. Herbert Yates, Clerk: Robert Wilson, Treasurer.

Omaha, August 27th., 8 p. m.—Meeting of the Mission Committee of the Diocese at the Episcopal rooms. The minutes of the Secretary indicate that important action was taken in regard to our missionary work. It was a prolonged session, but the greatest interest was manifested in regard to Church extension. Hereafter the reports of the missionaries of the Diocese will be placed by the Bishop before the Committee. Much of the work proposed to be done in the Diocese is on the basis of the pledges made to the Bishop at the last Council and the expected renewal of the pledges made by mission stations.

Sunday, August 29th.—Celebrated the Holy Eucharist at 7:30 a.m. In the Oratory at "Bishopthorpe." Cathedral at 11 a.m. Read the services both morning and evening. The Rev. W. II. Cooke, of New York, preached in the morning, and also rendered very beautifully the authem, "Comfort Ye My People." Offertory for Diocesan missions.

Wednesday, September 1st.—Solemnized a marriage.

Sunday, September 5th., a. m.—Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion at the Cathedral.

Fremont, Wednesday, September 8th., p. m.—Preached and confirmed three persons, and addressed them.

Thursday, September 9th., 7 a. m.—Celebrated the Holy Carumunion. Convocation of the North Platte. Eighteen Clerky present.

Friday, September 10th., 7 a. m.—Celebrated the Holy Comman ion and preached ad clerum.

Omedia, Saturday, September 11th.—Engaged at the Episco al rooms with various appointments and correspondence. Left by the B. & M. train for Hastings at 6:45 p. m. Reached my destination at 2:30 a. m.

Hostings, Sunday, September 12th., a. m.—St. Mark's Church. Read the lessons, preached and celebrated the Holy Communical. An unusually large number communicated. P. m.—Catechis and addressed the Sunday school. S. p. m.—Read the lesson preached and confirmed two persons, and addressed them. To offertory of nearly \$16 was for Diocesan missions. The church both services was filled with a very attentive congregation. To responses were hearty, and the reverent manner of the worshipe was notable and very gratifying. After the service I addressed

"The Women's Guild" and "The Altar Society" of the Parish. Both these organizations can accomplish much for the furtherance of the good work which the Church was designed to accomplish. With their efficient officers, all that is required, with the Divine blessing, is wisdom, patience and industry. This Parish has been more than two years without the pastoral care of a clergyman, and it is remarkable that there is as much devotion to the Church as I observed. It should be one of the strongest, best organized and helpful Parishes in the Diocese. I enjoyed the simple, hearty, churchly music. There was no effort to do something beyond their reach, but it was well executed, and congregational, as our church music always should be.

Monday, September 13th., 10:30.-Met with the vestry of the Parish of St. Mark's, at the office of Mr. Passy. There was a goodly number of male members of the church and vestry present, and an encouraging interest in the future welfare of the Parish was indicated by their actions. The Rev. J. W. Gilman, who had been serving St. Mark's at my request for the past month, was unanimously elected Rector. And a business, systematic way of collecting and paying his salary was arranged. The courtesy and conaideration of these gentlemen to the wishes of their Bishop is something to remember, as it was more than gratifying. At the conclusion of the meeting I made two visits. P. m.—Received the notification of the acceptance of the Rectorship of St. Mark's, Hastings, from the Rev. J. W. Gilman. With his earnest zeal and devotion to the pastoral and Sunday school work, I predict a bright future for this Parish. Such industry in the service of the Master Me has manifested during the few weeks he has served His people will always rouse those who love the Lord to an equal devotion. "Like Priest, like people." The delightful hospitality of Mr. H. M. Oliver made my stay at Hastings particularly pleasing. 4:45 p. m-left by train for Red Cloud with the Rev. Dr. Oliver; was met on our arrival at the station by the Missionary Priest, the Rev. C. L. Fulforth. Reception in the evening at the residence of Mr. A. J. Kenney.

Red Cloud, Tuesday, September 14th, 10:30 a. m.—The day appointed for the consecration of Grace Church. The Rev. Dr. Oliver, preacher and gospeler. The Bishop, Celebrant. I confirmed and addressed one person who came a long distance to receive this apostolic ordinance. The occasion was one of deep interest to us all. Here the first Bishop of Nebraska celebrated the Lord's supper and delivered his Master's message for the last time. The sermon, full of instruction and suitable for the pious act of consecration, made touching allusion to our venerated Clarkson. The Church has been made very attractive by the taste, the skill, the

unwearied toil of the Rev. Mr. Fulforth, who with his own han has done very much to beautify and adorn the holy place. The handsome black walnut lectern is a beautiful memorial to Bisho Clarkson from Dr. Oliver, and the handsome chandelier is a gift of Mrs. Clarkson, whose deep and active interest in the work of the Church in this Diocese where her lamented husband laid foundations deep and broad, is a great comfort and support to me. I rejoice in it and thank God for it. A high wind and thunder storm occurring at the time of evening service compelled us to abandom the intention. 10:45 p. m.—Left Red Cloud for Omaha.

Omaha, September 15th.—Received notice of the consent of the Church to the election of Rt. Rev. O. W. Whittaker as assistan Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Saturday, September 18th.—Met with various persons at the Episcopal Rooms on Church business. At Brownell Hall for dinmer. The school opened on the 10th with a larger number of pupils than ever before. The prosperity of this Diocesan Institution is a cause of sincere thankfulness. Left for Fremont at 5:05 p. m to take the Harvest Home Festival service, as the Rector had gone at my request to Neligh.

Fremont, Sunday. September 19th.—The Church beautifully and most appropriately decorated for the Harvest Home Festival with flowers and grain. Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.—The offertory for the Child's Hospital at Omaha was \$12.11. I gave a brief account of the good work which this Diocesan charity was accomplishing, and a sketch of its history. P. m.—Read the service and preached; and commended the plans for the proposed church.—The services were well attended.

Omaha, September 21st.—St. Matthew's Day. Received notice of the vacancy in the Rectorship of the Church at Cedar Rapids from the Warden, as the Canon requires. Was present at the celebration of the Holy Communion at the Cathedral.

September 26th.—The fourteenth Sunday after Trinity. Cathedral. A. m.—The Rector elect, the Rev. C. H. Gairdner, with the Rev. E. T. Hamel, assisted me in the service. The sermon by the Rev. Mr. Hamel. P. m.—I preached on Christian Activity. Received thirty young men into membership with St. Andrew's Brotherhood. The service was impressive, and the address by the Rev. Mr. Gairdner was admirable. These young men were from the Cathedral and St. Barnabas Parishes, Omaha.

September 2sth.—Mr. E. B. Sheldon, of Chicago, arrived and met the trustees of Brownell Hall in the afternoon. Mr. O. M. Carter, of Ashland, interviewed me in regard to parochial matters-Received request from the Rev. D. A. Sanford for letter demissory to South Dakota.

September 29th.—St. Michael and All Angels. Present at the celebration at the Cathedral. The Bishop of Novia Scotia arrived at Bishopthorpe. Rev. S. T. Myers called and desired work in the Diocese. Solemnized a marriage at the Cathedral at 8 p. m.

September 30th.—Gave letter demissory to the Rev. D. A. Sanford to the Ecclesiastical authority of South Dakota. Left Omaha for Chicago at 6:10 p. m.

Detroit, Saturday, October 2nd.—Reached Detroit Sunday, October 3d. A. m.—Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion at St. John's Church. P. m.—Read a portion of the service at St. John's Church. The Bishop of North Carolina the preacher on this occasion.

Monday, October 4th.—Called to see two sick persons; also one in affliction. Left for Chicago at 8 p. m.

Chicago, Tuesday, October 5th.—Mr. George R. Armour met me at the station.

Wednesday, October 6th.—The opening service of the General Convention at St. James' Church. It was protracted until after 2 p. m. Luncheon served in the basement of the church for the Bishops, clergy and delegates.

Thursday, October 7.—The House of Bishops convened in Apollo hall at 10 a.m. The Bishops of China, assistant to Central Pennsylvania, and Maryland, and Florida, were presented with me to the House, and given seats in the same. Received the resignation of the rectorship of St. Stephen's Church, Ashland, from the Rev. Edward Lewis, and signified my acceptance. Received the letter of transfer from the Bishop of Wisconsin for the Rev. J. W. Gilman, and accepted the same.

Friday, October 8th.—Received notification of the acceptance of the rectorship of Trinity Church, Omaha, by the Rev. Charles H. Gairdner. Also the canonical notice from the Bishop of Maine of the renunciation of the ministry of the Church by the Rev. Wm. L. Watson, under Canon IV, Title 2, Sec. 1. Also the canonical notice from the Bishop of Albany of the renunciation of the ministry of the Church under Canon X, Title 2, Sec. 2, of the Rev. Casper M. Wines.

Saturday, October 9th.—Received notice of the deposition from the sacred ministry of the Rev. Joseph H. Foy, D. D., the Bishop of Missouri, not for any cause affecting his moral character.

Sunday, October 10th.—St. Clements a. m. Grace Church both afternoon and evening.

Detroit, Thursday, ()ctober 14th.—Solemnized a marriage in Christ Church.

Sunday, October 17th.—St. John's. Celebrated the Holy Eucharist at 7 a. m. Read a portion of the service and preached at 10:30 a. m. 7:30 p. m.—Preached.

Chicago, October 22nd.—Gave letter dismissory to the Rev. E. T. Hamel, who returns to England.

Sunday, October 24th.—Ann Arbor, St. Andrew's Church. Present with eight other Bishops at the first lecture on "The Baldwin Foundation," by the kind invitation of Governor Baldwin. The Bishop of Western New York was the lecturer.

Chicago, October 25th.—Transferred the Rev. John G. Gasmann to the Diocese of California.

Detroit, October 28th.—Officiated at a funeral.

October 31st.—St. John's. Present at the Holy Communion. 7 a. m.—Preached at 10:30 a. m.

November 1st.—All Saints'. St. John's. By the kind permission of the Rector celebrated the Holy Communion. There was a large attendance.

Chicago, November 7th.—St. Clements, 10:30 a.m. Preached and assisted in the service.

November 8th.—Received acceptance of the transfer of the Rev. John G. Gasmann by the Bishop of California.

November 9th.—Left Chicago for Nebraska.

Omaha, November 13.—The Rev. E. N. Webber left for Neligh, to which station I have appointed him missionary.

November 14.—The Cathedral a. m. St. Barnabas' p. m. Preached.

Omaha, Thursday, November 18.—Meeting of the Cathedral to take order for the installation of the Rector of Trinity Church, Omaha. The Rev. Charles H. Gairdner, Dean of the Cathedral, on November 28th. Advent Sunday. Celebrated the Holy Eucharist, assisted by Canons Paterson and Oliver. At the business meeting of the chapter, the Rev. John Hewitt was elected Canon of the Cathedral. The question in regard to the relation to the Chapter of the property and lease of the ground for St. Phillip's Church for colored people in the city of Omaha, was referred by Gen. Hawkins to the vestry of the Cathedral for information.

Friday, November 19th.—Meeting of the Trustees of Brownell Hall at the Nebraska National Bank, to devise some way to ecure furniture for the new building.

Saturday, November 20th.—Left the See City for Kearney at 10:50 a.m. The Rev. Lewis Zahner accompanied me as far as Columbus, as he was to officiate at Cedar Rapids on Sunday. He has kindly consented, with the concurrence of the vestry of All Saints, of which Parish he is Rector, to do missionary work in the Diocese until the new church is ready for occupancy, but it is expected

that Divine service will be celebrated, and the church will receive Bernediction December 19th. I notified the Rev. John Hewitt, verbally, when he met us at Fremont, that he was elected a Canon of the Cathedral, and also gave him his appointment as Dean of the Northern convocation.

Rearney, Sunday, November 21st.—The severe storm had prevented the completion of the work on the church, and we were all disa ppointed in not using the service for reopening, which was ex-Pected at this visitation. A delightful service, however, was held in the Rectory. I preached, and confirmed three persons and addressed them at the morning service. I assisted Dr. Oliver in rendering evening office, at which two adults were baptized, and I Preached. The church will be exceedingly attractive when the im-Provements (upon which the vestry have expended nearly \$2,000) are completed.

onday, Nov. 22d.—Left at 6:44 p. m. for North Platte.

North Platte, Tuesday, Nov. 23d.--Met the Rev. John M. Bates at Dreakfast. Was informed that the vestry had extended a call to him as rector of the parish.

Sidney, Nov. 23d.—The ceremony of laying the corner stone of Christ church was performed by me, assisted by the Rev. John 13 - Babcock; after the Masonic order had rendered their impressritual. The service, notwithstanding the severe weather, was participated in by a large attendance. 7:30 p. m., I preached, coned two persons and addressed them.

ednesday, Nov. 24th, a. m.—Celebrated the Holy Communion. plans of the new church, which is to be of stone, were very satisfactory. It is expected that the building will be completed and ready for consecration soon after Easter; when another class be presented for confirmation. Left by the evening train for Omaha, 414 miles eastward.

maha, Thursday, Nov. 25th.—Thanksgiving day. The Cathedral. Union services of all the city parishes. I preached. Offerfor the Child's Hospital.

Saturday, Nov. 27th.—The corner stone of the church at Fremont was laid this afternoon with impressive ceremonies.

Advent Sunday, Nov. 28th.—The Rev. Chas. II. Gardner was presented to me by Canons Paterson and Doherty, to be installed as Dean of Trinity Cathedral, Omaha. I preached, the Dean was celebrant, and the Canons gospeler and epistoler. The surpliced choir made their first appearance in the service and rendered it remarkably well. Evening. The Dean preached. The music was very matinfactory; altogether the day was one to be long remembered. It may be considered "A Red Letter Day" in the parish.

November 29th.—Received letter of transfer from the ecclesiastical authority of the diocese of Indiana for the Rev. Samuel F. Myers, appointed from December 1st, as missionary at Norfolk, Pierce and Creighton, and acknowledged the same. Mission committee met at Episcopal rooms at 8 p. m. Important business transacted. The treasury very low. May the Lord send help.

St. Andrew's day, Cathedral, 9 a. m.—Celebration with special prayer and intercessions for missions. An earlier celebration was appointed at St. Barnabas. P. m.—The anniversary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrews; reception by the Trinity Chapter, for all the other chapters of the Brotherhoods in the city. A pleasant gathering. Very busy all day at the Episcopal rooms. Meeting of the trustees of Brownell Hall, at which I presented a proposition from Dr. Doherty to lease the school building. A committee was appointed to consider and report the terms upon which the doctor might occupy "The Hall."

Wednesday.—Called on Bishop Burgess, of Quincy. Meeting of the trustees of Brownell Hall.

December 1st.—Accepted the Rev. J. M. Bates, by letter demissory, from the diocese of Kansas.

December 2d.--Received notice of the Bishop from South Dakota of the acceptance of the letter demissory of the Rev. D. A. Sanford. *Joliet. Ill.*, December 5th. a. m.—Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

Racine, Wis., December 7.—Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Racine College.

Chicago, December 8th.—At the "Episcopal residence."

Omaha, December 9th.—Occupied with correspondence.

December 11th.—Left Bishopthorpe for the south-eastern part of the diocese.

Nebraska City, Dec. 12th.—Preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them.

Peru, Dec. 13th.—Preached to a congregation that crowded the church to its utmost capacity. For many years there has been no Episcopal visitation to this place. There is but one communicant, (a devout woman,) residing here. The present flourishing condition of the State Normal school, which is located at Peru, makes it important that we should occupy the ground, of which the church took possession many years ago, when the prospects were that Peru would rapidly develop into a large place. The church edifice is in great need of repair, and it would be a charity if any person who has means, would devote \$100 towards this object.

Omaha, Dec. 15th, 17th, 18th, Ember days.

December 19th.—The cathedral.

wirch, Ashland, that the vestry desired, with my approval, to invite the Rev. James E. Wilkinson, Assistant at Grace church, ica, N. Y., to be the rector of their parish.

December 24th.—Consent given to the vestry to invite Rev. Mr. ilkinson to the rectorship of St. Stephen's, Ashland, and the call

w stended.

December 25, Christmas Day, 7 a. m.—The Oratory at "Bishop-tra orpe;" 11 a. m., St. Barnabas, Omaha.

December 26th.—The Cathedral; preached.

December 27th.—St. Phillip's mission for the colored people; S. s\_ anniversary; made an address. The service was choral, and well done. Rev. John Williams in charge.

December 28th.—Ill from the effects of a severe cold, and configured to the house for ten days, unable to use my voice.

January 1, 1887.—Confined to the house by a cold and unable to observe the Epiphany as I would. Have been compelled to cancel three appointments to my great regret, and the Canons have done my duty at the Cathedral. Many thanks for their loyalty and devotion.

January 8th.—Received the acceptance of the rectorship of St. Step hens, Ashland, from the Rev. James E. Wilkinson, and he will (D. N.) enter upon his duties Feb. 6th.

Jan muary 6th.—The Standing Committee of the diocese met at Bis in opthorpe, by request of the bishop, as a council of advice, to confer in regard to the best way of securing a diocesan fund for "dī sabled clergy, the widows and orphans of clergymen." Appro al was unanimously given of the bishop's plan.

J hn E. H. Simpson was received as a candidate for Holy Orders has entered upon the junior year at Seabury Hall, Faribault diocese of Minnesota.

January 8th.—Alonzo Norton Henshaw was received as a Postulen to for Holy Orders.

Tysses, January 18th.—The service at this place was very interest ing. The missionary baptized an adult. I confirmed two persons and addressed them. The financial condition of the mission is discouraging. There has been serious mismanagement. The present debt is now stated to be \$330.00. I promised to pay one-half of this indebtedness, if the people would secure at once the other half, and liquidate claims upon the church property. The fait half missionary is doing a good work here, and apparently in all his stations, and should have the hearty support of all those who receive his ministrations.

Seward, January 19th.—The services of the church are held at this place in "Draper's Hall," which has been well arranged and

is very comfortable, but doubtless the great need of the work her is a permanent building in which the large congregation can b gathered. The service was reverent and devoutly rendered: the music very good. There were possibly 250 people present, and was impressed by the heartiness of the responses, and the deep in terest all appeared to feel in the service. I confirmed two person and addressed them.

York, January 20th.—Divine service was held in the Congrega tional place of worship. The attendance was good. I confirme three persons and addressed them.

The great need of Trinity Mission at this place is a churc' building, and an effort must be made as soon as possible to secur one. The various religious bodies here have attractive places c worship, and if the church is to accomplish her mission here, w must build an altar, and consecrate a place for the Lord.

Omaha, Saturday, January 22d.—Bishop Seymour arrived a Bishopthorpe this morning.

January 23d.—All Saints church, 11 a.m. Solemn blessing of the church and the institution by the Rev. Louis Zahner a Rector of the parish. Sermon by the Rt. Rev. Geo. F. Seymour Bishop of Springfield. The Rev. Dr. Doherty assisted at the cele bration of the Holy Communion. The occasion was one of special interest. The interior of the church is beautiful and in perfect taste and well appointed for the proper rendering of the ritual of the Anglican church. A large congregation, filling the church, was present both morning and evening, and the service was very suggestive in its simplicity and beauty of what you see in nearly every village church in England. The Bishop's sermons cannot soon be forgotte by those who heard them. They were remarkable for their beaut and power. 7:30 p. m.—Service for the admission of chorister The vested choir did admirably well.

Monday, January 24th.—Bishop Seymour left Bishopthorp where he had been a most welcome and charming guest.

Tuesday, January 25th.—Unable to attend the meeting of the Cathedral Chapter. The Dean celebrated the Holy Communion. Was notified that Mr. Hugh G. Clark had purchased two lots i

Bedford Place, in my name, as an investment for the "Diocesa Fund for the Infirm and disabled Clergy."

Thursday, January 27th.—I paid Mr. Hugh G. Clark my chec for \$159.00, the balance due on the contract for the lots purchase by him at my request, for diocesan purposes. This amount is to t returned to me when the money can be secured.

Saturday, January 29th.—Finance committee met at the Episcopal rooms; endorsed a draft for one thousand dollars and made it payable to the order of H. W. Yates, treasurer, which had been received by me from Mr. John M. Hale, executor of the estate of Mrs. Sarah I. Hale, Philipsburg, Penn. Received letters from the Rev. F. C. Eldred, who is doing upon his own responsibility, missionary work on the line of the F. M. & E. V. R. R. I regret very deeply that I am unable, from lack of funds, to employ an itinerant in this field, which is described in these letters to be one of great promise for the church.

Sunday, January 30th.—Celebrated the Holy Eucharist at 8~a.~m., in the Oratory at Bishopthorpe.

Thursday, February 3d.—Received a letter from the Rev. James E. Wilkinson, dated January 29th, in which he notifies me of his reconsideration of the call to the rectorship of St. Stephen's church, Ashland.

Saturday, February 5th.—Left for Columbus by the 10:55 a.m. train, met the Rev. Mr. James at Fremont, reached my destination at 2:30 p.m. The faithful Rector, the Rev. R. L. Stevens, was at the station on my arrival.

Columbus, Sunday, February 6th, a. m.—Preached and confirmed six persons and addressed them. Celebrated the Holy Communion. There were very interesting circumstances attending this visitation. The character of the class presented for confirmation, indicated the excellent influence and wise administration of the rector. The offering for Diocesan Missions amounted to \$10.00. The Parish is in a very excellent condition and clearly indicates what a faithful, earnest and devoted priest can do, even in a brief period. Left for Schuyler at 2:30 p. m. The rector and two faithful laymen met me at the station. The service was appointed for 7 p.m. Preached—confirmed nineteen and addressed them. There Was a very large congregation present. The Church building had been enlarged by the addition of a beautiful recess chancel, and an ample vestry room, and its interior painted and decorated, so that I could scarcely have known that I was in the old building. The expenditure has been most wisely made, and all who have been interested in the improvements have my grateful acknowledgments. The Parish has made a great stride forward. New life seems to have inspired rector and people. The class presented for confirmation, was in some respects the most remarkable that I have seen in the diocese. It was not only much larger than I had any reason to expect even the faithful rector would have been able to present to me, but nearly all were people influential in the community.

Omuha, Monday, February 7th.—Reached Bishopthorpe b a. m. Busy with my correspondence.

Omaha, Tuesday, February 8th, 3 p. m.—Met the committhe Women's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, at the Eprooms, for the purpose of adopting a constitution for the dibranch of this important organization. After devotional exa draft of a constitution was presented, and after some discit was accepted and adopted. There were present: The diofficers, and representatives from the parochial branches four city parishes, and two ladies from Trinity Church, Line

Omaha, Wednesday, February 9th, 3 p. m.—The cerem blessing Brownell Hall. Was assisted by the city clera Canon Burgess, of Plattsmouth. The service was impressiv A delightful "reception" for the friends of the institution given by the rector and faculty from 8 to 11 p. m.

Sexagesima, February 13th. — Omaha; the Cathedral preached.

Monday, February 14th.—Left Omaha for Beatrice at 11 was met by the Senior Warden. Evening services preced exercises of the Convocation.

Tuesday. February 15th.—The sessions of the Convocatic continued. The Holy Communion was celebrated at an ear of the day. The papers and the prepared addresses, as we brief remarks which were made by many of the clergy were very profitable, and fully sustained the admirable re of the intellectual character of the priests of the diocese, cussions were in many ways most useful for the futheral sacred work in which we are engaged, and amply compethe time and expense incurred by the clergy in leaving the work to be present at the Convocation.

Wednesday, February 16th.—"The Quiet Day" for the Nebraska. The Holy Communion was celebrated at 74 Rev. Perry C. Webber of the diocese of Kansas, who has the services and instructions arranged for the day. Mo at 9 a.m. Afternoon session at 2:30, on both of whithe addresses by the clergy were of a most searching tive character. Twenty of the clergy met for brea and supper at the residence of Mr. John E. Smith, the Rev. Mr. Webber read selections from "The Bishe Ordination Addresses."

7 p. m.—Evening prayer; sermon by the Rev. Pe after which the rector presented an interesting class

2008 for confirmation. I addressed them. The offertory was for Diocesan Missions. At the close of the service I met the members of the vestry, who were present at the service, with the rector, and the great need of the parish—a new and commodious church building—was discussed.

I desire to place on record the pleasures, comfort and profit of these three days at Beatrice. They cannot soon be fogotten. I am thankful for the earnest co-operation of the rector of the parish, and also for the generous, loyal laymen who never fail me. The hospitality was appreciated by all the clergy, who were so delightfully entertained that they must have left Beatrice with no little

Thursday, February 17th.—Left Beatrice to meet a business appointment in Chicago.

regret.

Fiday, February 18th, Chicago 3 p. m.—Met E. B. Sheldon, Esq., and Mr. Francis M. Whitehouse, at the office of the former, and was occupied during the afternoon in conferring in regard to the plans for the "Memorial Church" which Mr. Sheldon has generously consented to build in Omaha.

usly consented to build in Omaha.
Suturday, February 19th.—Left Chicago for Nebraska.

Sunday, February 20th, Omaha.—Preached in the Cathedral on The Proper Observance of Lent."

Ash Wednesday, February 23d.—Read the service and preached both morning and evening at "All Saints Church," Omaha, as serious illness in the family of the rector detained him from his accustomed place. At the morning service, celebrated Holy Communion.

Thursday, February 24th.—St. Matthias' Day. The second anniversary of my consecration to the Episcopate. Celebrated the Holy Communion at the Cathedral. The service was one of special solemnity and impressiveness.

Friday, February 25th, Omaha.—Episcopal rooms. Appointed Mr. Jay J. Price as lay reader at Merna, under the direction of the Rev. Robt. Scott, rector at Beatrice. Gave conditional consent to the sale of property at Norfolk for the use of the church in that place, and fully expressed my wishes and views in regard to the expenditure of the money derived from the sale, in a letter addressed to the missionary and officers of the mission. The interviews with the Rev. S. F. Myers, who has recently accepted the mission at Norfolk, were most satisfactory. Was informed (as the Church requires) that the vestry of St. Stephen's Church, Ashland, desired to call the Rev. Albert A. Morrison, from the Diocese of

Kansas, to be the rector of their parish. I gave my consent to the proposed action.

The First Sunday in Lent. February 27th, Omaha.—Celebrated the Holy Communion at the oratory of "Bishopthorpe," at 7:30 a.m.

All Saints' Church, 11 a.m.—Read the service and preached. The congregation large; and the devotion of the people was a very noticeable feature of the inspiriting worship. The musical portion of the morning office was especially well done by the admirably trained choir of men and boys. The rector was detained from his accustomed place by very serious illness in his household. He has the loving sympathy and prayers of the Church in this city, and in the diocese, where his anxieties are known.

Monday, February 28th, Omaha.—Met the "Mission Committee" of the diocese at "Brownell Hall." The business transacted was important. The expenses of missionaries not dated and itemized in the monthly report of the missionary, will not be allowed. It is necessary that we should know from month to month our exact condition financially. The secretary was requested to ask those who had made pledges at the last council, to the work of diocesan missions, to redeem them.

Tuesday, March 1st, Omaha.—Received draft for \$198.00 from Reverend Samuel I. Myers, Norfolk, to discharge the indebtedness to "The Western Church Building Association," which has been resting on the mission for some years. I mailed the draft to R. Fulton Cutting, Esq., New York, who is treasurer of the society.

Consirmed an aged sick person (in private), presented by the Reverend John Williams.

Wednesday-Ember Day-March 2d, Omaha.-Very busy with correspondence.

Thursday, March 3d, Omaha.—Requested plans for a church<sup>a</sup> Broken Bow to be prepared at once.

The Reverend Albert A. Morrison, of Abilene, Kansas, the Rector-elect of St. Stephen's Church, Ashland, arrived at "Bish opthorpe." Received telegram from the Reverend F. C. Eldred which calls me to Chadron for Sunday.

Friday, March 4th—Ember Day—Omaha.—The Reverend A. I. Morrison notified me of his intention to accept "the call" ! Ashland. He left for home at 10:50 a. m. 4 p. m.—Officiated ! the burial of Margaret D., eldest daughter of the Rev. Lot Zahner, rector of All Saints Parish, Omaha. 8 p. m.—Met wi

the Building Committee of Brownell Hall, in the study of the Rev. Doherty, to adjust accounts and prepare for the report to be rendered to the Board of Trustees. There will be a debt on the institution, to reduce which a vigorous effort must be made immediately.

Saturday, March 5th, Omaha.—Left "Bishopthorpe" for Chadron, 450 miles from Omaha, at 7:30 a.m.

Sunday, March 6th.—Arrived at Chadron at 4:20 a. m. Was met at the station by Rev. F. C. Eldred and Mr. Alfred Bartow. Divine service in the court house at 11:00 a. m. Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. Eleven persons communicated besides the celebrant and missionary, who assisted in the service. There were persons present who had come over thirty miles to attend the worship of the church. The congregation filled the mom. The music and responses were hearty and the impression received most favorable.

4 p. m.—Met the officers of Grace Mission, Chadron, in the law office of Mr. Bartow, together with other gentlemen interested in the Church and the prospect of the mission and its support, and the wisdom of immediately erecting a church building, was fully discussed. It was thought that \$600 could be pedged towards the support of the missionary. I promised \$200 additional for clerical services, and the final payment of \$300, if it is decided that a church building shall be erected to cost not less than \$1,200. This property to be deeded to "The Cathe-

dal Chapter of the Diocese of Nebraska."

7 p. m.—Evening prayer was read by the Rev. F. C. Eldred,
and I preached and closed the service, after which I met socially
a number of the people interested in the Church.

Monday, March 7th, Chadron.—Was occupied in selecting a lot for the church, and in other business connected with the mission. Gave a commission as lay reader to Mr. Charles F. Yates, in accordance with the provisions and restrictions of Section I, Canon 3, Title 1, of the Digest, placing him under the direction of the Rev. John Hewitt, Dean of the Convocation of the North Platte, until such time as clerical services may be secured for Grace Mission, Chadron.

Left for Omaha at 8:20 p. m.

Tuesday, March 8th, Omaha.—Reached home at 5:45 p. m. Met at various points on the journey those laymen who were interested in the Church, and who were informed that I was to mass over the F. E. M. V. R. R.

Found on my desk notices of the action of the Bishop of Pesylvania in the case of Rev. Robert T. B. Winskill, also deposition of the Rev. James G. Armstrong by the Bishop Georgia, both of which notices are placed on file.

Wednesday, March 9th, Omaha.—Received from R. Fulton ting., Esq., receipt in full for the indebtedness of the missic Norfolk to the Western Church Building Association.

Omaha, Thursday March 10th.—The Cathedral Memorial ser for the first Bishop of Nebraska. The altar was beautifully d rated with a profusion of flowers. I was assisted at the cele tion by Dean Gardner. At the conclusion of the impressive rive carried the floral tributes of affection from the altar to grave of the dear Bishop, and after a few sentences of Scrip and prayers from "The Burial Office," they were reverently pl by those who loved him so tenderly on the tomb. I trust that service will be of perpetual observance in the diocese; and the of the city clergy will be present at it. Received notice of the position of the Rev. John R. Robinson by the bishop of Cel Pennsylvania. Friday, March 11th.—Left Omaha for Chic Sunday, March 13th.—Until and including March 27th, wa duty in the diocese of Chicago, and confirmed 220 persons Bishop McLaren, making eleven visitations.

Chicago, Friday, March 18th.—Received letter of transfer the Ecclesiastical authority of the diocese of Kansas, for the A. A. Morrison who has been elected rector of St. Stephen's chi Ashland. Saturday, March 19th.—Received a request from Rev. Joseph A. Russell, of Chariton, Iowa, under date March to be appointed missionary at Falls City and parts adjacent. I day, March 21st.—Received a letter from the Rev. A. T. Whi informing me that they had secured \$900 from the church peop Davenport and Edgar, towards the erection of a church at latter place.

Omaha, Wednesday, March 30th.--Brownell Hall. Service the rector. I addressed the school. Saturday, April 2d. Sign to the ecclesiastical authority of Kansas my acceptance of Rev. A. A. Morrison as a presbyter of this diocese. Receiv letter from Rev. Dr. Wildes, requesting me, by the vote of the ecutive committee, to read a paper at the session of "The Ct Congress" to be held in Louisville, Kentucky, in October Met by appointment at the "Episcopal Rooms" a numb prominent gentlemen especially interested in establishing Classical Day School for Boys" in Omaha. The necessity institution of this kind is fully appreciated, and an earnest

will be made to open the school under my supervision in September. Sunday, April 2d.—St. John's church, a.m. Preached. Confirmed three persons and addressed them. Celebrated the holy communion. St. Barnabas, p. m. Preached. Confirmed nineteen persons and addressed them. The Cathedral, evening. Preached. Confirmed twenty-four persons and addressed them. Received into the Communion of the Church one person after a public renunciation of the errors of Rome. April 4th.—Services at the Cathedral. April 5th.—Received Canonical notice from the ecclesiastical authorities of northern Texas, of deposition from the said ministry of Rev. Christopher T. Denroche, under Canon V, Title 11, of the Digest. All Saints Church, p. m., April 6th.—Received a call from Dr. G. O. W. Famham, of Beatrice, with reference to the establishing a hospital in that city. Gave my consent to the consecration to the Episcopate of Rev. Elisha Smith Thomas, elected as Assistant Bishop of Kansas. April 7.—Received a letter from Mrs. C. B. Stout, a faithful communicant of the Church, requesting the services of the Church at Tecumseh; replied at once to the desire, stating that the Rev. J. A. Russell would be appointed to duty there. Cathedral, 5 p. m.—Confirmed nine candidates from Brownell Hall, presented by the rector, Dr. Doherty, and addressed them.

Plattsmouth, April 8th, Good Friday, a. m.—Read the lessons and preached. The Knights Templar were present. P. m.— Services at the hour of the Crucifixion. Evening: Read the lessons, preached, confirmed six persons, and addressed them.

Omaha, April 9th, Easter Eve. - 7 p. m., at the oratory of "Bishopthorpe," confirmed two persons who, residing in New York, embraced this opportunity of being received into the communion of the Church. April 10, Easter day.—Early celebration at the Oratory of "Bishopthorpe," which was very beautifully decorated with floral offerings, sent by a friend from the east for the purpose. 10:30 a. m.—The Cathedral. Celebrated and preached. The Service was a memorable one. The music very superior in every way; the floral decorations in exquisite taste, and the building crowded with worshippers, many unable even to find standing room. P. m.-St. Phillip's mission to colored people, preached; confirmed seven persons and addressed them. The class was presented by the Rev. John Williams, who has been, and is, in charge of this interesting work. The congregation were requested to remain after the service, for the organization of the mission, which has been under the loving care of the former Dean of the Cathedral, the Rev. F. R. Millspaugh. After a few words of instruction in regard to the importance of the work, and the duties of

those who were to serve, St. Phillip's mission was organized the following officers were appointed:
Mr. Jeremiah Reed, Warden.
Mr. Cyrus D. Bell, Secretary.

Mr. Wm. Rulard Gamble, Treasurer.

April 12th.—Cathedral. Meeting of Cathedral Chapter. brated the holy communion, assisted by the Dean, after ' the business of the Chapter was proceeded with.



## AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

The following amendments to the Constitution, passed by this Council 1, lie over for fin il action by the rest Council.

Reserved: That Section 3 of Article V, of the Constitution, be amen cled so as to to read as follows:

SECTION 3. The lay members shall consist of a delegate or delegates from each congregation in the Diocese, in union with the Council, to be elected on the following basis for representation:

Each parish shall have at least two delegates, and in addition thereto one delegate for every fifty [50] communicants and the major fraction of fifty (which shall only be counted when the multiple shall be filled) which shall equal or exceed twenty-six [26] communicants, as reported by the parish in its annual statement to the Council for the previous year; except a parish which has not been required to make such report. Such parish shall be entitled to a representation upon the basis of the number of the communicants which it may report when it claims such representation. Provided, that no parish shall be entitled to more than six delegates.

Each delegate shall be entitled to one vote in the Council when present, and no more, on any question submitted to the Council, and no parish shall at any time cast more votes in the Council than there are members in actual attendance and present when such vote may be taken. They shall be chosen by the Vestry or congregation, shall be communicants and stated worshipers in the purish they represent, and be entitled to vote for wardens and vestrymen of the same.

Resolved: That Section 1, of Article XII be amended by inserting the words "and Missions" after the word "Parishes," in the third line, and that Section 2 be amended so that the said section shall read:

"In all matters which shall come before the Council, the clergy and laity shall deliberate in one body and vote by individuals; each lay delegate being entitled to one vote, and no more, and a majority of the votes of the two orders jointly shall be decisive.

"On the call of any five members, the two orders shall vote separately, and a concurrence of a majority of each order shall be necessary to constitute a decision."

Amend Article V of the Constitution, by adding the folic sections:

SECTION 5.—The Chancellor of the Diocese shall be ex-off member of the Council, and entitled to a vote therein.

SECTION 6.—Three lay delegates from St. Andrew's Brother to be chosen by the chapters of said Brotherhood in Diocesan Coassembled, shall be admitted to seats in the Council, and be ento all the privileges of other delegates.



## ORDER OF BUSINESS OF THE COUNCIL

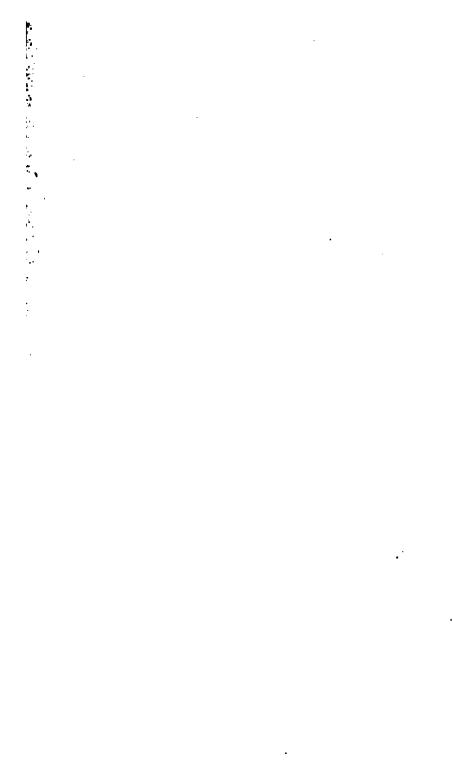
- I. At the opening of each Annual Council, after Morning pray r, sermon and administration of the Holy Communion, the President shall
  take the chair; after which the order of business shall be as follows:
- (1.) The Secretary, under the direction of the Bishop, or in the case of his absence or inability to act, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, under the direction of the standing committee, shall call over the names of the clergy entitled to seats.
- (2.) He shall then call the names of such persons as shall have furnished him their certificates as lay delegates of parishes entitled to representation in the Council, provided such certificates are regular in form, and do not refer to contested seats. Irregular and defective certificates, and those referring to contested seats, and certificates of persons appearing after the organization of the Council, shall be referred to the standing "committee on privilege."
- (3.) A constitutional quorum being present, the President shall declare the Council organized for business, which shall proceed in the following order:
  - (4.) The election of a secretary, and assistant secretary if required.
- (5.) The appointment of the following standing committees by the President:
- (A.) On the incorporation of churches, and their admission into union with the Council—one clegyman and two laymen.
- (B.) A committee on finance, to whom shall be referred the accounts of the treasurer and different funds—one clergyman and two laymen.
- (C.) A committee on privilege, to whom shall be referred the clerical ray claims for a seat in the Council—two clergymen and two laymen.
- (D.) A committee on legislation, to whom shall be referred all prolosed alterations and amendments of the Constitution and Canons—at least two clergymen and two laymen.
- (E.) A committee on the extension of the Church, to whom shall be referred the subject of Missions, and the other work of the Church.
- (F.) A committee on christian education, to whom shall be referred all matters relating to our Diocesan institutions of learning, and those also respecting the conduct and teaching in the Sunday schools of the Diocesa.

- (G.) A committee on unfinished business.
- (6.) The appointment of the inspectors of election—one clergyman and one layman, for the clerical votes, and one clergyman and one layman for the lay votes—for the standing committee, and for the deputies and provisional deputies to the general convention.
- (7.) Annual address of the Bishop, unless he should prefer some other time for its delivery: if so, it shall be in order at any time.
- (8.) The receiving and referring, when necessary, of reports other than those of special committees, handed in to the secretary.
- (9.) The receiving and referring of applications of churches for admission into union with this Council.
- (10.) The receiving and referring of the report of the secretary of the Council.
- (11.) The receiving and referring the report of the treasurer of the Diocese.
- (12.) The receiving and referring the report of the treasurer of the Cathedral Chapter.
- (13.) Miscellaneous business.
- On the second day the Council shall meet for business at 9 o'clock a. m., when the following order shall be observed:
  - (1.) Calling the roll of the clerical and lay members of the Council.
  - (2.) Reading and approving of the minutes of the previous day.
- (3.) Receiving and referring certificates of lay delegates not before present.
  - (4. Report of the committee on privelege.
- (5,) Report of the committee on the incorporation of churches, and the admission of parishes into union with the Council.
  - (6.) Receiving report of the standing committee of the Diocese.
  - 47. Receiving report of the Cathedral Chapter.
  - (8.) Receiving report of the committee on finance.
  - (9.) Receiving report of the committee on legislation.
- (10.) Receiving report of the committee on Church extension.
- (11.) Receiving report of the committee on Christian education.
- (12.—Receiving reports of special committees.
- (13.) The election of the standing committee, the deputies and provisional deputies to the general convention, and the treasurer of the Diocese.
- (14.) Miscellaneous business.
- 111. On the third day, the Council shall meet for business at 9 o'clock a. m., unless the Council shall otherwise direct. The order of business shall be as follows:
  - (1.4 Calling of the roll of clerical and lay delegates.
  - (2.) Reading and approval of the Journal.

- (3.) Receiving and referring certificates of lay delegates not present before.
  - (4,) Receiving reports not presented the day before.
  - (5.) Unfinished business.
  - (6.) Miscellaneous business.
- IV. It the prescribed order of business on any day should not have been gone through with, the first business on the succeeding day shall be the matters which had not been reached on the preceding day, and in the order for that day prescribed. This rule shall not apply to miscellaneous business.
- V. If the President *exoflicio* is not present at the opening of the Council, the secretary shall call the Council to order, when the Senior Presbyter present, being entitled to a seat, shall take the chair, and in such case, immediately after the organization of the Council, a President shall be elected by ballot from among the clergy.
- VI. Before the rising of the Council, the minutes of the last day's meeting shall be read and approved, and the secretary shall forward a copy of the Journal, when printed, to each clerical and lay member of the Council, and five copies to the Vestry of each organized parish and mission.

## CANONICAL OFFERINGS.

- 1. On Whit-Sunday, for the Episcopal Fund.
- 2. On the first Sunday in Advent, for Domestic and Foreign Missions.
- 3. On Sexagesima Sunday, for Theological Education.
- 4. On Good Friday, for Missions to the Jews.
- On the Bishop's Visitation; on Mid-Lent Sunday; on the second Sunday in May; and on the last Sunday in October, for Diocesan Missions.
- At Harvest Home Festival, to be kept on the last Thursday in September, for the Clarkson Hospital for Children.



## SUBJECTS FOR EXAMINATION

FOR CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS OF THE DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

#### DEACON'S ORDERS.

Holy Scripture: Kurtz's Scripture History, Blunt's Key to the Bible; Hebrew, Genesis, three chapters; Greek Testament, four gospels and Acts.

Liturgies: Burbridge Liturgies and Offices of the Church; Proctor on the Book of Common Prayer; Blunt's Key to the Prayer-Book.

New Testament: Isaac Williams' Thoughts on the Study of the Gospels.

#### DEACON'S AND PRIEST'S ORDERS.

FIRST DAY.—New Testament. Sadler's four Gospels; Olshausen's Commentaries; Hackett on the Acts; Vaughan on Romans; Lightfoot's Commentaries; Westcott's Commentaries; Delitzch on Hebrews; Ellicott's Lectures on the Gospels; Iron's Bampton Lectures.

SECOND DAY.—Evidences: Row's Bampton Lectures. 1877; Christlieb's Modern Doubt and Christian Belief; A. S. Farrar's Bampton Lectures, 1862; Butler's Analogy; Sherlock's Trial of the Witnesses; Liddon's Bampton Lectures; Mansel's Bampton Lectures.

Systematic Divinity: Pearson on the Creed; Owen on the Thirty Nine Articles; Newman's Arians; Grueber's Sacrament of Regeneration (a Catechism;) Grueber's Rite of Confirmation; Wilberforce on the Incarnation; Wilberforce on the Holy Eucharist: T. J. Ball's Orthodox Doctrine of the Church of England; Ilagenbach's History of Christian Doctrine. Pusey's Irenicon; Glacistone's Vatican Letters; Littledale's Plain Reasons against Joining the Church of Rome. Books of reference: Forbes on the Vicene Creed; Magee on the Atonement.

HIRD DAY.—Ecclesiastical History: Palmer on the Church; Fight's Early English Church; Bright's History of the Early

Church; Bryce's Holy Roman Empire; Green's History of the English People: Dicson's History of the Church of England: Ranke's History of England in the Seventeenth Century; Wilberforce's History of the American Church; Maclear's Apostles of Medieval Europe: Bowden's Life of Gregory the Seventh: Church's St. Anselm: Morrison's St. Bernard; Robertson's Ecclesiastical History: Lingard's History of England, (Old Edition, in which the validity of Anglican Orders is acknowledged by the Roman Church;) Jennings' Ecclesia Anglicana; Hammond's Liturgies, Eastern and Western: Neal's Ancient Liturgies (original or translation); Dowden "History of the Scotish and American Communion Offices;" Blunt's History of the Reformation in the Church of England (2 vols.).

Books for general reading on Ecclesiastical History: Hussey's Rise of the Papal Power: Milman's Latin Christianity; Gibbon's Decline and Fall.

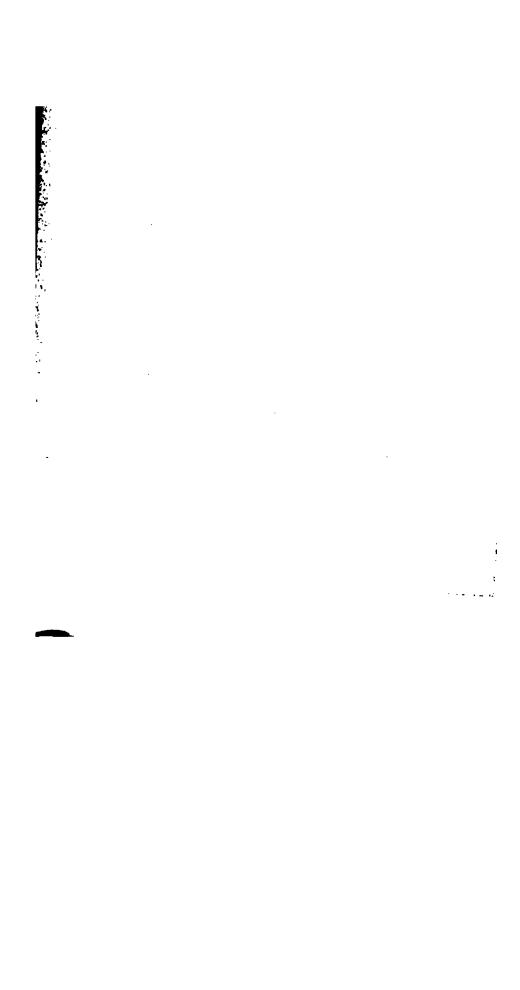
Ecclesiastical Polity: Hooker's Ecclesiastical Polity: Potter on Church Government: Grueber's Catechism on Holy Orders; Coterill's Genesis of the Church: A. W. Haddan's Apostolical Succession of the Church of England: Vinton's Manual of Canon Law.

Moral Theology: Adam's Christian Science: Canonical Sermons,

# SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

### JOURNAL OF 1887.

| Clargy—Bishops 1                     | ı               |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Presbyters                           | i               |
| Deacons                              |                 |
| <del>-</del>                         | - 40            |
| Parishes                             | 2               |
| Missions Organized                   | 3.              |
| Educational Institutions             |                 |
| Professors and Teachers              | 9               |
| Students                             | 156             |
| Sunday School Teachers               | 140             |
| Sunday School Pupils                 | 1.13            |
| Marriages                            | 7               |
| Burials                              | 89              |
| Baptisms                             | 20              |
| Confirmations                        | .).):           |
| Communicants                         | 2,466           |
| CONTRIBUTIONS.                       |                 |
| Domestic and Foreign Missions        | <b>\$</b> 355.5 |
| Diocesan Missions                    |                 |
| Parochial and other purposes         |                 |
| Total                                | \$69,965,07     |
| VALUE OF PROPERTY.                   |                 |
| Churches Parsonages and Institutions | Process Contra  |



# In Memoriam.

ENTERED INTO REST,

ON MONDAY, FOURTEENTH MARCH, 1887,

at Crete, Nebraska,

## REV. SAMUEL HOWE SIMPSON,

Prest yter of the Church,

Born in England 1824. Educated in Trinity College, Dublin, and Lenoxville College, Canada: Was ordained to the Priesthood of the

Church by the Bishop of Quebec, in 1848; Served the church faithfully in Canada, for five years, and thereafter in

Ireland until 1886, and died the death of the righteous, aged 62 years and 11 months.



# In Memoriam.

ENTERED INTO REST,

ON MONDAY, FOURTEENTH MARCH, 1887,

at Crete, Nebraska,

## REV. SAMUEL HOWE SIMPSON,

Prest yter of the Church,

Forn in England 1824. Educated in Trinity College, Dublin, and Lenoxville College, Canada: Was ordained to the Priesthood of the Church by the Bishop of Quebec, in 1848:

Served the church faithfully in Canada, for five years, and thereafter in Ireland until 1886, and died the death of the righteous, aged 62 years and 11 months.

|                                               | 3     |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|
| Report of Registrar                           |       |
| Report of Child's Hospital                    |       |
| Report of Committee on Bishop's Address       |       |
| Report of Standing Committee                  |       |
| Report of Cathedral Chapter                   |       |
| Report of Committee on Finance                |       |
| Report of Committee on Bishop Lee, etc        |       |
| Report of Committee on Legislation            |       |
| Report of Committee on State of the Church    |       |
| Report of Committee on Christian Education    |       |
| Report of Committee on Church Extension       |       |
| Report of Woman's Auxiliary                   |       |
| Resolution on Bishop's Address                | - 1.7 |
| Resolution—Welcoming Presbyterian General Ass |       |
| Resolution—Instructing Chapter Treasurer      |       |
| Resolution—Brownell Hall                      |       |
| Resolution—Instructing Secretary, etc         |       |
| Resolution of Thanks.                         |       |
| Resolution of Thanks to the Chancellor        |       |
| Standing Committees of the Council            |       |
| Subjects for Examination                      |       |
| Summary of Statistics                         |       |
| Treasurer's Accounts                          |       |

|     | Assessment<br>by the<br>Council.             | Parochial<br>Purposes                               | Theological<br>Fund.         | Clergymans<br>Salary.                                          | Other Pur.                    | TOTAL                                                               |
|-----|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| .10 | \$ 41.00<br>40.00<br>30 00<br>12.00<br>30.00 | \$ 567.68<br>1,718.71<br>103.25<br>158.69<br>150.00 | \$ 2.24<br>1.00              | \$ 1,200.00<br>600.00<br>150.25<br>800.00                      | 961.85<br>5.00                | \$ 784.68<br>4,378.78<br>1,756.78<br>387.15<br>1,033.78             |
| 58  | 18.00<br>5.00<br>19.00<br>46.00              | 8.06<br>850.52<br>15.68<br>4,762.59                 | 1.00<br>2.00<br>1.24<br>3.10 | 94.30<br>229.80<br>183.26<br>1,200.00                          | 3.25<br>7.00<br>3.00<br>26.82 | 89.15<br>36.50<br>128.96<br>598.58<br>281.00<br>6,300.47            |
|     | 59,00<br>20,00<br>16,00<br>128,00            | 128.56<br>1,700.71<br>2,000.00                      | 3.15<br>3.25                 | 793.65<br>700.00<br>500.00                                     | 5.15<br>5.62<br>7.50          | 989 51<br>2,447.94<br>2,584.00<br>126.00                            |
| 35  | 35.00<br>13.00<br>24.50<br>460.00<br>159 00  | 439.86<br>784.53<br>836.74<br>2,852.52<br>20,805,16 | 1.50<br>5.00<br>62.18        | 650,00<br>101,00<br>591,67<br>2,400,00<br>1,150,00<br>1,000,00 | 7.00<br>421.38<br>6.35        | 1,065.00<br>577.06<br>1,449.60<br>4,651.86<br>4,751.30<br>22,498.01 |
| **  | 40,00<br>65,00<br>24,00                      | 5,781.76<br>208. <b>3</b> 6                         |                              | 916.66<br>500.00<br>850.00                                     | 11.85                         | 6,864.42<br>878.86<br>2,568.78                                      |
|     | ***************************************      |                                                     |                              |                                                                |                               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                               |
|     | (100 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·     |                                                     |                              |                                                                |                               |                                                                     |
|     | 1.3331                                       | 22.00                                               | 2.05                         | 800.00                                                         | 99.00<br>3.00                 | 121.00<br>805.05                                                    |
|     | 440 A                                        | 12.50                                               | 2.50                         |                                                                | 3.47                          | 92.48<br>76.59                                                      |
| **  |                                              | 5,00                                                |                              | 25 00                                                          |                               | 30.00                                                               |
|     | 179                                          | 1,774.54<br>9.00                                    | l                            | 493.05                                                         | 14.30                         | 2,314.94<br>88.49                                                   |
|     | 64.00 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·    |                                                     |                              | 17.00                                                          |                               | 17.00                                                               |
| .58 | 1,282.00                                     | 47,217.80                                           | 90.21                        |                                                                | 2,837.78                      |                                                                     |

THE NEW YORK DIBLIC LIERARY.

ASTOR LENOY AND LEGGE FOUNDATIONS.

### THE

## TWENTY-FIRST ANNUAL COUNCIL

OF THE

### DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA

WILL BE HELD (D. V.)

On the third Wednesday in May. A. D. 1232.

JAMES PATERSON,

Secretary of the Council.



## DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

# Twenty-First Annual Council.

MDCCCLXXXVIII.

## ERRATA.

On page 81 for "Rev. John Williams from the Committee on the State of the Church," read "from the Committee on Church Extension."

On page 87, last line, read "Zahner" for "Gahner."

## JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

## TWENTY-FIRST ANNUAL COUNCIL

OF THE

## PROTESTANT

# EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

HELD IN

TRINITY CATHEDRAL, OMAHA.

MAY 16 AND 17, 1888.

PRINTED FOR THE COUNCIL.

OMAHA: The Republican Co., Printers. 1888. THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY

103631

ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1899.

الأسلم حدادات

## DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

#### BISHOP.

THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE WORTHINGTON, S. T. D., LL. D. Bishopthorpe, Omaha.

#### THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

| The Very Rev. Chas. H. Gardner, PresidentOmaha  |
|-------------------------------------------------|
| The Rev. James Paterson, SecretaryOmaha         |
| The Rev. H. B. Burgess,Plattsmouth              |
| Mr. Hugh G. ClarkOmaha                          |
| The Hon. J. M. Woolworth, I.I. DOmaha           |
| Mr. P. S. EustisOmaha                           |
| SECRETARY OF THE COUNCIL.                       |
| Rev. James Paterson, M. A Omaha                 |
| ASSISTANT SECRETARY.                            |
| Mr. Rev. Wm. Osgood Pearson, B. DOmaha          |
| TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE AND BOARD OF MISSIONS. |
| Mr. A. P. HopkinsOmaha                          |

#### BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The Cathedral Chapter.

TRUSTEES OF THE FUNDS AND PROPERTY OF THE CHURCH.

The Cathedral Chapter.

#### THE BISHOP'S EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rev. Robert W. Oliver, D. D. Rev. James Paterson, M. A. Rev. Robert Doherty, S. T. D. Rev. John Williams, B. D.

.. .. .. .. ..

#### CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS.

John E. H. Simpson. Alonzo Norton Henshaw. Henry Leeds. J. E. Baxter. Josephus D. Krum, D. D.

Isaac Houlgate.
James J. Hamilton Reedy.
Cypress Townsend Brady.
Walter W. Wel's.
Montague Yates.

The state of the s

#### POSTULANT.

#### Francis M. Bacon.

#### OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESAN BRANCH OF ANDREW'S BROTHERHOOD.

| President (ex-officio)  | .The Bishop |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| Vice President          |             |
| Secretary and Treasurer |             |

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

| Joseph Weeks     | Omaha   |
|------------------|---------|
| John Rivet       | Lincoln |
| Irving Hart      | Blair   |
| C. M. Wead       |         |
| Raymond Stryker  | Lincoln |
| A. B. Cherry, Jr | Kearney |
| R. R. Ringwalt   | Omaha   |

# DIOCESAN OFFICERS OF THE NEBRASKA BRANCH OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

| President-Mrs. James M. Woolworth               | Omaha        |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| First Vice President-Mrs. J. F. Barnard         | Lincoln      |
| Second Vice President-Mrs. J. E. Smith          | Beatrice     |
| Third Vice President-Mrs. Mortimer Oliver       | Hastings     |
| Fourth Vice PresidentMrs. W. H. Sumner          | Schuyler     |
| Fifth Vice President-Mrs. T. J. Foley           | North Platte |
| Sixth Vice President-Mrs. D. Crowell            | Iremont      |
| Secretary and Treasurer-Mrs. Robert R. Ringwalt | Omaha        |
| Assistant Secretary-Mrs. I. H. Collins          | Omaha        |
| Librarian-Mrs. Ernest Riall                     | Omaha        |



## LAY READERS.

| Thos. R. Easby. Milton Darling. Walter H. Culley. A. C. Stowell. Clarence K. Chamberlain. Willis M. Yates. Wm. B. Vance. Walter W. Wells. J. M. Woolworth. George C. Jenner. Raymond Stryker. H. E. Kryger. Arthur M. Stark.  ORGANIZED | Omaha Omaha Cedar Rapids Tecumseh Omaha Kearney Schuyler Omaha Omaha Lincoln Neligh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Trinity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | St. Stephen's Silver Creek St. Peter's Seward Tecumseh St. Peter's Neligh St. Philip's Omaha Trinity Aurora Arapahoe St. Stephen's St. Paul St. Mark's Creighton Grace Red Cloud Christ's Sidney Grace Chadron St. Andrew's Broken Row St. John's Valentine St. Paul's Omaha Good Sheperd Omaha St. Andrew's Edgar |

## LIST OF THE CLERGY.

| Rev.  | George Worthington, S.T.D. LL.D                                           | Omaha             |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| • •   | Alexander Allen                                                           | Lincoln           |
| **    | Oliver J. Booth                                                           | Broken Bow        |
| **    | H. B. Burgess                                                             | Plattsmouth       |
| "     | John M. Bates                                                             | Omaha             |
| ••    | M. F. Carev                                                               | Nebraska City     |
| **    | J. N. Chesnutt                                                            | Chadron           |
|       | J. N. Chesnutt                                                            | Cathedral ) Omaha |
| ••    | *R. M. Edwards                                                            |                   |
| **    | *F. C. Eldred                                                             |                   |
| 4.    | E. H. Gaynor                                                              |                   |
| 41    | C. H. Gardner                                                             | Omah <b>a</b>     |
| 41    | R. H. F. Gairdner Missionary at York, Seward and Ulysses                  | }                 |
| + 4   | J. W. Gilman                                                              | IIastings         |
| • • • | Samuel Goodale, D.D                                                       | Columbus          |
|       | Wm. G. Hawkins                                                            | Liucoln           |
| **    | John Hewitt                                                               |                   |
| 44    | James Jamieson                                                            | Nortolk           |
| ••    | J. N. Jones                                                               | Grand Island      |
| **    | Wm. B. James                                                              | Fremont           |
| **    | *M. Karscher                                                              |                   |
| **    | J. N. Kilian                                                              | l'lum Creek       |
| ••    | R. L. Knox                                                                | Columbus          |
| ••    | V. M. Law, M. D                                                           | Japan             |
| • •   | *Joseph Love                                                              | Ashtabul <b>a</b> |
| **    | *Geo. E. Lounsbury                                                        |                   |
| ••    | Arthur E. Marsh                                                           |                   |
| **    | A. A. Morrison                                                            |                   |
|       | *John K. Morrison                                                         |                   |
| • • • | C. McCarthy                                                               |                   |
| ••    | Francis Moore                                                             | Neligh            |
| • • • | Sam F. Myers                                                              | Creighton         |
|       | Robert Oliver, D.D                                                        | Kearney           |
| ••    | James Paterson (Canon of Trinity Cathedral)<br>and Missionary at Papillon | ]Omaha            |
| • •   | Wm. Osgood Pea son                                                        | Omaha             |
| ••    | E. R. Richardson                                                          | Crete             |
| • •   | Joseph A. Russell                                                         | Tecumseh          |
| ••    | Wm. H. Sparling                                                           | Schuvler          |
| • •   | Robert Scott                                                              | Peatrice          |
| ••    | Robert L. Stevens                                                         | I.incoln          |
| ••    | R. C. Talbott                                                             | Brownvide         |
|       | A. T. Whitten                                                             | Edgar             |
| • •   | W. V. Whitten                                                             |                   |
| ••    | John Williams                                                             |                   |
| ••    | Louis Zahner, S.T.D                                                       | Omaha             |

<sup>\*</sup> Not entitled to seats in the Council.



# THE CATHEDRAL CHAPTER OF THE DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

The Bishop ....... The Rt. Rev. Geo. Worthington, S.T.D., LL.D.

The Dean..... The Very Rev. Chas. H. Gardner.

Canons....... The Rev James Paterson, M.A.

The Rev. Robert Doherty, S.T.D.

Honorary Canons.......The Rev. Samuel Goodale, D.D.

The Rev. Robert W. Oliver, D.D.

The Rev. Robert Scott.

The Rev. Wm. H. Sparling.

The Rev. John Hewitt.

The Rev. Alexander Allen.

The Standing Committee. The Very Rev. Dean Chas. H. Gardner, M.A.

The Rev. H. B. Burgess, B.D. The Rev. James Paterson, M.A.

Mr. Hugh G. Clark.

The Hon. J. M. Woolworth, L.L.D.

Mr. P. S. Eustis

Delegates from Cathedral Mr. E. Wakeley.

Lay members at Large .... Mr. Guy A. Brown.

Mr O. M. Carter.

Mr. C. S. Montgomery.

Mr. D. H. Wheeler.

Chancellor ....... The Hon. J. M. Woolworth, L.L.D.

Treasurer of the Chapter...Mr. Henry W. Yates.

Treasurer of the Diocese..Mr. A. P. Hopkins.

Registrar......Rev. James Paterson, M.A.

Chapter Clerk .......Rev. James Paterson, M.A.

## LIST OF PARISHES.

| St. Stephen'sAshlandA. B. Fuller, S. S. Fales, John Hinkley.       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Christ ChurchBeatrice                                              |
| Christ Church Brownville                                           |
| St. Mary'sBlairJohn Wilber, F. M. Castetter, John Astleford.       |
| Grace ChurchColumbus                                               |
| Christ ChurchCentral City                                          |
| Trinity MemorialCreteFrank A. Hartigan, Harry Buchanan.            |
| TrinityCedar RapidsA. C. Stowell.                                  |
| IncarnationDecatur                                                 |
| St. JamesFremont                                                   |
| St. ThomasFalls City                                               |
| St. Stephen'sGrand IslandWalter H. Hodge, A'fred Heath.            |
| St. Mark's                                                         |
| St. Luke'sKearneyWm. B. Vance.                                     |
| Holy TrinityI,incolnHoman J. Walsh, A. D. Cofforth. Wm. Murph      |
| St. Mary'sNebraska City                                            |
| St. John'sNemaha City                                              |
| Our SaviourNorth Platte                                            |
| Trinity CathedralOmaha                                             |
| St. Barnabas OmahaJohn C. Worthington, John Kennedy, O. M. Carter. |
| St. John'sOmahaJoseph Barker, D. I., Thomas.                       |
| All SaintsOmahaJ. M. Weolworth, A. P. Hopkins, C. S. Montgomry.    |
| St. Luke'sPlattsmouthC. M. Wead, Walter White, M. Moore.           |
| HolyTrinitySchuylerCharles J. Phelps, Henry C. Wright.             |

### Rules of Order.

- 1. Unless otherwise ordered, the Council shall meet for morning prayer at 9 o'clock, immediately after which it shall proceed to business. Take a recess from 1 to 3 P. M. When the presiding officer takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, nor shall afterward stand up except to address the president. When any member is about to speak, or make a motion, he shall address himself to the presiding officer, using the appellation "Right Reverend Sir," when the Bishop is presiding, or "Mr. President," when the chair is occupied by a presbyter, and shall confine his remarks strictly to the question before the house.
  - 2. No motion shall be put or debated until it is seconded, and every motion, when required, shall be reduced to writing.
  - 3. If a motion contains several distinct propositions, it may be divided at the call of any member.
  - 4. When a motion is under consideration, no motion shall be made except to lay on the table, to indefinitely postpone, to postpone to a certain time, to commit or to amend, and these several motions shall have precedence in the order here stated.
  - 5. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and be decided without debate.
  - 6. A motion to lay on the table shall be decided without debate.

- 7. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question without leave of the Council.
- 8. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not be re-considered, except on a motion offered by a member who acted with the majority on the prior decision.
- 9. All committees shall be appointed by the presiding officer, unless otherwise ordered.
- 10. All reports of committees shall be in writing, and shall be received without motion for acceptance, unless objections are made. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Council, shall be accompanied by a resolution to that effect.
- 11. On a call of five members, the vote on any motion shall be taken by orders, the secretary calling the roll of clergy, and the list of parishes, and it shall then require a majority of both orders to adopt any motion or resolution.
- 12. No member shall absent himself from a session of the Council, unless he have leave of absence from the president of the Council.
- 13. All questions of order shall be decided by the presiding officer, subject to an appeal to the Council.
- 14. Every member who shall be in the house when any question is put, shall, on a division or call of the roll, be obliged to vote, unless he be excused by the Council.
- 15. None of these Rules of Order shall be suspended, changed or rescinded, without the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present.

6 1000

# Twenty-first Annual Council.



# THE TWENTY-FIRST ANNUAL COUNCIL.

## FIRST DAY.

TRINITY CATHEDRAL, OMAHA, 16th May, 1888.

The Twenty-first Annual Council of the Diocese of Nebraska was held to-day in accordance with constitutional appointment.

At 9 o'clock A. M. a number of the Clergy and Laity assembled in the Cathedral for Morning Prayer—the Rev. R. L. Stevens officiating.

At 10 o'clock Dean Gardner read the Litany. The A te-Communion Service was read by the Bishop; the E istle by the Rev. H. L. Gamble, from the Diocese of Fond du Lac; the Gospel by the Rev. W. T. Whitmarsh, from the Diocese of Springfield.

The Bishop then read his Annual Address, as follows:

the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost—Amen:

The honor and glory of the Triune God, and the salvation of souls has been, I trust, the inspiration of our work during the past ecclesiastical year, and will characterize the Twenty-first session of the Annual Council of the Diocese of Nebraska. It is eminently fitting, beloved brethren of the Clergy and Laity, that I begin

my message as the chief Pastor of this flock of Christ. with this invocation of The Father who creates, The Son who hath redeemed, and the Spirit that sanctifies us; for the doctrine of the blessed and adorable Trinity is not merely the teaching of the theologian, but it is the fundamental doctrine of the Christian. religion. is the sum and substance of the faith once for all delixered to the Saints and is unfolded in the Catholic creeds. With all the holy Church throughout the world we are now in that period of the Christian year when the Church stands expectant: it is the ten days of waiting: another Lord's day and we shall commemorate the Whitsun-Feast. But as was promised on the Pentecost so long ago, the Divine Paraclete came to be an abidira Presence with His Church; and we ask His gracious influence to-day that we may think and speak those things which are right. We recognize with thanksgi -ing the goodness of God in permitting us to toil toget. er for Him and His Church, and that death has not a minished, during the past year, the small clerical stand on duty in this jurisdiction.

For the faithful laity of the Church in Nebraska, we have departed this life in the faith and fear of God, where bless His holy name, beseeching Him to give us graces so to follow their good examples that with them where may be partakers of His heavenly kingdom.

Of the apostolic order, four honored and belove—Bishops of the American Church have passed "within the vail" since our last Council. Pennsylvania, the Missionary jurisdictions of Western Texas, New Mexico and Arizona, and the Diocese of Fond du Lac, have ach been bereaved.

William Bacon Stevens died at the advanced age seventy-two. He had been in the Episcopate more than

a quarter of a century, having been consecrated in 1862 Assistant Bishop of Pennsylvania. Three years afterwards, upon the death of Bishop Alonzo Potter, he became the fourth Bishop of Pennsylvania. In the memorial sermon recently delivered by a distinguished prelate who was, perhaps, most familiar with the life and character of Bishop Stevens, it is stated "that he was not only a man of learning, but wherever he was seenwhether in the pulpit, in his office, in the social circle, or at the fireside—he was known and read of all men as an holy man, never unmindful of his glad self-surrender to the service of the Lord in His sanctuary, and showing in his countenance and in his whole demeanor evidence of the in-dwelling spirit of God." He was an earnest churchman, believing in the Divine authority of his office, and executing its functions in the fear of God, conformably to Holy Scripture and primitive tradition. the agitation of ecclesiastical questions his position was one of calm conservatism, and his name will be ever hallowed by the Diocese which he served with such distinguished ability for so many years.

Robert W. Barnwell Elliott was forty-seven years of ge, and had been in the Episcopate nearly thirteen was ears. His Missionary jurisdiction was possibly one of the most discouraging in the Southwest. But he accepted his appointment with almost romantic enthusiasm, and he faltered not a moment in his loving devotion to his people. At the last General Convention his brethren in the Episcopate urged him to leave a climate which, they believed would be fatal to him, and offered to translate him to a field better suited to his physical condition, but he firmly declined to listen to the loving proposal, and has left behind him a record of unselfish love for

Christ and His Church which is luminous with the rare beauty of heroic devotion.

Geo. K. Dunlop, the second Missionary Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona, was fifty-eight years of age. His Episcopate was comparatively brief, having been consecrated in Christ Church, St. Louis, November 21, 1880. The work in which he was so faithfully engaged, and which he had been enabled to do, had hardly begun to disclose its true proportions. His genial character, his intellectual power, his loyal churchmanship, his Christian life and earnest piety are well known to many of you, as his entire ministry, previous to his election to the Episcopate, was in the adjoining Diocese of Missouri.

John Henry Hobart Brown, after a brief illness, in the fifty-seventh year of his age, entered into his rest He had been in the Episcopate thirteen May 2nd. years, and has left behind him a record of unwearied devotion to his Master's service which well might be the inspiration of who ever may be called as the second Bishop of Fond du Lac. His jurisdiction, though small in comparison with our Western Dioceses, was essentially a Missionary field, and required courage and skill to accomplish all that was to be done. With singular wisdom he had guided the old Catholic work among the Belgians, and the very noticeable movement towards the Church of the German Lutherans; for in the comparatively limited territory of his Diocese three nationalities met, and the problem was forced upon him how best to discharge his duty as bishop of all the souls committed to his care. I had known him from my earliest ministry. When serving in my diaconate as an assistant to Dr. Coit, of St. Paul's Church, Troy, N. Y., he was a priest at Cohoes, an adjoining parish, and bore the enviable reputation of being most indefatigable in his toil for

the church. He was a man of strong convictions and fearless in expressing them, yet respectful of the opinions and wishes of others. He was as loyal in his friendships as he was unfaltering in his proclamation of "the faith once for all delivered to the saints." I delight to bear my loving testimony to his remarkable qualities as a man, as a Christian, and as a Bishop in the Church of God.

There is very much in the holy example, the remarkable character and unselfish, self-denying service of these distinguished Prelates which we may recall with profound thenkfulness, and reflect upon with reverent and devout meditation. Their lives will fill important chapters in the history of our American Church. The record is an unclying one, and their innumerable works of faith and love do follow them.

is with the Lord, and the care of them is with the Most High. Therefore shall they receive a glorious kingdom, and a beautiful crown from the Lord's hand; for with His right hand shall He cover them, and with His arm shall he protect them."

"Saints that seem to die in earth's rude strife Only win double life; They have but left our ways

To live in memory here, in heaven by love and praise."

The summary of my official acts from the Council of 1887 to May 16th, 1888, is as follows:

| Priests ordained                          |   |
|-------------------------------------------|---|
| Priests received from the Roman obedience |   |
| Candidates for Holy Orders                |   |
| Postulants                                |   |
| ('lergy received                          |   |
| Clergy dismissed                          |   |
| Present number of clergymen enrolled      | - |

TWENTY-FIRST ANNUAL COUNCIL.

Lay-Readers licensed .....

[May,

24

18

· - ---

The number confirmed is the largest ever reported in is Diocese, and unmistakably indicates the zeal and evotion, of the faithful clergy. The classes almost inariably gave evidence of a thorough preparation for the eception of the Apostolic Ordinance in the reverent nanner, and serious bearing of the candidates. In many ases there had been long continued instruction, week by week, by the diligent pastor upon those subjects which every Christian is expected to know and believe to his souls health.

In these sad days of doubt and heresy, when false

teachers abound, it is necessary that the clergy should be more than ordinarily particular in what may be rightly regarded as the most important work of their sacred The candidates should be prepared "to give a reason for the hope that is in them," and to be familiar with the doctrine, discipline and worship of the Church, whose good name and efficiency is so closely linked in with their daily walk and conversation. And this can only be accomplished by a well arranged course of systematic instruction, which shall be given week by week. These lectures may be made so simple that the most unlearned can understand them, and so instructive and interesting that the more mature mind will consider them profitable. There are many books which may be wisely used as an auxiliary to this course of preparation, and personal interviews may be necessary in individual cases; but nothing should be regarded as a substitute for "the confirmation class." In presenting candidates to the Bishop, the Priest is expected to say, Reverend Father I present these persons to receive the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation at your hands. I have examined them and believe them meet to receive the same. This language indicates very much more than a superficial preparation, there is implied the knowledge of the intellectual fitness of the candidate. And where can toil for the Church, and the individual soul, be more profitably given? The early church had her classes of Catechumens, and wherever the foundations have been well laid, this course has been pursued. Sunday sermons which have more or less of teaching in them may be well; we know that custom demands them; but it is the carefully instructed Bible class, and the systematically taught confirmation eandidates, that reflects the spirit of our holy religion and is of any real power or blessing to

the Church. In all cases candidates should be prepared to come to their first communion immediately after receiving the strengthening grace of this sacred rite. It is my wish that the time could be so arranged, that it might be possible to comply with the direction of the Canon, which makes it one of the duties of the Diocesan on his annual visitation to celebrate the Holy Eucharist, so that the Bishop can have the privilege of ministering to those recently confirmed the Blessed Sacrament of the Body and The Blood of Christ.

#### HOUSEHOLD RELIGION.

Closely linked with the preparation of Candidates for Confirmation, is the religious life of the family. church has wisely accepted a system by which her baptized children are to be trained in their spiritual life by The neglect of sponsoral duties is no slight omission. And the almost universal prevalence of the sin, (for it can have no milder term) has serious consequences in its train. The excuse is given that parents are the natural guardians of the temporal and spiritual welfare of their children, and the duties must be left to There may be a plausable appearance in this statement. The sponsors have their solemn obligations; the parents have their awful responsibilities. church system there is no conflict between them. when and where does the church enter the home? read on the inspired page of "The Church in thine In our busy western world, family or household religion, is scarcely apparent. There is the outward respect to sacred duties and a certain observance of the so-called "moralities"; but how many of the families in this Diocese, have an Altar, and the daily worship! From my observation, as I enjoy the generous

AVER

39

hospitality of the churchmen of Nebraska, in my journeys ton over this vast jurisdiction, I am forced to believe that they are very few. Yet the family crowned the work of m II God's creation. The home is another tabernacle, a domestic sanctuary. The parent is instituted as pastor, and this is a settlement for life. Tempting offers may not bribe, nor disaffection drive him away. tized child, the infantile member of Christ's Body the church, is here to be influenced and trained for privileges. and duties in the household of faith. The Bible does not expressly enjoin family worship; but the same is true of a large class of duties which are generally admitted. Many of the social obligations, many things pertaining to public worship, not to speak of the observances of the Lord's Day, female communion, and the like, are of this description. When the fundamental doctrines of ChristiŒ ianity are loved, the essential duties appreciated, and an enlightened spirit of obedience exists, there will be but little difficulty in regard to those observances for which there is no positive precept in Holy Scripture. people might profitably reflect upon the awful imprecation of the prophet Jeremiah: "Pour out the fur any upon the heathen that know thee not, and upon time families that call not upon thy name." It is to be fearthat the clergy do not press the duty of household reli ion upon the hearts and consciences of the people cor mitted to their charge as frequently as they should. The system of religious life in the church, is that christian union. The training of the young by tho who are their natural guardians, or sponsors, in the was of God's commandments, is the duty which is enjoine-Doubtless the head of the family is to a great externe By example ar and answerable for its spiritual interest. precept the father is to teach the children of their dur \_\_\_\_ty

towards God, and of their covenant relation with the Body of Christ. Concerning the father of the faithful, God declared, "I know him that he will command his children, and his household after him, and they shall keep the way of the Lord to do justice and judgment." How often in the history of that patriarch and of his sons, do we find mention of an altar built unto the Lord. Can we suppose that, a few instances excepted, the worship performed at those altars was other than family worship? Abraham was not only prince, but priest of The importance of this subject which is so his family. suggestive, and to which I have not been able to more than refer can not be made too emphatic. It pertains to the spiritual life of the church of God, and not less to the welfare of the land in which we dwell. In this immediate connection the importance of church schools, and of christian education may be properly suggested. It is impossible for the church, if true to herself, to occupy a neutral position on this subject. Education conducted with deliberate indifference to God, and Christ and the Church, as though it were unnecessary to give them any thought, is not drawing out the mental faculties in their highest range, or directing them to their exalted exercise. A living preacher has said: "Life is not life, unless it have in it a heavenward direction, and a reference to the solemn verities of religion. It is not real life: it may be ruined life, it may be upper brute life: it is not the life of him who, bearing the name of man, exists in the image of God, an immortal soul." Elsewhere the importance of this subject as pertaining to the future of this great Republic has been a prolific theme and attracted the attention of those most deeply interested in the young.

We have been as a Diocese apparently thoughtless in regard to it.

Brownell Hall, our school for girls, with the admirable record, its present able and efficient faculty, does not excite the interest of the church people of Nebraska as it should. It is true the present number of pupils fill to overflowing the finished portion of the building; but the ability to liquidate the indebtedness which was incurred in its construction, and to carry out the beautiful plans to completion, is apparently lacking. No, not the ability, for there is abundant wealth in this vast commonwealth to relieve the mind of the Bishop, not alone in regard to this most deserving educational institution of the Diocese; but to place upon a worthy foundation a Diocesan school for boys.

What is wanting is a correct conception of the importance of Christian education, and that the highest interest of the race, of the social order, and of the individual are connected with it.

#### LAY ORGANIZATION FOR CHURCH WORK.

The Apostle illustrates by the similitude of the hum 11 body that every member of the Church was made for u == in and by the Church. The foot cannot say to the han  $\mathcal{A}_{\mathcal{F}}$ I have no need of thee. The Christian life is one of serv-There can be no beneficent, far reaching influence unless there is individual activity in the service of Christ. Sisterhoods have fought successfully against the deeprooted prejudices of the past, and are achieving wonderful results for Christ and His Church in the varied depart-"The Woman's Auxiliary to The ments of their toil. Board of Missions" has a record which in its report of work and gifts is nearly equal to that of "The Board" It is year by year extending its labors of love. Our own Diocesan Branch has more than realized my most sanguine expectations; and gives abundant promise

of speedily placing itself side by side with Sister branches in the older Dioceses of the American Church. Saint Andrew's Brotherhood has been most efficient in its work wherever it has been well established and wisely directed; and to its earnest co-operation I am particularly indebted for the advanced movements upon several lines of Church work. The Lay Readers, serving under license from the Bishop, have been instrumental in maintaining the worship of the Church in many places where there was no clergyman to serve. That these. and other associations of men and women for Christian Work, could be made more efficient if the clergy would more heartily utilize or adopt them, there can be little This is the primary and serious question which every Rector or Pastor should ask, in view of his awful responsibility as the director of those under his authority; " How can I utilize the talents of every person in my congregation"? There is not a man, woman or child in amy case, who has not some special gift of service which may be consecrated to the Lord if the Rector is only able to plan and systemize the activities of the parish, and to present them with intelligence and practical wisdom to the people. Doubtless this requires time, method, study, and to be successful, earnest prayer. Every wise clergyman will be the organizer and leader of those activities in his field of operation, which are for the extension of God's kingdom and for the welfare of the bodies and the souls of men. He will multiply them until every individual finds his and her place, in which a loving faith may be manifested in works for Christ and His Church.

# CHURCH EXTENSION.

We may regret that the work has not been better done; but the accomplishment in the way of Church ex-

tension, in the varied activities of the Diocese, on the part of both clergy and laity is a cause for thanksgiving. In every direction throughout this vast jurisdiction there is unmistakable evidence of earnest zeal for the promotion of God's glory, and the salvation of souls. There are but few parishes or missions where this renewed life is not apparent. Churches and Rectories have been built, or are in process of erection. And more generous support in many places is given to the faithful clergy. It is true that Nebraska is developing in every way so rapidly, by the wonderful increase of population, and the multiplying of towns and cities, that there appears in comparison with what there is to be done, as if little had been accomplished.

there appears in comparison with what there is to be done, as if little had been accomplished. In Omaha and Lincoln, the Church has made a very marked progress. In the Capitol city the Vestry an I Congregation of Holy Trinity, are now building a beaut iful stone church which will cost not less than forty thousand dollars. The old edifice and furniture were kindly donated by the vestry to the Bishop for Mission work, and it has been removed to a lot purchased for this purpose; and now bears the name of "The Church of the Holy Comforter;" where all the activities of a well organized parish are in most successful operation. The mother parish has opened St. Andrew's Mission, in the southern portion of the city, where "The Andrew's Brotherhood of Holy Trinity" are doing splendid work for church extension. The Sunday Sch has already outgrown the dimensions of the chapel cured for this missionary effort. In the See city, m == = sionary zeal is apparent in three Mission Sunday Schoo which have been opened; and one Mission Chapel whi has been built since the last council. "Cottage lecture are regularly maintained by the city clergy in the subur

of the city. An associate mission is the plan by which it is proposed to carry forward our church extension in the Cathedral city. The City Mission Committee, representing by Episcopal appointment all the parishes of Ornaha, which has had the work carefully under consideration have pledged the Bishop \$1,500 for its support. I am now in correspondence with two unmarried Priests. who may be able to bring two others with them, and establish permanently this effective plan. But to make these Missions speedily self-supporting, there should be a willingness on the part of church people living in the im mediate vicinity to identify themselves with the effort: not merely as helpers from without, but to be active members of the congregation and enrolled on its list of communicants. One of the most serious evils and the nost lamentable to contemplate, is the congregational Spirit which in many ways is apparent in the church, but which is seen unmistakably in the withholding of the gift of men and women to new and struggling off-shoots from its own life. It is undoubtedly true that the various religious bodies around us are wiser than we are in this They are sending out colonies in nearly every direction in this city from the strong congregation, to Make a feeble mission stronger. Bishop Dudley says, "We chanced to be talking not long ago with a Baptist neighbor, and he told us that he had been every night for weeks past to a little church two miles away from his When we suggested as the explanation of this frequent attendance upon such distant services, that he must find the preacher very attractive, he answered: No, I belong to that congregation, I moved my membership there when the church was built, that I might help to develop the work." Churches have been built in a substantial and attractive manner at Valentine, Neligh,

Creighton, York, Sidney, Tecumsel, Edgar, Wyomins and Fremont. In other places churches are in process - t erection, or plans have been secured, and the work will be pressed forward as rapidly as possible. Comfortable Rectories have been built at Chadron, Neligh, Norfolk Cedar Rapids, Fremont and Omaha. Several churche -8 have been made more attractive and comfortable, and better arrangement for the reverent and rubrical rendering of the service of the sanctuary mark the improvement in others. There are at least fifty towns in the Diocese where missionary work should be begun thi summer, and which give promise of immediate results t faithful service. It may be asserted that there neve was a time in the history of the Church in Nebraska. , when a more golden opportunity for the extension of God's kingdom was offered than now. It will require liberal response to the appeal for Diocesan Missions; but t there is abundant wealth with the churchmen in the s city, and elsewhere in the jurisdiction, which should be consecrated for the Master's use. It might be well that at the meetings of our convocation, which have been so delightful and profitable in the past, there should be a report from the Dean, of the missionary work of tlac convocation, and of the places which are prepared to welcome the services of the Church; as well as person 21 reports of Rectors of the voluntary missionary labor which they have been able to do.

We have not many cities in the Diocese where mother than one clergyman is at work. But where we have, believe there ought to be more frequent exchange plans and purposes of work among the clergy. As the Bishop of Albany suggests. "In one sense we have it parish bounds; but, in another we are badly bounded that parishes. It is fatal to any Catholic work, to fancy the

we must build up high fences to keep our sheep from straying into the folds, where our own brethren are feeding the flock of Christ. Many things govern Church attendance: neighborhood, friendships, ecclesiastical preference, and so on. And while nothing is more to be condemned than the desire to build up one Parish at the expense of another, the spirit of perpetual fear and jealously among brother priests in the same city is equally be condemned."

#### THE DIOCESAN MISSIONARY MEETING.

In the proceedings of the business of this Council there nothing more important, and upon the success of wlich more serious and vital interest for the Church de-Pend, than the missionary meeting appointed to be held • the evening of the first day of our session. It should emgage the prayerful attention of every member of the Clurch in the Diocese who has a care for the continued naintenance and extension of God's kingdom in this jurisdiction. The system which we have adopted of Pledges from Parishes, Sunday Schools and individuals, and which has enabled us to accomplish what has been reported, is a necessity. We must plan our work for the year intelligently, and we must know what we can epend upon to carry it forward. To discontinue the Present system, or the withholding of pledges, such as Were made last year, means to cripple our present mis-Sionary efforts, and to chill and diminish the earnest zeal of the more devoted clergy and laity. I am not aware that any parish or individual has been made poorer, or Practiced any rigid self denial in meeting the obligation Which the mission pledge imposed. Rather do I observe Tenewed spiritual life, a more intense activity, and a **Personal** interest which was not formerly manifest.

systematic effort is made on the part of the clergy and officers of a parish or mission to interest every individual connected with it in this most important duty; there will be no difficulty in securing much larger pledges, than have ever yet been made to Diocesan Missions.

#### CHURCH DEBTS.

These are almost as ruinous to the parish, as personal and long standing debts may be to the individual. Vestries should be very careful not to borrow money, nor to mortgage property belonging to the church, unless they see a way to their speedy liquidation. The possibility of obtaining money from the Church Building Fund has induced several Parishes and Missions to contract obligattions which it will take time for them to discharge. is to be remembered by those loaning from this funct, that not alone the interest is to be paid annually, but portion of the principal also; and in this contract tlie good name of the individual vestryman or mission office-175 Moreover in the failure to meet the correis involved. tract, there is the withholding of so much money free 121 the use of the Church or the Diocese for similar pull 1-I may add with peculiar pertinency that the \*\*\* is no more propriety in parishes excusing themsely from Parochial and Diocesan expenses by pleading church debt, than for a parent to refuse to meet his o ligations for household expenses, because he desired 1 make an addition to his residence. In this connection\_ will suggest that the Church, in the legislation of th General Convention has referred to the proper mann of securing money for church purposes, and has cor demned in strong and emphatic language those method which I regret to say, have been used in certain portio

of the Diocese. I only echo the voice of this authoritive body, when I express my disapproval of theatrical representations, dances and lotteries, as a means of revenue by which God's kingdom is to be enlarged. The frequent presentation by the clergy, of the duty of a faithful stewardship by the laity of the wealth which God has intrusted to them, will with the Divine blessing remove all necessity for employing those agencies, which in the most favorable construction to be placed upon them, may be regarded as questionable.

#### THE OFFICES OF THE PRAYER BOOK.

There is dauger in the liberty which is taken by individual clergymen, in the use or disuse of the appointed service of the Church as contained in the book of Common Prayer. The liberty in many instances has become license. General or Diocesan authority, Canonical or Rubrical direction, are alike disregarded, as the taste, or convenience of the Priest suggests. Doubtless the Liturgy, or the office for the Holy Communion was intended to be the service of every Lord's Day, and the <sup>8</sup>Lowing forth of the Lord's death in the memorial sacrifice, was to be the highest act of Christian worship. There are parishes where the Collect, Epistle and Gospel for the Sunday, are not regularly used, and of course "the Feast which Jesus makes" is only celebrated once a month. There are others, where "The Litany" is rarely used, and there are those where the Morning Office is omitted if the supplications of the Litany are made. The prayer for Congress is almost obsolete, yet it is appointed to be said when this legislative body is in session. The special prayers for the clergy and parishes of the Diocese are now seldom heard. The table of lessons for

the reading of Holy Scripture is disregarded, and the e clergyman is a law unto himself, reading such portion >s of God's word as he may select, or even omitting one of the lessons altogether. It requires but little reflection appreciate the peril which is near at hand in this disregard of authority and custom. Doubtless the Chure In has given permission for us to use the Morning Praye x. Litany and Holy Communion, as separate and distinct offices; but not to disuse any one of them altogether, or at long intervals. There is rubrical direction for the Hymn before and after the service, which are now termethe Processional and Recessional; and it is construe d that the responses to the Commandments may be sum But there is no option given to tle as well as said. Minister of observing the entire Christian Year by conplying with the rubric which reads "then the Minist shall declare unto the people what Holy Days or Fastin Days are in the week following to be observed; or in regard to the warning for the celebration of the Holl The Invocations of the Litany are to Communion. used responsively; the best authorities direct the peop both here and in the supplications "O Christ hear us\_\_\_ "to repeat every one after the Minister." The repetitio of the General Thanksgiving by the congregation is witl out authority, and the Bishop of Long Island has give = 1 much time and space in his last address to his convention to show the impropriety of its being so used. Thtrue ruling on the subject he says is clearly stated im Blunt's Annotated Prayer Book (American edition pag-240) as follows, "there is no authority whatever for the congregation saying the General Thanksgiving with o after the minister. Whenever this is intended the several clauses of the formulary are printed with capits == 🖘 initials."

#### THE POSSIBLE LEGISLATION OF THIS COUNCIL.

It is undoubtedly a proper thing, and it may expedite the business of the Council if I bring before you in the yof suggestion those matters which in my judgment than to the welfare of the Church and require the action of this body.

The amendments to the Constitution, passed by the last Council, and waiting the final action at this session, will, of course, have our attention. It may be wise to a mend Section, 1, Canon xiv, as suggested by "the Committee on Finance" in their report to the Council of 1887, as found on page 65 of the Journal. I would prose that Canon xxvii be amended by introducing the words "of which due and sufficient notice on a Sunday Preceding shall be given," after the words, "in every rish and Mission," page 72 of the Journal. Under the me Canon in class 6, insert "or on the Sunday following," and that Christmas Day be named for "The Diocesan Fund for the Disabled Clergy."

These were omissions on the part of "The Committee revising the Canons" reporting last year, of which the shop was chairman.

I should be pleased with the favorable action of the council, with reference to a Canon, which shall make it the duty of the Rector or Chief Officer of every Congression, to see that application be made to every communicant, and to every regular attendant upon the services the Church in his jurisdiction, for his or her personal pledge, setting forth the amount, which he or she will be ve for Missions the year following.

It is more than important, it is an absolute necessity that the condition of our Diocesan Funds, and property, should have the careful examination of a committee of

business men, who are willing to give the same though and care to the Lord's business which they realize i= necessary to give to their own affairs. There should be a clear understanding on the part of the members of the Council of the expenses of the Diocese. The salary o the Secretary and Registrar; printing of the Journal: stationery; postage; insurance on the Clarkson Library; rent of the Episcopal rooms, etc. And something more than a resolution to meet the inadequate revenue of the Episcopal Fund for the salary of the There should be ample provision made at once for these honorable obligations, in which the good name and reputation of the Diocese are involved, and a portion of which burden has been borne annually by those wha were not individually obliged to assume it.

- It is not a difficult thing to estimate what the curren expenses of our Diocesan institutions are, and it is a easy to provide for them in anticipation as to neglecthem until we meet in council. There are many thing a from which the Bishop should be relieved, which car and should be assumed by the Council. During the three years last past he has paid \$400 annually to the Registrar which was voted by the Council. With the almost daily demands upon his purse from every portion of this vast jurisdiction, this salary should be provided and paid regularly to our most faithful brother.

I am more impressed year by year with the importance and usefulness, particularly in this western Diocese, of church schools, as I realize the blessing which "Brownell Hall" has been to the homes of this commonwealth. I would suggest the propriety of appointing a Sunday in each year when every clergyman in active service shall deliver a sermon on Christian Education. With the large increase of the numbers of candidates

for Holy Orders, and the very small offerings which the Diocese has made to assist them in the expenses of their education, some plan may be devised by which the Bishop shall have assistance in aiding these deserving young men.

The work of the general Church and our obligation to it, cannot be disregarded: 1st.—The Board of Domestic and Foreign Missions. 2nd.—The Church Building Fund Commission. 3rd.—The Missionary Enrolment Fund. To the first, we, as a Diocese, owe a debt the interest of which we can not begin to pay, and the other two have their commissioners in this Diocese and connected with this Council.

My brethren of the Laity. The business which calls us together at this time and place is of sacred obligation. That which we have to do pertains to the imperishable. It cannot be lightly regarded. Realize the honor and dignity of the service which is yours in seeking to advance by the action or legislation of this Council, the dignity, honor and welfare of the Church of God. You share With the clergy the responsibilities of this occasion. any successful work for Christ we must stand side by Necessary as money is for the great interests Which are in view, "it is not yours but you," which we Would more entirely consecrate to the Master and His The best and most efficient work will be done in that parish where the hands of the Priest are upheld, and his heart encouraged by the co-operation in active duty, and the sympathetic enthusiasm of the laity. There is scarcely any place in parochial activity where Your consecration to the Saviour would not bring a benediction; as there is no effort of Christian endeavor within the range of your personal influence, which your coldness and indifference does not chill. I beseech you seek

more and more the spirit of consecration; be more thoroughly the soldier; he obeys, but with his leader they fight on. They have in view the victory, the land Be a true soldier of the Lore which they would win. It is only when each life is thrilled with the love of a personal Christ, that our religion or churchmanship ceases to be a formal, a conventional thing, and duty: dry, hard code, a weary task. What we need in the church to-day is, as some one has said, a swing behine duty, like the power which sends the billows of the Atlantic steadily, week after week against the cliffs Men must love Christ, before they will love duty. The must be in sympathy with Christ before they will finthat there is pleasure and satisfaction in doing the wil of God. My brother take your place in that Kingdom which you are this day to serve, as a friend of the King and not as His servant. Get your impulse from lov€ which may be renewed and quickened, as you desire t have it so, at the sacred altar of our Holy Communion not from obligation, which is a yoke too heavy to bear Identify your will with God's will, your work, whateve your vocation may be, with His work, your interest with that of His kingdom; then shall you and yours b won for the Master, and you will say with him. work the works of Him that sent me while it is day. Th night cometh wherein no man can work.

My Brethren of the Clergy: As I close this address turn to you with peculiar tenderness, which is begotter of the gratitude which fills my heart as I realize you unity and devotion to the work and service of the ador able Master. No one but the dear Jesus Himself know your anxieties and cares better than your Bishop. And none but the Divine Heart is more sensibly touched by the troubles and perplexities which distress you than my

own. Doubtless all of us realize to some degree the perils of our environment; and I hope we appreciate the responsibilities which are ours also. We have accepted at Christ's Hands in response to His call, a place in that personal ministry—for that it is—of men engaged to Him to carry on His work, on those ineffacable lines which His Life and Death laid down. How closely. He scrutinizes our work, what we are and what we do? How thoroughly must He appreciate the motives which influence us? Whenever our teaching is contradicted by our own living; whenever what our fellowmen believeus to be is in sad contrast with what God knows that we are; whenever actions are belied by the motives that really prompt them, let us be warned of the near presence of fatal peril. Alas, if our imperfect self-knowledge discloses to us the difference between our profession and our practice, what must we be in the sight of Him. with whom we have to do? For if our heart condemn us, God is greater than our heart and knoweth all things. Oh, let us try to face eternity for a moment; let us try and feel the fact that to-morrow, or to-day it may be, we may quickly step across the line which bounds this earthly scene, and find ourselves where all that is tem-Porary and perishable has passed away like a dream, and nothing remains but what is real and eternal; and as we stand in thought upon that awful threshold, let us ask Ourselves, "what is there real about me ? What have I, What am I as a Priest of God that will stand the touch of eternity"? Leaving all for Christ is one-thing; be-Coming like Christ is another thing. Consecration is more than renunciation. Consecration is being all God's; having the life so merged in Christ, that His servant can say, "Not I live, but Christ lives in me;" when the life is not merely given to God, but pervaded with God. Beloved let us not forget that

"The years of man are the looms of God, let down from the place osun,

Wherein we are weaving always, till the mystic web is done.

Weaving blindly, but weaving surely each for himself his fate:

We may not see how the right side looks, we can only weave and But, looking above for the puttern, no weaver need have fear;

Only let him look clear into heaven—the Perfect Pattern is there. If we keep the face of our Saviour, forever and always in sight,

Our toil shall be sweeter than honey, our weaving is sure to be right.

And when our task is ended, and the web is turned and shown,

And the white-winged Angels of heaven, to bear us thence shall condown,

And God for our wage shall give us—not coin, but the golden crown."

We shall hear the voice of the Master it shall say to us: "Well done

Holy Communion was then celebrated by the Bisho assisted by Dean Whitmarsh, Dean Gardner and the Rev. M. Gamble.

After which the Bishop called the Council to order the Chapel of the Cathedral.

Instructed by the Bishop, the Secretary of the lacouncil called the roll of the clergy entitled to see when the following answered to their names:

The Right Rev. Geo. Worthington, S. T. D., LL. The Rev. Alex. Allen,

- " " H. B. Burgess,
- " J. M. Bates,
- " " M. F. Carey,
- " J. N. Chesnutt,
- " Robt. Doherty, S. T. D.,
- " E. H. Gaynor,
- " " C H Gardner
- " C. H. Gardner,
  " P. H. F. Gairdn
- " R. H. F. Gairdner,
- " " Samuel Goodale, D. D.,
- " W. G. Hawkins,
- " "John Hewitt,
- " James Jameison,

The Rev. J. N. Kilian, 66 " R. L. Knox, " " Arthur E. Marsh, " A. A. Morrison, " C. McCarthy, " " Francis Moore, " Samuel F. Myers, Robt. W. Oliver, D. D., James Paterson, 66 "' Wm. Osgood Pearson, " " E. R. Richardson, W. H. Sparling, " Robt. Scott, 66 Robt. L. Stevens, " " W. V. Whitten, " " John Williams,

The roll of the parishes entitled to representation was

Louis Zahner, S. T. D.

then called, when the following were found represented: St. Stephens, Ashland.

Christ Church, Beatrice.

"

Trinity, Cedar Rapids.

St. Luke's, Kearney.

Holy Trinity, Lincoln. Trinity Cathedral, Omaha.

St. Barnabas, Omaha.

All Saints, Omaha.

St. Luke's, Plattsmouth.

The following missions were also represented:

Trinity, York.

Nt. Peter's Neligh.

St. Stephen's, Silver Creek. Grace Mission, Tecumseh.

A constitutional quorum being present, the Bishop declared the Council ready for business.

The election of a Secretary being in order, on motion the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. James Paterson unanimously re-elected.

On motion of the Secretary, the Rev. Wm. Osgood Pearson was re-elected Assistant Secretary.

The Rules of Order were read by the Secretary.

The Council then adjourned to 3 o'clock P. M.

## AFTERNOON SESSION.

At 3 o'clock, the Council met pursuant to adjournment, and the proceedings were opened with prayer bethe Bishop.

The Bishop then appointed the following standin committees:

Incorporation of Churches—Rev. C. McCarthy; Lagemen, A. B. Fuller, C. C. Knapp.

On Finance—Rev. Louis Zahner, S. T. D.; Laymer J. E. Smith, O. M. Carter.

On Privilege—Revs. John Hewitt and J. N. Kilian Laymen, Wm. B. Vance, Walter White.

On Legislation—Revs. Dean Gardner, Robert Scott Francis Moore and E. R. Richardson; Laymen, J. M. Woolworth, A.C. Stowell, Joseph Barker, Chas. J. Phelps

On Christian Education—Revs. Dr. Doherty, John M Bates and H. B. Burgess; Laymen, Hy. W. Yates, H. S. Welsh, S. S. Fales.

On Church Extension—Revs. Dr. Oliver, J. Williams. Wm. H. Sparling and John N. Chesnutt; Laymen, C. S. Montgomery, A. P. Hopkins, John Hinkley.

On the State of the Church—Revs. Alex. Allen, A. A. Morrison, R. H. F. Gairdner and R. L. Stevens; Laymen, C. M. Weed, John A. Alpaugh, Clarence Chamberlain.

On Unfinished Business—Revs. R. L. Knox, E. H. Gaynor, Francis Moore, Messrs. John Kennedy, Hy. E. Kryger, A. B. Cofforth.

Inspectors of Elections—Clerical vote—Rev. Sam. F. Myers, Mr. R. J. Coles.

Lay vote—Rev. W. V. Whitten, Mr. M. Cowell.

On motion, the visiting clergy were invited to seats the floor of the house during the sessions of the Council.

The following took their seats accordingly: The Rev. Cameron Mann, of Missouri; the Rev. Dean Whitmarsh, of Springfield; the Rev. H. S. Gamble, Fond du lac; the Rev. Joshua V. Himes, South Dakota; the Rev. M. F. Sorenson, Colorado, and the Rev. Thos. J. Mackay, of Council Bluffs.

On the motion of the Secretary, the following report of the Diocesan Treasurer was referred to the Committee on Finance.

# A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer, in account with Diocesan Mission Fund.

DR.

| 188  | 7.     |                    |                         |      |       |     |
|------|--------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|-------|-----|
| May  | 29, To | Order No. 871, Rev | r. Jno. A. Russell \$75 | 00   |       |     |
|      |        | 872,               | Thos. Stafford 24       | 00 : | \$ 99 | 00  |
|      | 21,    | 878,               | Albert E. Wells         |      | 5     | 40  |
|      | 81,    | 874,               | Sam'l F. Myers          |      | 100   | 00  |
| June | 8,     | 877,               | James Paterson          |      | 8     | 60  |
|      | 6,     | 878,               | E. Gaynor               |      | 18    | 28  |
|      | 9,     | 866,               | Albert E. Wells 25      | 00   |       |     |
|      |        | 855,               | " " 25                  | 00   |       |     |
|      |        | <b>381,</b>        | " " … 25                | 00   |       |     |
|      |        | 880,               | R. H. F. Gairdner 50    | 00   | 125   | 00  |
|      | 10,    | 888,               | M. F. Carey 13          | 80   |       |     |
|      |        | 882,               | Sam'l F. Myers 10       | 00   | 22    | 50  |
| July | 1,     | 386,               | R. H. F. Gairdner       |      | 50    | 00  |
|      | 7,     | 887,               | E. H. Gaynor            |      | 16    | 66  |
|      | 8,     | 889,               | Sam'l F. Myers          |      | 10    | 00  |
|      | 9,     | 390,               | M. F. Carey 12          | 50   |       |     |
|      |        | <b>39</b> 1,       | John Hewitt 17          | 50   | 80    | 00  |
|      | 20,    | 888,               | Albert E. Wells         |      | 25    | 00- |
|      |        |                    | Forward                 |      | 505   | 44  |

1

\$2,523 07

| 1887  |                 |              | Brought Forward.          |    |    | \$505 |          |
|-------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------|----|----|-------|----------|
| Aug.  | 2,              | 392,         | C. McCarthy               |    |    | 16    |          |
|       | 6,              | 395,         | Sam'l F. Myers            |    |    | 10    | 00       |
|       | 9,              | <b>896</b> , | E. H. Gaynor              |    | 66 |       |          |
|       |                 | <b>39</b> 3, | R. H. P. Gairdner         |    | 00 | 66    | 66       |
|       | 18,             | <b>399</b> , | J. N. Chesnutt            | 50 | 00 |       |          |
|       |                 | 400,         | J. A. Russell             |    | 50 |       |          |
|       |                 | 898,         | Arthur E. Marsh           | 50 | 00 | 162   |          |
|       | 19,             | 897,         | M F. Carey                |    |    | 12    | 50       |
|       | 22,             | 894,         | A. E. Wells               |    |    | 25    | 00       |
|       | <del>2</del> 6, | 401,         | Jas. Paterson             |    |    | 4     | 94       |
| Sept. | 8,              | 403,         | C. McCarthy               | 16 | 66 |       |          |
|       |                 | 406,         | E. H. Gaynor              | 23 | 81 |       |          |
|       |                 | 405,         | Sam'i F. Myers            | 10 | 00 | 48    | 97       |
|       | 14,             | 408,         | J. N. Chesnutt            | 25 | 00 |       |          |
|       |                 | 404,         | A. E. Wells               | 25 | 00 | 50    | 00       |
|       | 16,             | 409,         | J. A. Russell             | 31 | 25 |       |          |
|       |                 | 403,         | R. H. F. Gairdner         | 50 | 00 | 81    | 25       |
|       | 17,             | 410,         | Jno. M. Bates             |    |    | 50    | CO       |
|       | 20,             | 411,         | " "                       |    |    | 66    | 64       |
|       | 21,             | 407,         | M. F. Carey               |    |    | 12    | 50       |
| Oct.  | 1,              | 414,         | Thos. Stafford            |    |    | 89    | 88       |
|       | 8,              | 415,         | E. H. Gaynor              |    |    | 19    | 46       |
|       | 4,              | 417,         | Sam'l F. Myers            |    |    | 10    | 00       |
|       | 10,             | 419,         | J. N. Chesnutt            |    |    | 25    | 00       |
|       | 11,             | 421,         | M. F. Carey               |    |    | 12    | 50       |
|       | 12,             | 420,         | R. H. F. Gairdner         | 88 | 82 |       |          |
|       |                 | 422,         | Jno. M. Bates             | 35 | 00 | 118   | 32       |
|       | 15,             | 424,         | C. McCarthy               |    |    | 35    | 00       |
|       | 18,             | 418,         | A. E. Wells               |    |    | 25    | 00       |
|       | 21,             | 4.6,         | W. H. Sparling            |    |    | 38    | 30       |
|       | 24,             | 427,         | J. N. Chesnutt            |    |    | 150   | 00       |
| Nov.  | 8,              | 428,         | E. H. Gaynor              |    |    | 17    | 22       |
|       | 4,              | 435,         | Jno. M. Bates             |    |    | 35    | 00       |
|       | 5,              | 433,         | C. McCarthy               | 85 | 00 |       |          |
|       |                 | 434,         | J. A. Russell             | 62 | 50 | 97    | 50       |
|       | 7,              | 430,         | J. N. Chesnutt            |    |    | 75    | 00       |
|       | 8,              | 432,         | M. F. Carey               | 13 | 50 |       |          |
|       |                 | 431,         | R. H. F. Gairdner         | 75 | 00 |       |          |
|       |                 | 429,         | Sam'ı F. Myers            | 10 | 00 | 97    | 50       |
|       | 10,             | 486,         | " " …                     |    |    | 31    | 66       |
|       | 17,             | 437,         | A. E. Wells               |    |    | 5     | 40       |
|       | 25,             | 488,         | S. F. Myers               |    |    | 250   | 00       |
|       | 29,             | 439,         | A. E. Wells               |    |    | 25    | 00       |
| Dec.  | 1,              | 441,         | Jno. M. Bates             |    |    | 85    | 00       |
|       | 8,              | 440,         | E. H. Gaynor              |    |    | 17    | 23       |
|       | 8,              | 443,         | J. N. Chesnutt            |    |    | 75    | 00       |
|       | 9,              | 444,         | R. H. F. Gairdner         | 68 | 66 |       |          |
|       |                 | 442,         | Arthur E. Marsh           | 50 | 10 | 118   | 76       |
|       |                 |              |                           |    |    |       |          |
|       | 10,             | 445,         | A. E. Wells               |    |    | 25    | 00       |
|       | 10,<br>19,      | 445,<br>448, | A. E. Wells Jas. Paterson |    |    |       | 00<br>84 |

Forward .....

|      | Brought Forward      |     |    | \$2,523 07   |
|------|----------------------|-----|----|--------------|
| 447, | R. L. Stevens        |     |    | 200 00       |
| 449, | J. N. Chesnutt       |     |    | 75 00        |
| 450, | Jno. M. Bates        |     |    | <b>35 00</b> |
| 451, | E. H. Gaynor         |     |    | 17 22        |
| 454, | W. H. Sparling       |     |    | 19 50        |
| 455, | A. E. Marsh          |     |    | 26 80        |
| 453, | J. N. Chesnutt       |     |    | 75 00        |
| 457, | R. H. F. Gairdner    |     |    | 66 66        |
| 458, | Sam'l F. Myers       |     |    | . 20 00      |
| 459, | Robt. L. Stevens     |     |    | 50 00        |
| 460, | Jno. M. Bates        |     |    | 85 00        |
| 462, | E. H. Gaynor         | 16  | 94 |              |
| 456, | A. E. Wells          | 25  | 00 | 41 94        |
| 461, | R. L. Stevens        |     |    | 50 00        |
| 463, | 8. E. Marsh          |     |    | 16 70        |
| 466, | R. H. F. Gairdner    |     |    | 76 26        |
| 464. | Sam'l F. Myers       |     |    | 10 00        |
| 469. | R. C. Talbott        |     |    | 50 00        |
| 467, | J. N. Chesnutt       |     |    | 75 00        |
| 468, | O. J. Booth          |     |    | 50 00        |
|      | srs. Chase and Eddy. |     |    | 8 50         |
| -    | Jno. M. Bates        | 98  | 00 | 3 50         |
| 465, | A. E. Wells          |     | 00 | 60 00        |
| 478. | R. C. Talbot         | 20  | w  |              |
| 472, | J. N. Chesnutt       | 75  | 00 | 100 00       |
| 474. |                      |     |    | 00.40        |
| •    | E. H. Gaynor         |     | 40 | 92 40        |
| 476, | R. L. Stevens        |     | 00 |              |
| 473, | A. E. Marsh          | 19  | 95 | 69 95        |
| 477, | M. Karcher           |     |    | 66 33        |
| 480, | Jas. Paterson        |     | 00 |              |
| 479, | J. N. Kilian         | 50  | 00 | 54 00        |
| 482, | M. F. Carey          |     |    | 50 00        |
| 481, | R. H. F. Gairdner    | 69  | 95 | 69 95        |
| 475, | A. E. Wells          |     |    | 25 00        |
| 490, | Jno. M. Bates        |     |    | 35 00        |
| 488, | E. H. Gaynor         | 17  | 22 |              |
| 487, | J. N. Killan         | 25  | 00 |              |
| 486, | R. L. Stevens        | 100 | 00 | 142 22       |
| 484, | Sam'l F. Myers       |     |    | 20 00        |
| 485, | R. C. Talbot         |     |    | 50 00        |
| 491, | A. E. Marsh          |     |    | 16 70        |
| 483, | J. N. Chesnutt       |     |    | 75 00        |
| 493, | R. L. Stevens        |     |    | 25 00        |
| 494, | Wm. H. Sparling      |     |    | 12 50        |
| 492, | R. H. F. Gairdner    |     |    | 69 86        |
| 496, | R. J. Talbot         |     |    | 50 00        |
| 504, | Jno. M. Bates        |     |    | 85 00        |
| 497, | M. F. Carey          |     |    | 25 00        |
| 501, | E. H. Gaynor         | 16  | 94 |              |
| 499, | J. N. Kilian         |     | 00 | 26 94        |
|      | Forward              |     |    | \$4,660 00   |

15, 17, 17,

Sept. 1, 1, 1, 5, 17, 41 00

\$2,465 67

| 46   |       | TWENTY-FI            | RST ANNUAL CO     | DUNC  | LL.      |            | [May     |
|------|-------|----------------------|-------------------|-------|----------|------------|----------|
| 1888 | L.    |                      | Brought Forward   |       | \$4,680  | 00         |          |
| May  |       | 498, .               | Arthur E. Marsh   |       | 16       | 86         |          |
|      | 9,    | 505,                 | Oliver J. Booth   |       | 50       | 00         |          |
|      | 11,   | 506,                 | R. H. F. Gairdner |       | 69       | 61         |          |
|      | 12,   | 507,                 | Jno. Hewitt       |       | 50       | <b>00</b>  |          |
|      | 15,   | 509,                 | 8. F. Myers       | 20 00 |          |            |          |
|      | •     | 508,                 | R. L. Stevens     | 50 00 | 70       | 00         |          |
|      | 15 Re | lance                |                   |       | \$4,935  |            | \$7,689= |
|      | •     |                      |                   |       | 42,      |            |          |
| 1887 |       |                      | CR.               |       |          |            |          |
| May  |       | Balance              |                   |       | \$ 1,788 |            |          |
|      | 18,   |                      |                   |       | 8        | 80         |          |
|      | 19,   |                      | ln                | •     |          |            |          |
|      | 19,   |                      |                   | 25 00 |          |            |          |
|      | 19,   | •                    | aha               | 40 00 |          |            |          |
|      | 19,   |                      | ·······           | 2 50  | 107      |            |          |
|      | 23,   | Guy A. Brown         |                   |       | 25       | CO         |          |
|      | 24,   |                      | •••••             | 2 12  |          |            |          |
|      | 24,   |                      | •••••             | 4 04  | 6        | 16         |          |
|      | 27,   | St. Luke's, Plattsmo | uth               | 50 00 |          |            |          |
|      | 27,   |                      |                   | 25 00 | 75       | 00         |          |
| June | 7,    | Jno. Williams        | •••••             |       | 6        | 25         |          |
|      | 15,   | St. Philip's Church, | Omaha             |       | 7        | 50         |          |
|      | 23,   |                      |                   | 12 75 |          |            |          |
|      | 28,   |                      |                   | 6 95  |          |            |          |
|      | 23,   | Crete                |                   | 5 00  |          |            |          |
|      | 23,   | Beatrice             |                   | 10 00 | 84       | 70         |          |
|      | 24,   | Rev. J. A. Russell   |                   |       | 83       | <b>3</b> 3 |          |
|      | 25,   | Trinity, Norfolk     |                   | 6 00  |          |            |          |
|      | 25,   | Creightor            | n                 | 3 36  | 9        | 86         |          |
|      | 29,   | St. Peter's, Neligh  | •••••             | 6 30  |          |            |          |
|      | 29,   | St. Stephen's, Ashla | nd                | 3 15  | 9        | 45         |          |
|      | 80,   | Mrs. Byron Reed      |                   |       | 100      | 00         |          |
| July | 6,    | Ord, Vall            | ey Co             |       | 2        | 00         |          |
|      | 22,   | North Pla            | ntte              |       | 6        | 25         |          |
|      | 28,   | Geo. Worthington     | ••• ••••          |       | 100      | 00         |          |
|      | 30,   | Tekamah              |                   | 8 85  |          |            |          |
|      | 80,   | Chadron              |                   | 1 80  |          |            |          |
|      | 30,   | St. Mary's, Blair    | •••••••           | 2 50  |          |            |          |
|      | 30,   | Rev. E. H. Gaynor    |                   | 5 00  | 18       | 15         |          |
| Aug. | 2,    | St. Mary's, Blair    |                   |       |          | 71         |          |
| -    | 8,    | St. Peter's, Seward. |                   |       | 13       | 75         |          |
|      | 10,   | Ord, Val             |                   |       |          | 75         |          |
|      | 12,   | York                 | •                 |       | 40       |            |          |
|      | 15,   | St. Barnabas, Omah   |                   |       | 87       |            |          |
|      | 17    | St. John's Nomeha    |                   |       |          |            |          |

Forward .....

| i, | Brought Forward                                    | •   | ~   | \$2,465 | 67 |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|---------|----|
|    | Margaret's, Papillion                              |     | 00  |         | •  |
|    | Margaret's S. S., Papillion                        |     | 00  | 20      | 00 |
|    | Bishop Worthington                                 |     | 66  |         | •- |
| ,  | Holy Innocents, Omaha                              |     |     | 141     | 66 |
| ,  | St. Mary's, Calhoun                                |     | 58  |         |    |
|    | Tekamah                                            |     | 64  |         |    |
|    | St. Mary's S. S., Blair                            | 1   | 79  |         |    |
|    | St. Mary's S. S., Blair                            | 3   | 50  |         |    |
|    | Rev. E. H. Gaynor                                  | 5   | 00  | . 21    | 51 |
|    | Guy A. Brown                                       |     |     |         | 00 |
|    | Sidney                                             |     |     | 85      | 00 |
|    | Holy Trinity, Lincoln                              | 196 | 20  |         |    |
|    | Trinity Sunday S., Omaha                           | 75  | 00  |         |    |
|    | St. Andrew's Brotherhood, Trinity Ca-              |     |     |         |    |
|    | thedral, Omaha                                     | 100 | 00  |         |    |
|    | J. E. Baxter                                       | 5   | 00  |         |    |
|    | Rev. C. H. Gardner                                 | 5   | 00  |         |    |
|    | Trinity Cathedral, Omaha                           | 207 | 38  | 518     | 58 |
|    | All Saints', Omaha                                 |     | 00  |         |    |
|    | A Layman, Beatrice                                 |     | 00  |         |    |
|    | Christ Church, Central City                        |     | 00  |         |    |
|    | D. R. Lillibridge                                  | _   | 00  |         |    |
|    | W. L. Murphy                                       |     | 00  | 80      | 00 |
|    | St. Phillip's Mission, Omaha                       | ٠   | ••• |         | 50 |
|    | Trinity Church, Cedar Rapids                       |     |     | -       | 59 |
|    | Grace Mission, Chadron                             | 150 | ~   | 13      | 00 |
|    | Ulysses,) \$2 50                                   | 100 | w   |         |    |
|    | York. 8 04, per Bishop Worthington                 | 10  | 54  |         |    |
|    | York, 8 04, per Bishop Worthington<br>Seward, 2 58 | 2   | 84  | 168     | 12 |
|    | Rev. Jno. Williams                                 |     |     | 6       | 25 |
|    | St. Johns, Nemaha                                  |     |     | 14      | 00 |
|    | Grace Mission, Tecumseh                            |     |     | 62      | 50 |
|    | Trinity Mission, Crete                             | 5   | 00  |         |    |
|    | St. Margaret's, Papillion                          | 11  | 00  |         |    |
|    | Holy Trinity, Schuyler                             |     | 85  |         |    |
|    | St. Mary's S. S., Blair                            | ·   | 50  |         |    |
|    | Rev. E. H. Gaynor                                  | 9   | 00  |         |    |
|    | St. Mary's, Calhoun                                |     | 81  | 28      | 66 |
|    | St. Lukes, Kearney                                 |     | 62  | 30      | ~  |
|    | St. Mary's Blair                                   |     | 57  | 10      | 19 |
|    | St. Peter's, Neligh                                |     | 10  | 10      |    |
|    | Ord, Valley Co                                     | -   | 30  |         |    |
|    | Christ Church, Central City                        |     | 00  | 10      | 40 |
|    | St. Thomas, Falls City                             |     | 50  |         | 00 |
|    | St. Barnabas, Omaha                                |     |     |         |    |
|    |                                                    |     |     | 87      |    |
|    | St. Stephen's, Ashland                             |     |     | 16      |    |
|    | R. R. Ringwalt                                     | _   |     | 10      | 00 |
|    | Decatur                                            | 8   | 35  |         |    |
|    | Tekamah                                            |     | 86  |         | 71 |
|    | Grace Church, Columbus                             |     |     | 5       | 00 |
|    | W. Auxiliary, St. Barnabas, Ohio                   |     |     | 25      | 00 |
|    | Nebraska City                                      |     |     | 7       | 00 |
|    | Forward                                            |     |     | \$3,778 | 84 |
|    |                                                    |     |     |         | ~= |

1867.

14,

19,

23,

24.

25.

26.

27,

81, 81,

1,

1,

1, I,

8,

8,

Feb. 1,

Nov.

Brought Forward .....

.....Sidney .....

.....Ogalalla.....

Grace Church, Columbus (per Geo.

\$8,778 84

8 45

9 90

1 25

50 00

10 00

50 00

50 00

7 87

5 00

7 96

2 X8

1 00

1 00

2 50

4 53

5 00

**75 00** 

150 00

110 00

180 88

26 87

11 25

25 00

25 00

45 46

4 33

7 08

65 00

S4.892 14

|      |     | Smith)                      |    |    | _   |    |
|------|-----|-----------------------------|----|----|-----|----|
|      | 30. | Christ Church, Brownville   | 10 | 00 | 8   | 40 |
|      | ж.  |                             |    |    |     |    |
|      |     | St. Mary's, Calhoun         | 14 | 11 |     |    |
|      |     | DIALI                       |    | 60 |     |    |
| _    | _   | Rev. E. H. Gaynor           | 3  | 90 | 26  | 71 |
| Dec. | 5.  | St. Barnabas S. S., Omaha   |    |    | 12  | 50 |
|      | 6,  | Christ Church, Beatrice     |    |    | 10  | 90 |
|      | 8,  | " Central City              | 7  | 00 |     |    |
|      |     | Ord, Neb                    | 3  | 50 | 9   | 50 |
|      | 15, | St. Thomas, Falls City      |    | 60 |     |    |
|      | •   | Grace Mission, Teoumseh     | 5  | 75 | 9   | 25 |
|      | 17, | St. Stephen's, Ashland      | -  | •- | ă   | 40 |
|      | 21, | Sidney                      |    |    | _   | 05 |
|      | 24, | St. Mark's, Hastings        |    |    | _   | 07 |
|      | 28, | Christ Church, Central City |    | 85 | •   | ٧, |
|      | ~,  | R. R. Ringwalt.             | _  | 90 |     |    |
|      |     |                             |    |    |     |    |
|      | -   | All Saints, Omaha.,         |    |    | 221 | 49 |
|      | 29, | Grace Mission, Chadron      |    | 80 |     |    |
|      |     | Grace Church, Columbus      |    | 00 | 10  |    |
|      | 31, | Ord, Valley Co              |    |    | 8   | 00 |
| 188  | 8.  |                             |    |    |     |    |
| Jan. | 8,  | St. Mary's, Calhoun         |    |    | 10  | 81 |
|      | 5.  | Rev. W. O. Pearson          | 90 | 00 |     |    |
|      | •   | Mrs. H. R. "                | 10 | 00 | 80  | 90 |
|      | 12, | Rev. Jas. Paterson.         |    |    | 75  |    |
|      | ,   |                             | _  |    |     |    |

St. John's S. S., Omaha .....

Woman's Auxiliary, Ashland......

Grace Mission, Chadron.....

Mrs. A. Pratt.....

Nathan Shelton.....

J M Woolworth

Rev. Jno. Hewitt.....

Rev. Jno. Williams.....

St. John's, Nemaha.

St. Mary's Sunday School, Blair.....

Rev. E. H. Gaynor .....

.....Ord, Valley Co.....

Church of Incarnation, Decatur.....

Forward.....

Mrs. N. Shelton

Mrs. N. Shelton..... 60 00

 Guy A. Brown
 15 00

 Nrs. Gny A. Brown
 10 00

 St. Barnabas, Omaha.
 37 50

## 1888.] TWENTY-FIRST ANNUAL COUNCIL.

| St. Mary's, Blair   15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>257 |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| 8, Rev. Dean Gardner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>257 |       |
| dral, Omaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 00<br>00<br>00 <b>2</b> 57        |       |
| 8, Mrs. M. E. Allen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00<br>00<br>00 <b>2</b> 57        |       |
| 8, Mrs. M. K. Stillwell                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 00<br>00 257                      |       |
| 7, R. R. Ringwalt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 00 257                            |       |
| 18, All Saint's Sunday School                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                   |       |
| 13, Woman's Auxiliary of Diocese                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 00                                | 7 80  |
| 14, Christ Church, Brownville                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                   |       |
| 14, General M. Montgomery, Chadron                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 19 63                             | 3 41  |
| 16, W. A. Mears, Albion.  20, Woman's Auxiliary of All Saints' Church, Omaha.  21, St. Mary's, Blair.  27, W. L. Murphy, Lincoln.  28, Mary's, Flair.  30, Woman's Auxiliary of Diocese.  20  7, W. L. Murphy, Lincoln.  5  7, Woman's Auxiliary of Diocese.  20  7, St. Luke's, Kearney.  7, St. Luke's, Kearney.  8  7, St. Mark's, Hastings.  18  7, Harvard.  6  10, York.  12, Rev. Louis Zahner.  13, Grace Mission, Tecumseh.  14, St. John's, Nemaha.  11  14, St. John's, Nemaha.  14, Church of Incarnation, Decatur  21, Woman's Auxiliary of Diocese.  22, Woman's Auxiliary of Diocese.  23, Holy Trinity, Schuyler.  24, Woman's Auxiliary of Diocese.  25, Holy Trinity, Schuyler.  26, Grace Church, Columbus.  27, Grace Mission, Chadron.  28, Cedar Rapids.  30, Hugh G. Clark.  31, Mission, St. Paul.  31, Our Saviour, North Platte.  50  31, Our Saviour, North Platte.  50  31, Our Saviour, North Platte.  50 | 00                                |       |
| ## Woman's Auxiliary of All Saints' Church, Omaha.    St. Mary's, Blair                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 00 65                             | 5 00  |
| Church, Omaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 50                                | 00    |
| 21, St. Mary's, Blair  27, C. W. Thomas 50  27, W. L. Murphy, Lincoln 51  1, St. Mary's, Blair 1, St. Mary's, Ft. Calhoun 15  7, Woman's Auxiliary of Diocese 20  7, St. Luke's, Kearney 7  7, St. Luke's, Kearney 8  7, St. Mark's, Hastings 18  7, Harvard 6  10, York 13, Grace Mission, Tecumseh 1  13, Ohrist Church, Brownville 2  13, St. Stephen's, Ashland 11  14, St. John's, Nemaha 11  14, Church of Incarnation, Decatur 2  14, St. Peter's, Neligh 4  15, Christ Church, Beatrice 20, St. Margaret's, Papillion 22, Woman's Auxiliary of Diocese 35  22, Holy Trinity, Schuyler 9  23, Grace Church, Columbus 5  24, Ord, Valley Co. 26, Grace Mission, Chadron 28, Cedar Rapids 20, Hugh G. Clark 31, Mission, St. Paul 5  31, Mission, St. Paul 5  31, Our Saviour, North Platte 50                                                                                                                                    |                                   |       |
| 27, C. W. Thomas 50 27, W. L. Murphy, Lincoln 5 31, St. Mary's, Blair 1, St. Mary's, Ft. Calhoun 15 7, Woman's Auxiliary of Diocese 20 7, St. Luke's, Kearney 7 7, St. Luke's, Kearney 8 7, St. Mark's, Hastings 18 7, Harvard 6 10, York 12, Rev. Louis Zahner 11 13, Grace Mission, Tecumseh 1 14, St. John's, Nemaha 11 14, St. John's, Nemaha 11 14, St. John's, Nemaha 11 14, Church of Incarnation, Decatur 2 14, St. Peter's, Neligh 4 15, Christ Church, Bradile 4 15, Christ Church, Beatrice 20, St. Margaret's, Papillion 22, Woman's Auxiliary of Diocese 35 29, Holy Trinity, Schuyler 9 21, Grace Church, Columbus 5 22, Grace Church, Columbus 5 23, Rev. Louis Zahner 24, Ord, Valley Co. 26, Grace Mission, Chadron 26, Cedar Rapids 26, Mission, St. Paul 5 31, Mission, St. Paul 5 31, Our Saviour, North Platte 50                                                                                                 | 25                                | 5 00  |
| # W. L. Murphy, Lincoln                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 8                                 | 3 80  |
| 1, St. Mary's, Blair                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 00                                |       |
| 1, St. Mary's, Ft. Calhoun. 15 7, Woman's Auxiliary of Diocese. 20 7, St. Luke's, Kearney. 7 7, St. Luke's, Kearney. 8 7, St. Mark's, Hastings. 18 7, Harvard. 6 10, York. 13, Grace Mission, Tecumseh. 1 13, Grace Mission, Tecumseh. 1 14, Church Grace Mission, Tecumseh. 11 14, St. John's, Nemaha. 11 14, St. John's, Nemaha. 11 14, Church of Incarnation, Decatur 2 14, St. Peter's, Neligh. 4 15, Christ Church, Beatrice. 20, St. Margaret's, Papillion. 22, Woman's Auxiliary of Diocese. 35 22, Holy Trinity, Schuyler. 9 23, Grace Church, Columbus. 5 23, Rev. Louis Zahner. 24, Ord, Valley Co. 35 24, Christ Ohyo, Chadron 36, Clark 31, Mission, St. Paul 5 31, Mission, St. Paul 5 31, Mission, St. Paul 5 31, Our Saviour, North Platte. 50                                                                                                                                                                          | 00 55                             | 5 00  |
| 7, Woman's Auxiliary of Diocese                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 25                                |       |
| 7, Woman's Auxiliary of Diocese                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 04 15                             | 12    |
| 7, 8t. Luke's, Kearney. 3 7, 8t. Mark's, Hastings. 18 7,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 70                                |       |
| 7, St. Mark's, Hastings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 80                                |       |
| 7, St. Mark's, Hastings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 41                                |       |
| 7,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 50                                |       |
| 10,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00 56                             | 3 41  |
| 13, Grace Mission, Tecumseh. 1 18, Ohrist Church, Brownville 2 13, St. Stephen's, Ashland. 11 14, St. John's, Nemaha 1 14, Church of Incarnation, Decatur 2 14, St. Peter's, Neligh 4 15, Christ Church, Beatrice 20, St. Margaret's, Papillion 22, Woman's Auxiliary of Diocese 35 22, Holy Trinity, Schuyler 9 23, Grace Church, Columbus 5 23, Rev. Louis Zahner 5 24, Ord, Valley Co. 26, Grace Mission, Chadron 28, Cedar Rapids. 30, Hugh G. Clark 31, Mission, St. Paul 5 31, Our Saviour, North Platte 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 45                                | 5 00  |
| 13, Grace Mission, Tecumseh. 1 18, Ohrist Church, Brownville 2 13, St. Stephen's, Ashland. 11 14, St. John's, Nemaha 1 14, Church of Incarnation, Decatur 2 14, St. Peter's, Neligh 4 15, Christ Church, Beatrice 2 20, St. Margaret's, Papillion 2 21, Woman's Auxiliary of Diocese 35 22, Holy Trinity, Schuyler 9 23, Grace Church, Columbus 5 23, Rev. Louis Zahner 5 24, Ord, Valley Co 2 25, Grace Mission, Chadron 2 26, Grace Mission, Chadron 5 27, Mission, St. Paul 5 31, Mission, St. Paul 5 31, Our Saviour, North Platte 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5                                 | 5 00  |
| 18, Ohrist Church, Brownville 2  13, 8t. Stephen's, Ashland 11  14, 8t. John's, Nemaha 1  14, Church of Incarnation, Decatur 2  14, 8t. Peter's, Neligh 4  15, Christ Church, Beatrice 2  20, 8t. Margaret's, Papillion 3  22, Woman's Auxiliary of Diocese 35  23, Holy Trnity, Schuyler 9  24, Grace Church, Columbus 5  25, Rev. Louis Zahner 5  26, Grace Mission, Chadron 26, Cedar Rapids 31, Mission, St. Paul 5  31, Mission, St. Paul 5  31, Our Saviour, North Platte 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 90                                |       |
| 13, St. Stephen's, Ashland                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   |       |
| 14, St. John's, Nemaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 15 15                             | 5 00  |
| 14, Church of Incarnation, Decatur                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   |       |
| 14, St. Peter's, Neligh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                   |       |
| 15, Christ Church, Beatrice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | - •                               | 3 27  |
| 20, St. Margaret's, Papillion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                   | 2 62  |
| 23, Woman's Auxiliary of Diocese                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                   | B 56  |
| 22, Holy Trinity, Schuyler                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                                 |       |
| 22, Grace Church, Columbus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   |       |
| 23, Rev. Louis Zahner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                   | 51    |
| 24, Ord, Valley Co 26, Grace Mission, Chadron 28, Cedar Rapids 30, Hugh G. Clark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                   | 3 00  |
| 36,       Grace Mission, Chadron                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | _                                 | 56    |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | _                                 | 3 01  |
| 30,       Hugh G. Clark         31,       Mission, St. Paul       5         31,       Our Saviour, North Platte       50         >=12,       A. P. Hopkins       50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   | 8 8 8 |
| 31,       Mission, St. Paul       5         31,       Our Saviour, North Platte       50         >=12,       A. P. Hopkins       50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                                 | ) ((  |
| 31, Our Saviour, North Platte                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                   | , ,   |
| >==11 2, A. P. Hopkins 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   | 5 00  |
| • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                   | , (   |
| 2, R. R. Ringwalt 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                   |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                   |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                   | 5 00  |
| 3,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 19                                |       |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 25<br>56                          |       |
| 3, Rev. E. H. Gaynor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                   |       |

1983

April 8,

10,

11,

16,

17,

17,

19.

19.

20,

21,

21,

21,

21,

21,

21.

24,

26.

80.

2,

2,

3,

8,

4.

4,

5.

5,

8.

8,

9,

9,

10,

10,

11.

11,

11,

12.

May 2,

Brought Forward.....

Rev. R. H. F. Gairdner.....

St. Mary's, Nebraska City.....

......Grand Island ......

Rev W. O. Pearson ... ......

Robt. Doherty....

Mr. Robt. Doherty.....

Holy Innocents, Omaha .....

Rev. John Hewitt.....

Holy Trinity, Lincoln ......

Christ Mission, Wyoming ... ......

Per Canon Paterson .....

St. Mary's, Ft. Calhoun.....

St. Mary's, Blair.....

Church of Incarnation, Decatur......

Trinity Memorial, Crete ......

Ladies' Guild, Hastings.....

Rev Jno. Williams.....

St. Stephen's, Ashland.....

St. Luke's, Plattsmouth ....

St. Luke's, Plattsmouth.....

St. Paul's Mission....

St. John's, Omaha.....

Balance of Pledge, Norfolk .....

Woman's Auxiliary All Saints......

Rev. Alex. Allen.....

Forward .....

St. Peter's, Neligh...... 10 47

Grace Mission, Chadron...... 150 00

Robt. L. Stevens...... 10 00

Rev. H. B. Burgess..... 10 00

St. Phillip's, Omaha...... 15 00

St. Peter's, Ashland ...... 100 00

dral, Omaha ...... 81 00

Trinity Cathedral, Omaha ...... 148 01

St. James, Fremont ...... 16 00

\$5,883 91

65 50

22 94

240 87

10 55

22 53

106 50

976 01

5 00

82 90

25 00

14 79

12 88

154 15

11 25

11 66

9 90

57 80

39 00

10 00 \$7,265 71

20 00

7 58

6 50

80 00

2 00

8 63

2 41

4 15

5 00

6 25

1 80

9 86

47 8

25 00

4 00

| 4,  | Woman's Auxiliary of St. Barnabas, |    |     |     |    |  |
|-----|------------------------------------|----|-----|-----|----|--|
|     | Omaha                              | 25 | 00  |     |    |  |
| 4,  | W. H. C. Rice, Central City        | 25 | 00  |     |    |  |
| 4,  | Christ Church, Beatrice            | 47 | 02  | 97  | 02 |  |
| 5,  | St. Paul's, Omaha                  | 5  | 00  |     |    |  |
| 5,  | Christ Church, Brownville          | 10 | 00  | 15  | 00 |  |
| 6,  | Grace Mission, Tecumseh            |    |     | 4   | 00 |  |
| 7,  | St. Barnabas, Omaha                | 87 | 50. |     |    |  |
| 7,  | York                               | 75 | 00  | 112 | 50 |  |
| 10, | St. John's, Nemaha City            | 2  | 55  |     |    |  |
| 10, | Christ Church, Brownville          | 2  | 00  | 4   | 55 |  |
| 10. | St. Margaret's, Papillion          | 10 | 94  |     |    |  |
| 10. | Rev Louis Zahner                   | Q  | 00  |     |    |  |

| • |  |
|---|--|
|   |  |
|   |  |

8 00

\$1,471 92

| 188        | 3.             | Brought Forward                                | \$7,265 71 | L             |
|------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------|
| ay.        | 12,            | St. James, Fremont                             | 14 00      | )             |
|            | 14,            | C. S. Montgomery 50 00                         |            |               |
|            | 14,            | Mrs. W. E. Clark                               |            |               |
|            | 14,            | St. John's, Omaha 16 45                        |            |               |
|            | 14,            | Rev. W. O. Pearson 10 00                       | 86 45      | i             |
|            | 15,            | All Saints, Omaha 195 69                       |            |               |
|            | 15,            | D. L. Thomas 67 50                             |            |               |
|            | 15,            | Mrs. D. L. Thomas 7 50                         |            |               |
|            | 15,            | Woman's Auxiliary St. John's, Omaha. 10 00     |            |               |
|            | 15,            | St. John's, Omaha 20 60                        |            |               |
|            | 15,            | Holy Trinity, Lincoln                          | 816 85     | <b>,</b>      |
| · <b>y</b> | 15, B          | y Balance                                      | \$7,683 51 | -\$2,746 5    |
| • .        | P. H           | opkins, Treasurer, in account with G           | feneral    | Fund,         |
|            |                | Diocese of Nebraska.                           |            |               |
| 87         | 7.             | DR.                                            |            |               |
| <b>D</b> < | e 3, T         | o order No. 376, Chase & Eddy                  | \$ 22 00   |               |
|            | 8,             | 875, Rees Printing Co                          | 8 50       | \$ 80 5       |
|            | 4,             | 879, Rev. Jas. Paterson                        |            | 150 0         |
|            | 9,             | 884, Henry W. Yates, Chapter Treas             |            | 900 0         |
|            | 18,            | 885, Rev. Jas. Paterson                        |            | 10 0          |
| Pt         | <b>5. 24</b> , | 413, Rev. Jas. Paterson                        |            | 10 0          |
| E.         | •              | 423, Omaha Republican                          |            | 211 1         |
|            | 19,            | 425, Rees Printing Co                          |            | 8 2           |
| _          | 4,<br>RK.      | 416, Wheeler & Wheeler                         |            | 12 5          |
|            | . 6.           | 452, Omaha Republican                          |            | 2 0           |
| <b>-</b>   |                | 500, Western Printing Co                       |            | 7 5           |
|            | 11,            | 510, Rev. Jas. Paterson                        |            | 10 6          |
|            |                | alance                                         |            | 1156 <b>e</b> |
|            |                |                                                |            | \$2501 92     |
| 18         | <b>6</b> 7.    | CR.                                            |            | \$2003 BA     |
| BY         | 17, B          | y Balance                                      |            | \$ 1079 2     |
|            | 18.            | Christ Church, Beatrice                        | S 36 00    | <b>,</b>      |
|            | 18,            | St. John's, Harvard                            | 10 00      |               |
|            | 18,            | St. Stephen's, Grand Island                    | 50 00      | 96 00         |
|            | 19,            | St. James, Fremont                             | 46 00      |               |
|            | 19,            | Holy Trinity, Lincoln                          | 126 00     | •             |
|            | 19,            | St. John's, Omaha                              | 40 00      |               |
|            | 19,            | Christ Mission, Wyoming                        | 10 00      |               |
|            | 18,            | Holy Trinity, Schuyler                         | 24 00      | 246 0         |
|            | 20,            | St. Mark's Hastings                            |            | 94 0          |
|            | 21,            | St. Thomas, Falls City                         |            | 17 00         |
|            | 21,            | J. B. & A. E. Stockton, and Mrs. C. T. Barton, |            |               |
|            | •              | Geneva                                         |            | 4 0           |

Geneva.....Norfolk....

O. W. Royce, Papillion.....

Forward .....

TWENTY-FIRST ANNUAL COUNCIL.

388.]

Brought Forward ..... St. Mary's, Nebraska City..... L. Morse Benkleman, mother and sister......

| 26, I. Morse Benkleman, mother and sister                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| ril 5, St. Luke's, Kearney                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |
| 25, Some lady at Weigand, Nebraska                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |
| w 4 Trinity Mamorial Cyata                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 25 00         |
| 4, Church of Incarnation, Decatur                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 24 00         |
| 12, Trinity Cathedral, Omaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |
| 14, Grace Mission, Chadron                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |
| 15, Trinity, Cedar Rapids                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 15 00         |
| 15, Christ Church, Central City                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 21 00         |
| 15, St. John's, Nemaha City                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 13 0          |
| 15, Christ Church, Brownville                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 9 0           |
| 15, St. Barnabas, Omaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 196 00        |
| 15, All Saints, Omaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 129 00        |
| 15, Christ Church, Sidney                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 8 0           |
| 15, St. John's, Omaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 46 00         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |
| in II. Da Dalana                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1122 A        |
| iy 15, By Balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Tree di       |
| . P. Hopkins, Treasurer, in account with                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -             |
| . P. Hopkins, Treasurer, in account with firm Clergy Fund, Diocese of Nebr                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | -             |
| firm Clergy Fund, Diocese of Nebr                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -             |
| firm Clergy Fund, Diocese of Nebr<br>1988.  DIR.  ortl 24, To Order No. 495, Hugh G. Clark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -             |
| firm Clergy Fund, Diocese of Nebr                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -             |
| firm Clergy Fund, Diocese of Nebr<br>1988.  DIR.  ortl 24, To Order No. 495, Hugh G. Clark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -             |
| frm Clergy Fund, Diocese of Nebruses.  DE.  1886.  19124, To Order No. 495, Hugh G. Clark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -             |
| frm Clergy Fund, Diocese of Nebr<br>1888. DE.<br>1889. DE.<br>1891 To Order No. 495, Hugh G. Clark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | -             |
| frm Clergy Fund, Diocese of Nebruses.  DE.  1886.  19124, To Order No. 495, Hugh G. Clark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -             |
| frm Clergy Fund, Diocese of Nebr  1868. DR.  1871 M., To Order No. 495, Hugh G. Clark.  1887. CR.  1887. CR.  1897 17, By Balance.  1898 Beatrice.  1898 Central City.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -             |
| frm Clergy Fund, Diocese of Nebr  1888.  DE.  1887.  1887.  1887.  1897 17, By Balance.  190. 8, Central City.  28, Christ Mission, Sidney.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -             |
| Jerm Clergy Fund, Diocese of Nebr  1888. DR.  18124, To Order No. 495, Hugh G. Clark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | *a s ka       |
| Jerm Clergy Fund, Diocese of Nebr  1888. DE.  1887. CR.  ay 17, By Balance  1887. CR.  ay 17, By Balance  by 80, Beatrice  28, Christ Mission, Sidney  29, Grace Mission, Chadron                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | a <b>ska</b>  |
| Jarm Clergy Fund, Diocese of Nebr  1886. DE.  1887. CR.  1887. CR.  1887. CR.  189 17, By Balance.  190. 8, Central City.  29, Christ Mission, Sidney.  29, Grace Mission, Chadron.  29, St. Mark's, Hastings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$ 2 5<br>2 5 |
| Jerm Clergy Fund, Diocese of Nebr  1888. DE.  1887. CR.  ay 17, By Balance  1887. CR.  ay 17, By Balance  by 80, Beatrice  28, Christ Mission, Sidney  29, Grace Mission, Chadron                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$ 2 5<br>2 5 |
| frm Clergy Fund, Diocese of Nebr  1886. DE.  1887. CR.  1887. CR.  1887. CR.  189 17, By Balance.  190. 8, Central City.  29, Grace Mission, Sidney.  29, Grace Mission, Tecumseh.  29, Grace Mission, Tecumseh.  29, St. Mark's, Hastings,  30, St. Stephen's, Ashland.  1888.  1888. St. James', Fremont.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$ 2 5<br>2 5 |
| Jerm Clergy Fund, Diocese of Nebr  1888. DE.  1887. CR.  ay 17, By Balance.  1887. CR.  ay 17, By Balance.  by 80, Beatrice.  28, Christ Mission, Sidney.  29, Grace Mission, Chadron.  29, St. Mark's, Hastings,  30, St. Stephen's, Ashland.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$ 2 5<br>2 5 |
| frm Clergy Fund, Diocese of Nebr  1886. DE.  1887. CR.  1887. CR.  1887. CR.  189 17, By Balance.  190. 8, Central City.  29, Grace Mission, Sidney.  29, Grace Mission, Tecumseh.  29, Grace Mission, Tecumseh.  29, St. Mark's, Hastings,  30, St. Stephen's, Ashland.  1888.  1888. St. James', Fremont.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$ 2 5<br>2 5 |
| frm Clergy Fund, Diocese of Nebr  1888.  DE.  1891.  To Order No. 495, Hugh G. Clark.  1887.  To Balance.  Beatrice.  1887.  C. R.  29, Christ Mission, Sidney.  29, Grace Mission, Tecumseh.  29, Grace Mission, Chadron.  29, St. Mark's, Hastings,  30, St. Stephen's, Ashland.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888.  1888. | \$ 2 5<br>2 5 |
| Jerm Clergy Fund, Diocese of Nebr  1886.  DR.  1887.  1887.  1887.  CR.  1887.  CR.  29.  Central City.  29.  Grace Mission, Sidney.  29.  Grace Mission, Tecumseh.  29.  29.  30.  3t. Mark's, Hastings,  30.  3t. Stephen's, Ashland.  1888.  18.  3.  3.  3.  3.  3.  3.  3.  3.  3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | \$ 2 5<br>2 5 |
| Jerm Clergy Fund, Diocese of Nebr  1888. DE.  1887. CE.  ay 17, By Balance.  1887. Central City.  29, Christ Mission, Sidney.  29, Grace Mission, Tecumsch.  29, Grace Mission, Chadron.  29, St. Mark's, Hastings.  30, St. Stephen's, Ashland.  1888.  1888.  1889. St. James', Fremont.  6, Incarnation, Decatur.  14, St. John's, Omaha.  21, St. Mary's, Blair.                                                                                                                                                                                         | \$ 2 5<br>2 5 |

On the motion of Rev. Alex. Allen, Mr. S. A. Potter, of De Witt, and Mr. C. S. Chase, of Genoa, were invited to seats in the Council.

On motion, the report of the Treasurer of the Chapter was referred to the Committee on Finance.

On motion of the Rev. John Williams, it was

Resolved, That a committee of five, three clergymen and two laymen, be appointed by the Chair to consider and report at the next Annual Council, on the proposed amendments to the Prayer Book sent down by the last General Convention, and also such other proposed amendments which may be sent out to the Church by the Joint Committee on Revision.

The Bishop appointed as such

Committee—Rev. John Williams, Rev. Dr. R. W. Oliver, Rev. Louis Zahner, S. T. D., Mr. J. M. Woolworth, Mr. H. W. Yates.

The Rev. Dr. Doherty offered the following resolutions:

Resolved: That this Council cordially approves the action of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, in the United States of America, convened in Omaha, Nebraska, May, 1887, appointing a Committee on Religious Instruction in the Army, and will co-operate with said Committee in bringing about such Legislation as may be found advisable.

Resolved: That a Committee of three be appointed by the Bishop to take action in this matter, and if it be deemed expedient, to lay before the proper Committees of Congress, the great need of religious instruction, and praying that the Government provide a sufficient number of Chaplains to supply this need.

On the motion of Mr. Carter the resolutions were referred to the Committee on Legislation.

Moved, by Mr. Carter, that a Committee of three be appointed to distribute to their respective Committees, such portions of the Bishop's address as required legislation.

The Bishop then appointed as such Committee: Rev. C. H. Gardner, Rev. Robt. Scott, Mr. O. M. Carter.

On the motion of the Rev. Mr. Allen, it was

Resolved: That this Council does hereby express its hearty appreciation of the invitation of ex-Governor Baldwin, of Michigan, to our Diocesan to attend the Lambeth Conference of the Anglican Episcopate the ensuing summer, at his expense.

Resolved: That this Council sincerely hopes that the Diocesan may find it consistent with his duty and convenience to attend the said Conference at Lambeth.

ALEX. ALLEN, John Williams.

Mr. J. M. Woolworth moved as an amendment, that while we duly appreciate the kindness of Governor Baldwin, and sincerely wish our Bishop to attend the Lambeth Conference, and if he decides to do so, he will go without charge to himself, but not at the expense of Governor Baldwin.

The amendment was unanimously adopted.

On the motion of Mr. Carter it was

Resolved: That all resolutions as offered be referred to the proper Committees without debate.

The following report was then read by Rev. John-Hewitt, and referred to the Committee on Church-Extension.

The undersigned, Commissioners of the American Church Building Fund, for the Diocese of Nebraska, in accordance with a resolution of the General Convention of 1886, and recommendation of the Bishops of the Church in the United States, beg leave to report that during the year 1887; the following sums of money have been received from parishes in this diocese, viz:

| St. Stephen's, Ashland                                                                                                   |           |          |        |       | <b>\$</b> 64 06                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|--------|-------|------------------------------------------|
| Christ, Central City                                                                                                     |           |          |        |       | 5 00                                     |
| Trinity, Cedar Rapids                                                                                                    |           |          |        |       | 3 00                                     |
| St. James, Fremont                                                                                                       |           |          |        |       | 3 00                                     |
| Trinity, Omaha                                                                                                           |           |          |        |       | 142 26                                   |
| St. Luke's, Plattsmouth                                                                                                  |           |          |        |       | 5 71                                     |
| St. Barnabas                                                                                                             |           |          |        |       | 9 10                                     |
| Total                                                                                                                    |           |          |        |       | <b>\$</b> 232 13                         |
|                                                                                                                          |           |          |        | _     |                                          |
| The following parishes and by the Commission, viz:                                                                       | d mission | n statio | ns hav | e bee | en aided                                 |
| by the Commission, viz:                                                                                                  |           |          |        |       |                                          |
| by the Commission, viz: St. Peter's, Neligh                                                                              |           |          |        |       | <b>\$</b> 1,000                          |
| by the Commission, viz:  St. Peter's, Neligh  St. Stephen's, Sidney                                                      |           |          |        |       | <b>\$ 1,000</b> 500                      |
| by the Commission, viz:  St. Peter's, Neligh  St. Stephen's, Sidney  Holy Trinity, Schuyler                              |           |          | <br>   |       | \$ 1,000<br>500<br>2,000                 |
| by the Commission, viz:  St. Peter's, Neligh  St. Stephen's, Sidney  Holy Trinity, Schuyler  St. Stephen's, Grand Island |           |          |        |       | \$ 1,000<br>500<br>2,000<br>3,000        |
| by the Commission, viz:  St. Peter's, Neligh  St. Stephen's, Sidney  Holy Trinity, Schuyler                              |           |          |        |       | \$ 1,000<br>500<br>2,000<br>3,000<br>500 |

From this statement it will appear how greatly the Diocese is being aided by the Building Fund Commission in the building of churches, and yet how little return is being made for this help. It is true that the interest on the sum already loaned at the rate of 6 per cent., adds about \$600 to the General Fund. But this addition to the fund from this Diocese comes only from a limited number of parishes, and does not meet the resolution of the General Convention, or the recommendation of the Bishops, and in calling the attention of the clergy and laity of the Diocese, your commissioners offer the following resolution:

Resolved: That this Council fully recognizes its obligations to the American Church Building Fund Commission, as a duly the Church institution of the General Church, deserving and needing the united support of all the parishes and mission stations in the land.

Resolved: That the Bishop be requested to name a Sunday in each year on which collections shall be taken for the benefit of the American Church Building Fund Commission, and that it be added to the list of Canonical offerings.

Respectfully submitted.

JOHN HEWITT, Clerical Commissioner. J. E. SMITH, Lay Commissioner. Mr. C. S. Montgomery moved that the following amendment to the Constitution, passed at the last Annual Council, be now put on its final passage:

Resolved, That Section 3 of Article V, of the Constitution be amended so as to read as follows:

SECTION 3. The lay members shall consist of a delegate « delegates from each congregation in the Diocese, in union will the Council, to be elected on the following basis of representation:

Each parish shall have at least two delegates, and in additic thereto one delegate for every fifty [50] communicants and the major fraction of fifty (which shall only be counted when the multiple shall be filled) which shall equal or exceed twenty-si [26] communicants, as reported by the parish in its annustatement to the Council for the previous year; except a paish which has not been required to make such report. Such parish shall be entitled to a representation upon the basis of the number of the communicants which it may report when it claim such representation. Provided, that no parish shall be entitle to more than six delegates.

Each delegate shall be entitled to one vote in the Council when present, and no more, on any question submitted to the Council, and no parish shall at any time cast more votes in the Council than there are members in actual attendance and present when such vote may be taken. They shall be chosen the vestry or congregation, shall be communicants and state worshipers in the parish they represent, and be entitled to votor wardens and vestrymen of the same.

The motion was seconded by Mr. A. B. Fuller.

Mr. O. M. Carter moved as an amendment that the passage of said amendment be postponed indefinitely.

A vote by orders having been called for, the motic to postpone indefinitely was carried, by a clerical vote seventeen ayes and six noes, as follows:

#### AYES.

Wm. G. Hawkins, John M. Bates, Sam. F. Myers, M. F. Carey, John Hewitt, Wm. O. Pearson, J. N. Chesnutt, Arthur E. Marsh, E. R. Richardson, E. H. Gaynor, A. A. Morrison, R. L. Stevens. W. V. Whitten. H. F. Gairdner, C. McCarthy, R. Francis Moore, Dr. Goodale,

NOES.

Alex. Allen, C. H. Gardner, John Williams, Dr. Doherty, Robt. Scott, Louis Zahner.

And a lay vote of six to five, as follows:

### AYES.

St. Stephens, Ashland, St. Lukes, Kearney,
Tainity, Cedar Rapids, St. Peters, Neligh,
St. Stephens, Silver Creek.
NOES.

Christ Church, Beatrice, Trainity Cathedral, Omaha, All Saints, Omaha,

St. Lukes, Plattsmouth, Holy Trinity, Lincoln.

On the motion of Mr. C. S. Montgomery the following amendment to the Constitution, passed by the last Annual Council, was put upon its passage and carried by a clerical vote of 21 ayes to 2 noes, and by a lay vote of 1 1 ayes to 1 no.

Resolved: That Section 2 of Article XII be amended so that

"In all matters which shall come before the Council, the clergy and laity shall deliberate in one body and vote by individuals; each lay delegate being entitled to one vote, and no more, and a majority of the votes of the two orders jointly shall be decisive.

"On the call of any five members, the two orders shall vote separately, and a concurrence of a majority of each order shall be necessary to constitute a decision."

Mr. C. S. Montgomery moved that the following amendment, passed by the last Annual Council, be now put on its final passage:

Resolved, That Section 1 of Article XII be amended by imserting the words "and Missions" after the word "Parishes," in the third line.

Mr. O. M. Carter moved that its passage be indefinitely postponed, which was carried.

The Rev. John Williams moved that the following amendment, passed by the last Annual Council, be now put on its final passage:

Amend Article V of the Constitution, by adding the follow-ing sections:

SECTION 5.—The Chancellor of the Diocese shall be exofficio a member of the Council, and entitled to a vote therein.

The motion was seconded by the Rev. Dr. Zahner.

The Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. J. M. Woolworth, earnestly opposed the motion, which, on being put to the vote, was lost by a clerical vote of 21 to 1, and by a unanimous lay vote.

On the motion of Mr. C. S. Montgomery, action on the following amendment, passed at the last Annual Council, was indefinitely postponed:

SECTION 6.—Three lay delegates from St. Andrew's Brotherhood, to be chosen by the chapters of said Brotherhood in Diccesan Council assembled, shall be admitted to seats in the Council, and be entitled to all the privileges of other delegates.

The Council then adjourned until to-morrow mornin 

at 9 o'clock.

## SECOND DAY.

TRINITY CATHEDRAL, MAY 17TH, 1888.

The Council met this morning at 9 o'clock A. M., purant to adjournment.

Holy Communion was celebrated by the Very Rev. Dean Gardner, assisted by the Rev. William Osgood Pearson, after which the Bishop called the Council to order.

The roll of the clergy, and parishes entitled to representation, having been called, and a quorum of both orders being present, the Secretary read the minutes of the previous day, which were approved.

The Very Rev. Dean Gardner, from the committee appointed to distribute to their respective committees the matters requiring legislation in the Bishop's address, moved the suspension of the order of business in order to present the report of said committee.

The order of business having been so suspended, the Dean reported as follows:

The committee to which was referred the distributing to their proper committees of the subject matters referred to in the Bishop's address, recommend:

1st.—That so much of the Bishop's address as refers to amendments to the canons, and the duty of rectors to secure individual pledges from the members of his congregation for the support of Missions: and so much as refers to the finances of the piocese, be referred to the committee on legislation.

2nd.—That so much of the Bishop's address as refers to Diocesan Schools and to Christian Education be referred to the committee on Christian Education.

3rd.—That so much of the Bishop's address as refers to the Board of Domestic and Foreign Missions, and the Church Buill ding Fund Commission, be referred to the Committee on Church Extension.

[Signed.]

C. H. GARDNER, ROBERT SCOTT.

O. M. CARTER,

Report adopted, and matters referred accordingly.

The report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese being in order, the following report was read by the Secretary:

The Standing Committee of the Diocese respectfully submain the following report of its acts during the year 1887-8:

On June 15th, 1887, the committee met and organized by the election of the Rev. Dean Gardner as President and the Rev. James Paterson as Secretary.

On December 9th, 1887, unanimous consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. James S. Johnston as Missionary Bishop of Western Texas, and the Rev. Abiel Leonard Missionary Bishop of Nevada and Utah. At the same meeting Cyrus Townsend Brady and Montague Yates were recommended to the Bishop as candidates for Holy Orders.

On January 19th, 1888, the following were unanimously recommended to the Bishop: Mr. Sydney Albion Potter for ordination to the Diaconate, and the Rev. Victor M. Law, M. D., for advancement to the priesthood.

On April 25th, 1888, the following were unanimously commended to the Bishop as candidates for Holy Orders:

Rev. Josephus D. Krum, D. D., Tecumseh.

Walter W. Wells, Schuyler.

J. E. Baxter, Faribault, Minn.

J. J. H. Reedy, Omaha.

At the same meeting the Rev. Arthur E. Marsh, Deac was unanimously recommended to the Bishop for advancement to the sacred order of Priest.

JAMES PATERSON,

C. H. GARDNER,
Presiden

Secretary.

In motion the report was received and adopted, and of - Iered on the Journal.

The report of the Cathedral Chapter was then read by Secretary as follows:

# R port of the Cathedral Chapter to the Twenty-First Annual Council.

The Cathedral Chapter begs respectfully to report the following account of its acts for the year 1887-88.

The quarterly meetings, July 25th and Oct. 25th, 1887, were described and Holy Communion celebrated on both occasions, here there being no quorum, no business was transacted.

The January quarterly meeting was held on the 6th of that needs, twelve members being in attendance. The meeting was opened by the celebration of Holy Communion, the Bishop celebrant assisted by Canons Paterson and Oliver.

The Treasurer's accounts were read and approved and ordered of file. The Treasurer's accounts showed that there would be a deficiency in the Episcopal Income Fund, used for the payment of the Bishop's salary, of about \$800, provided all the accruing interest was paid. A committee was appointed to raise by subscription or otherwise at least \$1,000 to meet this deficiency.

Another committee was appointed to devise means and take such steps as might be advisable to raise the Episcopal Endowment Fund to \$50,000.

The Finance Committee were instructed to foreclose the mortgage on the F. C. Eldred estate for \$1,000, upon which no interest was being paid, and also to take such steps in conjunction with other bondholders as might be deemed best to recover the payment of the bond of Merrick Co. for \$500 belonging to the Fund.

On April 25th, the Chapter met, uine members being present. Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop assisted by loan Gardner.

Mr. H. G. Clark, from the committee appointed to raise money to meet the anticipated deficiency in the Bishop's sal-

ary, reported that the committee was not prepared to report and asked for further time which was granted. Dean Gardner, from the committee appointed on the increase of the Episcopal Endow — ment Fund, for the same reason made a similar request which is the was also granted.

Five acres of land in Richardson county, belonging to the beiscopal Endowment Fund was ordered sold.

Messrs. D. H. Wheeler, O. M. Carter, and the Rev. James 28 Paterson were appointed a committee to inquire into the condition of Diocesan church property, especially such as was in- 22 trusted to the Chapter.

On the 15th of May 1888, the Chapter met when the report of the Chapter to the Annual Council was read and approved. At this meeting the annual report of the Treasurer of the Chapter was read and referred to the Finance Committee.

Mr. Carter, from the committee appointed to examine into the condition of the property, reported that in order to carry out the duty imposed upon it, the committee desired to be continued and to have power to incur the necessary expense of obtaining abstracts of title in cases where any doubt existed as to the sufficiency of the title. On motion, the committee was continued and the power asked for was granted.

The report of the committee appointed to provide means for paying the deficiency in the Bishop's salary, reported as follows.

"The undersigned, your committee appointed at last meeting of the Chapter for the purpose of devising a plan for meeting the deficiency of about nine hundred dollars, shown to exist in the income heretofore available for the payment of the Bishop's salary, respectfully beg leave to submit the following report:

1st. It is believed unwise to expect deficiencies of this kind to be met by a tax upon comparatively few of the individuals interested in the question as a whole, partly because the application of this plan is hard upon the individuals, but more particularly because it in a sense takes away from a large number of individuals the privilege of contributing what they can towards the general needs of the church and the Diocese. A

least such a plan fails to interest them in special objects calling for unusual contribution.

2nd. The deficiency in the particular account in question occurs because the Diocese expects to meet the expense of the Bishop's salary solely from the income of the Episcopate Fund, which is not sufficient in amount.

At the ending of the last fiscal year there was a deficiency, and, unless extraordinary success is met with in increasing the Episcopate Fund, this deficiency is liable to occur yearly for some time, and any plan for meeting it on this occasion would only afford temporary relief.

3rd. It is submitted, therefore, that as the Bishop's salary is a Diocesan expense, in which every church in the Diocese is interested, the deficiency which may occur in the special fund devoted to this purpose, should properly be met from the Mission Fund, and we recommend that the convention provide in that way for the payment of the amount now in question. If this course creates a deficiency in the General Fund of the Diocese, it then becomes of Diocesan interest, and the question can be met from that standpoint.

HUGH G. CLARK, Chairman Committee."

The report of the Committee was received, approved and adopted.

ment Fund, reported that the committee thought it best, before moving in the matter, to wait until the committee on the deficiency in the Bishop's salary had got through its work, and asked to be continued, which was granted.

The report of the Chapter Treasurer was then read as follows:

OMAHA, May 15th, 1888.

To the Cathedral Chapter of the Diocese of Nebraska.

GENTLEMEN:—I herewith submit a full report of the transactions of the Treasury for the past year as required by the Canons of the Diocese.

It will be seen from the detailed report that the principal of the Episcopal Fund, which last year was reduced to \$29,058.64

| by the charging  | off o  | f the | loan to | Nebraska | College, | has this |
|------------------|--------|-------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| year been increa | sed as | folla | ws:     |          |          |          |

| Net proceeds, sale of Nebraska College property, \$3, | 241.5  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Sale of five acres of land in Richardson County,      | 110.00 |
| Whit-Sunday offerings                                 | 119.0€ |
| <u> </u>                                              | 4706   |

Leaving total fund of \$32,529.25

The following municipal securities have defaulted in the pay — ment of interest and principal.

The principal of the latter is due as well as interest and the guarantor of the bond, Mr. A. B. Fuller, of Decatur, Neb., in the forms me that the county commissioners have levied a tax, take up the same, which should be realized the present year.

The precinct bond of Merrick County is claimed to have been illegally issued, and the county commissioners refuse pay the interest due.

This matter was laid before you at a former meeting.

The loan to F. C. Eldred, has been delivered to Mr. C. Montgomery, by instructions of the Chancellor, and I presume is now in process of foreclosure. I enclose herewith a propostion just received from Mr. Eldred in relation to this loan.

The income account shows a deficit of \$767.05 which woul have been larger had it not been credited with amount collected upon personal pledges of 1886 amounting to \$418.33. No pledges were made or sums collected therefor during the payear. The subscription paper of 1886 shows the following amounts not paid and I return the paper herewith for such disposition as you may deem proper to make of it.

| <b>R. W. Oliver</b> | <br><b>\$100.00</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| Jno. Williams       | <br>5.00            |
| C. J. Phelps        | <br>5.00            |

The other loans upon which interest is delinquent, I beliewe will be arranged in a short time and the amount covered is the treasury.

Yours respectfully,

H. W. YATES, Treas.

14,

May 10,

#### Report of H. W. Yates, Treasurer Cathedral Chapter, Dicese of Nebraska. Омана, Мау 15тн, 1888. EPISCOPAL ENDOWMENT FUND. May 17, 1887, Balance on hand as per report . . . \$ 1,454.86 ADDITIONS TO FUND. Oct. 5, 1887, Sale of Nebraska College . \$3,500.00 258.45 3,241.55 May 9, Sale of 5 acres land Richardson Co . . . . . . . 110.00 WHIT SUNDAY OFERINGS. May 31, 1887, Holy Trinity, Lincoln . **\$24.00** 31, All Saint's, Omaha 17.70 Trinity Memorial, Crete St. Magaret's Chapel, June 2.00 Papillion . 2.50 Trinity Cathedral, Omaha Good Shepherd, Kearney 7, 7, 36,55 3.70 7, 7, 7, Edgar Mission . 1.25 St. John's, Nemaha City 2.00 Christ Church, Central 2.00 City . 10, St. Mary's, Blair . 1.65 10, St. Stephens, Ashland . St. Thomas, Falls City . Church of Our Saviour, 19.00 18, 1.71 30, North Platte . . . . . 5.00 119.66INVESTMENTS PAID. Many 27, 1887, Geo. Gardner, No. 24 . . \$600.00 June 14, A. B. Ross, No. 49 . . . 200.00 14, " No. 50 . . . . 200.00

Wm. Barnes, No. 30

200.00

24.00

\$7,649.47

M. F. Carey, No. 60 1,500.00 \$2,724.00

Aug. 19, Wm. Barnes, No. 30 . . Jam. 19, 1888, James Cosgrove, interest

advanced

| DISBURSEMENTS ENDOWMENT FUND                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| July 11, 1887, Note Anna Riley, No. 57 . \$ 750.0 11, " No. 58 750.0 11, " No. 59 750.0 22.50 11, " No. 60 1,500.0 15, Note M. F. Carey, No 60 1,500.0 15, Note Jas. Cosgrove, No. 61 200.0 15, Accrued interest Cosgrove 24.0 15, Note Jas. D.Davidson, No63 733.0 15, " No. 64 734.0 Accrued interest | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 |
| May 15, 1888, Balance on hand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$5;<br>1;<br>\$7,                                                                          |
| INCOME ACCOUNT EPISCOPAL FUND RE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                           |
| June 9, 1887, A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                             |
| PLEDGE OF 1886.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Λ.                                                                                          |
| May 21, 1887, Jos. Barker                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | U .                                                                                         |
| 23, O. M. Carter 50.0<br>Nov.23, James Paterson 5.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                             |
| 26, C. S. Montgomery 100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                             |
| .,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | U                                                                                           |
| 29, T. C. Paterson, account of<br>Church Our Saviour, North                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                             |
| TN ' 90.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Λ                                                                                           |
| 73.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                             |
| Dec. 29, Geo. F. Labagh 50.0<br>29, Rev. E. H. Gaynor 5.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                             |
| 29, Rev. E. H. Gaynor 5.0<br>Mch. 29, 1888, D. H. Wheeler 5.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ,<br>N                                                                                      |
| 31, Trinity Cathedral, Omaha 73.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                             |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1                                                                                           |
| Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | . 8                                                                                         |
| INTEREST COLLECTED.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                             |
| May 25, 1887, Lone Tree Precinct bond \$ 50.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                           |
| 27, Geo. Gardner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             |
| June 14, A. B. Ross, *400 16.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                             |
| Aug. 12, " " " 16.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                             |
| 15, W. F. Lorenzen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                             |
| 18, Coupon Richardson, Co. 40.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                             |
| 18, "Buffalo Co 25.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0                                                                                           |
| 19, Wm. Barnes, 5 notes 80.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0                                                                                           |
| 19, Int. on interest 2.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>\$1</b> ,                                                                                |
| Carried forward                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 41                                                                                          |

| 1888- ]                                                                                                                                                 | TWENTY-FIRST ANNUAL COUNCIL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 65                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                         | Brought forward                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>\$1,895.13</b>  |
| 19,                                                                                                                                                     | Henry Hagerman 64.85                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>V-</b> ,5000110 |
| 23,                                                                                                                                                     | Mrs. H. Cremer 30.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |
| Sept. 5,                                                                                                                                                | Holy Trinity, Lincoln 32.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |
| Oct. 13,                                                                                                                                                | T. W. Powe 1 50.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |
| Nov. 23,                                                                                                                                                | Trinity Cathedral 80.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                    |
| Dec. 9,                                                                                                                                                 | W. Tudor Tucker 40.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |
| Jan. 4, 1                                                                                                                                               | 888, L. H. Damon 18.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |
| 5,                                                                                                                                                      | Anton and Frank Santin 292.29                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |
| 5,                                                                                                                                                      | Buffalo Co. Coupons 25.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |
| 5,                                                                                                                                                      | Platte " " 80.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |
| 7,                                                                                                                                                      | W. L. Williams 32.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |
| 7,                                                                                                                                                      | Henry Hagerman 64.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |
| 19,                                                                                                                                                     | Jas. Cosgrove, \$32 less int.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |
|                                                                                                                                                         | allowed \$24 8.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |
| Feb. 25,                                                                                                                                                | Mrs. H. Cremer 30.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |
| Mch. 1.                                                                                                                                                 | Bass Coupon 440.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |
| Apr. 11,                                                                                                                                                | T. W. Powell 50.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |
| May 2,                                                                                                                                                  | Trinity Cathedral 80.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                    |
| 10,                                                                                                                                                     | M. F. Carey 60.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |
| 12,                                                                                                                                                     | W. T. Tucker 40,00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |
| 12,                                                                                                                                                     | Jas. Paterson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |
| 14,                                                                                                                                                     | A. B. Ross 16.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |
| ,                                                                                                                                                       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |
| Ma == 18                                                                                                                                                | Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |
| May 15,                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |
| <b></b> ,                                                                                                                                               | Dalance due Treas 101 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |
| <b>J</b> ,                                                                                                                                              | Dalalice due Treas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>*4,209</b> .32  |
|                                                                                                                                                         | DISBURSEMENTS—INCOME ACCOUNT.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>*</b> 4,209.32  |
|                                                                                                                                                         | DISBURSEMENTS—INCOME ACCOUNT.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | •                  |
|                                                                                                                                                         | DISBURSEMENTS—INCOME ACCOUNT. 887, Balance due Treasurer per report .                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                  |
| May 17, 18                                                                                                                                              | DISBURSEMENTS—INCOME ACCOUNT.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | \$ 707.05          |
| May 17, 18<br>Oct. 7,                                                                                                                                   | DISBURSEMENTS—INCOME ACCOUNT. 887, Balance due Treasurer per report . Recording mortgage, M. F. Carey . PAID BT. REV. GEO. WORTHINGTON.                                                                                                                                      | \$ 707.05          |
| May 17, 18<br>Oct. 7,                                                                                                                                   | DISBURSEMENTS—INCOME ACCOUNT. 887, Balance due Treasurer per report. Recording mortgage, M. F. Carey. PAID RT. REV. GEO. WORTHINGTON. 887, Salary                                                                                                                            | \$ 707.05          |
| May 17, 18<br>Oct. 7,<br>June 11, 18<br>July 2,                                                                                                         | DISBURSEMENTS—INCOME ACCOUNT. 887, Balance due Treasurer per report . Recording mortgage, M. F. Carey .  PAID RT. REV. GEO. WORTHINGTON. 887, Salary                                                                                                                         | \$ 707.05          |
| May 17, 18<br>Oct. 7,<br>June 11, 18<br>July 2,<br>Aug 2.                                                                                               | DISBURSEMENTS—INCOME ACCOUNT. 887, Balance due Treasurer per report. Recording mortgage, M. F. Carey.  PAID RT. REV. GEO. WORTHINGTON. 887, Salary \$291.66 44 291.66 45 291.66                                                                                              | \$ 707.05          |
| May 17, 18<br>Oct. 7,<br>June 11, 18<br>July 2,<br>Aug. 2,<br>Sept. 3,<br>Oct. 5.                                                                       | DISBURSEMENTS—INCOME ACCOUNT. 887, Balance due Treasurer per report . Recording mortgage, M. F. Carey .  PAID RT. REV. GEO. WORTHINGTON. 887, Salary                                                                                                                         | \$ 707.05          |
| May 17, 18<br>Oct. 7,<br>June 11, 18<br>July 2,<br>Aug. 2,<br>Sept. 3,<br>Oct. 5,<br>Nov. 7                                                             | DISBURSEMENTS—INCOME ACCOUNT.  887, Balance due Treasurer per report . Recording mortgage, M. F. Carey .  PAID RT. REV. GEO. WORTHINGTON.  887, Salary                                                                                                                       | \$ 707.05          |
| May 17, 18<br>Oct. 7,<br>June 11, 18<br>July 2,<br>Aug. 2,<br>Sept. 3,<br>Oct. 5,<br>Nov. 7                                                             | DISBURSEMENTS—INCOME ACCOUNT.  887, Balance due Treasurer per report . Recording mortgage, M. F. Carey .  PAID RT. REV. GEO. WORTHINGTON.  887, Salary . \$291.66                                                                                                            | \$ 707.05          |
| May 17, 18<br>Oct. 7,<br>June11, 18<br>July 2,<br>Aug. 2,<br>Sept. 3,<br>Oct. 5,<br>Dec. 2,<br>Jan. 4, 18                                               | DISBURSEMENTS—INCOME ACCOUNT.  887, Balance due Treasurer per report Recording mortgage, M. F. Carey  PAID RT. REV. GEO. WORTHINGTON.  887, Salary \$291.66                                                                                                                  | \$ 707.05          |
| May 17, 18<br>Oct. 7,<br>June11, 18<br>July 2,<br>Aug. 2,<br>Sept. 3,<br>Oct. 5,<br>Nov. 7,<br>Dec. 2,<br>Jam. 4, 18<br>Feb. 4.                         | DISBURSEMENTS—INCOME ACCOUNT.  887, Balance due Treasurer per report Recording mortgage, M. F. Carey PAID RT. REV. GEO. WORTHINGTON.  887, Salary \$291.66                                                                                                                   | \$ 707.05          |
| May 17, 18<br>Oct. 7,<br>June11, 18<br>July 2,<br>Aug. 2,<br>Sept. 3,<br>Oct. 5,<br>Nov. 7,<br>Dec. 2,<br>Jam. 4, 18<br>Feb. 4.                         | DISBURSEMENTS—INCOME ACCOUNT. 887, Balance due Treasurer per report Recording mortgage, M. F. Carey  PAID RT. REV. GEO. WORTHINGTON. 887, Salary \$291.66                                                                                                                    | \$ 707.05          |
| May 17, 18<br>Oct. 7,<br>June 11, 18<br>July 2,<br>Aug. 2,<br>Sept. 3,<br>Oct. 5,<br>Nov. 7,<br>Dec. 2,<br>Jan. 4, 18<br>Feb. 4,<br>Mech. 8,<br>Apr. 4. | DISBURSEMENTS—INCOME ACCOUNT.  887, Balance due Treasurer per report Recording mortgage, M. F. Carey  PAID RT. REV. GEO. WORTHINGTON.  887, Salary \$291.66                                                                                                                  | \$ 707.05          |
| May 17, 18<br>Oct. 7,<br>June 11, 18<br>July 2,<br>Aug. 2,<br>Sept. 3,<br>Oct. 5,<br>Nov. 7,<br>Dec. 2,<br>Jan. 4, 18<br>Feb. 4,<br>Mech. 8,<br>Apr. 4. | DISBURSEMENTS—INCOME ACCOUNT. 887, Balance due Treasurer per report Recording mortgage, M. F. Carey  PAID RT. REV. GEO. WORTHINGTON. 887, Salary \$291.66                                                                                                                    | \$ 707.05          |
| May 17, 18<br>Oct. 7,<br>June 11, 18<br>July 2,<br>Aug. 2,<br>Sept. 3,<br>Oct. 5,<br>Nov. 7,<br>Dec. 2,<br>Jam. 4, 18<br>Feb. 4,<br>Mach. 8,            | DISBURSEMENTS—INCOME ACCOUNT.  887, Balance due Treasurer per report Recording mortgage, M. F. Carey  PAID RT. REV. GEO. WORTHINGTON.  887, Salary \$291.66                                                                                                                  | \$ 707.05          |
| May 17, 18<br>Oct. 7,<br>June 11, 18<br>July 2,<br>Aug. 2,<br>Sept. 3,<br>Oct. 5,<br>Nov. 7,<br>Dec. 2,<br>Jan. 4, 18<br>Feb. 4,<br>Mech. 8,<br>Apr. 4. | DISBURSEMENTS—INCOME ACCOUNT.  887, Balance due Treasurer per report Recording mortgage, M. F. Carey  PAID RT. REV. GEO. WORTHINGTON.  887, Salary \$291.66  291.66 291.66 291.66 291.66 291.66 291.66 291.66 291.66 291.66 291.66 291.66 291.66 291.66 291.66 291.66 291.66 | \$ 707.05          |

# CONDITION OF THE EPISCOPAL FUND.

|    | NAME                                   | AM'T               | INCOME          | DUE           | REMARKS       | DE  |
|----|----------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|-----|
| 3  | Notes Holy Trinity,                    |                    | 100             | La range      |               | 1   |
| ī  | Lincoln                                | \$ 800.00          | \$ 64.00        | July 1, 1883  |               | 18  |
| 5  | " James Paterson                       | 150,00             | 15,00           | May 10, 1883  |               | 100 |
| 8  | " Trinity Cathedral                    | 1,000.00           | 80.00           | Feb. 5, 1886  |               |     |
| 9  |                                        | 1,000.00           | 80.00           | Feb. 29, 1885 | In munmous or | 1   |
| 3  | " F. C. Eldred                         | 1,000.00           | 80.00           |               | In process of |     |
| 6  | " Hortense Cremer                      | 750.00             | 60:00           | Aug. 21, 1887 | totectosure   | 1   |
| 1  | " Wm. Barnes                           | 200.00             | 16.00           | July 1, 1888  | 0.0           | 1   |
| 2  |                                        | 200.00             | 16 00           | " 1, 1889     | 13            | 6   |
| 8  | # # #                                  | 200 00             | 16,00           | " 1, 1890     |               | 1   |
| 4  | ATTRACTOR .                            | 200 00             | 16.00           | 1, 1891       |               | к.  |
|    | Bond Platte Co                         | 1,000.00           | 80.00           | Jan. 1, 1900  |               | ₩   |
| 61 | " Richardson Co                        | 500.00             | 40.00           | After July 1, |               | k.  |
| 71 | Lone Tree Precinct                     | ******             | ***             | 1889          | Se aller      | 1   |
| 1  | Bond, Merrick Co                       | 500.00             | 50.00           | Nov. 1, 1886  | Endeavor-     |     |
| 5  | Bond Kearney Pre                       | 200.00             |                 |               | ing to re-    |     |
|    | einet, Buffalo Co                      | 500.00             | 50.00           | After Jan.,   | pudiate       | 1   |
| 9  | " School Dis. No. 25,                  | 770.00             | 00.00           | 1889          | Tax levied    | 1   |
| l. | Burt Co                                | 550 00             | 38.50           | Jan. 7, 1887  | to pay.       | 1   |
|    | Note L. H. Damon                       | 300,00             | 18.00           | A, Arron      | The Break     | 1   |
| 3  |                                        | 1,000.00           | 80.00           | Oct. 20, 1888 |               | 1   |
| 9  | T. W. TOMOHammer                       | 1,000.00           | 100.00          | 10, 1000      |               |     |
| 5  | read rocman                            | 5,500.00           | 440.00          | Mch. 1, 1891  |               | 1   |
| 3  | " Henry Hagerman<br>" W. L. Williamson | 1,600.00           | 128 00          | Jan. 1, 1891  |               | 1   |
| S  | " A B Ross                             | 400.00             | 32.00           | A 4004        |               |     |
| 3  | " A. B. Ross                           | 200.00             | 16.00           | Dec. 12, 1890 |               |     |
| ı  | ***********                            | 200,00             | 16,00           | 12, 1890      |               |     |
| ij | " W. F. Lorenzen                       | 4,000:00<br>883 04 | 320.00<br>70 64 | Aug. 13, 1888 |               |     |
| d  | " Frank Santin                         | 943.85             | 75,51           | Dec. 24, 1888 |               | 1   |
| 5  | " Frank Santin,                        | 943,85             | 75.51           | " 24, 1889    | 1             |     |
| l  | " Anton Santin                         | 883.04             | 70.64           | " 24, 1899    |               |     |
| í  | " Anna Riley                           | 750.00             | 60,00           | May 24, 1888  |               |     |
|    | Accrued interest paid                  | 7.50               | 00.00           | may 21, 1000  |               |     |
|    | Note Anna Riley                        | 750.00             | 60,00           | " 24, 1889    |               |     |
|    | Accrued interest paid                  | 7.50               | 1               | 21, 1000      | Î             |     |
|    | Note Anna Riley                        | 750.00             | 60.00           | " 24, 1890    | 100           | 1   |
|    | Accrued interest paid                  | 7.50               | 00.00           | 41, 1000      |               | 1   |
|    | Note James Cosgrove                    | 200.00             | 16.00           | Jan. 18, 1889 |               |     |
|    | " "                                    | 200,00             | 16 00           | " 18, 1890    |               | 1   |
| Ì. | " Jas. R. Davidson                     | 783.00             | 58.64           | 26, 1889      |               | 1   |
| i  | " " "                                  | 734,00             | 58.72           | " 26, 1850    |               | 0   |
| 1  | Accrued interest paid                  | 84.12              | -               | 301 2000      |               |     |
| 1  |                                        | \$30,627.40        | \$2,478.16      |               | 1             | \$3 |
|    | Cash on hand                           | 1,901.85           |                 |               |               |     |
| ١  | Total fund                             | \$32,529.25        |                 |               |               |     |

## CLARISSA COOK FUND-DISBURSEMENTS.

| June29, 188 | 7, Rev. Samuel F. Myers       | <b> \$150.00</b> |
|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Oct. 19,    |                               | 150 00           |
| Mch.21, 188 | 88, Rev. James Paterson for T | 'rin-            |
| ,           | ity Mission, York             | 300.00           |
| May 15,     | Balance on hand               | 180.69           |
|             |                               |                  |

1

|                  |       |   | ECEIPIS.     | 1          |             |
|------------------|-------|---|--------------|------------|-------------|
| . \$448.17       |       |   | <br>report.  | Balance pe | 17, 1888,   |
|                  | 83.13 |   | <br>P. R. R. | Divd. E. & | 23,         |
|                  | 83.13 |   | <br>66       | 46         | . 14,       |
|                  | 83.13 |   | <br>66 .     | 44         | 14,         |
| 332.52           | 83.13 |   | <br>66       | 66         | . 13, 1888, |
| <b>\$</b> 780.69 |       | - |              |            |             |

W. H. YATES, TREAS.

- . Doherty from the committee on Finance reported as
- e Finance Committee hereby report that they have had unonsideration the Treasurer's report and have carefully exed and compared the items contained therein with the seies held for the Episcopal Fund and the Clarissa Cook 1, and also the Chancellor's warrants and the vouchers upon h the same were issued and find the said report and all 28 contained therein correct. The committee recommend ollowing resolution:

\*solved: That the report of the Treasurer be approved and by adopted as the report of the Chapter to the Council.

JAMES PATERSON, Chapter Clerk.

n motion the report was received, adopted, and ord on the Journal.

he election of the Standing Committee of the Dio-

being in order, the following were duly elected. he Very Rev. Dean C. H. Gardner, Rev. James erson, Rev. H. B. Burgess, Mr. Hugh G. Clark, Mr.

I. Woolworth, Mr. P. S. Eustis.

ean Gardner then read the report of the Bishop kson Memorial Hospital for Children as follows:

## CHILD'S HOSPITAL.

fth Annual Report of the Secretary and Treasurer of the op Clarkson Memorial Hospital for children, March 1st, 7, to March 1st, 1888.

Men . . . Girls

Boys

RECEIPTS.

#### . \$2,504.70 285.00 264.24 2,512.97 80.55 56.26 60.00 330.00 20.60 . . . . \$6,114.32 EXPENSES. For Matron . . . . . . \$ 349.00 . . . . , . . . . House expenses 2,670.97 Dispensary 454.80 454.80 191.97 Rurniture Repairs Gas Gas Fuel Telephone Printing Insurance Replacing entire plumbing Money refunded 470.00 153.4D 401.24 50.15 50.00 72.00 700.00 4.87 SUMMARY. Balance in First National Bank, March 1st, 1887, . \$1,801.37 Certificate of deposit, cashed 558\_83 Receipts to March 1st, 1888 6,114\_32 Transferred to Endowment Fund \$2,000 \$0.00 Balance in Bank March 1st, 1888 900 \$0.00 \$8,47. Number of patients in Hospital from March 1st, 1887, March 1st, 1888; Women

. \_\_\_

\_\_\_\_

During the summer of 1887 the patients were largely Typhoid fever cases, from among the Swedish laboring classes; mostly girls who were living in families, and were brought to the Hospital by their employers.

In some cases, a small sum per week was guaranteed for their care, but in many others, they were taken without stipulation of any kind, relying solely upon their ultimate restoration to health and their sense of obligation, for any pecuniary return from them. As a rule our benevolence was not wasted.

There has been an unsually large number of entirely freepatients, besides many who have made only small payments. They have not been confined exclusively to the general wards, but in some cases have occupied the second class of single rooms.

This has been made possible within the last year, by the manificent gifts of four memorial endowed beds. Three were from eastern friends, who have thus crowned their steady and substantial interest in the Hospital from its beginning, and one is in loving memory of Bishop Clarkson, to which have been devoted the donations of friends at home and abroad. We are receiving contributions from the Diocese toward another completed, we shall have five free beds. The voted exclusively to the use of charity patients.

Three thousand dollars is sufficient to support a bed in perpetuity, and it is the greatest desire of the management, that in time the Hospital shall be able to bestow its benefactions. Without regard to possible bankruptcy.

The special offerings in all the Churches of the Diocese, and the systematic contributions of a few people, have done much toward carrying the Hospital successfully through the year. Besides these, we wish to mention particularly, the liberality of the City Water Works Company, and the Benzon Ice Company and its successors, who have supplied its two most essential needs, entirely free of charge. "He who hath pity upon the poor, lendeth unto the Lord."

We still retain the Matron and head nurse, who have filled their positions so efficiently during the past two years. The

changes made one year ago, in dissolving the attending medical staff of the Hospital, and allowing all physicians of good standing to enter, and attend patients, has been followed by the very best results, both in the satisfactory care of all the patients and in the domestic harmony of the whole institution.

The children's ward, the special feature of the Hospital, and nearest the hearts of the managers, is entirely free. There must be a great many diseased and helpless children in thre Diocese who could be cured or helped, if they were brought to this place, where everything has been provided for their care and comfort. It is a positive cruelty to withhold them from the means and chances of almost certain relief. Send us thre sick children, and we will give them all the advantages of pleasant surroundings, careful nursing and skillful treatment, which, under God, may change the current of their whole lives, in restoring them to their natural heritage of health and happiness.

The private rooms have been reasonably well filled, and many a patient of comparatively small means, has blessed the interpretation of the small means.

We have had no reason to complain of the extent of patronage, but, as in years past, the expenses have exceed ed the income. We have learned, however, to look without dīsmay upon a fast diminishing surplus, confident in a strong faith, that friends will always be raised up to us in our extremity, and the Hospital will never be allowed to discontinue good work of providing for the sick and needy.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. A. J. POPPLETON,

May, 1888.

Secretary and Treasurer.

On motion the report was received, adopted and order ed on the Journal.

Rev. Mr. Williams moved the following:

Resolved, That this Council place upon record its grateful appreciation of the Christ-like work of the Bishop Clarkson Memorial Hospital and it hereby expresses its most livel

gratitude to Mrs. Clarkson and her devoted fellow helpers in the hospital management, for their loving devotion to this no ble Christian work.

Dean Gardner proposed the following as an amendment:

Resolved, That the report just read and such other matters as pertained to the work of the Clarkson Memorial Hospital for children which may be printed in the Journal be read before the congregation of each parish and mission in the Diocesse, and to further this matter, that advanceds heets containing this report be furnished to each minister in the Diocese.

The amendment having been accepted by Mr. Williams the resolution as amended was put from the chair and call-ried.

On motion, the ballot was suspended and Mr. A. P. H Opkins was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese by the anmious vote of the Council.

The Rev. Dr. Zahner from the Committee on Finance reported as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The following reports have been referred to this committee,

- 1. The Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.
- . The Report of the Treasurer of the Board of Missions.
- 3. The Report of the Treasurer of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.

Your committee beg leave to report that they have carefully examined these reports with the accompanying vouchers, and have found them correct.

From the report of the Treasurer of the Dioc se, it appears that the deficiency in the treasury, May 15th, 1888, amounts to \$767.05. It is the old story of the utter inadequacy of the revenues of the Diocese to meet its just and honorable obligations. No subject of greater importance could be brought to the attention of this Council, than the duty of making full and

liberal provision for the prompt payment of the salary of the Bishop in accor ance with the promises made to him when the Diocese by repeated and urgent calls asked him to leave the work so dear to his heart, to take up the heavy burden of the Episcopate in Nebraska. The inevitable hardships involved in his acceptance of the office were great enough without adding the inexcusable and unnecessary one of a deplorable lack of provision for his support. It is true his salary has been promptly paid but not without the humiliation of having 2213 annual deficit made up by the munificence of a few private dividuals. The diocese is in duty bound to pay the salary of its Bishop and it is abundantly able to raise the Episcop fund to such a figure, that the interest accruing there-from w 111 fully meet this honorable obligation. Your committee urgen # 15 recommend, therefore, that not another year be allowed to passes with this condition of things unchanged, but that an earne == 1, systematic and comprehensive effort be made this year to rai == the Episcopal fund to the required proportions.

We can but add the additional fact which was embodied the report of the fiffance committee last year, that the Courtiel in 1885, voted the Registrar of the Diocese a salary of formal hundred dollars per annum and has generously allowed to Bishop to pay the same, each year, out of his own pocket.

The matter of the annual deficiency having been referred this Council to the committee on legislation, we trust that to Committee will formulate a plan and present the same to the body which will remove the disgrace attached to the Diocestroma failure to provide the money for the prompt liquidation of our financial obligation to our Diocesan.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

LOUIS ZAHNER, Chairman.

O. M. CARTER. J. E. SMITH.

The Rev. John Hewitt offered the following amenment to Cannon XIV, Section 1, and moved its refeence to the Committee on Legislation, viz.: Insert the words "within fifteen days before the meeting of the Annual Council," after the word Diocese, in the third last line of said section.

The amendment was so referred.

The Rev. John Hewitt offered the following amendneent to Canon XXIII, and moved its reference to the Committee on Legislation, viz.:

Substitute for the present Section 2, of Canon XXIII, the fallowing:

The Bishop shall appoint at each Annual Council, from the IE norary Canons of the Cathedral Chapter, a Rural Dean for Cathedral Chapter, a Rural Dean shall be a resident of the Convocation District for which he is appointed and who shall preside at all the meetings thereof.

The amendment was so referred.

The Council adjourned, on motion, to meet at 2 obok P. M.

## AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Council Assembled at 2 o'clock P. M., pursuant adjournment.

The Bishop opened the proceedings with prayer.

The Secretary read the following report of the Registrate.

## REGISTRAR'S REPORT.

The Registrar begs respectfully to report that since the last Arnual Council the names of four hundred and thirty persons have been entered on the register as confirmed by the Bishop. There is also registered one baptism by the Bishop at Bishop-theorpe. Twelve new clergymen have been received into the Diocese, viz.: Arthur E. Marsh (Deacon), Francis Moore, Victor M. Law, M. D., O. J. Booth, R. C. Talbott, R. L. Knox, J. Nelson Jones, J. N. Kilian, M. Karcher, C. McCarthy and James Jamieson, all of whom a reat work in the Diocese except Dr. Law, who has gone to Japan, and Mr. Karsher

resigned on account of ill health. There have been six transferred to other Dioceses, viz.: Thomas Stafford, to the Marie sionary jurisdiction of New Mexico and Arizona, Albert Wells to the Diocese of Western Michigan, Victor M. Law, to Japan, E. N. Webber, to the Diocese of Chicago, J. B. Mi ray, to the Diocese of Maryland, and Edward Warren, to le Diocese of New Jersey.

Nine new candidates for orders have been registered durithe year, making twelve on our list in active preparation the holy ministry. One of these candidates is a Doctor Divinity and was formerly a valued minister of the Preston church.

One Deacon is recorded as having been advanced to the priesthood, viz.: the Rev. V. M. Law, M. D., now on his variety to Japan.

Twenty-seven lay readers have been licensed and received registration.

The following churches have been consecrated and registered viz.: Trinity, Norfolk; Trinity, Cedar Rapids; St. Jolinn's Memorial, Ulysses; St. Luke's, Kearney.

Warranty deeds have been received and duly recorded,

follows:. Lots 5, 6, 7 and 8 in block 63 in Nemaha City, semaha county, in trust, for St. John's parish in said city. Lots 5 and 6 in block 47, in the town of Creighton, in trust for st. Mark's Mission, Creighton. Lot 18 in block 5 Douglas could be addition to the city of Omaha, an investment by the Bisls op in aid of the aged and infirm clergy fund. Lots 16, 17 and 18 in block 129 in the town of Neligh, in trust for St. Mark's, Neligh. Lot 17 in block 30 in the first addition to Cedar I spids, Boone county, in trust for Trinity parish, Cedar Rapicals. Lot 8 in block 66 in the city of York, in trust for Trinity Memorial, Crete.

The expenses charged to this office for the year are for instance \$12.50 and for registration of deeds \$10.00; making a total of \$22.50.

JAMES PATERSON,

Registrar

The report was received, adopted and ordered on the Journ al.

Mr. C. S. Montgomery moved the following resolution whicl was unanimously adopted:

Rescolred, That the Bishop, Chancellor and Secretary be, and threy are hereby appointed a special committee to codify, arranger, and have printed, the constitution and canons, order of business and rules of order, of the Council, and have the same roperly indexed.

The Secretary then read the following communication:

ST. PAUL'S RECTORY, CHESTNUT HILL, PHILA., March 27, 1888.

## DEATR SIR:

At the Annual Convention of the Diocese of Pennsylvania held in May, 1887, a committee was appointed "to take into consideration the subject of proportionate representation of the Dioceses of the General Convention; to confer with committees from other Dioceses which may be appointed to consider the same subject; and to report to the next convention" of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Upon inquiry it is found that such committee have not been appointed in most of the Dioceses.

Impressed with the importance of this subject to the general welfare of the Church, the committee of the Diocess of Pennsylvania respectfully urges the appointment of such a committee of conference at the approaching session of the convention of the Diocese of Nebraska.

By order of the committee,

J. A. HARRIS,

Chairman.

To the Rev. James Paterson, Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of Nebraska.

Mr. C. S. Montgomery moved the following resolution winich was carried.

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to tente into consideration the above communication and report at the next Annual Council.

The Bishop appointed as such committee, Mr. C. S. Montgomery, Rev. Wm. Osgood Pearson and the Rev. R. L. Stevens.

On motion of C. S. Montgomery it was

Resolved, That a committee consisting of the Dean and city clergy with one lay delegate from each vestry or mission, and or delegate from each chapter of St. Andrew's Brotherhood, be appointed to prepare for the next annual mis ionary meeting by increasing the interest in missionary work by every means in their power.

On the motion of Mr. C. S. Montgomery the minutes of the Council were committed to the Bishop and Secresiary for publication.

The Bishop then nominated the Rev. Sam Goodale. D. D., whose term expired at this Council, for re-election as an Honorary Canon.

The nomination was unanimously confirmed by a rise ing vote of the Council.

The Bishop then nominated Mr. Guy A. Brown for re-election as a lay delegate at large of the Cathedral Chapter, which nomination was unanimously carried last a rising vote of the Council.

Mr. Joseph Barker suggested that the Bishop written to Mr. Brown (who is very sick in California), and assure him of the love and good wishes of the Counce 1.

The Bishop said he would have great pleasure in doing The Council on motion of the Rev. Louis Zahner toc\_\_>k

a recess to listen to a short address by Miss July Emery to the Nebraska branch of the Woman's Aux iliary to the Board of Missions.

On resuming. On the motion of the Rev. Lot— 11. Zahner, it was

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to prepare a proper blank for the tabular statement in the Journal, and to have the same printed and distributed at the proper time to the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese, before the meeting of the next Annual Council.

The Bishop appointed as such committee the Rev. Louis Zahner, James Paterson, and William Osgood Pearson.

Rev. John Hewitt offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed by the Bishop to consider and report to the next Council the feasibility of dividing the Diocese.

On motion the resolution was indefinitely postponed by a vote of 19 to 10.

The Rev. Robert Doherty, from the committee on Christian Education, read the following report:

The Divine Head of the Church spent his ministry in teaching. The Church—which is His Body—He commissioned and commanded to teach. The faith emphasized and revealed by Christ, the law expounded and fulfilled by Christ, the promises given and secured by Christ, are the substance of Christian Education summarised. The faith is fundamental. The law is sacramental as well as moral. The promises are the anchorage of souls in this troublesome world. The human mind is moulded and the human character shaped by teaching. To this rule we know of no exception in the present or past.

The Church, to influence living men, and so to be a living church, must be a faithful, tireless teacher. The vigor of Her life, the presence of Her Lord, are proved by the power and persistency of Her teaching. Teach them to observe all things whatsoever I command you and, lo, I am with you always is the commandment with promise.

Carelessness or neglect of the supreme duty of teaching im-Perils not only the growth, but the existence of the Divine Institution of the Church itself, where such neglect prevails. Fitful and feeble teaching is the evidence of fitful and feeble - ----

The Trojan mother who exposed her son dreamed that sla. had given birth to a firebrand to consume her native city. Tha dream was an accurate prevision of fact. Does it require the vision of a seer to foretell the fate of a church which is deliber ately guilty of the unnatural and unmotherly act of exposing her own children, religious foundlings to be trained and educate ed by those, who, indifferent, alien or even open and avowed erac mies of that church? It is said that hatred broods in the breast a child against the unnatural mother who abandoned him in En helplessness, while he clings lovingly to the mother who adopt. him. So the Church, by fulfilling her God-given duty of natu may become the joyful mother of her naturally born and affeionately adopted children, or, by neglecting that duty, she veinherit the curse of barrenness, abhorrence, decay and dea -This Church is lamentably neglecting the manifest duty Christian Education. Can She claim to be a living Church til She fulfils the condition of even the lowest form of life, to is to make provision in perpetuity.

#### SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

There were fifteen hundred children reported in the Sunday Schools of the Church in this Diocese last year. The insignificance of these figures needs no comment.

There is one school of the Church for the education of young women. It has had an attendance of one hundred and sixteen this year, sixty of whom were boarders. There will be seven graduated. All of the graduates are communicants of the Church and five of them are converts. The property is valued at \$140,000. There is a debt of \$12,000 and it will cost \$10,000 more to complete the south wing—without the furniture. This wing is now needed. \$6,500 of the \$12,000 indebtedness has been promised provided the other \$5,500 can be raised. Some valuable gifts towards furnishing and beautifying the interior have been contributed this year by individuals.

The Rev. Mr. Carey has purchased from the Chapter the property of Nebraska College, Neb. City, which he has fitted

-----

up for a mixed school. He is assisted by an able corps of instructors. The school has had 80 enrolled this year and has a prospect of increase next year.

A church school for boys was started in the See City last fall, at the earnest desire of the Bishop. There is every reason to think that if suitable buildings had been provided, the school would have met with a reasonable success. This need is recognized by the churchmen of Omaha, but no unanimity of action has been obtained. Until such buildings are provid .d. either by private munificence or concerted action, it is not likely that such a school as is desired can be maintained.

Schools for higher education in the Diocese can only be built up and maintained by having the whole Diocese for their constituency. The people must have love enough for the Church, and sense enough of their duty to the great work of Education, to lay aside all selfishness and local feeling in the establishing of schools and support the school for its own sake-no matter where it may be located. The Committee recommend the following resolution:

Resolved: That this Council recognizes the necessity of a church boarding school for boys and will co-operate in its establishment at any, place in the Diocese, which may be considered advantageous for the location and maintenance of the Saine. ROBT. DOHERTY,

H. B. Burgess, S. S. Foley,

H. J. Walsh,

J. M. BATES.

On the motion of Mr. C. S. Montgomery, the report was received and adopted, and the appended resolution unanimously agreed to.

The Rev. A. A. Morrison offered the following resolution and moved its reference to a special committee with instructions to report to the next annual Council:

Resolved, That Article V of the Constitution, regulating the annual election of Wardens and Vestrymen, be amended to read as follows: The congregation of each parish shall meet annually on Monday, of Easter week, and elect two Wardens, and not less than three nor more than seven Vestrymen, who shall be communicants, and who shall continue to discharge the functions of their offices during one year, or until their successors are elected in accordance with the provision of the eact of the Legislature on the subject.

On motion the resolution was laid on the table.

The Rev. Alexander Allen, from the committee of the State of the Church, reported as follows:

Your committee on the State of the Church would respect fully report: Upon examination of the work done during the past year, there is reason for the livliest gratitude to the Great-lead of the Church for the remarkable progress, material anspiritual, which has been achieved in the Diocese.

Nebraska is vast and populous. The aid received from the Mission Board is small. It is served by one Diocesan and staff of forty elergymen. Under these circumstances it is plain that glorious opportunities for planting and founding the Church must be lost. Until there shall be an increase is Episcopal over-sight this must continue.

This is discouraging, yet we challenge comparison with an Diocese in the United States. Last year the Committee or the state of the Church were able to show the Council confessedly the best report which, up to that time, had been received Yet how vastly greater are the achievements of the year jusclosed, one item alone will suffice to illustrate. 430 persons have been confirmed. This is more than double the number reported a year ago.

The general zeal has been conspicuous. In Omaha the Achurch has a permanent hold upon the city's energetic life. The Associate Mission, a plan highly recommended but never tried in Nebraska, is about to be put into effect and will prove as marvelous stimulus to the growth of the Church in the Seese City.

In Lincoln a promising work has been begun, an infant mission started, and it is hoped that the new Church of the

Holy Trinity will contribute largely to place the Church in the front of aggressive religious power in the Capital.

Churches have been built in Neligh, Valentine, York, Creighton, Sidney, Tecumseh, Edgar, Wyoming and Fremont, the last named being especially attractive. Rectories have been built at Chadron, Cedar Rapids, Neligh, Norfolk and Olinaha.

Beatrice and Grand Island are in the act of building handsome Churches, and Ashland is preparing to do so.

Greater attention is paid by the clergy to something approaching ritual uniformity, and reverent rendering of the Church's service.

The Woman's Auxiliary has done good honest work, as has also the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, which is growing, and has enlisted the interest of nearly every clergyman and layman of the Diocese.

There are fifty towns which should become centres of missionary operations.

Brownell Hall is overflowing. It is one of the great powers of this Church in missionary work, and should be completed at once. Nothing more important than this claims the attention of the Diocese. It can hardly pay expenses, under the most economical management, until this is done.

Upon a general survey we cannot but be thankful to the Author of all good for the signal blessing with which He has visited Nebraska.

ALEXANDER ALLEN,

For the Committee.

The report was received, adopted, and ordered on the Journal.

The Rev. John Williams, from the committee on the state of the Church, read the following report, which was adopted and ordered on the Journal.

The committee on the state of the Church beg leave to recommend that we put upon record the expression of our deepest thanksgiving to God for the evidence of His favor to the Church in this Diocese during the past year. Never in the history of the Diocese has there been evidenof such growth. Never has there been surer signs that the Church in Nebraska is rising to the measure of its duty and its responsibility. Not that we have yet reason to boast, but the we are rising year by year to a deeper sense of our duty as the Church of God in this land—as the American Church, in truth and in deed.

Our brethren in the east charge that the west is not doing i own full duty in caring for itself. They charge that wester churchmen, and especially Nebraska churchmen do not give: they ought to give. This is, doubtless, true of us; but it is no true to the extent charged. We are not doing our full duty the west, we admit, but then, where are christian men a women doing their full duty? In Nebraska we are practical left to our own resources. We have a territory of 77,0square miles and a population of nearly 1,000,000. This pop lation is largely alien to the Anglican Church. Year by ye tens of thousands are crowding in upon us, not only from fe eign lands, but from the east, where the Church is said to be & pecially active and generous; and yet of all these many tho sands, but few, comparatively, are churchmen.

And yet it is our sworn duty to care for them. We are he as the Church of this land, as the "American Church", to ca for and to mould these incoming multitudes. We are here if no other christian body were here to care for this peop. We are here, not to enter into hateful rivalry with other reliious bodies for supremacy, not to engage in controversial striwith them, but as if we, and we only, were called to care for the people of this western land. But we are weak in resource feeble in numbers, strong only in trust and hope for the futu

In the older, stronger, more wealthy east, millions are spannially in luxury by churchmen and churchwomen, while him the west men and women are perishing with hunger, the higer of the soul. Year by year they send us thousands, teas thousands, mostly alien to the church, to care for, and they gins in Nebraska \$3,000 a year for this purpose. Our east brethren do not think, do not understand, when they say

ought to care for ourselves. They do not understand the conditions of this new west, with its incoming millions. They can wait. The conditions of their work will not change much from year to year. But we must work now, and lay foundations or irreparable loss will ensue. We have 77,000 square miles and 1,000,000 souls; and we have forty priests to care for them; and our wealthy eastern brethren send us \$3,000 a year to care for all this work. And even this is given grudgingly.

The Church in Nebraska is thrown more and more upon its own resources. We cannot possibly do what should be done. But your committee notes with thanksgiving to God that we are rising more and more to the measure of our own duty. In 1886 the Church in Nebraska gave \$2,569 for Diocesan Missions. In 1887 it gave \$4,500, and this year through its representatives in this Council it has pledged \$5,800. It doubtless can do yet more. We boast not, but in the records of older, stronger, much more wealthy Dioceses east of us, we do not find greater generosity.

With regard to church extension your committee sees many evidences of growth. Had the Bishop and the Missionary Board the men and the means, the Church might be planted at once in a score of villages and towns with strongest hope of rapid growth.

In the meantime your committee would respectfully suggest to the Bishop and the Missionary Board that their strongest, efforts be made to plant the Church influentially at the growing centres of population. Not that souls are more precious there than elsewhere, but that more can be accomplished with limited means there, a greater number can be reached, and the work can be made self sustaining in a shorter time in the cities and larger towns, than elsewhere.

For example, in Omaha, five or six missions might be started to-day, each with twenty or thirty communicants. In a very short time these missions would become self-supporting and able to do their part in church extension. The same is true of the other larger cities and towns though in a lesser degree. In Lincoln, Hastings, Fremont, Beatrice, Grand Island and

other towns fostering care now will bring better results, in one judgment, than a general scattering of limited means in small places. That is the way the church was builded at the first. The Apostles directed their strongest efforts to the large cities. In Rome, Antioch, Corinth, Ephesus, Athens, Alexandria, and their large cities they preached and planted churches, and from them the surrounding countries were evangelized. That should be our wisdom here. Not that your committee would advise the abandoning of any work which the Church has alrealy countries were evangelized attention to mission work in the growing centres population.

Your committee has taken into careful consideration the part of the Bishop's address in which he recommends generous: offerings for the Board of Domestic and Foreign Missions, the Church Building Fund, and the Missionary Enrollment Fund Your committee cheerfully recognize the duty of the church is Nebraska toward these general in titutions for church extensionabut they feel also that our first, chiefest, most necessary duty is here with the multitudes that are crowding in upon us. The Church at large is leaving us almost wholly to our own resources. We cannot give generously as we would wish. We cannot give generously as we would wish. We do more for the outside, yet we gladly commend to our peoplethe duty of giving as generously as our conditions will permit for these general institutions in the order named.

Your committee has taken into careful consideration tle report and recommendation of the Diocesan Commission of the Church Building Fund. They earnestly recommend that an offering be made in every parish and mission in the Diocese every year, for this most important fund; but they do not think it expedient to make this offering imperative by the passage ext a canon, as the local commission recommend. All of which is respectfully submitted.

ROBERT W. OLIVER, JOHN WILLIAMS, C. S. MONTGOMERY. It was, on motion,

Resolved: That speeches on all matters coming before the Council, for the remainder of the session be confined to two minutes.

The Committee on Legislation being ready to report, Mr. Montgomery moved that the Council proceed to the consideration of any amendments proposed by the committee as they are read, which was carried.

Dean Gardner, from the Committee on Legislation, reported as follows:

Your committee would respectfully report upon the matters submitted to its consideration.

1st. We recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That Section 1, Canon XIV, be so amended as to read as follows:

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of every parish to contribute and forward to the Treasurer, not later than fifteen days before the meeting of each Annual Council, a sum equal to one dollar for each communicant in the same, one-fifth of which is to be appropriated to defray the contingent expenses of the Diocese, and the balance to be applied first, in making up any deticiency in the salary of the Bishop, and what is left (if any) to be paid into the mission fund. (The number of communicants to be determined by the last annual report.) All such parishes as fail to pay their quota of all assessments imposed by the authority of the Council or Canons of the Diocese, shall not be entitled to representation unless excused by the Council by special vote.

• a being put to the vote the resolution was lost.

2d. The committee recommend the passage of the following resolution:

esolved, That Section 6, of Canon XXVIII, be amended adding at the end of said section the words "or on the Sunday following."

Carried unanimously.

3d. The committee recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That a new section, to be number Section 7, beadded to Canon XXVIII as follows:

SECTION 7. On Christmas Day for the Aged and Infin

Carried unanimously.

4th. The committee recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That Canon XXVIII be amended by adding new section to be number Section 8, as follows.

SECTION 8. At least one notice (on a Sunday) shall given in each parish and mission of all the Canonical offerings of the Diocese.

Carried unanimously.

5th. The committee recommend the passage of the follows. ing resolution.

Resolved, That a new Canon to be numbered XXIX be \_\_\_\_\_acted as follows.

CANON XXIX. It shall be the duty of the Rector or Ch ef Officer of every Congregation, to see that application be made to every communicant, and to every regular attendant upon the services of the Church in his jurisdiction, for his or her personal pledge, setting forth the amount, which he or she verill give for Missions the year following.

6th. With reference to Mr Hewitt's motion your commit tee do not deem it wise to create any additional assessment, thut would recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Carried.

Resolved, That Section I Canon XIV entitled of Parochial Assessments be amended by striking out the words "one fifth of" in the fifth line of said Section.

Carried unanimously.

7th. The committee recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following be a substitute for the first paragraph of Section II, Canon XXIII.

SECTION 2. The Bishop shall appoint at each Annual Council from the Honorary Canons of the Cathedral Chapter a Rural Dean for each Convocation District, and that each Rural Dean shall be a resident of the Convocation District for which he is appointed.

Carried unanimously.

Your committee recommend the passage of Mr. Doherty's memorial as amended, viz: without reference to co-operation with the Presbyterians.

Carried.

9th. Your committee recommend the passage of the followidg resolution .

Resolved, That the chair appoint a committee consisting of two Clergymen and two Laymen to draft a Canon providing a uniform basis for reporting the number of communicants from each Parish and Mission.

C. H. GARDNER, ROBERT SCOTT, E. R. RICHARDSON, JOSEPH BARKER, A. C. STOWELL, C. J. PHELPS.

The resolution was adopted.

On motion it was

Rescolred, That the report of the committee as amended be a:lopted as a whole.

Carried unanimously.

The following resolution was passed unanimously:

Resolved, That the hearty thanks of the Council be given to the church people of Omaha, and particularly to the congregations of Trinity Cathedral, All Saints, St. John's and St. Ba nabas, the local branches of the Women's Auxiliary and St. Andrew's Brotherhood, for the kind hospitality received by the members of the Council.

The Bishop appointed as the Committee to draft a Canon, providing a uniform basis of reporting Communicants, the Rev. Louis Gahner, S. T. D., Rev. Robert Doherty, S. T. D., and Messrs. C. M. Wead and C. S. Montgomery.

On the motion of Mr. C. S. Montgomery, it was

Resolved, That the committee heretofore appointed by the Cathedral Chapter, with Dean Gardner as Chairman, for the purpose of taking action towards augmenting the Episcopal Fund of this Diocese to at least the sum of \$50,000, be made also the committee of this Council for said purpose and as representative of this Council.

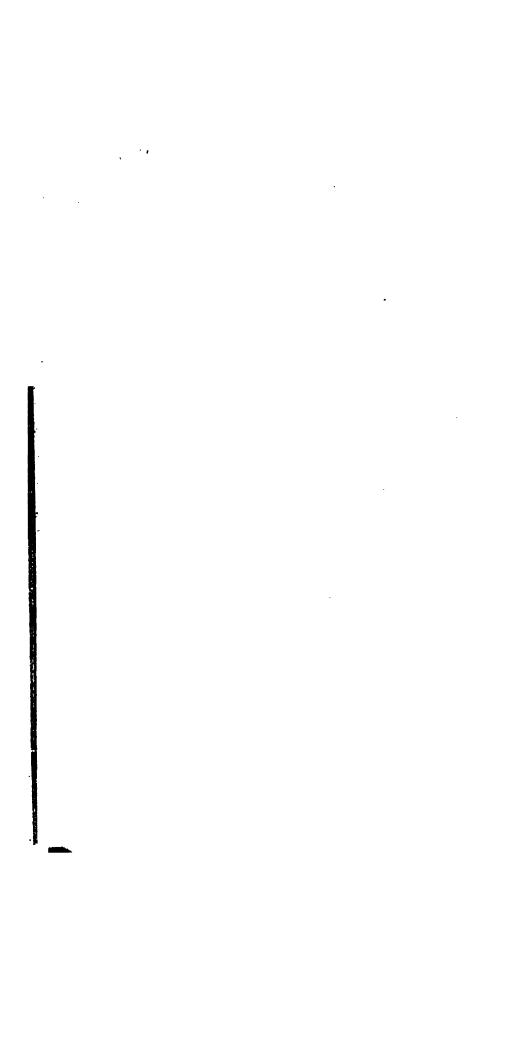
The minutes were then read and approved, and after prayers by the Bishop the Council adjourned, sine die.

JAMES PATERSON,

Secretary.



Appendix.



## THE BISHOP'S JOURNAL.

a, April 13th. Met the Rev. A. E. Wells at the al Rooms. Went to the railroad station to wish the pleasant journey and a safe return with his bride.

a, April 14th. Gave certificate as Lay Reader to us D. Bell, on the nomination and under the direction Rev. John Williams, Priest in charge of St. Phillip's, Omaha, in accordance with the provisions and ins of Section 11, Canon III, Title I, of the Digest, and o such regulations as we may from time to time prescribe. a request of Mr. Thomas S. Cunningham, Chicago, undred prayer books and hymnals for the use of "The school at Genoa."

a, April 15th. Episcopal Rooms. Received from the of lowa, a letter transferring the Rev. Joseph A. Priest of that diocese, to the Ecclesiastical authority ska, and signified my acceptance of the same.

16th. Left Omaha at 10 a. m. Met the Rev. A. A. 1 at the station at Ashland and enjoyed a few moments tion with him. Continued my journey to Lincoln, arrived about noon, and was the guest of Mr. Guy A.

Made my annual visit to the penitentiary of the

ng. Met the vestry of the Parish, and conferred with regard to the proposed new church. There seems to be tion to push matters so that the great need of the par., sufficient church accommodations, will be provided. es only perseverance and determination to accomplish there is wealth in the parish to be consecrated to the 1 his church.

Lincoln, Sunday, April 17th, 8 a. m. Celebrated the Hol Communion. 11 a. m., preached; confirmed thirteen persons received one from the Roman Catholic church upon the public renunciation of the errors of the same; addressed the class fourteen; made an appeal to the large congregation in behalf of the new church building fund, and expressed my sincere appreciation of the work which the parochial branch of the Woman's Auxiliary had accomplished. 4 p. m., catechised the children of the Sunday school and addressed them. 7.30 p. m., preached and closed the service with collects and benediction.

Monday, April 18th, 10 a.m. Left Lincoln for Nemaha City; arrived about 3.30 p. m. Service for the consecration of a new church was held at 4 p. m. The sermon was by the Rev. F. M. Carey, and was an able exposition of the text, "The Church of the Living God; The Pillar and Ground of the Truth." The Rev. Thos. Stafford, the able and efficient mission—ary in charge, and Joseph H. Russell, of Falls City, participated in the service. The Church has been much improved, and when the exterior is painted will be very attractive. The people have done remarkably well; they have helped themselves. The generosity and fidelity cannot be too warmly commended. 7.3 p. m., preached and confirmed three persons and addressed them. The offering at these two services was nearly ten dollars.

April 19th. Drove from Nemaha to Brownville early in the morning. Brownville 10:30 a. m., preached. Confirmed two persons and addressed them. Received notice of the deposition of the Rev. William Edward Walker, Priest, in accordance with the provision of Sec. 1, Canon V. Title 11, of the Digest by the eclesiastical authority of the Diocese of Wisconsin.

Omaha, April 20th. Occupied at the Episcopal Room. Called on Sister Mary Hayden, the deaconess of the dioces. The most worthy sister has been for some years unable to discharge the duties of her office on account of ill health, but I was rejoiced to find her looking stronger than when I last called. If she is unable to aid all as she desires by the exercise of her office, she remains as the evidence of the desire of the first Bishop of Nebraska, and the second also, to establish an order of women consecrated to the work of the church.

3:30 p. m. Solemnized a marriage at the Cathedral.

Omaha, April 23d. Left for Hastings; reached my destination at 3.30 a.m. Sunday, and was delightfully entertained by Mr. Mortimer Oliver.

Hastings, Sunday, April 24th, a. m. Preached; celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon catechised the children of the Sunday school and addressed them. Preached in the evening and confirmed six persons and addressed them. The church was crowded and even standing room was in demand. After the service, met the vestry. The parish is in a very satisfactory condition. The entire debt has been paid, and every one seems disposed to work with a will. There is a desire to have a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, and also a Chapter of St. Andrews Brotherhood organized in the parish. A very noticable feature of the hearty worship was the music, which was churchly and very simple, so that congregational singing was possible. The visitation was in every respect a gratification.

Hastings, Monday, April 25th. Left for Edgar at 7 a. m., Mr. Oliver kindly accompanying me. Arrived at 9 a. m. Organized St. Andrews Mission at Edgar with the following officers: Samuel James Whitten, warden; H. F. Great, treasurer; Miss J. Benjamine, secretary. They have \$900 subscribed for a church building, and a beautiful site donated. I promised to give them as the last payment on the church \$150. P. M. Drove fourteen miles to Harvard. Evening service

At Harvard and a good congregation.

Wednesday, April 27th. Received notification of the consecration of the Rev. Dr. Thomas, and the request that I assist at the service to be held at St. Paul's Mission Thursday, April 28th. Was compelled to send my regrets to Bishop Vail, and to write to Dr. Thomas that I could not be present at his consecration May 4th. Made a Loan of \$500 for the mission at Sidney from the Church Building Association, and signed the Papers necessary to secure it.

Saturday, May 7th. Left Omaha at 5.05 p. m. for Fremont. Het the vestry of St. James parish at 8 o'clock. Consented to

transfer the property, on which they are building the church and rectory, to the officers of the parish, with the promise that the work should be pressed forward to a speedy completion.

Fremont, Sunday, May 8th. Preached. After the service I argued the usefulness of the St. Andrews Brotherhood and the Woman's Auxiliary upon the attention of the congregation.

Schuyler, 8 p. m. Preached. Confirmed eleven persons (a supplementary class) and addressed them. At the close of the service organized a chapter of St. Andrews Brotherhood. The rector has presented thirty persons for the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation during the past year, and thirty-six during his rectorship of eighteen months. The parish indicates wonderful spirit and activity in all good works. They are now agitating the erection of a very comfortable rectory.

Columbus, Monday, May 9th, 8 p. m. Confirmed two persons and addressed them. This was also a supplementary class-The parish indicates in every department of its life the energy and concentrated devotion of the rector.

Tuesday, May 10th. Received notification of the deposition of Samuel R. Baily for causes not affecting his moral character, by the Bishop of Connecticut.

8 p. m. Met the trustees of Brownell Hall in the library of the hall.

Omaha, May 14th. Meeting of the Mission Committee of the Diocese at Brownell Hall, at 7:30 p.m. Important business was transacted.

Omaha, Sunday, May 15th. All Saints' Church, 11 a. The Preached; confirmed eleven persons and addressed them. Left Omaha for Blair at 5:05 p. m. Preached; confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Omaha, Monday, May 16th. Met the committee on "The Revision of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese" as "Bishopthorpe."

Omaha, Tuesday, May 17th. The annual meeting of St. Andrews Brotherhood at the Cathedral. Sermon by the Dean at 7:30 p. m.

Omaha, Wednesday, May 18th. The Twentieth Annual Council. The Bishop Celebrant, the Dean of the Cathed al

Gospeller and the Senior Canon Epistoler. Drs. Goodale and Oliver assisted in the distribution of the elements. The Bishop read his address.

P. M. Business session of the Council.

Evening. Missionary meeting which was characterized by much earnestness and enthusiasm.

Thursday, May 19th. "The Feast of the Ascension." Celebration of the Holy Communion at the Cathedral at 7 a.m. Morning prayer at 9 a.m. The second celebration at 10 a.m. The Rev. Edward Warren, Celebrant, assisted by Revs. Stevens and Bates. The Rev. W. O. Pearson, preacher. The Bishop occupied his cathedra and the Dean his stall at this solemn function. The service was impressive. The business of the Council was continued at the conclusion of the service.

Evening. A general reception for the Clerical and Lay delegates and the Churchmen of Omaha was held at "Bishop-thorpe" from 8 to 11. There were about 350 present.

Friday, May 20th. The business of the Council continued after morning prayer, and the adjournment was taken at 2 p. m. The sessions of the Council were interesting, profitable and harmonious, and we have much reason for thankfulness to God.

Saturday, May 21st. Left Omaha for Decatur; drove twenty-two miles from Oakland in company with the faithful mistionary, and reached our destination at 5:30 p. m.

Decatur, Sunday, May 22d. Preached; confirmed six persons; addressed them and celebrated the Holy Communion. The church was well filled. This parish is one of the oldest in the Diocese, the church having been built twenty-five years ago by Bishop Talbot.

P.M. Drove to Oakland, where service was held at 8 p. m., and the church crowded by an attentive congregation.

Monday, May 23d. Left Oaklaud for Omaha at 8 a. m., and reached "Bishopthorpe" at 11 a. m. Gave a "Letter Dianissory" to the Rev. C. L. Fulforth, as requested.

Thursday, May 26th. Was called to Fremont to confer with the vestry of the parish in regard to the interests of the church in that place.

Omaha, Whitsunday, May 29th. All Saints a. m.; rea. 41the Litany; preached; celebrated the Holy Communion.

Omaha, p. m. St. Barnabas Church; addressed the Sandrews Brotherhood. Evening. All Saints. Baptized child and gave "the benediction;" the Rev. John Williams read the service.

Omaha, Wednesday, June 1st. Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Brownell Hall at the Episcopal Rooms, in regard to a proposition from Mr. E. B. Sheldon, concerning the chapel which he had proposed to erect in the vicinity of "the Hall."

Omaha, Friday, June 3d. Received notice from the Bishop of Quincy of the deposition of Rev. Thos. H. Eddy from the sacred ministry of the Church for causes not affecting his moral character.

7:30 p. m. The Cathedral. Confirmed one person present

Omaha, Saturday, June 4th. Received from the Assista Rand Bishop of Pennsylvania, an acceptance of my "Letter Discussions" for the Rev. C. L. Fulforth. Trinity Sunday, June 5 Rande Cathedral. Preached. Celebrated the Holy Communic Rande P. M. The Cathedral. Led the lessons.

Omaha, Tuesday, June 7th. The Cathedral, 4.30 p. m.; cc. > The Cat

Beatrice, Friday, June 10th. Delivered a lecture in "T Depart House" in aid of "The Church Building Fund."

Crete, Sunday, June 12th, a.m. Preached and confirm three persons and addressed them.

Lincoln, p. m. Baptized the Rector's infant daughter a preached. Evening. Delivered the Baccalaureate Sermon the graduating class of "The State University" in the Operation was interesting.

Lincoln, Monday, June 13th. Carefully examined the plafor the new church with the Senior Warden. They are me satisfactory in every way to me. Mr. Willis Hawkins is t architect, and has done his work well, and exhibited both taand originality. When completed it will be one of the most beautiful churches in the diocese.

Omaha, Tuesday, June 14th. Commencement day at Brownell Hall. The exercises very interesting and the essays unusually well written. Gave the diploma of the institution to six young ladies. Prizes and medals were distributed, and the summer term of this admirable school was at an end. The sixty boarders were ready to sing "Dulce Domum."

Omaha, Wednesday, June 15th. Received from Mr. W. R. Gamble, treasurer of St. Philips Mission for Colored People, \$7.50 for Diocesan Missions.

Omaha, Wednesday, June 15th, 4 p. m.; funeral service for Dr. Joy, who had recently come to us from Michigan, with letter of introduction.

Thursday, June 16th.—Left Omaha for Kearney at 10:55 a. m.; reached my destination at 6:20 p. m.

7:00 p. m. Preached. Confirmed seven persons and addressed them. The church is in beautiful order and very attractive in the interior.

Kearney, Friday, June 17th. The venerable Dr. Oliver, whose kind attention had made this visitation exceedingly pleasant, accompanied me to the station where I took the train for Columbus; reaching my destination at 2:00 p. m.

Columbus, Saturday, June 18th. The day passed delightfully with the devoted rector of this parish, whose fidelity to his calling is having an unmistakable influence on this community. Left at 8:00 p. m. for Norfolk.

Norfolk, Sunday, June 19th, a.m.; preached. Confirmed seven persons and addressed them. Celebrated the Holy Communion. The mission at this point is very encouraging. The church has been moved to a more desirable location, and money is in hand with which to enlarge and improve it. The rectory occupying an adjoining lot, is nearly completed, and will be exceedingly comfortable. The faithful and self-denying missionary has been in charge of this work less than a year and has been able to accomplish very much in extending the influence of the church in this growing place.

Neligh, p. m. This place is thirty-five miles west of Norfol. Divine service was held in the court house at 8:00 p. m. large room was crowded by an attentive audience. Preache Confirmed twelve persons and addressed them. Was ver much impressed by the seriousness and intelligent appearan == of the class, which was composed of persons, both men an women, of mature years, and the more prominent persons in tland This mission has been in charge of a lay reader for oversix months, whose christian character and fidelity to his dut has been with God's blessing, the cause of the present satisfa tory condition of the church. The Rev. Francis Moore has recently been appointed as missionary, and is now in charge St. Peter's Mission, Neligh, and we believe that the glorious work for Christ and his church will be pressed forward succes fully under his leadership. The lots for the church and rector v have been purchased and an effort will be made immediately wo secure a permanent place for our sacred services. I have promisised the chancel furniture, i. e., altar, chairs, lectern and pray-This station has pledged \$600 towards the support of the support o missionary, which, with the missionary stipend of \$300, will e - nable the faithful brother to live comfortably and honestl When a congregation is disposed to do its best, help will = \_always be forthcoming, and we are confident that the church w= rectory will be furnished before the winter.

Neligh, Monday, June 20th, a. m. Meeting of persons ir terested in the erection of the church and rectory at the law office of Mr. Thomas O'Day. I appointed a building committee econsisting of the missionary as chairman, and Messrs. Kryge Wilson, Yates, O'Day and Harris. An earnest and determined spirit was manifested, and with these devoted lay me in charge of this matter the work must go forward.

Creighton, Tuesday, June 21st. Reached this place lassevening in company with the Rev. S. F. Myers whose zeal anself-sacrifice cannot be too warmly commended. A year since there seemed to be very little encouragement for the church in this place. Within a few months Mr. Myers has been able to secure desirable lots and to nearly complete a very commodious.

and attractive church building, working with his own hands upon the interior to finish it, to which, however, I must give some aid, which I hope may be sent to me by churchmen at the east, who are willing to encourage this faithful servant of God. Although the church was not quite finished, it was decided that the service should be held in it; a large congregation was present. I preached. Confirmed seventeen persons and addressed them. Nearly the entire class were connected with the most prominent families in the place, and had been recently baptized by the faithful missionary. This was the first confirmation held here.

Wednesday, June 22nd. Left Creighton at 7.00 a. m. and reached Omaha at 5:20 p. m.

Omaha, June 23d. Signed the testimonials of the Rt. Rev. Win. Forbes Adams, D. D., as the bishop-elect of Easton.

Gave license as lay reader to Hon. W. L. Campbell, Odell, Neb., at the request of the Rev. Robert Scott, the priest at Beatrice.

Omaha, Saturday, June 25th. Held a conference with Mr. Willis Hawkins, architect, in regard to the plans, &c., for the church which is proposed for South Tenth st., in this city. St. Paul's Mission was organized at a meeting called for this date, and a Sunday school building (which may be used for church Purposes) is to be built on the lot which I purchased near the corner of Cass and 32nd streets.

Lincoln, Sunday, June 26th. Was present at the celebration of the Holy Communion at 8 a. m. 11 a. m. preached and addressed the congregation with reference to the new church, which the Senior Warden assures me will be begun this autumn. I am very desirous that the building shall be recefed before winter.

Ashland, 8 p. m. Read the prayers, preached, confirmed the persons and addressed them. Before the service, baptized infant daughter (eight days old) of the rector.

The parish gives every indication of spiritual and temporal prosperity.

Omaha, June 27th. Meeting of "The Sunday Observance Seciation," at the Episcopal Rooms at 10:30 a. m. There

١.

were twelve of the ministers of the city present, and, with one exception, all our own clergy.

Omaha, Tuesday, June 28th. The anniversary of my ordination as a Deacon in the Church of God. Appointed Mr. Willis M. Yates, warden, Mr. George Hammond, secretary and Mrs. H. H. Robertson treasurer of St. Paul's Mission Omaha.

I have promised \$500 towards the erection of the Mission Church which will be commenced immediately.

Omaha, Wednesday, June 29th. Meeting of the Trustee of Brownell Hall at the Episcopal Rooms at 4 p. m. Mr. Montague Yates, Omaha, applied to become a Postulaut. Letter placed on file.

Omaha, Friday, July 1st. The Rev. R. C. Talbot, of Indiana, called to see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called to see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called to see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called to see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called to see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called to see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called to see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called to see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called to see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called to see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called to see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called to see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called to see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called to see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called to see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called to see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called to see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called the see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called the see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called the see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called the see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called the see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called the see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called the see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called the see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called the see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called the see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called the see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called the see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called the see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called the see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called the see me on his way to Cedar Rapids for the Sun ana, called the see me o

Chicago, Saturday, July 2nd. Arrived at 2:30 p. m. Ver\_\_\_\_\_\_ busy until evening.

Chicago, Sunday, July 3rd. Grace Church. Severe storm in the evening, remained at my hotel.

Detroit, Saturday, July 9th. Sent by mail the amount of Mr. E. B. Sheldon's subscription for the church on Sout the Tenth st., to Mr. Herman Kountze, Omaha, to be held in trust st.

Sunday, July 10th, 8 a. m., Christ Church. 10:30 a m. St Preached and baptized an infant. 3 p. m., Sundaz ≠= ay John's. Addressed the children, after which, baptized two wo School. 4 p. m., St. Mathew's. Read the prayers, baptizer == ed children. The service was hearty and impressive a child and preached. The vested choir and the improvements in the chancel arrange ments have been accomplished since my last visit to this mos 🚙 • > 08t God has abundantly I at thy interesting mission for colored people. blessed this effort, which began in a very quiet and humble waz see way in the Mission House of St. John's Parish.

July 20th. Received letter transferring the Rev. John at his Norton Chesnutt, from the Bishop of Kentucky, dated July 5th at the August 5th. Received a request from the Rev. John Henral ary

Babcock for letters of transfer to the Missionary Bishop of South Dakota.

Sept. 6th. Transferred the Rev. J. H. Babcock to the Missionary of South Dakota.

On same date notified the Rt. Rev. T. U. Dudley, D. D., Bishop of Kentucky, of my acceptance of the Rev. J. N. Chesnut tas a presbyter of this Diocese.

maha, September 14. Reached "Bishopthrope" at 10 a.m. from the east; very much occupied with correspondence during the day.

Omaha, Sept. 15. At the Episcopal rooms for Church business.

maha, Sunday, Sept. 18. Preached at the Cathedral in the rning, and at St. Philip's Church in the afternoon, and attended service at "All Saints" in the evening and listened to admirable sermon by the Rector.

Omaha, Tuesday, Sept. 20. Left on the 5:05 p. m. train with several of the clergy to attend the meeting of the North Latte Convocation appointed to convene at Norfolk on the 21st.

Norfolk, Wednesday, Sept. 21. Consecrated Trinity Church, Folk, the Rev. John Hewett, Dean of the Convocation, Preaching the sermon and assisting me in the Holy Eucharist.

The convocation was in session from three p. m. until six o'clock. The papers read and the speeches also were exceeding sly interesting.

30 p. m. Evening prayer and the confirmation of two persons, after which the exercises of the convocation were resumed.

Three very interesting sessions of the Convocation were held which both the papers and the replies were worthy of the hest commendation.

Received an application from Mr. James J. H. Reedy to become a Postulant for Deacon's orders only.

Norfolk, Friday, Sept. 23. Celebration of the Holy Eucharast at 7 a. m., the Dean of Convocation, the Celebrant, assisted the Rev. Messrs. Williams and Stevens.

The members of the Convocation accepted and enjoyed the in vitation of the Board of Trade to ride to the State Asylum for the Insane.

Accepted the hospitality of the Rev. Mr. Stevens at Columnia. bus for the night, reaching that place in the afternoon.

Saturday, Sept. 24. Left Columbus for Omaha at 8 a. m.—
Received acceptance of the Letter Dismissory for the Rev.—
H. Babcock from Bishop Hare.

Omaha, Sunday, Sept. 25, 10:30 a. m. The Cathedral.

Omaha, Wednesday, Sept. 28. Received notice from trevestry of North Platte that a unanimous call to the Rectorsh ip of that parish had been extended to the Rev. J. C. A. Weil Is, of Lithgow, N. Y., to which cannoncial notice I made an immediate reply to the Warden, and also to the Rector-elect ureing his acceptance of the call.

By appointment both the Rev. Mr. Russell of Falls City and Mr. W. H. Hawkins of Lincoln were at "Bishopthorpe." The conformer to arrange matters pertaining to the Church buildings now in progress at Tecumseh, and to discuss the wisdom of the removal of his residence to that station. I promised \$350 and sistance toward the completion of the church on certain confictions. Mr. Hawkin's visit was for the further perfection of the plans of the church on south Tenth street, Omaha, to be known as the "Holy Innocents."

Omaha, Tuesday, Sept. 29. Occupied with corresponden and special appointments.

Omaha, Friday, Sept. 30. The Rev. Gaynor of Blair, me by appointment at the Episcopal rooms. Report from Oalland. Paid \$195 to relieve one of our Diocesan missionarie.

Omaha, Saturday, October 1. Left at 10 a. m. for Broke-Bow, via. B. & M. R. R. and reached my destination at 8:3 p. m., and was most kindly received by Mr. S. D. Wilcox.

Broken Bow, Sunday, Oct. 2. Service in the Opera Houseread the service and preached. P. M.—A well attended meeting in the rooms of "The Bank" of those interested in establishing the services of the Church. The promise was given o securing seven hundred dollars a year for the support of the missionary, and that immediate steps should be taken to place a comfortable church on the ground which has been donated.

I promised \$300 a year in addition for the support of the

clergymen in charge of the St. Andrews Mission making the salary \$1,000.

7:30 p. m. Evening prayer and sermon at the Opera House, where I confirmed two persons and addressed them. There were good congregations and an earnest desire for the services of the Church.

Monday, October 3. Left Broken Bow at 7 a. m. for Lincoln. Met the vestry of the church in the evening in regard to the necessity of pushing forward the new church building. By their unanimous action the present church building was donated to the Bishop with all pertaining to it, retaining only the organ, with a request that he should remove it to a desirable lot in North Lincoln and organize a mission in that part of the city.

The necessity for the new church was evidently appreciated by all present. There can be no satisfactory growth or work done either here or at Beatrice until more attractive and commodious churches are built.

Lincoln, Tuesday, Oct. 4. Called on a sick person and also visited a venerable communicant. Made a visit to the admirable school of Miss Loomis, which I am delighted to say is now a success in every way, and its many friends and well-wishers are much encouraged.

Passed some time with Mr. Hawkins, the architect, inspecting plans for church buildings.

Mr. Guy Brown, after a pleasant luncheon party at his house, drove the Rector and myself over North Lincoln to find if Possible a location for the proposed Mission.

maka, Wednesday, Oct. 5. Received from Bishop Dunlop his acceptance of the Rev. Thos. Stafford as Presbyter, in the missionary Jurisdiction of New Mexico and Arizona.

Meeting of the trustees of Brownell Hall at 8 p m. at the Hall. The two newly elected trustees, Dr. Miller and Mr. O. M. Carter were present.

Friday, Oct. 7. Left Omaha at 10:55 a. m. for Albion, where I held Divine service with a sermon in the Methodist Church at 7:30 p. m. There are only a small number of persons interested in the Church at this place, and yet it is impor-

tant that an occasional service should be held here, and I have directed the Missionary to visit Albion once each month.

Genoa, Saturday October 8. Confirmed seven persons "The Government School for Indian Children."

The buildings and grounds connected with this institution has been greatly improved since my last visitation, and too must be praise can not be given Superintendent Chase for the admira by I work which he has accomplished in the school.

I was exceedingly pleased with all that I saw and heard ways and methods of work.

Left Genoa for Cedar Rapids at 5 p. m. in company with the missionary, the Rev. Victor M. Law and was very kindly welcomed on my arrival by the Senior Warden of the Parish, and enjoyed his hospitality during my visitation.

Cedar Rapids, Sunday, Oct. 9. The debt upon the church property having been liquidated, Trinity Church was consecrated at 10:30 a. m. The Rev. R. L. Stevens of Columbus preached an admirable sermon for this interesting occasion. I was assisted in the Holy Eucharist by Rev. Messrs. Stevens and Law.

The church was beautifully decorated with flowers, many of which the wife of the senior Warden, Mrs. Stowell, had brought for this occasion from Chicago.

P. M. Addressed the children of the Sunday school, and examined them briefly in catachism.

7:30 p. m. I preached to a congregation filling every available spot in the edifice, and confirmed nine persons, presented by the minister in charge, the Rev. Victor M. Law, who has been at work in this place not quite two months, but whose prayers and industry have been rewarded. What has been accomplished in Cedar Rapids in the erection of a \$2.400 church, and the building up of a vigorous congregation against many discouragements and with much self-denial is largely due under the blessing of God, to the earnest, prayerful, perseverance of Mr. Albert C. Stowell, senior Warden of the Parish, who has been and is a Lay Reader on active duty.

The effort is to be made at once to provide a Rectory on the lot adjoining the church. Never have I realized more fully

what was in the power of one earnest, right-minded layman to do for the building up of the church of God, than in this visitation? Under the efficient zeal of the minister in charge I expect that another class for confirmation will be presented for the Apostolic Ordinance in a few months.

Cedar Rapids, Monday, Oct. 10th, 9 a. m. Celebrated the Holy Eucharist, assisted by Revs. Messrs. Stevens and Law. Made a short address and received the persons confirmed, with others of the congregation to the communion. The offerings on these occasions were for Diocesan Missions.

Left for Omaha at 1 p. m. and reached my destination at 10:30 p. m. The train from Denver having been delayed, we were over five hours behind time.

Omaha, Tuesday, Oct. 11th. Received notice from Neligh that they had let the contract for the church and rectory for \$2,704, and accepted the terms of assistance from me; notification also from North Platte that the vestry had liquidated a large portion of their church debt, and that it was expected that soon all the incumbrance upon the property would be removed. This is good news.

Application from Mr. J. E. Baxter, of Omaha, to become a Postulant for Holy Orders, was received and placed on file.

Omaha, Wednesday, October 12th. Received from the Bishop of New Jersey an acceptance of the Rev. Edward Warren by 'Letter Dimissory' from Nebraska.

Was informed by the Secretary of the Vestry of St. Stephen's Church, Grand Island, that they had engaged the services of the Rev. J. Nelson Jones, for one month, at which time something definitely might be determined regarding the Rectorship. Met the Revs. Wells and Gairdner at the Episcopal rooms and promised the latter that I would give the last \$300 to be paid on the church at York, when everything was complete and the building was ready for consecration.

The Rev. Mr. Stevens a guest at "Bishopthorpe."

Omaha, Thursday, October 13th. Received the formal application from Mr. Francis M. Bacon, of the Cathedral Parish, to become a posulant for Holy Orders.

Omaha, Friday, October 14th. Occupied at the Episco Rooms. Left for Columbus at 5 p. m., where I was met by t good rector of the parish, who conveyed me in his carriage his pleasant home, where I was most hospitably entertained.

Ulysses, Saturday, October 15th.—Left Columbus for the place at 8 a. m., in company with the Rev. R. L. Stevens, are alwass met at the station by the Missionary of the church at the place. Consecrated St. John's Memorial church at 10:3 the Rev. Dr. Oliver preaching a very admirable sermo beautifully adapted to the interesting occasion. I confirmed five persons and addressed them. Celebrated the Holy Euchasist, to which the entire class confirmed were received. The services were necessarily protracted but were very impressive. The offertory for Diocesan Missions.

This beautiful church is now entirely free from debt, are there is a promise of a blessed work being accomplished for the place by the faithful missionary. 5 p.m., baptized two childres the clergy present at this visitation were most kindly entertained by Dr. and Mrs. Avery. At 7:30 p. m. I was on way to York, but was detained for four hours at Seward and the not reach my destination until midnight.

York, Sunday, October 16th. Services in the "Ope 18 House;" preached both morning and evening. Confirmed to persons and addressed them. Was pleasantly entertained Mr. Arthur Stark, the Warden of the mission.

York, Monday, October 17th. Carefully inspected the nechurch.

Lincoln, Tuesday, October 18th. Made a selection of the location of "The Church of the Holy Comforter The importance of this matter prevented me from reaching Omaha in time for the meeting of the Cathedral Chapter.

Omaha, Wednesday, October 19th. Missionary Committeemet at 8 p. m. in the library of Brownell Hall.

Sunday, October 23d. Preached in the morning at S John's, Omaha.

Monday, October 24th. On the journey to Philadelphia. Wednesday, October 26th. Philadelphia Missionary Counci

Thursday and Friday, October 26th and 27th.—Meeting of . • House of Bishops.

New York, October 29th. Was at the steamer to say adieu my dear friend, Governor Baldwin, who sailed with his maily for an indefinite absence abroad.

New York, October 30th. In the morning I preached in St. midrews church. In the afternoon I preached in St. Timothy's.

New York, October 31st. Was compeled to express my gret that I could not accept the invitation to address the adents of "Berkley Divinity School," Middletown, Conn.

New York, All Saints. Celebrated the Holy Communion 1 preached at St. Timothy's church.

**New York**, November, 6th. Preached and celebrated the ly Communion at St. Timothy's in the morning. Preached the evening at the same church.

Detroit, November 13th. Early celebration at St. John's. >ached at same place at 7:30. Baptized infant at 4:00 p. m. >ached at St. James in the evening.

maha, Thursday, Nov. 17th. Attended reception at wnell Hall.

Nov. 18th. Gave the Rev. Dr. J. B. Murray "letters of a sfer" to the Bishop of Maryland.

Tov. 19th. Gave "canonical texts to the Rev. Victor M. candidate for Priests orders.

Tov. 22d. The Rev. S. F. Myers, of Creighton, at "Bishtworpe;" gave my consent to the payment to him, by the surer of the diocese, of \$250, and the terms of such transtons are with the Registrar.

Tov. 24th. Thanksgiving day, preached at the cathedral.

Tov. 25th. Received letters dimissory from the Bishop of a for the Reverends Victor M. Law and Arthur E. Marsh, in Deacons' orders, and candidates for the Priesthood.

Sov. 26th. Accepted the Reverends Law and Marsh as gymen of this diocese, and so notified the Bishop of Iowa. Left by the 5:30 p. m. train for Columbus.

Columbus, Tuesday, Nov. 27th. Preached, confirmed three sons and addressed them. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

Omaha, Nov. 29th. Received letter of acceptance from the Bishop of Maryland for the Rev. Dr. Murray, transferred un der date of Nov. 18th.

Executed mortgage to the American Church Building Fund Commission on the property of the church at Neligh, vested me as Bishop, for a loan to that Mission for \$1.100.

Received papers from Hon. Guy A. Brown concerning the Mission of the Holy Comforter, recently established at Linco I to but not yet organized; these papers are in the keeping of the Registrar.

St. Barnabas Church at 8 p. m. Read the office and address the Chapters of St. Andrews Brotherhood in this city, and we present at the delightful banquet given by the St. Barnal Chapter to all their brethren in Omaha; the occasion was something to remember.

St. Andrews Day. The Cathedral a. m; celebrated the Holy Communion; 7:30 p. m. read the Missionary service, and make an address, which was followed by effective speeches by Doherty and Mr. Willis Yates.

Dec. 1st. In company with the Rev. John Williams we to "Walnut Hill" to interview the churchmen residing in the portion of the See City with reference to organizing a Missi vas cordially welcomed and had an interesting service in a private house. There is a most promising field for the church in this suburb of Omaha.

Dec. 2nd. Received notice from the Rev. R. C. Talbott the he had accepted the work at Brownville and Nemaha City, and would hold his first service December 4th.

Dec. 4th. Accepted Mr. Cyrus Townsend Brady and Menry Leeds as Postulants. The former is connected with Cathedral Parish, the latter is now at Faribault, Minn.

Dec. 4th. Sunday a. m. preached and celebrated the H Communion at "All Saints Church;" p. m. preached at Cathedral.

Dec. 5th. Gave a letter to the proprietors of the Church Book Store, commending their enterprise to the church peo le of the city and diocese.

Dec. 6th. Left on the 10:30 a. m. U. P. train for Clarks; we were four hours late, and the service which I had appointed was over; continued my journey to Central City, where I Preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them. A large congregation was present.

Dec. 7th. Occupied at the Episcopal rooms during the day-Dec. 9th. Accompanied Canon Paterson and Mr. Selden On a tour of inspection to the southwestern portion of the city, intending to locate a Mission in that locality.

Canon Burgess called at Bishopthorpe.

Dec. 10th. Gave Lay Reader's license to Mr. Cyrus Townsend Brady under this date.

Left for Tecumseh at 10:10 a. m.

Tecumseh, Dec. 11th. Preached both morning and evening, and celebrated the Holy Communion. The faithful Missionary here is accomplishing a good work. The new church is quite attractive in its neatness and arrangement. I was made most comfortable, and enjoyed the hospitality of Dr. Headwick.

Falls City, Dec. 12th, p. m. Preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them; made an earnest effort and an appeal to the congregation to reorganize and maintain the Sunday school.

Beatrice, Dec. 13th, p. m. Preached, confirmed twelve persons and addressed them; the church was very full; met with the vestry after the service, and discussed the plans for the new church.

Ashland, Dec. 14th, p. m. Preached, confirmed nine persons and addressed them.

Omaha, Dec. 15th. The ecclesiastical authority of the diocese of Indiana transferred the Rev. R. C. Talbott, Priest to the diocese of Nebraska; accepted the same under this date. Mr. Hawkins, architect, submitted plans for church on South Tenth st.

Sidney, Dec. 18th. The weather was severely cold. The train was delayed several hours. Service at 7:30 p. m. Read the prayers and preached to a large congregation.

Sidney, Dec. 19th, a. m. Met the officers of the mission at Mr. Mancourt's Bank. The storm was very severe. The missionary decided that it was not best to attempt a service at Ogallala, as from indications here it was not thought possible for people to reach the church. My inability to reach this point was a great disappointment.

North Platte, Dec. 20th. Solemnized a marriage, uniting Conrad A. Sherman and Kate C. Smith in holy matrimony, at the residence of the sister of the bride. This parish has been without a rector for some months. Two clergymen have been called; both declined. It is very unfortunate for the church but it is my earnest expectation that a faithful pastor will soon be secured. I enjoyed a pleasant interview with members of the Vestry and particularly with my valued friends, Mr. T. J. Foley and Major Walker.

Hastings, Dec. 22nd, p. m. I preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them. The good work is earnestly carrie I forward at this point.

Hastings, Dec. 23d, a. m. Confirmed a sick person. The church at Edgar was not prepared for my visitation and I re-turned to Omaha.

Omaha, Dec. 24th, p. m. All Saints; the service was choral.

Omaha, Christmas Day, a. m. St. John's; baptized the infant daughter of the Rector; preached; celebrated the Holes. Communion.

P. M. Preached at the Cathedral.

Omaha, Dec. 27th. St. Barnabas Church; read the burishoffice, and made the interment of the three children of the Rector; was assisted in this most sad service by Canons Paterso and Doherty. May God in His great mercy comfort those sterribly bereaved. "As a mother comforteth, even so will comfort you, saith your God."

Dec. 27th. Trinity Cathedral; confirmed one person.

Missions to be held in Lent, until Advent, 1888. This was the suggestion of Dr. Van DeWater in his letter to the Rector of All Saints. A united service was arranged for the Parish and Missions of the city on "Epiphany" at the Cathedral; sermon in the evening by the Rev. John Hewitt.

Omaha, Jan. 1st, 1888, a. m. Cathedral; preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. P. M. St. Philips; preached and addressed the children; the service was very interesting. The attractive interior of this chapel is a model of neatness. The repairs which I directed to be made and have paid for, have been well done. We should be able, with the divine blessing, to de a good work for the colored people in this city. A visit from the clergy and laity of the Church in Omaha would encenrage the work.

Omaha, Jan. 3rd. Brownell Hall opened with a large number of pupils. The prospects for the school were never more encouraging.

Omaha, Jan. 4th. Received notice of, and summons to, the consecration of the Rev. Dr. Leonard, as Bishop of Nevada and Utah, from the senior Bishop of the commission, appointed by the presiding Bishop. The expense of the journey may prevent me from attending.

Omaha, Jan. 6th, Epiphany. Cathedral, a. m. Made an address and celebrated the Holy Communion, as isted by Dr. Oliver and Canon Paterson. The Cathedral Chapter met in the sunday-school room, immediately after; important business transacted. The Chapter was entertained very handsomely at luncheon by the Dean at the new Deanery. Everyone enjoyed the generous hospitality. P. M. Missionary meeting at the Cathedral; sermon by the Rev. John Hewitt, Dean of the Northern Convocation.

Omaha, Jan. 7th. Gave Lay Reader's certificate to Dr. Oliver for J. N. Kilian, and to the Rev. Alex. Allen for Messrs. Raymond Strycker and H. I. W. Seamark. Received and accepted the resignation of Mr. G. E. Myers as the treasurer of

Grace mission, Chadron, and appointed Mr. Harry B. Russell to the position, on the nomination of the missionary.

Omaha, Sunday, Jan. 8th, a. m. Cathedral. P. M. Preached at the Cathedral. The day was exceedingly cold, Jet the attendance was large.

Omaha, Monday, Jan. 9th. Was present at the morn ing service at Brownell Hall and made an address. The Rev. or. Oliver lunched at "Bishopthorpe." We arranged for the consecration of the church at Kearney, and the ordination to the priesthood of the Rev. Victor M. Law, which, it is expected, will occur at the same time. P. M. Called to see a family in affliction.

Omaha, Tuesday, Jan. 10th. Having received a telegram to come to Lincoln, I left at 10.35 a.m. Found the Rev. R. L. Stevens, priest of the mission of "The Holy Comforter," ill in bed and under the physician's care. Arranged matters with reference to the church building. The expense connected with the removal, etc., of the church, have been to me about \$1,400, and \$300 more will be required, but I am very sanguine that the work which I propose to have done will be a blessing to the city. Passed an hour or two at Mr. Hawkins' office, inspecting plans for the church to be erected on south Tenth street, Omaha-Reached Bishopthorpe at 6 p. m.

Omaha, Jan. 15th. Cathedral—Preached both morning and evening.

(maha, Jan. 18th. Left for New York at 3:45 p. m.

Detroit, Jan. 19th. Remained for the night.

New York, Jan. 21st. Reached the metropolis at 2 p. m.

New York, Jan. 22d. Preached both morning and even in St. Timothy's Church.

New York, Jan. 23d. Passed the morning with Dr. Hu ington at Grace Church Rectory.

New York, Jan. 27th. Attended a funeral and officiated.

New York, Jan. 29th. Officiated at Grace Church in to morning and afternoon, and at St. Timothy's in the evening.

New York, Jan. 30th. Left New York for Detroit at 11:355 p. m.

Detroit, Feb. 2d. "The Feast of the Purification." Celeted the Holy Communion in a sick room, at which time, in presence of the Rector of St. John's Church and others, I sived two persons into the Order of St. Monica.

Detroit, Feb. 5th. Celebrated the Holy Communion in St. 1n's Church at 8 a. m. Preached at St. Paul's in the morn; and at St. John's in the evening.

Chicago, Feb. 6th. Called to see the Bishop of Chicago, and ick friend.

Omaha, Feb. 7th. Reached Bishopthorpe at 10:20 a. m.

Lincoln, Feb. 8th and 9th. Attended Convocation. The sions were of remarkable interest, and the hospitality was st generous.

Omaha, Feb. 12th. Cathedral, a. m. Preached. All Saint's, m., read the service and preached.

Omaha, Feb. 15th. Ash-Wednesday, celebrated at 11 a.m. the Cathedral, and preached in the same place in the evening. Omaha, Feb. 16th. Confirmed two persons at the Child's spital presented by the Rev. John Williams. Had an interw with Dr. Miller in regard to the boy's school under the

of the Rev. J. M. Bates.

maha, Feb. 16th. St. Barnabas church. One person coned after the evening service.

vening. Meeting of the Mission Committee of the Cathedral pter at the Commercial National Bank.

maha, Feb. 17th. Lent check for \$50 to Grace Mission, umseh, to aid them in paying for the seating of their new rch.

maha, Feb. 18th. Left for an appointment at Blair and houn.

≥lair, Feb. 19th, p. m. Preached, and confirmed two perspresented by the Rector. The visitation which had been ointed for Calhoun was deferred on account of the severem which prevented me from reaching the parish, as the ght train which I expected to take was abandoned.

Omaha, Feb. 20th. The Rt. Rev. Dr. Leonard called at Bishepthorpe on his way to his Missionary Jurisdiction. The Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Lincoln, met with me by appointment on important business concerning himself and Parish, and remained for the night.

Omaha, Feb. 21st. Accompanied Bishop Leonard and the Rev. Alex. Allen to Brownell Hall, and was present at the opening of the school, after which the Bishop of Nevada and Utah made an effective address, and I gave the benediction.

Omaha, Feb. 23. Attended the Mission for Men, at the Cathedral and gave the benediction.

Omaha, Feb. 24th. St. Matthias' Day. The third anniversary of my consecration. 10:30 a.m. The Cathedral; celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Dean and Rev. J. M. Bates. Conference with the Rev. W. H. Sparling of Schuyler, by appointment.

Gave certificate as Lay Reader to Mr. Walter W. Wells, of the parish of Holy Trinity, Schuyler.

Mr. W. H. W. Hawkins was here for the day in regard to the plans of the church on South Tenth street.

P. M. Attended service at the Cathedral. The Mission for Men is undoubtedly under Divine blessing, and I am much interested in it.

Omaha, Feb. 25th. Left for Hastings at 10:20 a.m.

Hastings, Feb. 26, a.m. Preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them, this making seventeen renewing their baptismal vows in this parish during the past year. I addressed the children of the Sunday school and catechised them. There is every indication of earnestness and devotion on the part of the Rector and people of St. Mark's. They have greatly improved the interior of the church and made it very attractive.

Kearney, Feb. 26, evening. Preached and confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Kearney, Feb. 27, p. m. Read the Liturgy and made a brief address, from two texts, "For this is the will of God; even your sanctification," and the Lord's words "Be it unto thee

even as thou wilt," both of which are in the service for last Sunday.

Evening. Rev. A. E. Wells read the lesson and I read the prayers, the Rector taking the remainder of the evening office. I addressed "the Parochial Chapter of St. Andrew's Brotherheed." What has been done in this parish could be done in every other parish and mission in the diocese. Kindness wins young men.

Kearney, Feb. 28. The day appointed for the consecration of St. Luke's church in this place. Never was there a day "more bright and fair." The thermometer indicated 78 degrees out of doors! The Rev. Dr. Zahner, Wells and Jones were the visiting clergy. The church has been made most attractive in the interior. The service was effective and the music The sermon by the Rev. Dr. Zahner, rector of All Saints, Omaha, was admirable and secured the undivided attention of the congregation. The offering was for Diocesan Missions. It was indeed a happy day for the venerable Rector, the Rev. Dr. Oliver, who has labored unweariedly to relieve this church from debt, and to beautify and adorn it.

Evening, 7:30. The women of the parish were called to a meeting at which a Parochial branch of the Women's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions was organized. After a brief service by the Bishop, Mrs. R. R. Ringwalt, the Diocesan secretary of the Auxiliary, read a most suggestive paper. a few words from the Bishop the interesting meeting closed with collection and benediction. The offering was for the Women's Auxiliary. This visitation was one to be remem-The delightful hospitality, the cordiality of the people, the perfect harmony of the parish and the evident desire of the beloved Rector to lead his flock in all the activities of the church, made a very deep impression upon everyone. May God bless St. Lukes, the aged brother who ministers at the altar and the dear people who are under his pastorial care.

Plum Creek, Feb. 29. Preached, baptized five adults, confirmed five persons and addressed them. Met the congregation for a brief conference.

Plum Creek, March 1. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Baptized one adult.

Fremont, March 1. Had made an appointment with A. P. Hopkins, Esq., of Omaha, the Diocesan treasurer, to meet the vestry of St. Jame's Parish in order to confer with them in regard to the financial ability of the church in this place.

Omaha, March 2. Reached Bishopthorpe at mid-day from Fremont; busy with correspondence.

Omaha, March 3. Left for Beatrice at 5 p. m.

Beatrice, March 4, a. m. Preached, celebrated the Hol\_ & Communion.

P. M. Catechised the children of the Sunday school.

Evening. Preached, confirmed three persons and addresses = them. This makes fifteen confirmed since the last council. The congregation was large.

Beatrice, March 5, a. m. Met the vestry in the Rectorstudy.

De Witt, March 5, p. m. Called to see the scattered churc\_2 people in this small place.

Evening. Service in the Methodist church which was filled to its utmost capacity. Leaflets, etc., had been provided by an earnest churchman residing here, and although there were not many who were familiar with the service, the responses were excellent. Rev. Mr. Richardson assisted. I baptized twelve, including two adults; preached and confirmed four persons and addressed them. The service was long, as I took pains to explain the teaching of the church in regard to the rites of baptism and confirmation before administering them. had been carefully prepared by a devout English church woman who promised me that she would continue her instruction. This was the first Episcopal visitation and the second service of the church ever held in this place. I have appointed Mr. S. N. Potter, lay reader, and as he is a candidate for Holy Orders, I hope that services may be regularly held. I desire to place on record my sense of obligation to Dr. Henry Millie for his deep interest in this service and his careful preparation for it. If we had the means there would be a permanent clergyman

here to look after the many English people who are scattered through this county and in this immediate vicinity.

Lincoln, March 6. Was occupied most of the day with Mr. Hawkins, architect, who accompanied me to Bishopthorpe in the afternoon.

Omaha, March 7. Occupied in the Episcopal rooms.

Omaha, March 8. Met by appointment the Revs. A. E. Wells and J. M. Bates at the Episcopal rooms.

Omaha, March 10, a. m. Visited two sick persons and one in affliction.

P. M. A meeting of the trustees of Brownell Hall at the Episcopal rooms.

Omaha, March 11, a. m. All Saints; preached, confirmed sixteen persons and addressed them.

P. M. St. John's; preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Evening. Cathedral; preached. The day was unusually bright and large congregations were in attendance.

Omaha, March 12. Left very early in the morning for the Indian school at Genoa.

Omaha, March 12. Left Bishopthorpe at 7:30 a. m. and reached Genoa at 3:30 p. m. At Columbus, the Rev. Dr. Oliver and the Revs. Hewitt, Stevens and Myers joined me. We were most kindly received and hospitably entertained at the Indian school by Mr. Horace Chase, who is the Government superintendent. At 7:30 p. m. twenty-nine of the inmates of the school were baptized by the missionary, the Rev. Victor M. Law, and fourteen were confirmed and addressed by the Bishop. The other clergy present participated in the service.

The examination of the candidates for Priest's Orders began imprediately after the service and continued until midnight.

Genoa, March 13, 7:30 a. m. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Oliver. A large number of the Indian children received the Sacrament. Left the school for Cedar Rapids at 8:20 a. m. The remainder of the day was occupied by the clergy specially appointed to examine the can-

didates, and the examination continued until late in the even ing, interrupted only by the service of evening prayer, at which the Rev. John Hewitt made an excellent address.

Cedar Rapids, March 14. The final examination was begun at an early hour this morning, and concluded at the hour as pointed for the ordination. All the above named clergy were present and assisted. After morning prayer, the Rev. Victor M. Law, Deacon, was ordained Priest. The Rev. Dr. Olive preached the sermon, and the Rev. Hewitt and Stevens presented the candidate. A goodly number received the Hol Communion.

P. M. Service in the Church and instruction by the Recta for those to be confirmed.

Evening. Confirmed twelve person and addressed them.

Cedar Rapids, March 15. Celebrated the Holy Eucharn and received the class confirmed last evening to the Holy Communion; was assisted at this service by the Rev. Dr. Olive The service was a deeply impressive one and the attendam was remarkable. There has been at the daily service at the mission during Lent an average attendance of thirty person.

Left by the train for Albion at noon, was at Genoa nearl four hours waiting for the train.

Service in the Methodist church at Albion, at 7:30 p. n Large congregation. Preached, confirmed eight persons an addressed them.

Albion, March 16. Celebrated the Holy Communion, receiving those recently confirmed to the Blessed Sacrament; an left by the noon train for Omaha. Since last August, the data which Rev. M. Law entered upon his work in this missic field of the three stations just visited, there have been fifty persons confirmed, debt on the church at Cedar Rapids liquidate and a Rectory built.

Schuyler, March 18, 8 a. m. Celebrated the Holy Conmunion. 11 a. m. Preached and confirmed six persons an addressed them.

As there was a serious washout on the railway, my frien Mr. Walker, whose hospitality I greatly enjoyed, took me, carriage, over a muddy road sixteen miles to Columbus.

Columbus, March 18, p. m. Preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them. I had visited this parish just prior the Estmas and administered confirmation. After the service, net the congregation with reference to the removal of the church in this parish.

Ne Z-Egk, March 20th. Preached and confirmed four persons and a coldressed them.

NeZigh, March 21st. Celebrated the Holy Communion, baptized an infant, met with the officers of the Mission, and made appointments for the ensuing year. The work of the Church at this point is most encouraging. The church and rectory are very satisfactory, and the devotion of the people cannot be too highly commended.

Chadron, March 22nd. Preached and confirmed six and addressed them. A very comfortable rectory has been purchased, and if a church building can be secured the work here will be placed on a permanent basis.

Hay Springs, March 22nd. Preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them. Baptized two infants, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Drove ten miles to Rushville.

Omaha, March 25th. Cathedral. Preached and confirmed forty two persons and addressed them. I was deeply interested in the class as it numbered many in whose spiritual welfare I had such concern as comes from personal knowledge of the candidates.

Calhoun, March 25th. The missionary was not able to meet me at this station. I read the evening service, preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them.

Omaha, March 28th. Cathedral. Conducted the services of ''The Quiet Day" for women, more than sixty received the Holy Communion, and a goodly number were present during the services of the day, which continued from 10 a. m. until 5 p. m.

maha, March 29th. Cathedral. Confirmed eleven of the students of Brownell Hall and addressed them.

Ashland, March 30th, a. m. Preached; conducted treservice of "The Three Hours;" was obliged to return to Omaka a in the evening, or a special class would have been confirmed.

Omaha, March 31st. Cathedral; confirmed five persons arm daddressed them. Baptized three infants.

Omaha, March 31st. Oratory of Bishopthorpe; baptized or infant. Gave "letter dimissory" to the Rev. A. E. Wells to Western Michigan.

Omaha, April 1st. Easter day; early celebration at the coratory of Bishopthorpe.

11 a. m. Cathedral, preached and celebrated the Holls Eucharist.

Evening. St. Barnabas; preached.

Omaha, April 2d. Episcopal rooms; gave lay reader's certificate to Mr. George C. Jenner.

Tecumseh, April 3d. Preached, confirmed nine persons and addressed them. In this class was a candidate who had been Presbyterian minister, and who is now a postulant for holy orders.

Tecumseh, April 4th. Celebrated the Holy Communion, and made an address. The prospects of this mission are full of excouragement.

Nemaha, April 4th, evening. Preached and confirmed or person, and addressed him.

Brownville, April 5th. Preached and confirmed thirteen, and addressed them.

Brownville, April 6th. Took the train for Ashland where I had an appointment; was detained four hours at Auburn, and unable to make railway connections at Tecumseh; a freight train was the only means by which I could reach Lincoln to-day, at which place I arrived about twelve o'clock mid-night.

Omaha, April 7th. Received a letter of transfer from Bishop Hare for the Rev. J. Nelson Jones, and returned acceptance. Received a letter of acceptance from Bishop Gillispie for the Rev. A. E. Wells.

Lincoln, April 8th, a. m. Holy Trinity; preached; comfirmed twenty-two and addressed them.

P. St. Andrews; preached.

E ning. The Holy Comforter; preached; confirmed eleven and addressed them.

delay of trains and consequently was obliged to postpone one visits tion. Preached and confirmed six persons at Ulysses and addressed them.

York, April 10th. Preached; confirmed four persons and addressed them. Baptized the infant daughter of the Priest in charges of this mission. The new church at this place is exceed ingly attractive and free from debt. I hope to be able at an emrly day to consecrate it.

Nebraska City, April 15th, a. m. Preached.

wyoming, p. m. Preached; baptized two adults; confirmed three persons and addressed them. Offertory for Diocesan missions was twenty-five dollars. This mission is full of blessed proven ise. A new church soon to be consecrated, a flourishing Suncley School, and a large congregation in regular attendance with an earnest spiritual life apparent in every direction. It is the only rural church in the Diocese, all others being located in towns or villages, but this is beautifully located in a grove and in the midst of a farming population. The distance from Nebraska City by carriage drive is about seven miles.

Nebraska City, Monday, April 16th. Visited The Academy by the kind invitation of the head Master, the Rev. M. F. Carey, and had the pleasure of meeting the able faculty secured by him to place his school on a permanent and substantial basis. I was exceedingly pleased with the appearance of the building and the order of the school. After the customary opening exercises I addressed the scholars.

Omaha, April 21st. Left on 10:55 a. m. train; reached my destination at 7:30 p. m.

Creighton, April 22nd, a. m. Preached; confirmed nine Persons and addressed them. Celebrated the Holy Communion and received the class to the Blessed Sacrament. Catechised the children of the Sunday School. Senator Bonesteel sent his

carriage to convey me to Niobrara, a distance of twenty six miles.

Niobrara, April 22nd, evening. Service in the Presbyterian Church. Preached; confirmed two persons and addressed them. The congregation filled the building to overflowing. The faithful missionary has presented thirty-two persons for confirmation at his stations during the year, which indicates him

zealous devotion to His Master's business.

md

Niobrara, April 23rd, 7:30 a. m. Celebrated the Hol-Communion. Those who were confirmed last evening received the Sacrament for the first time. The offerings at all the services were for Diocesan Missions. After dinner, drove back to Creighton in the stage, a tedious ride.

Creighton, April 24th. Left by the train for Omaha at 6:1

Omaha, April 25th. Cathedral; meeting of the Chapter- Celebrated the Holy Communion.

The missionary work of the Diocese depends for its advance—
ment, with the divine blessing, on the generous pledges of
parishes, missions, Sunday schools and individuals, which it is
expected will be at the annual missionary meeting of the Dio—
cese. With the rapid development of the state and the increase
of wealth, the pledges should be much larger than last year—
The plans for church extension are based upon these pledges—
Devise liberal things.

Omaha, April 26th. Received the Canonical notice from the Warden of the parish at Cedar Rapids of the vacancy in the rectorship of the same. It is a great mistake for the clergy and the laity to neglect the direction of the Canons. I amake aware of other parishes in the diocese being without a rector, but the officers have never sent the Canonical notice.

Omaha, April 28th. Left on the 10.40 a.m. train for Tekemah, where I was met by the Rev. A. E. Marsh, the faithful missionary at Decatur and parts adjacent. The day was cold, the wind blew, the rain came in repeated showers. We were obliged to drive about twenty miles over the worst road I have ever traveled: mud so deep that it required nearly five hours to reach Decatur. Was pleasantly entertained by the Rector of the parish.

Sunday, April 29th, Decatur, a. m. Preached, confirmed two men and addressed them. Celebrated the Holy Communion. P. M. drove twenty six miles in the rain, to Oakland, where I read the evening office and preached. It did not seem necessary for two persons to be uncomfortable, and as I had to make the visitation, I dissuaded the good brother from accompanying me.

Crete, May 2. Preached, confirmed four, and addressed them.

Ashland, May 3. Preached, confirmed four, and one in private, and addressed them. This is the third visitation and confirmation since the last Council.

Plattsmouth, May 4. Preached, confirmed ten and addressed them.

Omaha, May 6th, a. m. St. Pauls Mission. Made an address and celebrated the Holy Communion. It was very stormy and most uncomfortable walking. P. M. St. Philips Mission to colored people. Preached, confirmed two and addressed them. After the service, had a familiar talk with the congregation in reference to the future of the work of St. Philips.

Omaha, May 8th, Brownell Hall. The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

Omaha, May 10th. Holy Thursday. The Cathedral. Celebrated the Eucharist. The services were very beautiful, and there was an unmistakable effort to make them worthy of the glorious Festival.

Fremont, May 10th, p. m. Was present at the service, when the Rector received the appropriate window, which the Knights Templar presented in well chosen words to the church. The choir of All Saints, Omaha, with the Rector, Rev. Dr. Zahner, the Rev. Dr. Goodale, Allen and Jamieson, were in the church. The choral service was well rendered. The Rev. John Hewitt, Rector at Fremont, is deserving of all praise for his fidelity to

the work of the church in this place. The church which he has built is beautiful. All were delighted with it, and it seems as if a new day had dawned for the church in this rapidly growing city.

Lincoln, May 13th. Special visitation to the church of the Holy Trinity. A. M. Preached, confirmed twelve and addressed them.

Omaha, p. m. St. Barnabas. Preached, confirmed three and addressed them.

Omaha, May 18th. Ordained Mr. Sydney A. Potter to the Diaconate. The Rev. Robt. Scott, preached; the Rev. Dr. R. W. Oliver presented the candidate; the Rev. Dr. Oliver, Scott and McCarthy united with me in the imposition of hands. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Dean, and the newly ordained Deacon.

Papillion, May 20th. Whitsunday. Consecrated St. Margarets' Church. Sermon by the Rev. O. J. Booth, who also assisted the Rev. James Paterson in the Morning Prayer. Confirmed four persons and addressed them. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

P. M. The Cathedral, Omaha.

Edgar, May 21st. Left Bishopthorpe this morning; met Miss Julia Emery at Crete on her way to Beatrice. Reached this place about 6:30 p. m.

Edgar, May 22d. Consecrated St. Andrew's Church, the Rev. A. T. Whitten and R. H. F. Gairdner read Morning Prayer; the latter preached. Celebrated the Holy Communion. The church is beautifully located, and very well built, the interior is attractive and in good taste. This effort of my venerable brother, the Rev. A. T. Whitten, and the few church people in this place gives me more than satisfaction. It is worthy of all praise.

P. M. Preached, confirmed eight persons, five men and three women, and addressed them. The church was filled by an attentive congregation.

Aurora, May 23d, p. m. Service in the Presbyterian church, assisted by the Rev. R. H. F. Gairdner. Preached.

urora, May 24th, a. m. Celebrated the Holy Communion private house. Have been able to find only 24 communis of the church here.

maha, May 26th, Episcopal Rooms. Received "The 1sfer" from the Bishop of N. Y. of the Rev. James ieson, Deacon. He had passed his examination for the sthood. The Standing Committee of Nebraska acting rably, I examined him for ordination,

maha, May 27th, Trinity Sunday. The Cathedral. Ored the Rev. James Jamieson to the Priesthood. The n preached an admirable sermon, and presented the candi. Dr. Doherty was present and united with the Dean myself in the imposition of hands.



# MISSIONARY MEETING.

The Annual Missionary meeting was held on the evening Wednesday, the 16th May, the Bishop in the chair. Stirring addresses were made by the Bishop, Chancellor Woolworth and Mr. C. S. Montgomery.

The individual and parish pledges for the support of Diocesan Missions amounted to the handsome sum of \$6,259.00; esclusive of \$1,120.00 pledge by "Mission Stations," to be paid directly to the missionaries, making a grand total of \$7,379.00, the largest sum ever before pledged for this purpose in the Diocese.

# ERRATA.

On page 81 for "Rev. John Williams from the Committee on the State of the Church," read "from the Committee Church Extension."

On page 87, last line, read "Zahner" for "Gahner."

# ORDER OF BUSINESS OF THE COUNCIL.

- I. At the opening of each Aunual Council, after Morning Prayer, sermon and administration of the Holy Communion, the President shall take the chair; after which the order of business shall be as follows:
- (1.) The Secretary, under the direction of the Bishop, or in the case of his absence or inability to act, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, under the direction of the standing committee, shall call over the names of the clergy entitled to seats.
- (2.) He shall then call the names of such persons as shall have furnished him their certificates as lay delegates of parishes entitled to representation in the Council, provided such certificates are regular in form, and do not refer to contested seats. Irregular and defective certificates, and those referring to contested seats, and certificates of persons appearing after the organization of the Council, shall be referred to the standing "committee on privilege."
- (3.) A constitutional quorum being present, the President shall declare the Council organized for business, which shall Proceed in the following order:
- (4.) The election of a secretary and assistant secretary if required.
- (5.) The appointment of the following standing committees by the President:
- (A.) On the incorporation of churches, and their admission into union with the Council—one clergyman and two laymen.
- (B.) A committee on finance, to whom shall be referred the accounts of the treasurer and the different funds—one clergyman and two laymen.

- (C.) A committee on privilege, to whom shall be referred the clerical or lay claims for a seat in the Council—two clergy—men and two laymen.
- (D.) A committee on legislation, to whom shall be referred all proposed alterations, and amendments of the Constitution and Canons—at least two clergymen and two laymen.
- (E.) A committee on the extention of the Church, to whomshall be referred the subject of Missions, and the other work of the Church.
- (F.) A committee on christian education, to whom shall be referred all matters relating to our Diocesan institutes of learning, and those also respecting the conduct and teaching in the Sunday schools of the Diocese.
  - (G.) A committee on unfinished business.
- (6.) The appointment of the inspectors of election—one clergyman and one layman, for the clerical votes, and one clergyman and one layman for the lay votes—for the standing committee, and for the deputies and provisional deputies to the general convention.
- (7.) Annual address of Bishop, unless he should prefer some other time for its delivery; if so, it shall be in order at any time.
- (8) The receiving and referring, when necessary, of reports other than those of special committees, handed in to the secretary.
- (9.) The receiving and referring of applications of churchefor admission into union with this Council.
- (10.) The receiving and referring of the report of the secretary of the Council.
- (11.) The receiving and referring the report of the treasure of the Diocese.
- (12.) The receiving and referring the report of the treasur of the Cathedral Chapter.
  - (13.) Miscellaneous business.
- II. On the second day the Council shall meet for busin  $\Leftrightarrow$  ss at 9 o'clock a. m., when the following order shall be observe  $\Rightarrow$  d:

- (1.) Calling the roll of the clerical and lay members of the Council.
- (2.) Reading and approving of the minutes of the previous day.
- (3.) Receiving and referring certificates of lay delegates not before present.
- (4.) Report of the committee on privilege.
- (5.) Report of the committee on the incorporation of churches, and the admission of parishes into union with the Council.
- (6.) Receiving report of the standing committee of the Diocesse.
  - (7.) Receiving report of the Cathedral Chapter.
  - (8.) Receiving report of the committee on finance.
  - (9.) Receiving report of the committee on legislation.
- (10.) Receiving report of the committee on Church extention.
- (11.) Receiving report of the committee on Christian education.
- (12.) Receiving report of special committees.
- (13.) The election of the standing committee, the deputies and the provisional deputies to the general convention, and the treasurer of the Diocese.
- (14.) Miscelaneous business.
- III. On the third day, the Council shall meet for business at 90° clock a.m., unless the Council shall otherwise direct. The order of business shall be as follows:
  - (1.) Calling the roll of clerical and lay delegates.
  - (2.) Reading and approval of the Journal.
- (3.) Receiving and referring certificates of lay delegates not present before.
  - (4.) Receiving reports not presented the day before.
  - (5.) Unfinished business.
  - (6.) Miscellaneous business.
- IV. If the prescribed order of business on any day should not have been gone through with, the first business on the suc-

ceeding day shall be the matters which had not been reached on the preceding day, and in the order for that day prescribe I his rule shall not apply to miscellaneous business.

- V. If the President ex officio is not present at the openium; of the Council, the secretary shall call the Council to order when the senior Presbyter present, being entitled to a semular shall take the chair, and in such case, immediately after that organization of the Council, a President shall be elected by ballot from among the clergy.
- VI. Before the rising of the Council, the minutes of the last day's meeting shall be read and approved, and the secretary shall forward a copy of the Journal, when printed, to each clerical and lay member of the Council, and five copies to the Vestry of each organized parish and mission.



# SUBJECTS FOR EXAMINATION

FOR CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS OF THE DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

#### DEACON'S ORDERS.

Holy Scripture: Kurtz's Scripture History, Blunt's Key to the Bible; Hebrew, Genesis, three chapters; Greek Testament, four gospels and Acts.

Liturgies: Burbridge Liturgies and Offices of the Church; Proctor on the Book of Common Prayer; Blunt's Key to the Prayer Book.

New Testament: Isaac William's Thoughts on the Study of the Gospels.

#### DEACON'S AND PRIEST'S ORDERS.

FIRST DAY.—New Testament. Sadler's four Gospels; Olshausen's Commentaries; Hackett on the Acts; Vaughan on Romans; Lightfoot's Commentaries; Westcott's Commentaries; Delitzch on Hebrews; Ellicott's Lectures on the Gospels; Iron's Bampton Lectures.

SECOND DAY.—Evidences: Row's Bampton Lectures, 1887; Christlieb's Modern Doubt and Christian Belief; A. S. Farrar's Bampton Lectures, 1862; Butler's Analogy; Sherlock's Trial of the Witnesses; Liddons' Bampton Lectures; Mansel's Bampton Lectures.

Systematic Divinity: Pearson on the Creed; Owen on the Thirty Nine Articles; Newman's Arians; Grueber's Sacrament of Regeneration (a Catechism;) Grueber's Rite of Confirmation; Wilberforce on the Incarnation; Wilberforce on the Holy Eucharist; T. J. Ball's Orthodox Doctrine of the Church of England; Hagenbach's History of Christian Doctrine. Pusey's

Irenicon; Gladstone's Vatican Letters; Littledale's Plain Reasons against Joining the Church of Rome. Books of reference: Forbes on the Nicene Creed; Magee on the Atonement.

THIRD DAY.—Ecclesiastical History: Palmer on the Church; Bright's Early English Church; Bright's History of the Earl Church; Bryce's Holy Roman Empire; Green's History of the English People; Dicson's History of the Church of England; Rank's History of England in the Seventeenth Century; Willberforce's History of the American Church; Maclear's Apostles of Medieval Europe; Bowden's Life of Gregory the Seventhamic; Church's St. Anselm; Morrison's St. Bernard; Robertson's Ecclesiastical History; Lingard's History of England, (Olcombical Edition, in which the validity of Anglican Orders is acknowl Edition, in which the validity of Anglican Orders is acknowl Editurgies (original of translation); Dowden "History of the Scotish and American Communion Offices;" Blunt's History of the Reformation in the Church of England (2 vols.).

Books for general reading on Ecclesiastical History: Hussey's Rise of the Papal Power; Milman's Latin Christianity; Gibbon's Decline and Fall.

Ecclesiastical Polity: Hooker's Ecclesiastical Polity; Potters on Church Government; Grueber's Catechism on Holy Orders Coterill's Genesis of the Church; A. W. Haddan's Apostolical Succession of the Church of England; Vinton's Manual of Canon Law.

Moral Theology: Adam's Christian Science; Canonical ====al Sermons.

# WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Report of the Diocesan Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary Society, to the Bishop, for Year Ending May, 1888.

| The following Parish Branches prepare                                     | ed boxes | either as |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| Christmas or Easter Gifts.                                                | 77.4     |           |
| St. Stephen's, Ashland, one box sent to                                   | VA       | LUE.      |
| Grace Hospital, Seattle, Wash. Ter                                        |          | \$35.00   |
| St. Mary's, Blair, one box for a missionary                               |          |           |
| in Nebraska                                                               |          | 118.00    |
| Grace, Columbus, one box to a clergyman                                   |          |           |
| in Dakota                                                                 |          | 61.00     |
| St. Mark's Friendly League. one box to In-                                |          |           |
| dians at Sisseton Agency, Dakota \$                                       | 14.00    |           |
| One box to Freedmen                                                       | 20.00    |           |
| -                                                                         |          | 34.00     |
| St. Mark's, Hastings, one box for distribu-                               |          | 20.00     |
| tion in Nebraska                                                          |          | 28.00     |
| Holy Trinity, Lincoln, one box to Bishop                                  |          | 100 00    |
| Spaulding, Colorado, for distribution                                     |          | 160.00    |
| Holy Comforter, Lincoln, one box for dis-                                 |          | 14 00     |
| tribution in Nebraska                                                     |          | 14.00     |
| Trinity Cathedral, Omaha, one box to                                      | 175 00   |           |
| Clergyman in Wyoming Ty                                                   | 175.00   |           |
| One box for distribution in Nebraska One box from member Cathedral Branch | 12.00    |           |
| for Nahraska                                                              | 30.00    |           |
| for Nebraska                                                              | 30.00    | 217.00    |
| Brownell Hall, Omaha, one box for Nebraska                                |          | 40.00     |
| All Saints, Omaha, one box for Oregon .                                   | 82.50    | 40.00     |
| One box for Nebraska                                                      | 14.50    |           |
| One box from members All Saints                                           | 14.00    |           |
| Branch for Nebraska                                                       | 5.25     |           |
| -Jianon for freoraska                                                     |          | 102.25    |
|                                                                           |          |           |

| St. John's, Omaha, one box for Bi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | elion                                          | VA                                                                       | LUE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Brewer, Montana                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                | 37.07                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| St. John's S. S. Earnest Workers Clas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Bishop Brewer, Montana                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1                                              | 5.00                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                |                                                                          | 52. <b>07</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| St. Margaret's, Papillion, one box for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Ne-                                            |                                                                          | 10.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| braska                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | · ·                                            |                                                                          | 10.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Clarkson Hospital, Omaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                |                                                                          | 17.0-0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Nebraska Branch, Woman's Auxili                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                |                                                                          | 11.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| one cassock sent to Oregon                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | • ,                                            |                                                                          | 12.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | • •                                            |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Value of Domestic Boxes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ß1                                             | 1.57                                                                     | ₹ 900.3 <b>===</b> 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Value of Diocesan Boxes :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                | 8.75                                                                     | 900.3===2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Respectfully submitted,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 20                                             | . IJ                                                                     | 300.J                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| respection, submitted,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| KAMITDAN A D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | TNOWAT                                         | an .                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| KATHRYN A. R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | y Neb. B                                       |                                                                          | n. Aux'                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Dio. Sec'y                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Neb. B                                         | r. Won                                                                   | uxiliar <b>y</b> ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Report of the Diocesan Treasurer of to the Bishop, for the year en  Special pledges from Nebraska Bra paid to Mr. A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer  St. Stephen's, Ashland St. Cark's, Hastings Trinity Cathedral, Omaha  "Mrs. Byron by                                                                            | the Womding Mag                                | an's A y, 1888 man's A Missio                                            | uxiliar <b>y</b> ,<br>c.<br>Auxiliar <b>y</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Dio. See'y  Report of the Diocesan Treasurer of to the Bishop, for the year en  Special pledges from Nebraska Bra paid to Mr. A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer  St. Stephen's, Ashland St. Cark's, Hastings                                                                                                         | the Womding Mag                                | r. Won  an's A  y, 1888  man's A  Missid                                 | Auxiliar,  Auxiliar, |
| Report of the Diocesan Treasurer of to the Bishop, for the year en  Special pledges from Nebraska Bra paid to Mr. A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer  St. Stephen's, Ashland St. Cark's, Hastings Trinity Cathedral, Omaha "Mrs. Byron I "Mrs. N. She All Saints, Omaha                                               | the Wom ding Mag anch Wor Diocesan  \$1 Reed 1 | an's A y, 1888 man's A Missio                                            | uxiliar ,  Auxiliar ,  On Fund .  ALUE.  \$25.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Report of the Diocesan Treasurer of to the Bishop, for the year en  Special pledges from Nebraska Bra paid to Mr. A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer  St. Stephen's, Ashland St. Cark's, Hastings Trinity Cathedral, Omaha ""Mrs. Byron B" ""Mrs. N. She                                                              | the Wom ding Mag anch Wor Diocesan  \$1 Reed 1 | r. Won  an's A  y, 1888  man's A  Missic  V  00.00  00.00  60.00         | Auxiliar,  Auxiliar, |
| Report of the Diocesan Treasurer of to the Bishop, for the year en  Special pledges from Nebraska Bra paid to Mr. A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer  St. Stephen's, Ashland St. Cark's, Hastings Trinity Cathedral, Omaha "" Mrs. Byron I "" Mrs. N. She  All Saints, Omaha "" Mrs. J. M. Woolw "" Mrs. Augustus Pra | the Womding Mag                                | man's A y, 1888 man's A Missic V 00.00 00.00 60.00                       | Auxiliar,  Auxiliar, |
| Report of the Diocesan Treasurer of to the Bishop, for the year en  Special pledges from Nebraska Bra paid to Mr. A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer  St. Stephen's, Ashland St. Cark's, Hastings Trinity Cathedral, Omaha "" Mrs. Byron I "" Mrs. N. Sho All Saints, Omaha "" Mrs. J. M. Woolw                       | the Womding Mag                                | r. Won  an's A  y, 1888  man's A  Missic  v/  00.00  00.00  50.00  25.00 | Auxiliar,  Auxiliar, |

## APPENDIX.

|              |         | •      |                         | VA:   | LUE.  |
|--------------|---------|--------|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| St.          | Barnaba | s, Om  | aha                     |       | 50.00 |
|              |         |        | na                      | 10.00 |       |
| "            | "       | "      | Mrs. D. L. Thomas       | 20.00 |       |
| "            | "       | "      | Mrs. W. O. Pierson      | 10.00 |       |
| "            | "       | "      | Mrs. N. J. Burnham .    | 5.00  |       |
| Bro          | wnell H | all, O | maha, on Holy Innocents |       | 45.00 |
| $\mathbf{P}$ | ledge . |        |                         |       | 36.50 |
| Mrs          | . Guy E | Brown, | Lincoln                 |       | 10.00 |
|              |         |        |                         |       |       |

# DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

|                          |   | R | • |   |   |   |     |     |      |                  |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|------|------------------|
| St. Stephen's Ashland    | _ |   | - |   |   |   |     |     | . \$ | 5.40             |
| St. Mary's, Blair        |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |      | 2.10             |
| St. James' Fremont       |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |      | 10.00            |
| St. Mark's, Hastings     |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |      | 5.34             |
| St. Luke's, Kearney      |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |      | 5.30             |
| Stephen's, Grand Island  |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |      | 3.00             |
| Holy Trinity, Lincoln    |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |      | 45.00            |
| Holy Comforter, Lincoln. |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |      | 2.00             |
| Trinity Cathedral, Omaha |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |      | 20.00            |
| Drownell Hall, Omaha.    |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |      | 24.63            |
| Saints, Omaha            |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |      | 32.30            |
| Luke's, Plattsmouth      |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |      | 4.00             |
| Margaret's, Papillion    |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |     |      | 11.65            |
| Holy Trinity, Schuyler   | • |   |   | • |   | • | ٠   |     | •    | 3.00             |
| •                        |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |     | ٠    | <b>\$</b> 173.72 |
|                          |   | F |   |   |   |   |     |     |      | •                |
| Paid Diocesan Pledge     |   |   |   |   |   |   | 100 | 0.0 | 00   |                  |
| Balance in Bank          |   |   |   |   | • |   | 73  | 3.7 | 12   | <b>\$17</b> 3.72 |

# APPENDIX. FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC MISSIONS. 136 DOMESTIC MISSIONS. 2.3 St. Mary's, Blair . . . . . . . . . 5.3 15. St. Mark's, Hastings . . . . . Holy Trinity, Lincoln . . . . . . . . . 1. Trinity Cathedral, Omaha . . . . . . . Brownell Hall, Omaha . . . . . . . . . . . . Paid Miss Emery, General Secretary St. Mary's, Blair . . . . . . . . . Holy Comforter, Lincoln . . . . . . Trinity Cathedral, Omaha . . . . . . . . All Saints, Omaha Brownell Hall, Omaha

Paid Miss Emery, General Secretary . . . . .

St. Stephen's, Ashland . . . . . . Christ Church, Beatrice St. Mary's, Blair

CR.

DIOCESAN FEES.

DR.

A member . . . . . .

| APPENDIX.                                                                                     | 137             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Incarnation, Decatur                                                                          | 1.00            |
| St. Mark's, Hastings                                                                          | 1.00            |
| St. Luke's, Kearney                                                                           | 1.00            |
| Holy Trinity, Lincoln                                                                         | 1.00            |
| Holy Comforter, Lincoln                                                                       | 1.00            |
| Trinity Cathedral, Omaha                                                                      | 1.00            |
| All Saints, Omaha                                                                             | 1.00            |
| Brownell Hall, Omaha                                                                          | 1.00            |
| St. Barnabas, Omaha                                                                           | 2.00            |
| St. John's, Omaha                                                                             | 1.00            |
| St. Margaret's, Papillion                                                                     | 1.00            |
| St. Luke's, Plattsmouth                                                                       | 2.00            |
| St. Stephen's, Silver Creek                                                                   | 1.00            |
| Balance from year 1887                                                                        | 19.25           |
|                                                                                               | 37.25           |
| n                                                                                             |                 |
| tor 2 country andappers                                                                       |                 |
| Express Charges                                                                               |                 |
| " Printing Reports                                                                            |                 |
| Timing Constitution 2.00                                                                      | 05 05           |
| Balance in Bank 7.42                                                                          | 37.25           |
|                                                                                               |                 |
| RECAPITULATION.                                                                               |                 |
|                                                                                               |                 |
|                                                                                               |                 |
| Value of Missionary Boxes                                                                     | -900.32         |
| Value of Missionary Boxes                                                                     | 900.32 $541.50$ |
| Diocesan Mission, paid A. P. Hopkins, Treas                                                   |                 |
| Diocesan Mission, paid A. P. Hopkins, Treas  Diocesan Missions, paid Treas. Woman's Auxiliary | 541.50 $173.72$ |
| Diocesan Mission, paid A. P. Hopkins, Treas                                                   | 541.50          |

Respectfully submitted,

KATHRYN A. RINGWALT,

Dio. Treas. Neb. Br. Wom. Aux'y.

**\$1,695.59** 

# SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

## JOURNAL OF 1888.

| Clergy—Bishops                       | I            |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Presbyters                           |              |
| Deacons                              |              |
|                                      | 45           |
| Parishes                             | 25           |
| Missions Organized                   | 34           |
| Educational Institutions             | 1            |
| Professors and Teachers.             | 9            |
| Students                             | 150          |
| Sunday                               | 213          |
| Sunday School Pupils                 | 1.772        |
| Marriages                            | 91           |
| Burials                              | 164          |
| Baptisms                             | 5 13         |
| Confirmations                        | 4.30         |
|                                      | 2,804        |
| Communicants                         | 2,2          |
| CONTRIBUTIONS.                       |              |
| Domestic and Foreign Missions        | \$ 657.6     |
| Diocesan Missions                    | 4,091.9      |
| Parochial and other purposes         |              |
| Total                                | \$84,305.92  |
| VALUE OF PROPERTY                    |              |
| Churchus Parconages and Institutions | \$402.070.00 |



# CONTENTS.

| indiment to Sec. 3, Article V of the Constitution    | <b>34</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ndment to Sec. 2, Article XII of the Constitution    | 55        |
| endment to Sec. 1, Article XII—lost                  | 56        |
| endment to Article V of the Constitution             | 56        |
| endment to Canon XIV                                 | 73        |
| endment to Canon XIV                                 | 73        |
| endix—Bishop's Journal                               | 92        |
| Subjects for Examination                             | 131       |
| Order of Business for the Council                    |           |
| Report of Woman's Auxiliary                          | 133       |
| Summary of Stastistics                               |           |
| 10p's Address-Biographical Notices                   |           |
| Summary of Official Acts                             |           |
| Confirmations                                        | 18        |
| Household Religion                                   | 21        |
| Lay Organization for Church Work                     | 24        |
| Church Extension                                     | 25        |
| The Diocesan Missionary Meeting                      | 29        |
| Church Debts                                         |           |
| Offices of the Prayer Book                           | . 31      |
| Possible Legislation                                 |           |
| didates for Orders                                   | . 4       |
| iedral Chapter                                       |           |
| mittee on Bishop's Address                           | . 52      |
| mittee on Revision of Constitution, etc              |           |
| munication on Proportionate Representation in Gener- |           |
| al Convention                                        |           |
| mittee on Proportionate Representation               |           |
| mittee on Missionary Meeting                         |           |
| mittee on Blank Form for Tabular Statement           |           |
| mittee on Uniformity of Reporting Communicants       |           |
| mittee on Augmentation of the Enisconal Fund         | . 88      |

| 140             | CONTENTS.                       |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
|                 | Secretary and Assistant Secreta |
| Election of S   | Standing Committee              |
| Election of 1   | Honorary Canons, etc            |
| Election of I   | Diocesan Treasurer              |
| Lay Readers     |                                 |
| List of Clerg   | gy                              |
| List of Paris   | shes                            |
|                 | ding Committees                 |
| List of Orga    | nized Missions                  |
| Officers of the | ne Diocese                      |
| Organization    | of the Council                  |
|                 | f Clergy present                |
| List o          | f Parishes represented          |
|                 | f Missions represented          |
|                 | t. Andrew's Brotherhood         |
|                 | Voman's Auxiliary               |
|                 | nendment to Article V of the Co |
|                 | ceedings of the Council         |
| Rules of Or     | der                             |
| Resolution-     | Proposed Amendment to Pray      |
|                 | Army Chaplains                  |
|                 | Ex-Gov. Baldwin                 |
|                 | hurch Building Commission       |
|                 | ommittee on Bishop's Address    |
|                 | e Standing Committee            |
|                 | e Cathedral Chapter             |
| Report of the   | e Bishop Clarkson Hospital      |
| Report of the   | e Committee on Finance          |
|                 | e Registrar                     |
| Report of the   | Division of Diocese             |
|                 | ommittee on Christian Educatio  |
|                 |                                 |
|                 | tate of the Church              |
|                 | hurch Extension                 |
|                 | e Committee on Legislation .    |
| Resolution of   |                                 |
| Treasurer's     |                                 |
| Visiting Cle    | rgy                             |

| 1000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                         | OFF                                   | ERINGS (                                              | F THE                                                               | CHUR                                         |                                                                         |                                         |                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Missions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Aged & Infirm Clergy                    | Episcopal<br>Fund.                    | Assessm't<br>by the<br>Council                        | Parochial<br>l'urposes.                                             | Theologic.<br>al Fund.                       | Clergymen<br>Salaries.                                                  | Other Pur-                              | TOTAL                                                               |
| 4 Pall Bee -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 8.27<br>2.00                            | ••••                                  |                                                       | 207.10<br>35.00                                                     | 2.05<br>2.00                                 | 1,200.00<br>600.00<br>70 00<br>738.34                                   | 276 55<br>39.85                         | 2,200.6<br>1,202.8<br>198.2<br>868.4                                |
| Christ Chip -00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         | <b></b> '                             | 25.00                                                 | 68.78                                                               | 1 00                                         |                                                                         | 3.50                                    | 890.2                                                               |
| many 3.11 st. James 3.24 st. Thomas 3.24 st. Stephen 3.24 st. Luke's 0.66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3 85<br>6.40<br>9.05                    | 10.00<br>8.58<br>1.71<br>5 49         | 10.00<br>24.00<br>46 00<br>17.00                      | 85.12<br>85.26<br>5,389.57<br>51.00<br>800.00<br>402.25<br>1.000.00 | 2.60<br>2.55<br>3.10<br>4.00<br>3.14<br>1.40 | 301 25;<br>200.00<br>1,200.00<br>100.00<br>720.00<br>1,200.00<br>500.00 | 36.30<br>15.00                          | 436.7<br>291 0<br>6,733 1<br>175.7<br>1,030.5<br>1,692.8<br>1,558.8 |
| St. Mary's 2.50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2.00                                    | 24.00                                 | 13.00                                                 | 1,013.37                                                            |                                              | 1,200.00                                                                | 70.25                                   | 314.5                                                               |
| Holy Trinity 0 00 St. Mary's St. John's 2 50 Our Saviour Trinity 3, 57 St. Barnabas 8, 00 All Saints 8 02 St. John's 6, 80 Holy Trinity 7, 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 127.60<br>14.40<br>7.87                 | 5.00<br>36.55                         | 435.00<br>193.00<br>128.00<br>40.00<br>94.00<br>61.00 | 9,154.35<br>899.69<br>19,641.14<br>1,238.00<br>142.89<br>1,417.94   | 40.91<br>18.42<br>11.91                      | 214.45<br>1,200.00<br>2,000.00<br>1,127.00<br>700.00<br>925.00          | 502.95<br>11,028.57<br>287.16<br>450.00 | 722.4<br>22,134.5<br>2,846.2<br>28,041.8<br>2,919.4<br>967.9        |
| Bownell Ha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                         | ا<br>اِ                               |                                                       |                                                                     |                                              |                                                                         |                                         |                                                                     |
| Trinity Trinity St. Andrew's St. Mary's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •   |                                       | •••••                                                 |                                                                     | •••••                                        |                                                                         |                                         |                                                                     |
| St. Mary's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ••••••                                  | ••••••                                |                                                       |                                                                     |                                              |                                                                         | ••••••                                  |                                                                     |
| St. Andrews                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2.50                                    | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 7.00<br>10.00                                         | 691.55                                                              | 2.51                                         | 500.00                                                                  |                                         | 634.0<br>1,216.8                                                    |
| Trinity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | · · · · • • • • •                       | ••••••                                |                                                       |                                                                     |                                              | i                                                                       | ••••••                                  | •••••                                                               |
| St. John's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                         | •••••                                 |                                                       | 3 94                                                                |                                              |                                                                         |                                         | 19 0                                                                |
| St. Matthew's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |                                       |                                                       |                                                                     |                                              | •••••                                                                   |                                         |                                                                     |
| Ascension.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2.25                                    |                                       | 24.00                                                 | 3,772.66                                                            |                                              | 405.00                                                                  |                                         | 4,226.7                                                             |
| K. Andrew's  St. Mary's  St. Mary's  St. Mary's  St. Mary's  St. James'  St. James'  St. James'  St. John's  Faith  St. Peter's  Ascension  St. Philip's  St. Peter's  Ascension  St. Philip's  St. Peter's  St. Stephen's  St. Stephen's  St. Stephen's  Christ Chure 1. 85  Christ Chure 2. 185  Christ Chure 2. 185  Christ Chure 2. 185  Christ Chure 3. 185  Christ Chure 3. 185  Christ Chure 3. 185  Christ Chure 4. 185  Christ Chure 5. 185  Christ Chure 6. 185  Christ Chure 6. 185  Christ Chure 7. 185  Christ Chure 7. 185  Christ Chure 8. 185  Christ Chure 8. 185  Christ Chure 8. 185  Christ Chure 1. 185  Christ Chure 8. 185  Christ Chure 8. 185  Christ Chure 1. 185  Christ Chure 8. 185  Chris | 3.27                                    |                                       | 15 00<br>3.00                                         | 82.00<br>143 31                                                     | 1.05                                         | ••••••                                                                  | 3.26<br>50.00                           | 143.0<br>157 9<br>113.5                                             |
| Trinity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b></b>                                 |                                       |                                                       |                                                                     |                                              |                                                                         |                                         |                                                                     |
| St. Stephen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |                                       | ···························                           | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                               |                                              | ••••••                                                                  |                                         |                                                                     |
| St. Stephen's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ;                                       |                                       |                                                       |                                                                     |                                              | 39.87                                                                   | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •   | 42.3                                                                |
| Christ Churc 1, 85<br>Christ Churc 7, 02<br>Christ Churc 7, 02<br>St. John's Me                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         |                                       |                                                       | 67.90<br>120.20                                                     | 243                                          | 280.00<br>354.16                                                        | ••••••                                  | 351.9<br>495.4                                                      |
| Christ's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •   | <b></b>                               |                                                       |                                                                     |                                              |                                                                         | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •                             |
| St. John a. Christ's Christ's St. Luke's Trinity Holy Comfort St. Paul's St. Mary's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |                                       |                                                       |                                                                     |                                              |                                                                         |                                         | •••••••••••                                                         |
| St. Paul's<br>St. Mary's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | •••••                                   | ••••                                  | ••••                                                  | 10 E0                                                               |                                              | ·····                                                                   |                                         | ]na =                                                               |
| Unorgan ized                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | ••••••                                | · • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •               | 14.00<br>12.00                                                      | ٠                                            |                                                                         |                                         | 106.7<br>64.0<br>2.0                                                |
| Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                         |                                       | 1 447 66                                              |                                                                     | 105 94                                       | 17,670.07                                                               | 14 070 60                               | 94 908 4                                                            |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 40                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 76                                           |
| Election of Honorary Canons, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 76                                           |
| Election of Diocesan Treasurer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 71                                           |
| Lay Readers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 5                                            |
| List of Clergy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 6                                            |
| List of Parishes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8                                            |
| List of Standing Committees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 40                                           |
| List of Organized Missions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 5                                            |
| Officers of the Diocese                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3                                            |
| Organization of the Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 38                                           |
| List of Clergy present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 38                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 39                                           |
| List of Missions represented                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 39                                           |
| Officers of St. Andrew's Brotherhood                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 4                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 4                                            |
| Proposed Amendment to Article V of the Constitution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 80                                           |
| Opening Proceedings of the Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 13                                           |
| Rules of Order                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 9                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                              |
| Resolution-Proposed Amendment to Prayer Book                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 51                                           |
| Resolution—Proposed Amendment to Prayer Book Resolution—Army Chaplains                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                              |
| Resolution—Proposed Amendment to Prayer Book Resolution—Army Chaplains                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 51                                           |
| Resolution—Proposed Amendment to Prayer Book Resolution—Army Chaplains Resolution—Ex-Gov. Baldwin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 51<br>52                                     |
| Resolution—Proposed Amendment to Prayer Book Resolution—Army Chaplains Resolution—Ex-Gov. Baldwin Report of Church Building Commission                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 51<br>52<br>52                               |
| Resolution—Proposed Amendment to Prayer Book Resolution—Army Chaplains Resolution—Ex-Gov. Baldwin Report of Church Building Commission Report of Committee on Bishop's Address Report of the Standing Committee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 51<br>52<br>52<br>57                         |
| Resolution—Proposed Amendment to Prayer Book Resolution—Army Chaplains Resolution—Ex-Gov. Baldwin Report of Church Building Commission Report of Committee on Bishop's Address Report of the Standing Committee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 51<br>52<br>52<br>57<br>58                   |
| Resolution—Proposed Amendment to Prayer Book Resolution—Army Chaplains Resolution—Ex-Gov. Baldwin Report of Church Building Commission Report of Committee on Bishop's Address Report of the Standing Committee Report of the Cathedral Chapter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 51<br>52<br>52<br>57<br>58<br>59             |
| Resolution—Proposed Amendment to Prayer Book Resolution—Army Chaplains Resolution—Ex-Gov. Baldwin Report of Church Building Commission Report of Committee on Bishop's Address Report of the Standing Committee Report of the Cathedral Chapter Report of the Bishop Clarkson Hospital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 51<br>52<br>52<br>57<br>58<br>59<br>7        |
| Resolution—Proposed Amendment to Prayer Book Resolution—Army Chaplains Resolution—Ex-Gov. Baldwin Report of Church Building Commission Report of Committee on Bishop's Address Report of the Standing Committee Report of the Cathedral Chapter Report of the Bishop Clarkson Hospital Report of the Committee on Finance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 51<br>52<br>52<br>57<br>58<br>59<br>71       |
| Resolution—Proposed Amendment to Prayer Book Resolution—Army Chaplains Resolution—Ex-Gov. Baldwin Report of Church Building Commission Report of Committee on Bishop's Address Report of the Standing Committee Report of the Cathedral Chapter Report of the Bishop Clarkson Hospital Report of the Committee on Finance Report of the Registrar Resolution—Division of Diocese                                                                                                                                                                             | 51<br>52<br>52<br>57<br>58<br>59<br>71       |
| Resolution—Proposed Amendment to Prayer Book Resolution—Army Chaplains Resolution—Ex-Gov. Baldwin Report of Church Building Commission Report of Committee on Bishop's Address Report of the Standing Committee Report of the Cathedral Chapter Report of the Bishop Clarkson Hospital Report of the Committee on Finance Report of the Registrar Resolution—Division of Diocese                                                                                                                                                                             | 51<br>52<br>52<br>57<br>58<br>59<br>71       |
| Resolution—Proposed Amendment to Prayer Book Resolution—Army Chaplains Resolution—Ex-Gov. Baldwin Report of Church Building Commission Report of Committee on Bishop's Address Report of the Standing Committee Report of the Cathedral Chapter Report of the Bishop Clarkson Hospital Report of the Committee on Finance Report of the Registrar Resolution—Division of Diocese Report of Committee on Christian Education                                                                                                                                  | 51<br>52<br>52<br>57<br>58<br>59<br>71       |
| Resolution—Proposed Amendment to Prayer Book Resolution—Army Chaplains Resolution—Ex-Gov. Baldwin Report of Church Building Commission Report of Committee on Bishop's Address Report of the Standing Committee Report of the Cathedral Chapter Report of the Bishop Clarkson Hospital Report of the Committee on Finance Report of the Registrar Resolution—Division of Diocese Report of Committee on Christian Education Report on State of the Church                                                                                                    | 51<br>52<br>52<br>57<br>58<br>59<br>71       |
| Resolution—Proposed Amendment to Prayer Book Resolution—Army Chaplains Resolution—Ex-Gov. Baldwin Report of Church Building Commission Report of Committee on Bishop's Address Report of the Standing Committee Report of the Cathedral Chapter Report of the Bishop Clarkson Hospital Report of the Committee on Finance Report of the Registrar Resolution—Division of Diocese Report of Committee on Christian Education Report on State of the Church Report of the Committee on Legislation                                                             | 51<br>52<br>52<br>57<br>58<br>59<br>71<br>73 |
| Resolution—Proposed Amendment to Prayer Book Resolution—Army Chaplains Resolution—Ex-Gov. Baldwin Report of Church Building Commission Report of Committee on Bishop's Address Report of the Standing Committee Report of the Cathedral Chapter Report of the Bishop Clarkson Hospital Report of the Committee on Finance Report of the Registrar Resolution—Division of Diocese Report of Committee on Christian Education Report on State of the Church Report of the Committee on Legislation                                                             | 51<br>52<br>52<br>57<br>58<br>59<br>71<br>73 |
| Resolution—Proposed Amendment to Prayer Book Resolution—Army Chaplains Resolution—Ex-Gov. Baldwin Report of Church Building Commission Report of Committee on Bishop's Address Report of the Standing Committee Report of the Cathedral Chapter Report of the Bishop Clarkson Hospital Report of the Committee on Finance Report of the Registrar Resolution—Division of Diocese Report of Committee on Christian Education Report on State of the Church Report of the Committee on Legislation Report of the Committee on Legislation Resolution of Thanks | 51<br>52<br>52<br>57<br>58<br>59<br>71<br>73 |
| Resolution—Proposed Amendment to Prayer Book Resolution—Army Chaplains Resolution—Ex-Gov. Baldwin Report of Church Building Commission Report of Committee on Bishop's Address Report of the Standing Committee Report of the Cathedral Chapter Report of the Bishop Clarkson Hospital Report of the Committee on Finance Report of the Registrar Resolution—Division of Diocese Report of Committee on Christian Education Report on State of the Church Report of the Committee on Legislation                                                             | 51<br>52<br>52<br>57<br>58<br>59<br>71<br>73 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        | •** 5                                 | :::::N>                                                   | F 743                         | .3.73                                | es.                                                              |                            |                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| . <b>PAI</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 771    | , , , , , ,                           |                                                           | Farre hiad                    | The chapt.                           | - Truesman                                                       | inher Pur                  | TUT')I                                                                          |
| tephen's  t Church  t Church  c Church  au's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -      | ;<br>;                                | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1                     | 22 9<br>929 9<br>42 8<br>42 8 | 1 :5                                 | R<br>. 20 R<br>R<br>T R                                          | .3 3                       | 2.3M. s.<br>2.3M. s.<br>3.42. S.<br>3.40. S.                                    |
| ty Memoria<br>t Church                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |                                       | <b>2</b> ·                                                |                               | . 3                                  | 275. IV                                                          |                            |                                                                                 |
| ation<br>mas*<br>hen's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | z      | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 44<br>(4) (4)<br>(4) (5)<br>(7) (8)<br>(4) (4)<br>(4) (4) | 15. m                         | 4 33<br>1 33<br>4 31<br>3 14<br>1 44 | 200 de<br>1 200 de<br>10 de<br>120 de<br>1 20 de<br>3 de de      | <b>€.</b> X                | 294 (1)<br>5,735 (1)<br>173,70                                                  |
| Trinky ,<br>ry's,<br>hn's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        | •                                     |                                                           |                               |                                      |                                                                  |                            |                                                                                 |
| rnabas<br>inte<br>hn's<br>ke's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | • .    | * 2.<br>* 2.                          | 18. B                                                     | 134 S                         | 41 71                                | 129 A<br>114 d<br>1.200 A<br>2.00 A<br>1.27. A<br>700 A<br>221 A | 302.36<br>257.16<br>350.00 | 724. 6<br>21.136. 3<br>21.546. 2<br>25.041. 3<br>2,919. 4<br>267. 9<br>2,442. 4 |
| DESCRIPTION OF CHARLES |        |                                       |                                                           |                               | . <b></b>                            |                                                                  |                            |                                                                                 |
| -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |                                       |                                                           |                               |                                      |                                                                  |                            |                                                                                 |
| drew's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |                                       | • •                                                       |                               |                                      |                                                                  |                            |                                                                                 |
| drew's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | •      |                                       | il e                                                      | :s:9                          | 231                                  | 50° 00°<br>50° 00°                                               |                            | 654.64<br>1.216.8                                                               |
| nes'                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |                                       |                                                           |                               |                                      |                                                                  |                            |                                                                                 |
| thew's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |                                       |                                                           | 3 24                          | ••••                                 |                                                                  |                            | 13.04                                                                           |
| n)<br>p'a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | :.     |                                       | 44 A                                                      | 3 TT\$ 66                     | · · · · · ·                          | 4.6.0                                                            |                            | 4.226.73                                                                        |
| garet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ·      |                                       | 13 X<br>3 X                                               | 92.00<br>(43-4)               | :.05                                 | 4.6.0                                                            | 5.26<br>(4.96              | 143.00<br>157 99<br>113.50                                                      |
| y's<br>r's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |        |                                       | :                                                         |                               |                                      |                                                                  |                            |                                                                                 |
| en's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |        |                                       |                                                           |                               | •••••                                | 39.87                                                            |                            | •••••                                                                           |
| r's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |                                       |                                                           |                               |                                      | 39.87                                                            | ••••                       | 42.33                                                                           |
| hurch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |                                       |                                                           | 67.34                         |                                      | 280.00<br>334.16                                                 |                            | 831.95                                                                          |
| urch.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |                                       |                                                           | 120.20                        | 2 43                                 | 34.16                                                            |                            | 495 46                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |                                       |                                                           |                               | ·<br>·                               |                                                                  |                            |                                                                                 |
| l'a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        | •                                     |                                                           |                               | · • • • • •                          |                                                                  |                            |                                                                                 |
| *B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |        |                                       |                                                           |                               |                                      |                                                                  |                            |                                                                                 |
| nized                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |                                       |                                                           | 14.00<br>12.00                |                                      |                                                                  |                            | 2 00                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 214 25 | 132.75                                | 1,447.00                                                  | 47,009.75                     | 125.84                               | 17,670.07                                                        | 12,878.62                  | :4,306.95                                                                       |

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.

ASTOR, LENOX AND 100 MM FOUNDATIONS.



# CANONICAL OFFERINGS.

- 1. On Whit-Sunday for Episcopal Fund.
- 2. On the first Sunday in Advent, for Domestic and Foreign Missions.
  - 3. On Sexagesima Sunday, for Theological Education.
  - 4. On Good Friday, for Missions to the Jews.
- 5. On the Bishop's Visitations; on Mid-Lent Sunday; on the second Sunday in May; and on the last Sunday in October, for Diocesan Missions.
- 6. At Harvest Home, to be kept on the last Thursday in September, or on the following Sunday, for the Bishop Clarkson Höspital for Children.
- 7. On Christmas Day, for the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.
  SECTION 8, of Canon XXVII, reads as follows: "At least one notice (on a Sunday) shall be given in each Parish and Mission of all the Canonical Offerings of the Diocese."

2017

# Twenty-Second Annual Counc

DE 286

# DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA

THE OF THE OTHER ( B. V. 18

Trinity Cathedral, Omaha, on the Third Wedness in May, A. D. 1886.

JAMES PATERSON.

Secretary of the Com-

# DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

# Twenty-Second Annual Council.

MDCCCLXXXIX.

# ERRATA.

Page 76. Read J. E. Smith, Lay Delegate to House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, omitted.

Page 4. Read Rev. Wm Osgood Pearson as Clerk of Cathedral Chapter.

## JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

# TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL COUNCIL

OF THE

## PROTESTANT

# Episcopal Church

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

HELD IN

TRINITY CATHEDRAL, OMAHA,

MAY 15 AND 16, 1889.

PRINTED FOR THE COUNCIL.

OMAHA: Gibbon, Miller a Richardson. 1889.

# THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY 108632 ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOLKDATIONS. 1899.

# DIOCESE CF NEBRASKA.

## *BISHOP.* E WORTH

THE RIGHT REV. GEORGE WORTHINGTON, S. T. D. LL. D. Bishopthorpe, Omaha.

#### THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

| The Very Rev. Chas. H. Gardner, President | Omaha         |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|
| The Rav. Robt. Doherty, S. T. D.          | Omaha         |
| The Rev. H. B. Burgess                    | Omah <b>a</b> |
| Mr. Hugh G. Clark                         | Omaha         |
| Mr. J. M. Woolworth, LL. D                | Omaha         |
| Mr. Henry W. Yates                        | . Omaha       |

#### SECRETARY OF THE COUNCIL.

Rev. Wm. Osgood Pearson....Omaha

#### ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

Rev. W. T. Whitmarsh......Norfolk

# TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE AND BOARD OF MISSIONS.

Mr. A. P. Hopkins.....Omaha

#### BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The Cathedral Chapter.

TRUSTEES OF THE FUNDS AND PROPERTY OF THE CHURCH.

The Cathedral Chapter.

#### THE BISHOP'S EXAMINING CHAPLINS.

Rev. Robert W. Oliver, D. D. Rev. John Williams, B. D. Rev. Robert Doherty, S. T. D. Rev. A. A. Morrison, Ph. D.

# CATHEDRAL CHAPTER OF THE DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

| The Bishop The Rt. Rev. Geo. Worthington, S. T. D.,    |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--|
| LL.D.                                                  |  |
| The Dean The Very Rev. Chas. H. Gardner.               |  |
| Canons The Rev. Robert Doherty, S. T. D.               |  |
| The Rev. Louis Zahner, S. T. D.                        |  |
| Honorary Canons The Rev. Samuel Goodale, D. D.         |  |
| The Rev. Robert W. Oliver, D. D.                       |  |
| The Rev. Robert Scott.                                 |  |
| The Rev. R. C. Talbott.                                |  |
| The Rev. John Hewitt.                                  |  |
| The Rev. W. T. Whitmarsh.                              |  |
| Standing Committee The Very Rev. Dean Chas. H. Gardner |  |
| M. A.                                                  |  |
| The Rev. H. B. Burgess, B. D.                          |  |
| The Rev. Robert Doherty, S. T. D.                      |  |
| Mr. Hugh G. Clark.                                     |  |
| Mr. J. M. Woolwoorth, LL. D.                           |  |
| Mr. H. W. Yates.                                       |  |
| Delegates from Cathedral                               |  |
| Vestry. Mr. E. Wakeley.                                |  |
| Lay Members at Large. Mr. Guy A. Brown.                |  |
| Mr. O. M. Carter.                                      |  |
| Mr. C. S. Montgomery.                                  |  |
| Mr. D. H. Wheeler.                                     |  |
| ChancellorMr. J. M. Woolworth, LL. D.                  |  |
| Treas. of the Chapter Mr. Henry W. Ystes.              |  |
| Treas. of the DioceseMr. A. P. Hopkins,                |  |
| RegistrarRev. Wm. Osgood Pearson.                      |  |

Chapter Clerk.....

# LIST OF THE CLERGY.

| Rt. Rev. George Worthington, S. T. D., L.L. D Omaha         |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Rev. Oliver J. Booth, MBroken Bow                           |  |
| Rev. H. B. Burgess, R Plattsmouth                           |  |
| Rev. J. M. Bates, M                                         |  |
| Rev. C. T. Brady, assistant R Omaha                         |  |
| Rev. M. F. Carey, R                                         |  |
| Rev. J. N. Chesnutt. M.                                     |  |
| Rev. Robt. Doherty, S.T. D., Rector of Brownell Hall, Omaha |  |
| Rev. Geo. W. Flowers, R                                     |  |
| Rev. E. H. Gaynor, R. Blair                                 |  |
| Rev. C. H. Gardner, R Omaha                                 |  |
| •                                                           |  |
| Rev. R. H. F. Gairdner, M                                   |  |
| Rev. H. L. Gamble, M                                        |  |
| Rev. J. W. Gilman, R                                        |  |
| Rev. Samuel Goodale, D. D., M                               |  |
| Rev. W. H. Goodisson, M                                     |  |
| Rev. W. G. Hawkins Lincoln                                  |  |
| Rev. John Hewitt, RLincoln                                  |  |
| Rev. A. G. E. Jenner, R                                     |  |
| Rev. J. N. Jones, R                                         |  |
| Rev. W. B. James, M Fremont                                 |  |
| Rev. R. L. Knox, MSouth Omaha                               |  |
| Rev. W. C. McCracken, RFremont                              |  |
| Rev. A. E. Marsh, RDecatur                                  |  |
| Rev. A. A. Morrison, Ph. D., R Schuyler                     |  |
| Rev. A. Grant Musson, RAshland                              |  |
| Rev. Francis Moore, MNeligh                                 |  |
| Rev. Samuel F. Myers, MArapahoe                             |  |
| Rev. Robt. W. Oliver, D. D., RKearney                       |  |
| Rev. Wm. Osgood Pearson, ROmaha                             |  |

| Rev. S. A. Potter, M           | Blue Springs   |
|--------------------------------|----------------|
| Rev. E. R. Richardson, R       | Crete          |
| Rev. Joseph A. Russell         | Tecumseh       |
| Rev. Robert Scott, R           | Beatrice       |
| Rev. R. L. Stevens, M          | Lincoln        |
| Rev. Geo. L. Sweeney, M        | Edgar          |
| Rev. R. C. Talbott, R          | Brownville     |
| Rev. A. T. Whitten             | Edgar          |
| Rev. W. V. Whitten, R          | Falls City     |
| Rev. John Williams, R          | Omaha          |
| Rev. C. F. Witherspoon, M      | Omaha          |
| Rev. W. T. Whitmarsh, M        | Norfolk        |
| Rev. Louis Zahner, S. T. D., R | Omaha          |
| Rev. Geo. E. Lounsbury *       | Sanford, Conn. |
| Rev. C. McCarty *              |                |
| Rev. James Jamison *           |                |
| Rev. R. M. Edwards *           |                |

<sup>\*</sup>Not entitled to seats.

# LIST OF PARISHES.

| St. Stephen's Ashland S. S. Fales.                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Christ ChurchBeatriceC. C. Knapp, C. E. Cooke, J. P.   |
| Anderson, A. W. Dole.                                  |
| Christ ChurchBrownville                                |
| St. Mary'sBlair                                        |
| Grace Church ColumbusJ. R. Smith.                      |
| Christ ChurchCentral City                              |
| Trinity Memorial.Crete                                 |
| TrinityCedar Rapids. A. C. Stowell, H. H. Compton      |
| IncarnationDecatur                                     |
| St. JamesFremontJ. F. DeVries, M. D., W. De L.         |
| Freeman.                                               |
| St. ThomasFalls CityA. E. Gantt, Geo. Hutchings, C.    |
| T. Burchord.                                           |
| St. Stephen'sGrand Island.T. J. Hurford, C. W. Thomas. |
| St. Mark's                                             |
| St. Luke'sKearneyM. A. Brown, Henry Pettee,            |
| Wm. D. Vance.                                          |
| Holy TrinityLincolnH. J. Walsh, R. H. Oakley, Wm.      |
| L. Murphy.                                             |
| St. Mary'sNebraska City                                |
| St. John'sNemaha City                                  |
| Our SaviorNorth PlatteArthur McNamara.                 |
| Trinity Cathedral.OmahaE. Wakeley, D. H. Wheeler, A.   |
| C. Powell, F. E. Smith.                                |
| St. BarnabasOmahaGeo. F. Labagh, T. L. Ringwalt        |
| St. John'sOmahaJos. Barker, Palin Saxby, J. J.         |
| Saville.                                               |
| All SaintsOmahaJ. M. Woolworth, LL. D., C. S.          |
| Montgomery, H. H. Meday,                               |
| R. R. Ringwalt.                                        |
| St. Luke'sPlattsmouthF. S. White, W. J. White, C.      |
| Barber, C. M. Wead.                                    |
| Holy Trinity SchuylerC. J. Phelps, Thos. Bryant,       |

### CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS.

John E. H. Simpson. Alonzo Nortin Kenshaw. Isaac Houlgate.

Henry Leeds. Francis M. Bacon. J. E. Baxter.

Rev. Joseph D. Krum, D. D.

G. A. Beecher. Palin Saxby.

J. A. Williams.

## LIST OF LAY READERS.

| G. Allen Beecher   | Kearney      |
|--------------------|--------------|
| W. W. Cameron      | Geneva       |
| J. N. Campion      | Omaha        |
| Milton Darling     | Omaha        |
| Adolphe d'Allemand | Arapahoe     |
| Amos E. Gautt      | Falls City   |
| Martyn Gould       | David City   |
| T. J. Harford      | Grand Island |
| Geo. E. Jenner     | Omaha        |
| Harry G. Manville  | Omaha        |
| Henry Millie       | DeWitt       |
| T. J. Pennel       | Omaha        |
| Theo. L. Ringwalt  | Omaha        |
| Palin Saxby        | Omaha        |
| S. C. Smith        | Beatrice     |
| Arthur M. Stark    | York         |
| A. C. Stowell      | Cedar Rapids |
| Raymond Stryker    | Falls City   |
| Joseph Weeks       | Omaha        |

# ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

| St. John's, Geo. Montgomery  |
|------------------------------|
| Albion                       |
| Holy TrinityYork             |
| Christ's Misslon, F. W. Robb |
| Wyoming                      |
| St. Luke'sWymore             |
| St. Margaret's, O. W. Royce  |
| Papillion                    |
| St. Mary'sBloomington        |
| AscensionOakland             |
| St. James', Chas. Burton     |
| Geneva                       |
| St. Andrew'sEdgar            |
| St. John's MemorialUlysees   |
| St. James'Fairmont           |
| TrinityFriendville           |
| St. John's                   |
| St. Mary's Peru              |
| St. Peter'sLexington         |
| St. Peter'sRulo              |
| TrinityRepublican City       |
| St. Stephen's Silver Creek   |
| St. Peters' Seward           |
| Grace MissonTecumseh         |

| St. Peter'sNeligh         |
|---------------------------|
| St. Philips'Omaha         |
| TrinityAurora             |
| St. Paul's Arapahoe       |
| St. Stephen'sSt. Paul     |
| St. Mark'sCreighton       |
| GraceRed Cloud            |
| Christ'sSidney            |
| GraceChadron              |
| St. John the Divine       |
| Broken Bow                |
| St. John'sValentine       |
| St. Paul'sOmaha           |
| Good Shepherd, J. N. Cam- |
| pion Omaha                |
| St. Andrew'sEdgar         |
| Holy Comforter Lincoln    |
| TrinityDavid City         |
| Auburn MissionAuburn      |
| TrinityDavid City         |
| St. Augustine'sDe Witt    |
| St. Mary's Ft. Calhoun    |
| TrinityNorfolk            |

## DIOCESAN OFFICERS OF THE NEBRASKA BRANCH OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

| President-Mrs. James M. Woolworth             | Omaha        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|
| First Vice-President-Mrs. T. J. Barnard       | Lincoin      |
| Second Vice-President-Mrs. J. E. Smith        | Beatrice     |
| Third Vice-President-Mrs. Mortimer Oliver     | Hastings     |
| Fourth Vice-President-Mrs. S. S. Fales        | Ashland      |
| Fifth Vice-President-Mrs. Arthur Putnam       | Chadron      |
| Sixth Vice-President-Mrs. T. J. Foley         | North Platte |
| Secretary and Treasurer-Mrs. Robert R. Ringwe | altOmaha     |
| Assistant Secretary-Mrs. L. H. Collins        | Omaha        |
| Librarian-Mrs. Ernest Riall                   | Omaha        |

# RULES OF ORDER.

- 1. Unless otherwise ordered, the Council shall meet for morning prayer at 9 o'clock, immediately after which it shall proceed to business. Take a recess from 1 to 8 p. m. When the presiding officer takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, nor shall afterward stand up except to address the president. When any member is about to speak, or make a motion, he shall address himself to the presiding officer, using the appellation "Right Reverend Sir," when the Bishop is presiding, or "Mr. President," when the chair is occupied by a presbyter, and shall confine his remarks strictly to the question before the house.
- 2. No motion shall be put or debated until it is seconded, and every motion, when required, shall be reduced to writing.
- 3. If a motion contains several distinct propositions it may be divided at the call of any member.
- 4. When a motion is under consideration, no motion shall be made except to lay on the table, to indefinitely postpone, to postpone to a certain time, to commit or to amend, and these several motions shall have precedence in the order here stated.

- 5. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and be decided without debate.
- 6. A motion to lay on the table shall be decided without debate.
- 7. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question without leave of Council.
- 8. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not be reconsidered, except on a motion offered by a member who acted with the majority on the prior occasion.
- 9. All committees shall be appointed by the presiding officer unless otherwise ordered.
- 10. All reports of committees shall be in writing and shall be received without motion for acceptance unless objections are made. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Council shall be accompanied by a resolution to that effect.
- 11. On a call of five members the vote on any motion shall be taken by Orders; the Secretary calling the roll of Clergy and the list of Parishes, and it shall then require a majority of both Orders to adopt any motion or resolution.
- 12. No member shall absent himself from a session of the Council unless he have leave of absence from the president of the Council.
- 13. All questions of order shall be decided by the presiding officer subject to an appeal to the Council.

- 14. Every member who shall be in the house when any question is put shall, on a division or call of the roll, be obliged to vote unless he be excused by the Council.
- 15. None of these rules of orders shall be suspended, changed or rescinded without the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present.



TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL COUNCIL.

## THE TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL COUNCIL.

#### FIRST DAY.

TRINITY CATHEDRAL, ) OMAHA, May 15th, 1889.

The Twenty-Second Annual Council of the Diocese of Nebraska began its session to-day in accordance with constitutional appointment. At nine o'clock A. M., a number of the Clergy and Laity assembled in the Cathedral for Morning Prayer, the Reverends A. G. E. Jenner and W. C. McCracken reading the service.

At 10 o'clock, the Holy Communion was celebrated by Bishop Worthington, assisted by Rev. Dr. Goodale and Rev. Dr. Oliver. The Bishop read his annual address, as follows:

In the name of the Father, and the Son, and the Holy Ghost—Amen:

My well beloved of the Clergy and Laity, assembled in this Twenty-second Council of the Diocese of Nebraska: I greet you with all tenderness in the Name of the Lord. We are convened to consider interests which are more important than any earthly concern. Our duty to the Kingdom of Christ has brought us hither: and the welfare of the Church, which the Master has purchased with His own most precious blood, is paramount to any other consideration. May the legis-

lation of this Council, and all business pertaining to it, be for the glory of God, and the welfare of His people.

Since the Twenty-first Council of Nebraska, two of the Bishops of the American Church have entered into rest. They were both present at my consecration to the Episcopate; and many circumstances combine to hallow the tenderness of affection with which I mention their names at this time.

Samuel Smith Harris, Doctor, the Second Bishop of Michigan, died in London, England, where he had gone to attend the deliberations of the Anglican Bishops at Lambeth. His death was a most unexpected visitation of God. With his attractive physical gifts, few men gave more certain promise of a long life than he did. His splendidly imposing presence was the very ideal of manly vigor. the race is not always to the swift, or the battle to the strong. Suddenly, at high noon, when his greater usefulness in the Diocese, which he served with such fidelity, was being felt more and more, he was not, for God took him. As a Presbyter I served under his leadership for five years, and with the Bishop of Chicago, he presented me for that consecration which made me your Bishop. He combined those traits of character, which gave singular beauty and loveliness to the man. He was brave and fearless, yet gentle and tender; most considerate of the feelings of others. yet never swerving from the path of duty, regardless of the personal sacrifice or pain involved in following His mind was per-He was a consecrated man. haps more philosophical than theological. Before he received Holy Orders, he was a successful lawyer, and

his legal training was evident in the point and directmess with which he approached any subject. He had secured the entire confidence of his Diocese and in the short period of nine years has placed in Michigan many lasting monuments of his pious zeal and heavonly wisdom in the Apostolic office.

Edward Randolph Welles, Doctor, the third Bishop of Wisconsin, passed "from death unto life" in October There have been few if any in our American Episcopate who have borne with greater meekness and **Paumility** the burden of their Divine commission. sweet and serene patience, he endured the trial of being misunderstood and misrepresented: "When He was reviled, He reviled not again." He was "a saint in very deed." With unflinching courage he held firmly to those principles which he accepted with his whole reart, and pursued an even course of consistency in maintaining them. He accepted the Cathedral system which his honored predecessor had formulated and stablished, and extended the work on the foundation which had been laid. To his clergy, he was their Tather in God: full of tender sympathy with their nxieties and cares, he counseled as one who had himelf known the awful burden of a Priest of God. When his warfare was drawing to a close, he met the ast enemy as a brave soldier of the Cross, and passed From the conflict, with words of holy hope: "Num-Dered among the children of God, his lot is among the **₹aints.**"

It is with peculiar tenderness I write the name of James Paterson, Priest, on the diptychs of this Diocese for the Conventional year. He was our brother be-

His relations with his Bishop were those of the utmost confidence and affection. In every way possible he sought to relieve the Diocesan of care and anxiety. He never wearied in loving offices for his brethren, and to them in this respect at least, his place cannot be filled. He was ordered Deacon and Priest by the First Bishop of Nebraska, and to this Diocese he had given unselfish service for twenty years. was a member of the Standing Committee. Secretary of the Council, and Canon of the Cathedral. entered into rest; "may perpetual light shine upon him." It scarcely requires the suggestion that this Council should take such action with reference to the death of the Rev. James Paterson as will secure an expression of appreciation of his Christian character and his faithful service, which may be entered upon the pages of The Journal of the Diocese.

The summary of my official acts from the Council of 1888 to May 15th, 1889, is as follows: Deacons ordained ...... 3 Priests ordained..... 4 Candidates for Holy Orders..... Clergy received..... Clergy dismissed ...... 4 Clergy died..... Present number of clergymen enrolled ...... 46 Celebrations of the Holy Communion ........... 11: Visitations ...... 9 🗲 Infant Baptisms ..... Æ; Adult Baptisms..... 

Churches consecrated. .. ......

| 1889 ] TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL COUNCIL. | 21  |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Clergy deposed                       | 2   |
| Sermons                              | 169 |
| Addresses                            | 103 |
| Marriages                            | 4   |
| Burials                              | 3   |
| CONFIRMATIONS.                       |     |
| St. Margaret's, Papillion (two)      | 9   |
| St. Andrew's, Edgar                  | 8   |
| Trinity, York (two)                  | 15  |
| St. Stephen's, Grand Island          | 4   |
| Holy Trinity, Schuyler (two)         | 14  |
| St. Paul's, Omaha                    | 2   |
| All Saints, Omaha (two)              | 28  |
| St. Peter's, Neligh                  | 6   |
| St. John's, Valentine                | 1   |
| Mission, Cody                        | 2   |
| Mission, Rushville (two)             | 6   |
| Grace Mission, Chadron (two)         | 6   |
| Grace Church, Columbus (two)         | 21  |
| Bishopthorpe                         | 2   |
| St. Augustine's, De Witt (two)       | 23  |
| Trinity Memorial, Wilbur (two)       | 10  |
| St. Luke's, Kearney                  | 8   |
| Our Saviour, North Platte (two)      | 12  |
| Christ Church, Sidney                | 1   |
| St. Stephen's, Silver Creek          | 2   |
| Incarnation, Decatur                 | 2   |
| St. James', Fremont (two)            | 7   |
| Holy Trinity, Lincoln                | 9   |
| St. Mark's, Hastings                 | 8   |
| St. Barnabas, Omaha (two)            | 14  |
| Christ Church, Beatrice              | 9   |

| Trinity Church, David City    | 10 |
|-------------------------------|----|
| St. Luke's, Plattsmouth (two) | 23 |
| Trinity Church, Cedar Rapids  | 3  |
| St. John's, Albion            | 1  |
| Christ Church, Brownville     | 7  |
| St. John's, Omaha             | 7  |
| Trinity Cathedral, Omaha      | 54 |
| St. Mary's, Blair             | ź  |
| Brownell Hall, Omaha          | 7  |
| Good Shepherd, Omaha          | į  |
| Trinity, Norfolk              | 7  |
| St. Philip's, Omaha           | 11 |
| St. Mary's, Ft. Calhoun       | 2  |

We embraced the opportunity at the last Council to impress as forcibly as possible the necessity of a very careful preparation of candidates for confirmation. The Church wisely requires a knowledge of the Catechism before any person shall be presented for the Apostolic Ordinance. And the trying times in which we live suggest that the foundation should be laid deep and broad in those matters of Christian doctrine, which all should believe to their soul's health. The Church gains nothing, but is greatly hindered, by presenting persons to receive confirmation who are unable to give a reason for the hope that is in them. The time of their trial comes, when their principles as Churchmen and Christians will be tested. and they are driven about with every wind of doctrine and yielding to the seductions of the world, the flesh and the devil, they crucify their Lord afresh and put

Him to an open shame. A desire to present abundant fruit of our ministry is doubtless the secret of the serious mistake which is made in presenting persons not qualified to receive the Apostolic Rite. Zealous in good works, as every Priest of the Lord should be, his personal ambition to excel should not lead him to injure the Body of Christ by a lack of careful, systematic instruction and examination of the persons he presents for confirmation.

#### OUR DIOCESE.

Our Diocese is indeed one of the confederation of Dioceses. It has its place with the others in the General Council of the Church in these United States; but in fact it is a missionary jurisdiction of such extent and population that the vastness of the work which Providence has committed to our care may well appal Even in the larger towns and cities, the Church must be extended by missionary zeal, manifested by the efforts of the clergy and laity in going out into the highways and hedges, and telling the good news of redemption and salvation. The Church will be loved Wherever She is known. Her scriptural character and a postolic practice impress most deeply all who have the true picture of the Body of Christ revealed to them. the full and perfect system of the faith and worship of the Church has been loyally accepted, the work has grown and God's kingdom has been enlarged. Year has been most prolific in the results of missionary effort. Self-sacrificing toil has brought forth fruit in Church extension which calls for reverent thankfulness to God, Who alone giveth the increase. have been built, or are in the process of erection, which

. — . —

\_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

will be to a degree commensurate with the material prosperity that has smiled upon us. It is safe to assert. however, that while individuals have given of their substance for the building of temples to the honor and glory of God, there are but few persons in the Diocese who have made many sacrifices for this purpose, or who have not first considered the beauty, converience and adornment of their own dwellings. A faithful stewardship of the wealth entrusted to us, would direct this selfish expenditure of money into channels where the blessing would be from one generation to another. We cannot accept as an excuse for declining to respond to the appeal for the general work of the Diocese, that church building and parochial necessity are making their demand upon us. We must insist that Church extension in our own Diocese has a rightful claim to the first place in our systematic offerings to the Lord, after we have met our honest obligations for the ministry of the Word and blessed sacraments to our own spiritual life. As loyal to the constituted authorities of the Church, there should be a very careful observance of the Canon requiring due notice to be given, and at stated times the offering of the faithful to be received for Diocesan Missions. The most iniportant feature of this Council is the Annual Missionary Meeting. The work for the next year in this jurisdiction will depend, with the blessing of God. upon the spirit which is manifested and the zeal and liberality that may characterize it. The Board of Missions can make no appropriations unless there is some basis upon which they are to proceed; and the Bishop will be unable to send the missionaries to their

stations unless he is assured that parochial and individual pledges are to be forthcoming with which the small stipend can be paid. There can be but one way in which the faithful Christian and the honest Churchman will regard this matter. The organization of the Church forbids us to foster the spirit of congregationalism, or simply to look on our own things. prominent the parish or individual may be, the more necessary it is that they indicate the true churchly spirit, because it is the spirit of Christ, of looking on the things of others. In an old number of the Spirit of Missions (1870) it is said, "At a time when the American colonies were in their infancy, Bishop Berkley's prophetic eye detected the promise of the great west. But a short time before the Governor of Massachusetts had come, in the course of a surveying expedition, to Stony Brook, eleven miles west of Boston, where he turned back, as tradition says, with the remark "that it was no use to go further as the settlement of the country could never extend beyond that point." The secret of the wonderful growth and prosperity of this country is not that it has been governed by wise rulers, but that the Christian religion and those institutions which belong to it and grow out of it, have been potential. In the early days "The Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts" extended its fostering care to the scattered people on the Atlantic coast. The Domestic Board of Missions has been for years nourishing by its generous help every effort made for the elevation of this nation in truth and righteousness. It has ministered to the West with an open hand. It has not forgotten Nebraska in its liberality. Will we still ask the Board to bear our burdens, and refuse even to assume any responsibility for the higher civilization of this commonwealth in giving those who are filling up our vast western prairies the blessing of the gospel? Oh, let us who have here made our wealth and on this soil secured abundant blessing, rise up like men and glory not in being ministered unto, but in ministering.

#### CLERICAL CHANGES.

There is an apparent restlessness among the clergy, and alas, the people to whom they minister are too willing to have it so.

Frequent changes in the ministerial work of a Priest of God are doubtless harmful to the individual and injurious to the flock of Christ. If we accept honestly the theory that we are providentially called to service in a special field, then surely only the most evident call from God should take us from it. For trivial reasons. the sacred relationship of Pastor and people is too often broken. After the novelty of the situation is over, and new things have become old, and the routine of duty irksome and difficulties are to be met, then the Priest begins to use his pen in correspondence, seeking a dream-land Parish where there is no weariness to the flesh. The usual reason given for change in Pastoral work is unworthy of a Priestof God. It is purely a worldly one—a larger salary, a more comfortable rectory, greater social advantages. It may be said, that there is a larger field of usefulness and more abundant opportunities for doing good. This may be so. Surely we should be suspicious of the influential motive when worldly advantages are to be gained. Doubtless there are times in every Priest's life when a change in the field of labor is wise. It is best for him, it is desirable for the flock of Christ. But by no means as often as It is the long pastorate which accomplishes great results for the Church. The most successful men in the sacred ministry, so far as we can judge, have been those who have stood patiently at their post, shepherding the people, binding them to their hearts, with hooks of steel, by a faithful, loving service. That we are to be free from difficulties and discouragements is not to be expected. The terms of our engagement intimate the trials that are before us. If by our own misconduct, or unholy life, our indiscretion, or unchristian spirit, we have scattered the sheep which the Master has given us to guide into the Green Pastures and to lead by the Still Waters, woe be unto us: then let another take our office. it is true that gentleness, patience, and a Christlike spirit usually overcome all hindrances, or grace is given by which we are enabled to endure, as did the Master Himself, the revilings of wicked men.

If I were simply presenting the argument for a long pastorate from a worldly or a business standpoint, there would be much to be said in its favor. The increased salary is frequently absorbed in the expense of removal. The time lost in forming acquaintance, thereby securing the confidence necessary to a successful work among God's people, is of serious consequence. Ordinarily the stipend offered is in proportion to the expense of living in that locality and not actually greater than that which has been received. But I prefer to

present this subject to your serious consideration, as a hindrance to the work which we are to do for God and His church, and beseech you to listen to His voice and not to man's call, which it may be said your own efforts have secured, and entreat you not to leave the few sheep in the wilderness uncared for and shepherdless, while you go, you know not where, but to another place, and after the same experience there as here, you seek again a call.

#### THE DIVISION OF THE DIOCESE.

It is only for the greater furtherance of the sacred cause entrusted to us that this question has come before my mind. The jurisdiction is too vast, and now too populous, for any one man to extend careful Episcopal supervision over it. It will soon become, if it is not already, a physical impossibility for the necessary visitations to be made, and other duties to be performed. A memorial to the next General Convention to recognize as a Missionary Jurisdiction the western portion of the Diocese, making the dividing line north and south, might bring the needed relief.

#### THE EPISCOPAL FUND.

Nebraska has done very little, if indeed it may be said to have done anything, to increase the endowment of the Episcopate. What is now invested has largely come to us from sources outside the Diocese. Without any great effort the Whitsunday Collection each year could add at least a thousand dollars to the principal of the Episcopal Fund. Of course this, as any other offertory, if it be properly recognized as an act of worship, will require the prayerful interest of the clergy,

and their active efforts in its behalf, explaining the object and method clearly to the people. This is the least that should be done. Much more to the credit of the Diocese would be the effort of the laymen of this jurisdiction to secure at once not less than twenty thousand dollars, by which to increase the endowment.

#### THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Triennial Council of the church will assemble, if the Lord wills, in New York, in October next. The session will be an important one. This is the Centennial Convention; which fact will increase the otherwise deep interest that is connected with it. Liturgical Revision will doubtless form a prominent feature of its lesislation. This is the Fourth General Convention that has been involved in this agitation; and we since the property hope that the work may now be accomplished.

e shall elect delegates, or deputies, to this General od of the church at this council. We cannot trifle it is our duty in this important matter and nominate clerical or lay delegates for the mere compliment connected with it. We should know that our candidates in the church, and to some degree at least be familiar to the church, and to some degree at least be familiar with the subjects which will demand their intelligent action. And those who shall be elected from both orders in this Diocese "will be expected to attend in their places from the first day to the last, always ready to answer to their names;" for the welfare of the church, far as this Diocese is concerned, and the duty as a deputy demand this of them.

#### THE LAMBETH CONFERENCE.

One of the memorable incidents of the past year has been the meeting of the Anglican Bishops by the invitation of the Arch Bishop of Canterbury for conference at Lambeth. If you have read with any degree of attention, the encyclical letter which was addressed to "the faithful and well beloved," you appreciate the meaning and value of the august assembly. futes the vulgar prejudice against the church, that it is not inclined to deal practically with the problems of life." The questions discussed were vital to the times in which we live, and such as are now attracting the prayerful attention of all Christian people. perance and purity, the sanctity of marriage, the observance of the Lord's day, the demands of socialism and the question of emigration. While these moral, social and political questions received the attention of committees, the conference was equally anxious to express clearly definite views in regard to abstract principles of truth, to the Faith entrusted to the Church to keep and to extend. It made most emphatic the duty that truth cannot be sacrificed; while it expressed the vearning desire for the restoration of christian unity. It proposed no methods by which men should or could be of one mind and heart, and thus bring the end to our unhappy divisions, unless it might be in the suggestion "that we make our ministry more Apostolic in humility, in self-consecration, in zeal of service; making our hearts more Catholic and full of loving sympathy for all who love the Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity;" making ourselves as Churchmen more holy, and consistently maintaining the principles of the Kingdom

of God in our daily lives, and in being at peace among ourselves. In order that these practical subjects may be brought before the people committed to your care as the Priests of God, I will give you in the exact words of the conference, its action with reference to the sacredness of the Divine Institution of the first day of the week; the obligation to Purity; the true Christian Socialism which the Gospel teaches, and the church is intended to enforce and apply; and the duty of the Church on the important question of Temperance. No words of mine could add to the directness and clearness of the report of the Committees on the various topics, which may well furnish themes for pulpit instruction.

#### OBSERVANCE OF THE LORD'S DAY.

First—That the principle of the religious observance of one day in seven is of Divine and Primeval obligation, and was afterwards embodied in the Fourth Commandment.

Second—That from the time of our Lord's Resurrection the first day of the week was observed as a day of sacred joy by Christians, and was ere long adopted by the Church as the Christian Sabbath or "the Lord's Day."

Third—That the growing laxity in its observance tends to impair its sacred and beneficent character.

Fourth—That especially the increasing practice on the part of some of the wealthy and leisurely classes of making the day a day of secular amusement is most strongly to be deprecated.

Fifth—That the most careful regard should be had to the danger of any encroachment upon the rest which on this day is the right of servants as well as their masters, and of the working classes as well as their employers.

#### PURITY.

We are not blind to the danger of dealing publicly with the subject of impurity. We dread the effect, especially upon the young, of any increased familiarity with the details of sin. Notwithstanding we hold that the time has come when the Church must speak with no uncertain voice.

We solemnly declare that a life of purity is alone worthy of a being created in the image of God.

We declare that for Christians the obligation to purity rests upon the sanctity of the body, which is the "Temple of the Holy Ghost."

We declare that a life of chastity for the unmarried is not only possible, but is commanded by God.

We declare that there is no difference between man and woman in the sinfulness of the sins of unchastity.

We declare that on man, in his God-given strength of manhood, rests the main responsibility.

We declare that no one known to be living an immoral life ought to be received in Christian society.

We solemnly protest against all lowering of the sanctity of marriage.

We would remind all whom our voice may reach that the wrath of God, alike in Holy Scripture and in the history of the world, has been revealed against the nations which have transgressed the law of purity; and we solemnly record our conviction that, wherever marriage is dishonored and sins of the flesh are lightly

regarded, the home life will be destroyed, and the nation itself will, sooner or later, decay and perish.

#### SOCIALISM.

Speaking broadly, \* \* \* any scheme of social reconstruction may be called Socialism which aims at uniting labor and the instruments of labor (land and capital), whether by means of the State, or of the help of the rich, or of the voluntary co-operation of the poor.

Between Socialism, as thus defined, and Christianity there is obviously no necessary contradiction. tianity sets forth no theory of the distribution of the instruments or the products of labor; and if, therefore, some Socialists are found to be in opposition to the Christian religion, this must be due to the essence of their social creed. Some Socialists are atheists, others advocate loose doctrines as to family ties, others, like the Anarchists, seek to realize their aims, so far as they have any, by undisguised murder and robbery, while, according to some, the very possession of private property is a usurpation and a wrong to the community. With such men the Christian Church can form no alliance. And yet at the same time with what they profess to be their central aim, the improvement of the material and moral condition of the poor. She must have the deepest sympathy. Their methods, indeed, are not Hers. Spoliation or injustice in any form is abhorrent, alike to Her sentiment and belief. She has no faith in the inherent power of humanity to redeem itself from selfishness. She seeks to make men prosperous and wise, and good, not by the force of laws or bayonets, but by the change of individual hearts, and the introduction of a new brotherhood in Christ.

Not the less, however, is She bound, following the teaching of Her Master, to aid every wise endeavor which has for its object the material and moral welfare of the poor. Her Master taught Her that all men are brethren, not because they share the same blood, but because they have a commom Heavenly Father. He further taught Her that if any of the members of this spiritual family were greater, richer, or better than the rest, they were bound to use their special means or ability in the service of the whole. "He that is greatest among you," He said, "shall be a servant,"—and that for a special reason, because each disciple was bound to imitate his Divine Master, "Who came not to be ministered unto but to minister, and to give His life a ransom for many." \* \*

The general spirit of our Lord's teaching is that greatness, ability, or wealth should be made the means of service to the poor and weak without special fee or reward. This is the ideal set before us by our Divine Master, and it is the end towards which we should press, as quickly as the conquest of selfishness will allow us. But they hold that there is no surer cause of failure in practical affairs, than the effort to act on an ideal which has not yet been realized. If the Church is to act safely, as well as sublimely, She must take the self-regarding motives with Her on the long path by which She advances towards the perfect life of love. She must not assume the existence of what does not

The whole existing framework of society for the sake of making experiments. Nay, more, She must not ignore the fact that self-regard is the necessary condition of self-preservation, and that Her Master's law of moral conduct, that each shall love his neighbor as himself, implies a certain amount of self-regard.

#### TEMPERANCE.

It seems to belong to the Church to use its utmost influence to press on all Governments the duty of diminishing the enormous amount of temptation which at present hinders the work of elevating and civilizing the masses. There can be no doubt that wise legislation might do a great deal in this direction. diminution in the number of Public Houses, the shortening of the hours of sale, Sunday closing are instances of legislative measures that would probably be very beneficial. And a combination between Governments might wipe out the grievous stain which now rests on the countries that are counted foremost in the world—the stain of degrading and destroying the weaker races. It has pleased God to make the Christian nations stronger than any other-stronger than all others combined. But this strength brings with it a very solemn responsibility. And this solemn responsibility the Church ought incessantly to press on those who bear authority. It is grievous that it should be possible to say, with any most distant resemblance of truth, that it would be better for native races that Christian nations should never come into contact with them at all.

36

In conclusion, it is of importance to lay much stress on the essential condition of permanent success in this work, namely, that it should be taken up in a religious spirit as part of Christian devotion to the Lord. The work must be done in His Name for the sake of His children which He has bought with His Blood. A brief success may be obtained by forgetting the religious character of the task and thinking only of the misery which intemperance causes, and of the degradation inherent in it. But the religious spirit alone will maintain the conflict steadily through the obstinate resistance that will have to be encountered, and in spite of the many disappointments and failures that will have to be borne.

It is again the religious spirit which can alone repress the fanaticism which sometimes makes the total abstainer talk of his abstinence as the one thing needful; which sometimes makes him think lightly of grievous sin, provided it be not the one sin which he condemns.

But taken up in a religious spirit, this work has a double blessing. It is not only blessed in the victory over sin and evil but blessed also, and perhaps still more, in the door which it opens for the whole Gospel to enter men's souls.

Dear Brethren: I have brought these subjects of discussion, and action of the Lambeth Conference before your minds at this Council because they suggest many of the practical questions which meet us in our Ministry in this Western jurisdiction, and to assist you honestly and faithfully to answer them. But they remind us of our personal responsibility for the welfare

of the Church as members of Christ's Mystical Body. They impress upon us the necessity of careful circumspection, and our duty to avoid even the appearance of evil. The daily life and conversation of the Christian, whether he be Priest or Layman, will be the extent of his influence. The Priest may preach with the eloquence of "The Golden Mouthed," or the Layman may assume most reverent postures in God's House, but if there is not an apparent effort in the individual to imitate the example of our adorable Lord in His Incarnate life, preaching and profession are worse than vain.

After service the roll of the clergy entitled to seats was called by direction of the Bishop, when the following answered to their names.

The Right Rev. Geo. Worthington, S. T. D. LL. D., The Rev. O. J. Booth,

- " H. B. Burgess,
- " " C. T. Brady,
- " M. F. Carey,
- " J. N. Chesnutt,
- " Robt. Doherty, S. T. D.,
- " Geo. W. Flowers,
- " E. H. Gaynor,

Very " C. H. Gardner,

The "R. H. F. Gairdner,

- " H. L. Gamble,
- " J. W. Gilman,
- " Samuel Goodale, D. D.,
- " W. H. Goodisson,
- " Jno. Hewitt,

"

66

- " " A. G. E. Jenner,
  " J. N. Jones,
  " R. L. Knox,
  " W. C. McCracken,
  " A. E. Marsh,
  - " A. A. Morrison, Ph., D.
  - " A. Grant Musson,
  - " R. W. Oliver, D. D.,
  - " Wm. Osgood Pearson,
    S. A. Potter,
  - " E. R. Richardson,
    " Joseph A. Russell,
  - " " Robt. Scott,
  - " George L. Sweeney, " R. C. Talbott,
  - " W. V. Whitten,
    - " John Williams,
  - " C. S. Witherspoon, " W. T. Whitmarsh,
  - " Louis Zahner, S. T. D.,

The Revds. J. M. Bates and S. F. Myers came in a later.

The roll of Parishes and Missions entitled to representation was then called.

The following Parishes and Missions were found represented.

St. Stephen's, Ashland.

Christ Church, Beatrice. St. Mary's, Blair.

Grace Church, Columbus.

St. James, Fremont.

St. Stephen's, Grand Island.

St. Luke's, Kearney.

Holy Trinity, Lincoln.

Our Savior, North Platte.

Trinity Cathedral, Omaha.

St. Barnabas, Omaha.

All Saint's, Omaha.

St. John's, Omaha.

St. Luke's, Plattsmouth.

Holy Trinity, Schuyler.

St. Margaret's, Papillion.

St. Philip's, Omaha,

Good Shepard, Omaha.

St. John's, Albion.

The Rev. Dr. Zahner moved, and Rev. Dr. Doherty conded the election of the Rev. Wm. Osgood Pearson Secretary of the Council. Unanimously carried.

The Secretary requested the election of the Rev. W.

. Whitmarsh of Norfolk as Assistant Secretary. Un-

Dean Gardner moved that visiting clergymen and andidates for Holy Orders in the Diocese be invited seats in the Council. Carried.

Chancellor Woolworth moved that the standing order of business be suspended and that the Council, on rising, adjourn until two o'clock. Carried. The Council adjourned.

#### AFTERNOON SESSION.

At two o'clock the Council met pursuant to adjournment.

The following visiting clergymen took their seats in the Council—The Rev. J. Himes of Dakota, Rev. L. S. Osborne of Chicago, Rev. W. F. Sorenson of Iowa and Rev. W. H. Sparling of Iowa.

There being some dispute over the credentials of the delegate from St. Philip's, Omaha, the Rev. John Williams moved their reference to the Committee on Privilege. Carried.

The Bishop appointed the following Standing Committees.

Incorporation of Churches — Rev. J. A. Russell, Messrs. Palin Saxby, Theo. L. Ringwalt.

On Finance.—Rev. Robt. Scott, Messrs. H. J. Walsh, A. C. Stowell.

On Privilege.—Rev. E. H. Gaynor, Rev. R. L. Knox, Messrs. R. H. Oakley, A. McNamara.

On Legislation.—Revds. Jno. Hewitt, J. N. Jones, J. N. Chesnutt and Messrs. Joseph Barker, G. F. Labagh, C. M. Wead, J. P. Anderson.

On Christian Education. — Revds. M. F. Carey, Robt. Doherty S. T. D., J. W. Gilman and Messrs. J. M. Woolworth, LL. D., R. R. Ringwalt, C. J. Phelps.

On Church Extension.—Revds. L. Zahner S. T. D., G. L. Sweeney, C. S. Witherspoon, Messrs. H. H. Meday, J. J. Saville, C. Barber.

On the State of the Church.—Revds. Robt. Doherty S. T. D., O. J. Booth, A. A. Morrison, W. V. Whitten. Messrs. O. W. Royce, H. R. Gould, J. E. Smith.

On Unfinished Business.—Revds. E. R. Richardson, R. C. Talbott, S. A. Potter, Messrs. R. R. Ringwalt, J. I. Kennedy, C. E. Cooke.

## Inspectors of Election:—

Clerical Vote.—Rev. J. N. Chesnutt, Mr. Walter White.

Lay Vote.—Rev. A. Grant Musson, Mr. R. R. Ringwalt.

On motion of the Secretary the following report of the Diocesan Treasurer was referred to Committee on Finance.

# A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer, in account with Diocesan Mission Fund.

| 188  | 8.     |         |               | DR.                              |                |         |    |
|------|--------|---------|---------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---------|----|
| May  | 16. To | Order N | io. 502.      | J N. Chesnutt                    | <b>8</b> 75 00 |         |    |
|      |        |         | 503.          | R. C. Talbot                     | 50 00          | 8125    | •  |
|      | 18.    |         | 511,          | S. F. Myers                      |                | 62      |    |
|      | 25.    |         | 512,          | Jas. Jamieson,                   |                | 50      |    |
|      | 28,    |         | 514,          | H. W. Yates, {<br>Chap. Treas. } |                | 767     | 05 |
|      | 81,    |         | 517,          | J. M. Bates                      |                | 35      |    |
| June | 1,     |         | 515,          | R. H. F. Gairdner                |                | 69      | 86 |
|      | 4,     |         | 516,          | A. E. Marsh                      | 16 70          |         |    |
|      |        |         | 519,          | J. N. Kilian                     | 25 00          | 41      | 70 |
|      | 7,     |         | 518,          | R. C. Talbot                     | <b>50 0</b> 0  |         |    |
|      |        |         | 523,          | R. L. Stevens                    | 5U 00          |         |    |
|      |        |         | 525,          | E. H. Gaynor                     | 16 94          | 116     | 94 |
|      | 8,     |         | 522,          | J. N. Chesnutt                   |                | 75      | 00 |
|      | 19,    |         | 524,          | R. H. F. Gairdner                |                | 3       | 90 |
|      | 21,    |         | 5 <b>9</b> 9, | J. M. Bates                      |                | 36      | CO |
|      | 22,    |         | 528,          | Jas. Jamieson                    |                | 50      | 00 |
|      | 27,    |         | 531,          | 8. F. Myers                      |                | 20      | 00 |
| July | 7,     |         | 535,          | Jas. Jamieson                    | 54 28          |         |    |
|      |        |         | 532,          | J. N. Kilian                     | 25 00          |         |    |
|      |        |         | 586,          | E. H. Gaynor                     | 16 94          |         |    |
|      |        |         | 542,          | James Paterson                   | 5 76           | 101     | 98 |
|      | 9,     |         | 538,          | J. N. Chesnutt                   |                | 75      | 00 |
|      | 10,    |         | 534,          | A. E. Marsh                      | 15 70          |         |    |
|      |        |         | 533,          | S. F. Myers                      | <b>20</b> CO   |         |    |
|      |        |         | <b>53</b> 9,  | R. H. F. Gairdner                | 70 26          | 105     | 96 |
|      | 11,    |         | 537,          | O. J. Booth                      |                | 50      | 00 |
|      | 16,    |         | 541,          | R. C. Talbott                    |                | 50      | 00 |
| Aug. | 6,     |         | 546,          | J. N. Chesnutt                   |                | 75      | 00 |
|      | 7,     |         | 553,          | S. G. Bates                      | 25 CO          |         |    |
|      |        |         | 548.          | A. E. Marsh,                     | 17 05          |         |    |
|      |        |         |               | Forward                          |                | \$1,908 | 69 |

1888

9,

10,

25,

3.

ü,

8,

10.

13,

16,

17.

20.

25.

26,

27,

31,

8,

9,

10,

12,

13,

16,

17,

20,

Nov. 3,

Oct.

Aug.

549,

554,

552,

574,

579,

583, 576,

590.

581,

581,

589,

590,

587,

591,

582,

£95,

5:4,

592,

593,

598,

597,

605, 602,

609,

G08,

603,

6C7,

606,

601,

610,

614,

604,

Brought Forward....

W. G. Hawkins.....

S. G. Bates . .. ....

W. H. Goodisson ....

Jas. Jamieson. . ...

J. N. Chesnutt.....

R. H. F. Gairdner...

O. J. Booth......

R. C. Talbott.....

R. L. Stevens.....

W. H. Goodisson....

Geo. Worthington...

Jno. Hewitt ......

C. S. Witherspoon...
S. F. Myers.....

R. H. F. Gairdner...

O. J. Booth ....

H. L. Gamble.....

R. C. Talbott ......

Forward.....

S. G. Bates..... 25 00

A. E. Marsh..... 20 66

S. F. Myers..... 27 07

W. K. Thomas..... 66 66

C.S. Witherspoon ... 40 00

W. T. Whitmarsh... 25 00

A. E. Marsh..... 18 91

J. N. Chesnutt ..... 75 00 S. G. Bates... 25 00

B. F. Myers..... 20 00

\$1,908 69 32 05

47 05

25 00

25 00

50 00

50 00

75 00

**45** 66

93 73

70 01

25 00

50 00

65 OU

50 00

200 co

**50 0**0

91 66

10 00

25 00

118 91

69 06

50 00

50 00

50 00

\$4,122 98

8 33

|       | 13, | 547,         | R. H. F. Gairdner | 71 CG          |               |
|-------|-----|--------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
|       |     | 555,         | O. J. Booth       | 25 00          | 96 06         |
|       | 15, | 556,         | J. N. Kilian      |                | 12 50         |
|       | 21, | 560,         | James Jamieson    |                | 54 7 <i>5</i> |
|       | 22, | 557,         | W. T. Whitmarsh   | 50 00          |               |
|       |     | 558,         | W. K. Thomas      | 68 66          | 116 66        |
|       | 25, | 550,         | R. C. Talbott     |                | 50 <b>0</b> 0 |
|       | 27, | <b>5</b> 51, | E. H. Gaynor      | 16 94          |               |
|       |     | 559,         | S. F. Myers       | 50 OU          | 66 94         |
| Sept. | 12, | 566,         | S. G. Bates       | 25 0∪          |               |
| _     |     | 570,         | J. N. Chesnutt    | 75 <b>0</b> 0  | 100 00        |
|       | 13, | 571,         | W. H. Sparling    | 25 00          |               |
|       |     | 508,         | A. E. Marsh       | 17 21          | 42 21         |
|       | 14, | 565,         | R. C. Talbott     | 30 <u>4</u> 00 |               |
|       |     | 567,         | S. G. Bates       | 25 00          | 75 <b>00</b>  |
|       | 17, | 564,         | R. H. F. Gairdner |                | 66 66         |
|       | 19, | 560,         | S. F. Myers       | 20 03          |               |
|       |     | 572,         | W. K. Thomas      |                |               |
|       |     | 573,         | W. T. Whitmarsh   | 25 00          | 86 66         |
|       |     |              |                   |                |               |

| 8.          |              | Brought Forward   |               | 34,12 <b>2</b> 98 |  |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|--|
| 23,         | 615,         | W. T. Whitmarsh   |               | 25 00             |  |
| 11,         | 618,         | S. F. Myers       |               | 25 00             |  |
| <b>12</b> , | 622,         | C. S. Witherspoon |               | 25 00             |  |
| 13,         | 623.         | 8. A. Potter      |               | 25 00             |  |
|             | 617,         | A. E. Marsh       |               | 20 41             |  |
| 14,         | 620,         | J. N. Chesnutt    |               | 75 00             |  |
| 17,         | 621,         | R. L. Stevens     |               | 240 00            |  |
| 18,         | 616,         | R. C. Talbott     | 50 <b>00</b>  |                   |  |
|             | 626,         | S. G. Bates       | 25 00         |                   |  |
|             | 619,         | R. H. F. Gairdner | 69 76         | 144 76            |  |
| 21,         | 628,         | W. T. Whitmarsh   | <b>2</b> 5 00 |                   |  |
|             | 625.         | S. G. Bates       | 25 00         | 50 <b>0</b> 0     |  |
| 92.         | 629,         | W. H. Goodisson   |               | 25 <b>0</b> 0     |  |
| 24,         | 630,         | O. J. Booth       |               | 25 00             |  |
| 28,         | 631,         | J. Hewitt         |               | 50 00             |  |
| <b>9</b> ,  | ,            | ••                |               |                   |  |
| 4,          | 632,         | C. S. Witherspoon |               | 25 00             |  |
| 7,          | 633,         | A. E. Marsh       |               | 17 66             |  |
| 8,          | 637,         | S. F. Myers       | 25 00         |                   |  |
| -,          | 640,         | 8. A. Potter      | 25 00         |                   |  |
|             | 638,         | S. G. Bates       | 25 00         |                   |  |
|             | 634,         | R. C. Talbott     | 50 00         | 125 60            |  |
| 9,          | 636,         | R. H. F. Gairdner |               | 69 76             |  |
| 10,         | 641,         | J. N. Chesnutt    |               | 75 00             |  |
| 12,         | 644,         | do                | 20 00         |                   |  |
| ,           | 642.         | R. L. Stevens     | 44 44         | 64 44             |  |
| 16.         | 645,         | C. S. Witherspoon |               | 25 00             |  |
| 23,         | 643,         | O. J. Booth       | <b>25</b> 00  |                   |  |
| ,           | 647,         | W. T. Whitmarsh   | 25 00         | 5C 00             |  |
| 25,         | 639,         | 8. G. Bates       | 20 00         | 25 00 ·           |  |
| 2,          | 650,         | R. H. F. Gairdner |               | 69 76             |  |
|             | 649,         | R. C. Talbott     | 50 00         | 0.7 10            |  |
| 4,          | 64E,         | J. N. Chesnutt    | 55 00         | 105 00            |  |
|             | 652.         | S. F. Myers       | 55 00         | 25 00             |  |
| 5,<br>6     | 654,         | 8. G. Bates       | 25 00         | 44 00             |  |
| 6,          | 657,         | S. A. Potter      | 25 00         | 50 <b>0</b> 0     |  |
| 7           | 656,         | A. E. Marsh       | <b>₩</b> 00   | 16 66             |  |
| 7,          | •            | Herald Office     |               | 4 50              |  |
| 9,<br>13    | 661,<br>659, | O. J. Booth       |               | 4 50<br>25 00     |  |
| 12,         | 655.         | S. G. Bates       |               |                   |  |
| 16,         | •            | H. L. Gamble      |               | 25 03             |  |
| 23,         | 666,<br>667, | C. B. Witherspoon |               | 75 Ou             |  |
| 07          |              | Jno. Hewitt       |               | 13 00             |  |
| 25,         | <b>665,</b>  | R. L. Stevens     | 44 44         | 77 77             |  |
| •           | 660,         | A. E. Marsh       |               |                   |  |
| 1,          | 669,         | W. T. Whitmarsh   |               | 16 66             |  |
| 4,          | 668,         | R. H. F. Gairdner |               | 04 76             |  |
|             | 671,         |                   |               | 94 76             |  |
| 5,          | 672,         | S. F. Myers       |               |                   |  |
|             | 662,         | R. L. Stevens     |               | 7± <b>2</b> 3     |  |
|             | 677,         | W. O. Pearson     | 25 09         |                   |  |
|             |              |                   |               |                   |  |

Forward .....

**\$5,96**6 **7**5

24,

1,

8,

10,

11,

18,

16, May

17,

18,

21,

22,

28.

May

1888.

Mar. 6,

8. A. Potter.....

670,

704,

705,

708,

706, 709,

707,

714,

709,

713,

711,

716,

Balance.....

By Balance... St. John's, Mem

Holy Innocents, Omaha..... Mrs. N. J. Burnham.....

...... Silver Creek ......

S. F. Myers, Creighton.....

W. Auxiliary Diocese, St. Barnabas, O. St. Barnabas, Omaha.

Sam'l Patrick.....

W. Auxiliary Diocese, St. Barnabas, O. 20 26

St. Paul's, Niobrara..... 50 00

Forward.....

......Albion.....

May,

\$5,966 75

25 00

125 00

**95 00** 

50 00

50 00

100 00

16 67

113 66

25 00

1,682 93 \$8,935.37

2,746 55

80 00

74 26

10 00

**25** 30

13 75

5 00

\$2,954 86

6 00 6 00

63 00

5 00

4 00

| <b>M</b> or . | ٠,  | 010, | D. A. FULLOI      |               | 20 00          |
|---------------|-----|------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|
|               | 9,  | 676, | J. N. Chestnutt   | <b>50 0</b> 0 |                |
|               |     | 679, | J. A. Williams    | 1 15          |                |
|               |     | 678, | C. S. Witherspoon | 25 00         | <b>76 15</b>   |
|               | 12, | 673, | J. M. Bates       |               | 50 00          |
|               | 14, | 680, | O. J. Booth       |               | 25 00          |
|               | 18, | 681, | R. L. Stevens     |               | 66 66          |
|               | 27, | 683, | W. T. Whitmarsh   | •             | 25 00          |
| April         | 1,  | 685, | W. H. Goodisson   |               | 25 00          |
| _             | 2,  | 675, | R. C. Talbott,    |               | 50 <b>00</b>   |
|               | 4,  | 694, | S. G. Bates       | <b>25</b> 00  | •              |
|               |     |      | Swarts, Printing  | 1 25          |                |
|               |     | 695, | S. G. Bates       | <b>25</b> 00  | 51 <b>25</b>   |
|               | 5,  | 689. | R. H. F. Gairdner | 69 76         |                |
|               |     | 688, | A. E. Marsh       | 16 66         | 86 42          |
|               | 6,  | 690, | S. A. Potter      |               | <b>95 00</b> . |
|               | 8,  | 686, | S. F. Meyers      | <b>25</b> 00  |                |
|               |     | 696, | J. N. Chestnutt   | 75 00         |                |
|               |     | 687, | R. C. Talbott     | 50 00         |                |
|               |     | 698, | C. S. Witherspoon | 25 00         |                |
|               |     | 691, | R. L. Stevens     | 66 67         | 241 67         |
|               | 23, | 699, | H. L. Gamble,     | <b>50 00</b>  |                |
|               |     | 697, | O. J. Booth       | <b>95</b> 00  |                |
|               |     |      |                   |               |                |

C. B. Witherspoon.. 25 00

C. S. Witherspoon.. 25 00

S. A. Potter..... 25 00

8. F. Meyers..... 25 00

R. L. Stevens..... 66 66

R. C. Talbott..... 50 00

W. T. Whitmarsh...

C. S. Witherspoon.

A. E. Marsh.....

S. G. Bates.....

CR.

| 189   | 3   | Brought Forward             |        | \$2,934 R         |
|-------|-----|-----------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| June  | 1,  | St. Mary's, Fort Calhoun    |        | 8 33              |
|       | 8,  | Rev, R. Scott, Beatrice     |        | 10 00             |
|       | ••  | Brownville                  |        | 4 99              |
|       | 13, | Holy Trinity, Schuyler      |        | 6 20              |
|       | 25, | St. Paul's Mission, Omaha   | 12 50  |                   |
|       | •   | A Friend at Wiegand, Neb    | 2 00   | 14 50             |
|       | 27, | Creighton, Neb              | 9 00   |                   |
|       | •   | Philip Potter               | 12 50  | 21 50             |
| July  | 8,  | St. Mary's, Fort Calhoun    | 10 18  |                   |
|       |     | Rev. E. H. Gaynor           | 1 00   |                   |
|       |     | Miss Gaynor                 | 1 00   |                   |
|       |     | St. Mary's, Blair           | 50     | 12 68             |
|       | 6,  | Christ Church, Central City |        | 45 75             |
|       | 7.  | F. Moore, Neligh            |        | 10 00             |
|       | 25, | H. R. Chase.                |        | 10 00             |
| Aug.  | 1,  | Clark's Mission             |        | 13 75             |
| •     | 7,  | Weeks, Treasurer            |        | 1 55              |
|       | 17, | St. John's, Nemaha          |        | 27 00             |
|       | 18, | St. Paul's, Niobrara        | 50 00  |                   |
|       |     | S. S. Holy Comforter, !     |        |                   |
|       |     | Lincoln.                    | 2 50   | 52 50             |
|       | 25, | St. Barnabas, Omaha         | 18 75  |                   |
|       |     | Brownville, Neb             | 7 00   | 25 75             |
| Sept. | 6,  | Decatur                     |        | 2 50              |
|       | 8,  | Geo. Worthington            |        | 100 00            |
|       | 18, | St. Peter's, Neligh         | 12 01  |                   |
|       |     | St. Mary's, Fort Calhoun    | 12 83  | 24 84             |
|       | 19, | Rushville, Neb              |        | 4 75              |
|       | 21, | St. Barnabas, Omaha         |        | 5 00              |
|       | 22, | R. Doherty,                 |        | 25 00             |
|       | 24, | St. John's, Valentine       |        | 2 50              |
|       | 26, | Grace Church, Chadron       |        | 154 7             |
|       | 27, | John Hewitt                 |        | 10 00             |
|       | 28, |                             |        | 42 00             |
| Oct.  | 2,  | Holy Trinity, York          | 1 00   |                   |
|       |     | St. Mary's, Calhoun         | 2 10   |                   |
|       |     | E. H. Gaynor                | 1 00   |                   |
|       |     | Mrs. E. H. Gaynor           | 1 00   |                   |
|       |     | St. Mary's, Blair           | 90     | ***               |
|       |     | St. Barnabas,               | 180 75 |                   |
|       | 4,  | Holy Trinity, York          | 12 50  | 25 0              |
|       | -   | Phillip Potter              | 12 50  | 25 U<br>12 50     |
|       | 5,  | Holy Trinity, York          | F 00   |                   |
|       | 6,  | Lulu C. Wolff               | 5 00   |                   |
|       |     | Julia A. Sparling           | 2 50   | 7 50              |
|       | 6,  | Rev. W. H. Sparling         | 2 50   |                   |
|       | ^   | Holy Trinity, Schuyler      | 2 60   | 7 10              |
|       | 9,  | Grace Church, Columbus      |        |                   |
|       | 12, | Holy Trinity, York          |        | 12 5              |
|       | 16, | Holy Trinity, York          |        |                   |
|       | 10  | De Witt, Neb                | 5 00   | 24                |
|       | 18, | Wymore                      |        | Z 40              |
|       |     | Forward                     |        | <b>\$3,867</b> 19 |
|       |     |                             |        |                   |

29,

31,

3, 9,

11.

15.

19.

22,

23,

30,

8.

12,

13,

16.

16,

18.

Feb. 5.

1889. Jan'y 2, Trinity

Ma

1 00

1 00

20 41 24 30

259 86

275 00

12 50

20 00

406 99

6 25

25 00

2 00

10 00

25 00

10 00 65 00

10 00

12 50

5 65

5 00 4 30

27 00

30 00

2 05 12 60

12 50

\$6,027.49

95 00

2 00

|      |     |                                         |       | 40,00. |    |  |
|------|-----|-----------------------------------------|-------|--------|----|--|
| Oct. | 20, | St. Luke's, Kearney                     |       | 5      | 00 |  |
|      | 25, | Sidney Neb                              |       | 7      | 90 |  |
|      | 25, | Trinity Memorial Church                 |       | 3      | 75 |  |
|      | 27, | Holy Comforter, Lincoln, Rrotherhood    |       |        |    |  |
|      |     | of St. Andrew                           |       | 2      | 50 |  |
|      | 29. | St. Barnabas                            | 6 73  |        |    |  |
|      |     | St. Barnabas                            | 12 50 | 19     | 23 |  |
| Nov. | 2,  | Church of our Savior, North Platte      |       | 7      | 25 |  |
|      | 2.  | Church Incarnation, Decatur             |       | 3      | 20 |  |
|      | 3,  | St. Margaret's, Papillion               | 1 36  |        |    |  |
|      |     | St. John's, Nemaha                      | 25 00 | 26     | 36 |  |
|      | 7.  | St. James, Fremont                      |       | 6      | 45 |  |
|      | 12, | Christ Church, Brownville               |       | 5      | 00 |  |
|      | 16, | Christ Church, Beatrice                 |       | 100    | 00 |  |
|      | 22. | Holy Comforter, Lincoln, Ladies' Guild. |       | 5      | 00 |  |
|      |     | South Auburn                            |       | 2      | 00 |  |
|      | 28, | St. Barnabas                            |       | 6      | 25 |  |
| Dec. | 8,  | Miss Allen                              |       | 10     | 00 |  |
|      | 19, | All Saints Church, St. Agues Guild      |       | 15     | 00 |  |
|      | 21, | Holy Comforter, Lincoln                 |       | 6      | 65 |  |
|      | 24, | Miss Lyman                              |       | 10     | 00 |  |
|      | 28, | St. Mary's Sunday School, Blair,        |       |        | 95 |  |
|      |     |                                         |       |        |    |  |

E. H. Gaynor.....

Mrs. E. H. Gaynor.....

Phillip Potter ......

Mrs. Alice Guild.....

Trinity Cathedral.....

St. Paul's, Omaha.....

All Saint's Sunday School.....

South Auburn.....

Christ Church, Beatrice .....

Christ Church S. S., Bentrice.....

F. M. Ellis.....

All Saints..... G. C. Smith.....

York, Neb.....

St. John's, Omaha.....

Rev. W. O. Pearson....

Decatur Incarnation.....

St. Barnabas, Omaha..... South Auburn.....

Ashland Wom. Aux. St. Stephen's Bro...

York....

York.....

York.....

Forward... .....

St. Barnabas, Omaha...... 225 00 All Saint's Strangers...

••••

| 189  | 9.  | Brought Forward                         |     |     | <b>₽</b> 6,02 | 7 49       |
|------|-----|-----------------------------------------|-----|-----|---------------|------------|
| Feb. | 27, | St. Marks's, Hastings                   |     |     | 21            | 50         |
| Mar. | 1,  | Grace Church, Columbus,                 |     |     | 3             | 90         |
|      | 5,  | All Saints, Omaha, per C. S. Montgomery |     |     | 100           | 00         |
|      |     | All Saints Sunday School Club           |     |     | 25            | 00         |
|      |     | All Saints, per Mrs. Pratt              |     |     | 10            | 00         |
|      |     | All Saints, Brotherhood of St. Andrew   |     |     | 25            | £0         |
|      |     | Mr. and Mrs. Gilman, Hastings           |     |     | 5             | 00         |
|      | 12, | Holy Trinity, York                      | 9   | 6.5 |               |            |
|      | •   | Holy Trinity, York                      |     | 50  | 22            | 15         |
|      | 12. | M. S. Palmer                            |     |     | 5             | 00         |
|      | 13, | Trinity Cathedral, Mrs. Windsor         |     |     | 10            | 00         |
|      |     | South Auburn                            |     |     |               | 00         |
|      | 14, | All Saints, Omaha                       |     |     | 24            | 89         |
|      | 15. | St. Barnabas, Omaha                     |     |     |               | 50         |
|      | 18. | Diocesan Bra., Woman's Aux              |     |     | 50            | 00         |
|      | 20, | St. Barnabas, Omaha                     |     |     |               | 25         |
|      | ,   | A. E. Marsh                             |     |     | 10            | 00         |
|      |     | Holy Comforter, Lincoln, Sunday School. |     |     |               | UO         |
|      | 22, | Ulysses, Neb                            | 63  | 59  | •             |            |
|      | ,   | DeWitt, Neb                             |     | 50  | 67            | 00         |
|      | 23, | Holy Trinity, York                      | "   | •   |               | 00         |
|      | 26, | All Saints, Omaha                       | .50 | 45  |               |            |
|      | ,   | Holy Comforter, Lincoln, S. A. Bro      |     | 50  | 32            | 95         |
|      | 27. | Holy Trinity, York                      | -   | -   |               | 70         |
|      | ,   | St. Lukes, Piattsmouth                  |     |     |               | 91         |
|      |     | Wymore                                  |     |     | 80            |            |
|      | 28. | Rev. R. Scott, Beatrice                 | K   | CO  |               |            |
|      | ~,  | Rev. R. Doherty                         |     | 00  |               |            |
|      |     | Holy Trinity, York                      |     | 50  | 96            | 50         |
|      | 20. | All Saints, Omaha                       | 10  | ~   |               | 00         |
| Apr. | 1,  | J. M. Woolworth.                        | 50  | 00  | ·             | -          |
|      | -,  | Geo. Barker                             |     |     |               |            |
|      |     | Jos. Barker                             |     |     |               |            |
|      |     | All Saints, Omaha, by E. E. Savage      |     | 00  |               |            |
|      |     | St. Lukes, Plattamouth                  |     | 00  |               |            |
|      |     | All Saints, Omaha                       |     | 14  | 269           | 14         |
|      | 2,  | N. Shelton                              |     | 00  | 20.,          | ••         |
|      | -,  | Mrs. N. Shelton                         | 50  |     |               |            |
|      |     | Our Savior, North Platte                | 12  |     |               |            |
|      |     | St. Stephens, Ashland                   |     | 40  |               |            |
|      |     | Incarnation, Decatur                    |     | 00  |               |            |
|      |     | St. Barnabas, G. C. Smith               | 15  |     | 141           | <b>5</b> 5 |
|      | 3,  | St. Marks Hastings.                     |     | 20  |               | •          |
|      | ٠,  | Phillip Potter                          | 12  |     |               |            |
|      |     | St. Mary's, Neb. City                   |     | 05  |               |            |
|      |     | Holy Trinity, Schuyler                  |     | 40  |               |            |
|      |     | Trinity, Norfolk                        |     | 20  |               |            |
|      |     | W. H. Sparling and wife                 |     | 00  |               |            |
|      |     | St. Barnabas, Omaha                     | 75  |     |               |            |
|      |     | St. Barnabas, Omaha                     | 10  |     |               |            |
|      |     | St. Barnabas, Omaha                     |     |     | 254           | 69         |
|      |     |                                         |     |     |               |            |
|      |     | Forward                                 |     |     | \$7,421       | 92         |

Apr. 4.

5,

10.

12,

13,

15,

Brought Forward ..... M. Montgomery, Chadron ..... 25 00

Edgar, Neb.....

Holy Trinity, York ..... St. Harnabas, Omaha.... 37 50

Cathedral Trinity Chapter.....

Arapahoe ...... 

Auburn Mission.....

Cedar Rupids, Neb. ..... 25 00

All Saints, Omaha...... 19 87 St. Augustine Mission.....

All Saints, Omaha...... 15 60

Rev. L. Zahner, All Saints.... ........ 25 00

All Saints...... 50 00 Rev. Robt. Scott .....

Christ Church, Beatrice...... 34 60

Mrs. J. M. Woolworth ...... 30 00

Mrs. L. H. Collins .. ..... 25 60

St. Stephen's, Ashland..... 100 00 Woman's Auxiliary, Ashland...... 10 00 Sunday School, Ashland ...... 10 00 Stranger, All Saints..... 50 00 \$7,421 92

2 00

10 00

1 83

1 52

20 00

2 00

3 50

27 00

72 50

77 00

21 70

54 62

104 60

62 00

|     | Stranger, an Daints                       | <b>5</b> U | w  |        |      |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|------------|----|--------|------|
|     | All Saints                                | 18         | 60 | 183    | 60   |
| 16  |                                           | 50         | 00 |        |      |
|     | St. Barnabas, Omaha                       | 11         | 75 |        |      |
|     | St. Margaret's Papillion                  | 3          | 55 | 65     | 30   |
| 1   | 7, Sunday School Holy Comfort, Lincoln    | 2          | 50 | 2      | 50   |
| 1   | 4, G. W. Ames                             |            |    | 25     | 00   |
| 1   | 9, St. John's, Omaha                      | 42         | 05 |        |      |
|     | St. Paul's Mission                        | 6          | 25 |        |      |
|     | All Saints Church, St. Agnes Guild        | 35         | 00 |        |      |
|     | Miss Allen                                | 10         | 00 | 93     | 30   |
| .2  | U, All Saints, F. J. Andrew               | 5          | 00 |        |      |
|     | St. Barnabas, Omaha                       | 9          | 61 | 14     | 61   |
| 2   | 3, St. Mary's, Blair                      | 2          | 55 |        |      |
|     | Niobrara                                  | 10         | 00 |        |      |
|     | Holy Trinity, Schuyler                    | 6          | 05 |        |      |
|     | Holy Trinity Sunday School, Schuyler      | 5          | 00 | 23     | 60   |
| 1   | st. Luke's, Plattsmouth                   | 20         | 00 |        |      |
|     | Holy 1rinity, York                        | 15         | 10 |        |      |
|     | E. H. and Mrs. Gaynor                     | 4          | 85 |        |      |
|     | St. Mary's Sunday School, Blair           | 2          | 65 | 42     | 60   |
| :   | 24, St. Mary's Parish                     |            |    | 2      | 50   |
| :   | 27, St. Luke's, Plattsmouth               |            |    |        | 69   |
| :   | 29, Christ Church Sunday School, Beatrice | 25         | 00 |        |      |
|     | Good Shepherd, Omaha                      | 3          | 95 | 28     | 95   |
| May | 6. Chadron                                |            |    | 11     | 35   |
|     | 7, Mrs. J. M. Woolworth                   | 30         | 00 |        |      |
|     | Holy Trinity, York                        | 22         | 57 | 59     | 57   |
|     | Forward                                   |            |    | \$5,35 | 7 31 |
|     | Forward                                   |            |    | \$5,35 | 7 31 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | OUNG                                                                 | CIL.                                                                | 49      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Brought Forward                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                      | <b>\$7,899</b> 76                                                   |         |
| Rev. R. Scott                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5 00                                                                 |                                                                     |         |
| S. F. Myers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 10 00                                                                | 15 00                                                               |         |
| C. B. Bell, St. Phillips, Omaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                      | 5 00                                                                |         |
| St. James, Fremont                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 4 04                                                                 |                                                                     |         |
| Holy Trinity, Lincoln                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 6 10                                                                 |                                                                     |         |
| John Hewitt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 5 00<br>41 00                                                        | 15 14                                                               |         |
| Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Trinity Cath. All Saints, W. H. Spellman                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 10 00                                                                |                                                                     |         |
| St. Augustine's Mission                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2 00                                                                 |                                                                     |         |
| St. Barnabas Brotherhood                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 7 00                                                                 |                                                                     |         |
| Trinity Cathedral, Mrs Clarkson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 12 50                                                                |                                                                     |         |
| Trinity Cathedral, C. H. Garduer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 20 00                                                                |                                                                     |         |
| All Saints Woman's Auxiliary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 50 00                                                                |                                                                     |         |
| All Saints, Omaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 45 00                                                                |                                                                     |         |
| St. John's Sunday School, Omaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50 00                                                                |                                                                     |         |
| R Scott, Beatrice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 10 00                                                                | 247 50                                                              |         |
| All Saints, Omaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 85 CO                                                                |                                                                     |         |
| St. Mathew's, Norfolk                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4 89                                                                 |                                                                     |         |
| St. John s, Omaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 73 00                                                                |                                                                     |         |
| Christ Church, Beatrice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 105 40<br>3 52                                                       |                                                                     |         |
| Our Savior, North Platte                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 5 00                                                                 |                                                                     |         |
| Woman's Aux. Diocese Bro                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                      |                                                                     |         |
| Trinity Cathedral                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                      |                                                                     |         |
| Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Clarkson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 12 50                                                                |                                                                     |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                      |                                                                     |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 9 00                                                                 |                                                                     |         |
| Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Mills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 9 00                                                                 |                                                                     |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                      |                                                                     |         |
| Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Mills Trinity Cathedral per F. B. Smith                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1 CO<br>50 00                                                        |                                                                     |         |
| Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Mills Trinity Cathedral per F. B. Smith Trinity Cathedral per S. D. Barkalow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 CO<br>50 00                                                        |                                                                     |         |
| Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Mills Trinity Cathedral per F. B. Smith Trinity Cathedral per S. D. Barkalow Trinity Cathedral per Miss Worthington                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 CO<br>50 00<br>25 CO                                               |                                                                     |         |
| Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Mills Trinity Cathedral per F. B. Smith Trinity Cathedral per S. D. Barkalow Trinity Cathedral per Miss Worthington Trinity Cathedral Sunday School Trinity Cathedral Woman's Auxiliary Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Vail                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1 C0<br>50 00<br>25 C0<br>50 C0<br>45 C0<br>5 O0                     |                                                                     |         |
| Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Mills Trinity Cathedral per F. B. Smith Trinity Cathedral per S. D. Barkalow Trinity Cathedral per Miss Worthington Trinity Cathedral Sunday School Trinity Cathedral Woman's Auxiliary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1 CO<br>50 00<br>25 CO<br>50 CO<br>45 CO                             | 753 97                                                              |         |
| Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Mills Trinity Cathedral per F. B. Smith Trinity Cathedral per S. D. Barkalow Trinity Cathedral per Miss Worthington Trinity Cathedral Sunday School Trinity Cathedral Woman's Auxiliary Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Vail                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1 C0<br>50 00<br>25 C0<br>50 C0<br>45 C0<br>5 O0                     |                                                                     |         |
| Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Mills Trinity Cathedral per F. B. Smith Trinity Cathedral per S. D. Barkalow Trinity Cathedral per Miss Worthington Trinity Cathedral Sunday School Trinity Cathedral Woman's Auxiliary Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Vail Trinity Cathedral per Miss Clarkson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1 C0<br>50 00<br>25 C0<br>50 00<br>45 20<br>5 00<br>5 00             | \$×,935 37                                                          |         |
| Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Mills Trinity Cathedral per F. B. Smith Trinity Cathedral per S. D. Barkalow Trinity Cathedral per Miss Worthington Trinity Cathedral Sunday School Trinity Cathedral Woman's Auxiliary Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Vail Trinity Cathedral per Miss Clarkson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1 C0<br>50 00<br>25 C0<br>50 C0<br>45 C0<br>5 O0                     | \$×,935 37                                                          |         |
| Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Mills Trinity Cathedral per F. B. Smith Trinity Cathedral per S. D. Barkalow Trinity Cathedral per Miss Worthington Trinity Cathedral Sunday School Trinity Cathedral Woman's Auxiliary Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Vall Trinity Cathedral per Miss Clarkson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1 CO<br>50 00<br>25 CO<br>50 00<br>45 CO<br>5 OO<br>5 OO<br>1,682 93 | \$×,935 37                                                          | lemenal |
| Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Mills Trinity Cathedral per F. B. Smith Trinity Cathedral per S. D. Barkalow Trinity Cathedral per Miss Worthington Trinity Cathedral Sunday School Trinity Cathedral Woman's Auxiliary Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Vail Trinity Cathedral per Miss Clarkson alance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1 CO<br>50 00<br>25 CO<br>50 00<br>45 20<br>5 00<br>5 00             | **,935 37                                                           | ieneval |
| Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Mills Trinity Cathedral per F. B. Smith Trinity Cathedral per S. D. Barkalow Trinity Cathedral per Miss Worthington Trinity Cathedral Sunday School Trinity Cathedral Woman's Auxiliary Trinity Cathedral Per Mrs. Vail Trinity Cathedral per Miss Clarkson  alance \$ Topkins, Treasurer, in access Fund, Diocese of Neb.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 CO<br>50 00<br>25 CO<br>50 00<br>45 20<br>5 00<br>5 00             | **,935 37                                                           | Ieneral |
| Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Mills Trinity Cathedral per F. B. Smith Trinity Cathedral per S. D. Barkalow Trinity Cathedral per Miss Worthington Trinity Cathedral Sunday School Trinity Cathedral Woman's Auxiliary Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Vail Trinity Cathedral per Miss Clarkson Salance  #### Hopkins, Treasurer, in acceleration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1 CO<br>50 00<br>25 CO<br>50 00<br>45 20<br>5 00<br>5 00             | \$4,935 37<br>with (                                                | teneral |
| Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Mills Trinity Cathedral per F. B. Smith Trinity Cathedral per S. D. Barkalow Trinity Cathedral per Miss Worthington Trinity Cathedral Sunday School Trinity Cathedral Woman's Auxiliary Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Vail Trinity Cathedral per Miss Clarkson  Balance  #### Hopkins, Treasurer, in acceptable of Nebulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 CO<br>50 00<br>25 CO<br>50 00<br>45 20<br>5 00<br>5 00             | **,935 37                                                           | leneral |
| Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Mills Trinity Cathedral per F. B. Smith Trinity Cathedral per S. D. Barkalow Trinity Cathedral per Miss Worthington Trinity Cathedral Sunday School Trinity Cathedral Woman's Auxiliary Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Vail Trinity Cathedral per Miss Clarkson  Balance  #### Hopkins, Treasurer, in acceptable of Nebulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 CO<br>50 00<br>25 CO<br>50 00<br>45 20<br>5 00<br>5 00             | \$935 37                                                            | leneral |
| Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Mills Trinity Cathedral per F. B. Smith Trinity Cathedral per S. D. Barkalow Trinity Cathedral per Miss Worthington Trinity Cathedral Sunday School Trinity Cathedral Woman's Auxiliary Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Vail Trinity Cathedral per Miss Clarkson  Balance  #### Hopkins, Treasurer, in acceleration of Nebulary      DR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 CO<br>50 00<br>25 CO<br>50 00<br>45 20<br>5 00<br>5 00             | \$4,935 37<br>with (                                                | leneral |
| Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Mills Trinity Cathedral per F. B. Smith Trinity Cathedral per S. D. Barkalow Trinity Cathedral per Miss Worthington Trinity Cathedral Sunday School Trinity Cathedral Woman's Auxiliary Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Vail Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Clarkson  Salance  **  **  **  **  **  **  **  **  **                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1 CO<br>50 00<br>25 CO<br>50 00<br>45 20<br>5 00<br>5 00             | \$935 \ 37<br>willi (                                               | teneral |
| Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Mills Trinity Cathedral per F. B. Smith Trinity Cathedral per S. D. Barkalow Trinity Cathedral per Miss Worthington Trinity Cathedral Sunday School Trinity Cathedral Woman's Auxiliary Trinity Cathedral Woman's Auxiliary Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Vall Trinity Cathedral per Miss Clarkson  Balance  ### Hoplins, Treasurer, in acce Fund, Diocese of Neb.  513, Rev. Jas. Paterson.  520, H. W. Yates, 1 Treas. Chap. 6 521, W. A. Paxton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1 CO<br>50 00<br>25 CO<br>50 00<br>45 20<br>5 00<br>5 00             | \$88,935 37<br>with (                                               | teneral |
| Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Mills Trinity Cathedral per F. B. Smith Trinity Cathedral per S. D. Barkalow Trinity Cathedral per Miss Worthington Trinity Cathedral Sunday School Trinity Cathedral Woman's Auxiliary Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Vail Trinity Cathedral per Miss Clarkson  Balance Salance Salanc | 1 CO<br>50 00<br>25 CO<br>50 00<br>45 20<br>5 00<br>5 00             | \$\$,935 37<br>with (<br>150 oc<br>500 oc<br>6 75<br>8 00           | teneral |
| Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Mills Trinity Cathedral per F. B. Smith Trinity Cathedral per S. D. Barkalow Trinity Cathedral per Miss Worthington Trinity Cathedral Sunday School Trinity Cathedral Woman's Auxiliary Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Vail Trinity Cathedral per Miss Clarkson  Balance  ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### #                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1 CO<br>50 00<br>25 CO<br>50 00<br>45 20<br>5 00<br>5 00             | \$\$,935 37<br>with (<br>150 oc<br>500 on<br>6 75<br>8 00<br>24 00  | teneral |
| Trinity Cathedral per Mrs. Mills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1 00<br>50 00<br>25 00<br>50 00<br>45 90<br>5 00<br>5 00<br>1,682 93 | \$88,935 37  with (  150 oc  500 00  6 75 8 00  24 00  15 00  15 00 | teneral |

Forward .....

\$711 40

| 188   | 8.  |                      | Brought Forward         |               | <b>\$711</b> 4 |
|-------|-----|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|
|       |     | 543,                 | •                       | 37 56         | 187 50         |
| Aug.  | 4.  | 545,                 | Boyer & Co              |               | 5 00           |
|       | 23, | 561,                 | Neb. Telephone Co       |               | 10 20          |
| Sept. | 3,  | 562,                 | J. A. Creighton         |               | 12 50          |
|       | 8,  | 563,                 | Jas. Paterson           |               | 8 25           |
|       | 25, | 575,                 | Neb. Telephone          |               | 4 00           |
|       | 27, | 577,                 | H. Lehman               | 17 90         |                |
|       |     | 578,                 | S. A. Orchard           | 26 50         | 44 40          |
| et.   | 5,  | 586,                 | W. O. Pearson           |               | 15 00          |
|       | 9,  | 585,                 | J. A. Croighton         |               | 15 <b>5</b> 0  |
|       | 15, | 588,                 | Neb. Telephone Co.      |               | 4 00           |
| _     | 31, | 596,                 | Republican Co           |               | 194 80         |
| Nov.  | 3,  | 600,                 | Wheeler & Wheeler.      |               | 19 50          |
|       | 5,  | 599,                 | W. O. Pearson           |               | 15 50          |
|       | 10, | 611,                 | Jas. Paterson           |               | 50 00          |
|       | 12, | 612,                 | W. O. Pearson,          |               | 2 00           |
|       | 19, | 613,                 | Boyer & Co              |               | 10 00          |
| Dec.  | н,  | 621,                 | W. O. Pearson           |               | 17 50          |
|       | 18, | 627,                 | Neb. Telepbone Co.      |               | 8 10           |
| 489   |     |                      |                         |               |                |
| an.   | 3,  | 633,                 | W. O. Pearson           |               | 15 50          |
|       | 17, | 646,                 | Neb, Telephone Co.      |               | 4 15           |
| eb.   | 2,  | 653,                 | W. O. Pearson           |               | 15 <b>5</b> 0  |
|       | 9,  | 651,                 | D. C. Reynolds          |               | 1 25           |
|       | 15. | 663,                 | Neb. Telephone Co.      |               | 4 00           |
|       | 18. | 65×,                 | W. W. Astor             |               | 35 00          |
|       | 20, | 664,                 | Jas. Paterson           |               | 1(0 00         |
| Mch.  | 4,  | 674,                 | J. A. Williams,         |               | 15 50          |
|       | 26, | 6×2,                 | Neb. Telephoneto        |               | 00             |
| Apl.  | 1,  | 684,                 | Jas. Paterson           |               | 100 00         |
|       | 4,  | 694,                 | W.O. Pearson            |               | 16 50          |
|       | 15, | 69 <b>8,</b>         | Finlayson & / Douglas / |               | 16 00          |
|       | 23, | 702,                 | W. O Pearson            | 90            |                |
|       |     | 700,                 | Neb. Telephone Co.      | 4 55          | 5 45           |
| Any   | 3,  | 709,                 | W. O. Pearson           |               | 16 50          |
|       | 11, | 715,                 | Bearer                  |               | 1 60           |
|       |     |                      | Balance                 |               | 1,582 92       |
|       |     |                      |                         |               | 3,262 09       |
|       |     |                      | CR.                     |               |                |
|       | В   | y Balance            |                         |               | 1,156 (2       |
| May   | 16, |                      |                         | 26 00         |                |
|       |     | St. Stephen's, Ashla |                         | 42 CO         |                |
|       |     |                      | r Creek                 | 7 60          |                |
|       |     |                      |                         | 24 00         |                |
|       |     |                      | <b>1</b>                | 15 00         |                |
|       |     | St. Lukes, Plattsme  |                         | °4 00         | 268 6 <b>0</b> |
|       | 17, | St. Mary's, Blair    |                         | 3 <b>5</b> CO |                |
|       |     | St. Stephens, Ashl   | aud                     | 30 00         |                |
|       |     |                      |                         |               |                |

| St. James, Fremont, per W. B. James St. Thomas, Falls City                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 4 00<br>2 00<br>7 00<br>2 00<br>1 00<br>3 60<br>3 00<br>5 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| St. James, Fremont, per W. B. James St. Thomas, Falls City                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2 00<br>7 00<br>2 00<br>1 00<br>3 60<br>3 00<br>5 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 197 00<br>7 00<br>4 00<br>21 00<br>13 00<br>5 00<br>12 00<br>3 00<br>3 00<br>7 00<br>90 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| St. Thomas, Falls City 1 Ascension, akland 6 Holy Trinity, Schuyler 6 Christ Church, Beatrice 4 St. James, Fremout 6 St. James, Fremout 7 St. James, Fremout 7 St. James, Fremout 8 St. Band O. E. Stockton, Geneva 9 St. Mark's, Hastings 9 St. Peter's, Neligh 7 St. James 7 St. James 7 St. James 8 St. James 8 St. James 9 | 7 00<br>2 00<br>1 00<br>3 60<br>2 00<br>5 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 197 00<br>7 00<br>4 00<br>21 00<br>13 00<br>5 00<br>12 00<br>3 00<br>3 00<br>7 00<br>90 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Ascension, akland Holy Trinity, Schuyler Christ Church, Beatrice Arthur M. Stark and wife, York St. James, Fremout W. Aux. Diocese, this year's pledge C. J. Burton and wife, Geneva J. B. and O. E. Stockton, Geneva St. Mark's, Hastings St. Peter's, Neligh Tecumseh St. James', Fremout St. James', Fremont St. James', Fremont J. Diocese Assets, York Mission Vork Mission St. Luke's, Plattsmouth St. Luke's, Plattsmouth St. Luke's, Kearney Vork                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2 00<br>2 00<br>3 00<br>3 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 197 00<br>7 00<br>4 00<br>21 00<br>13 00<br>5 00<br>12 00<br>3 00<br>3 00<br>7 00<br>90 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Holy Trinity, Schuyler 6 Christ Church, Beatrice 4 Arthur M. Stark and wife, York 5 St. James, Fremont 7 W. Aux. Diocese, this year's pledge 6 C. J. Burton and wife, Geneva 7 J. B. and O. E. Stockton, Geneva 7 St. Mark's, Hastings 8 St. Peter's, Neligh 7 Tecumseh 8 St. James', Fremont 8 St. James', Fremont 8 St. James', Fremont 8 C. Diocese Assets, York Mission 7 C. York Mission 8 St. Luke's, Plattsmouth 8 St. Luke's, Plattsmouth 8 St. Luke's, Kearney 7 Christian 1 Church 1 C | 00<br>00<br>00<br>00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 197 00<br>7 00<br>21 00<br>24 00<br>13 00<br>5 00<br>12 00<br>3 00<br>3 00<br>7 00<br>90 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Christ Church, Beatrice. 4 Arthur M. Stark and wife, York. 5 St. James, Fremont. 6 W. Aux. Diocese, this year's pledge. 7 C. J. Burton and wife, Geneva. 7 J. B. and O. E. Stockton, Geneva. 7 St. Mark's, Hastings. 7 St. Peter's, Neligh. 7 St. James', Fremont. 8 St. James', Fremont. 8 St. James', Fremont. 7 St. James', Fremont. 8 St. James', Fremont. 8 St. James', Fremont. 9 St. Luke's, Plattsmouth 8 St. Luke's, Plattsmouth 8 St. Luke's, Kearney 7 St. York. 1 St. Luke's, Kearney 7 St. James', York Mission. 9 St. Luke's, Kearney 7 St. James', York Mission. 9 St. Luke's, Kearney 7 St. James', York Mission. 9 St. Luke's, Kearney 7 St. James', York Mission. 9 St. Luke's, Kearney 9 St. James', York Mission. 9 St. Luke's, Kearney 9 St. James', York Mission. 9 St. Luke's, Kearney 9 St. James', York Mission. 9 St. James', York Mission. 9 St. James', Kearney 9 St. James', York Mission. 9 St. James', Kearney 9 St. James', York Mission. 9 St. James', Kearney 9 St. James', York Mission. 9 St. James', Kearney 9 St. James', York Mission. 9 St. James', Kearney 9 St. James', York Mission. 9 St. James', Kearney 9 St. James', York Mission. 9 St. James', Kearney 9 St. James', York Mission. 9 St. James', Kearney 9 St. James', York Mission. 9 St. James', Kearney 9 St. James', York Mission. 9 St. James', Kearney 9 St. James', York Mission. 9 St. James', Kearney 9 St. James', York Mission. 9 St. James',  | 60<br>60<br>60<br>60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 197 00<br>7 00<br>21 00<br>24 00<br>13 00<br>5 00<br>12 00<br>3 00<br>3 00<br>7 00<br>90 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| St. James, Fremont.  W. Aux. Diocese, this year's pledge.  C. J. Burton and wife, Geneva.  J. B. and O. E. Stockton, Geneva.  St. Mark's, Hastings.  St. Peter's, Neligh.  Tecumseh.  St. James', Fremont.  St. Mark's, Hastings.  St. James', Fremont.  Luke's, Fremouth.  St. Luke's, Plattsmouth.  St. Luke's, Plattsmouth.  St. Luke's, Kearney.  York.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2 00<br>5 00<br>2 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7 00<br>4 00<br>21 00<br>24 00<br>13 00<br>5 00<br>3 00<br>3 00<br>3 00<br>7 00<br>90 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| St. James, Fremont.  W. Aux. Diocese, this year's pledge C. J. Burton and wife, Geneva. J. B. and O. E. Stockton, Geneva. St. Mark's, Hastings. St. Peter's, Neligh Tecumseh St. James', Fremont. St. Mark's, Hastings. St. James', Fremont.  C. Diocese Assets, York Mission. C. York Mission. St. Luke's, Plattsmouth St. Luke's, Plattsmouth St. Luke's, Kearney C. York.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 00<br>2 (0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 4 00<br>21 00<br>24 00<br>13 00<br>5 00<br>12 00<br>3 00<br>3 00<br>7 00<br>90 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| W. Aux. Diocese, this year's pledge C. J. Burton and wife, Geneva. J. B. and O. E. Stockton, Geneva. St. Mark's, Hastings. St. Peter's, Neligh Tecumseh St. James', Fremont St. Mark's, Hastings St. James', Fremont  Diocese Assets, York Mission York Mission St. Luke's, Plattsmouth St. Luke's, Plattsmouth St. Luke's, Kearney York                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3 OO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 4 00<br>21 00<br>24 00<br>13 00<br>5 00<br>12 00<br>3 00<br>3 00<br>7 00<br>90 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| C. J. Burton and wife, Geneva. J. B. and O. E. Stockton, Geneva. St. Mark's, Hastings. D. St. Peter's, Neligh Tecumseh St. James', Fremont. St. Mark's, Hastings. St. James', Fremont. Diocese Assets, York Mission. Diocese Assets, York Mission. St. Luke's, Plattsmouth St. Luke's, Plattsmouth St. Luke's, Kearney Type Mission. The Mission of the Mission of the Mission. The Mission of the Mission. The Mission of the Mission. The Mission of the Mission of the Mission. The Mission of the Mission of the Mission. The Mission of the Mission of the Mission of the Mission. The Mission of the Miss |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 21 00<br>24 00<br>13 00<br>5 00<br>12 00<br>3 00<br>3 00<br>7 00<br>90 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| J. B. and O. E. Stockton, Geneva                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 21 00<br>24 00<br>13 00<br>5 00<br>12 00<br>3 00<br>3 00<br>7 00<br>90 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| St. Mark's, Hastings.  St. Peter's, Neligh  Tecumseh  St. James', Fremont  St. Mark's, Hastings  St. James', Fremont  Diocese Assets, York Mission  York Mission  Bushville Mission  St. Luke's, Plattsmouth  St. Luke's, Kearney  York                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 21 00<br>24 00<br>13 00<br>5 00<br>12 00<br>3 00<br>3 00<br>7 00<br>90 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| C. St. Peter's, Neligh D. Tecumseh St. James', Fremont St. Mark's, Hastings St. James', Fremont C. Diocese Assets, York Mission D. York Mission St. Luke's, Plattsmouth St. Luke's, Kearney C. York C. York St. Luke's, Kearney C. York                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 24 00<br>13 00<br>5 00<br>12 00<br>3 00<br>3 00<br>7 00<br>90 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Tecumseh  Bt. James', Fremont  Bt. Mark's, Hastings  St. James', Fremont  Diocese Assets, York Mission  Vork Mission  Bushville Mission  St. Luke's, Plattsmouth  St. Luke's, Kearney  Vork                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 13 00<br>5 00<br>12 00<br>3 00<br>3 00<br>7 00<br>90 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| St. James', Fremont.  St. Mark's, Hastings.  St. James', Fremont.  Diocese Assets, York Mission.  York Mission.  St. Luke's, Plattemouth.  St. Luke's, Kearney.  York.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 5 00<br>12 00<br>3 00<br>3 00<br>3 00<br>7 00<br>90 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| St. Mark's, Hastings St. James', Fremont  Diocese Assets, York Mission York Mission Bushville Mission St. Luke's, Plattsmouth St. Luke's, Kearney York                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 12 00<br>3 00<br>3 00<br>3 00<br>7 00<br>90 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| , St. James', Fremont.  , Diocese Assets, York Mission.  , York Mission.  , Bushville Mission.  St. Luke's, Plattemouth.  St. Luke's, Kearney.  , York.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3 00<br>3 00<br>3 00<br>7 00<br>90 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Diocese Assets, York Mission                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3 00<br>3 00<br>7 00<br>90 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| , York Mission                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3 00<br>7 00<br>90 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| , York Mission                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3 00<br>7 00<br>90 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| , York Mission                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 7 00<br>90 <b>00</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Rushville Mission                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 7 00<br>90 <b>00</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| St. Luke's, Plattsmouth St. Luke's, Kearney , York                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 90 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| St. Luke's, Kearney,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| , York                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Holy Trinity, York                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | - 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 18 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| , All Saints 181                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 20 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| St. Margarets Mission )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •••                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Royce Family and 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Mrs. M. H. Clarke                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Mr. and Mrs. Barlow )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 100 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| O. E. Stockton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | -1 <b>9</b> 0 <b>00</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| , Trinity Cathedral                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 450 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 130 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 393 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 050 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | w                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| m. m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 328 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ₹3,26 <b>2</b> (                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Grace Mission, Chadron         25           Holy Trinity, Lincoln         105           Auburn, Neb         6           St. Peter's, Neligh         27           St. Barnabas, Omaha         215           St. Mathews, Norfolk         35           Trinity Church, Cedar Rapids         32           St. James, Fremont         72           Christ Church, Beatrice         72           Our Savior, North Platte         43           St. Luke's, Plum Creek         3           St. Luke's, Wymore         7           St. Augustine, DeWitt'         14           per S. A. Potter         5           St. Stephen's, Ashland         50 | Grace Mission, Chadron         25 00           Holy Trinity, Lincoln         105 00           Auburn, Neb         6 00           St. Peter's, Neligh         27 00           St. Barnabas, Omaha         215 00           St. Mathews, Norfolk         35 00           Trinity Church, Cedar Rapids         32 09           St. James, Fremont         72 00           Christ Church, Beatrice         72 00           Our Savior, North Platte         43 00           St. Luke's, Plum Creek         3 00           St. Luke's, Wymore         7 00           St. Augustine, DeWitt'         14 00 |

52

# A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer, in account with Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, Diocese of Nebraska.

| 1989<br>April | 21,        | DR.<br>701, H. G. Clark    |       | 8174 46       |
|---------------|------------|----------------------------|-------|---------------|
| 1888          |            | CR.                        |       |               |
| May           | 16,        | Ballauce                   |       | 63            |
| Dec           | 1,         | St. Mark's, Hastings       |       | 1 35          |
|               | 5,         | St. Mary's, Nebraska City  |       | 5 90          |
|               | 22,        | Grace Mission, Tecumseh    |       | 2.00          |
|               | 27,        | Holy Trinity, York         |       | 2 41          |
|               | 28,        | All Saints                 | 25 40 |               |
|               |            | Grace Mission, Tecumsch    | 1 40  |               |
|               |            | St. Mary's, Blair          | 2 63  |               |
|               |            | Decatur                    | 2 30  |               |
|               |            | St. Luke's, Plattsmouth    | 5 20  | <b>3</b> 6 93 |
|               | 2:1,       | Christ Church, Beatrice    | 4 00  |               |
|               |            | St Luke's, Kearney         | 3 77  |               |
|               |            | Grace Mission, Chadron     | 3 10  | 10 87         |
|               | 31,        | St. John's Omaha           |       | 10 60         |
| 1×49          |            |                            |       |               |
| <b>Ја</b> и.  | 7,         | St. Stephens, Grand Island |       | 1 27          |
|               | 11,        | Trinity Cathedral, Omaha   |       | 82 12         |
|               | 12,        | Mission at Edgar           |       | 2 50          |
| Feby.         | 16,        | Holy Comforter, Lincoln    |       | 9 11          |
| Mch.          | 1.         | Grace Church, Columbus     |       | 2 12          |
| April         | : <b>.</b> | Our Savior, North Platte   |       | 3 65          |
|               | 23.        | Rushville Missien          |       |               |
|               |            |                            |       | 171 46        |

It was moved that the report of the Cathedral Chapter be referred to the Committee on Einance. Carried. The report referred is as follows:

# Report of H. W. Yates, Treasurer Cathedral Chapter, Diocese of Nebraska.

|                               |     | OMAHA, NEBRASKA, MAY, 6th. 1880.<br>EPISCOPAL UNDOWMENT FUND. |          |            |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|--|--|--|
| 1588                          |     | RI CI IPTS.                                                   |          |            |  |  |  |
| May                           | 1., | Balance per report                                            |          | 1,001 55   |  |  |  |
|                               |     | ADDITIONS TO PUND - WHIT SUNDAY OF                            | TERINGS. |            |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{M} \cdot \mathbf{y}$ | 21, | St Paul Mission, Omaha                                        | 1.75     |            |  |  |  |
| -                             | 24, | St. Luke's Church, Plattsmouth.                               | 3 (0)    |            |  |  |  |
|                               |     | St. Mary's Church, Hastings                                   | 3.4      |            |  |  |  |
|                               | 2.4 | St. Margaret's, Papillion                                     | i2 67    |            |  |  |  |
|                               |     | Forward                                                       |          | \$1,901 ×5 |  |  |  |

\$16,372 47

| Brought Forward                                                                     |         |     | 81 :  | 01 85                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|-------|-----------------------------|
| Trinity Cathedral, Omaha                                                            | 40 -    | ki  | • • • |                             |
| All Saints' Church, Omaha                                                           | 15 9    |     |       |                             |
| Incarnation, Decatur                                                                | 10      |     |       |                             |
| ,                                                                                   |         |     |       |                             |
| St. John's Church, Omaha                                                            | 5 :     | 20  |       | <b>3</b> 49                 |
| INVESTMENTS PAID.                                                                   |         |     |       |                             |
| H. Cremer, No. 26                                                                   | 750 (   | J.) |       |                             |
| Interest advanced, Rilloy Notes 57, 58, 59,                                         | 31 ;    | 50) |       |                             |
| Anna Riley, No. 57                                                                  | 750 (   |     |       |                             |
| Cosgrove, Nos. 61 and 62                                                            | 100 (   |     |       |                             |
|                                                                                     | 4,010 ( | Oυ  |       |                             |
| Santin, No. 53                                                                      | 883 (   | U-E |       |                             |
| Santin, No. 76                                                                      | 883 (   | U 1 |       |                             |
| •                                                                                   | 1,000   | 00  |       |                             |
| Barnes, No. 32                                                                      | 200 (   | 00  |       |                             |
| Doolittle, No. 65                                                                   | 400     | UÜ  |       |                             |
| Phelan, No 70                                                                       | 233 :   | 33  |       |                             |
| Andrews, No. 71                                                                     | 4~3 (   | 00  |       |                             |
| Allen, No. 72                                                                       | 55u (   | œ   |       |                             |
|                                                                                     | 1,000   | (V) |       |                             |
| Riley, No. 58                                                                       | 750 (   | 00  |       |                             |
| Barnes, No. 31                                                                      | 200 (   | )() |       |                             |
| Acc'd interest paid, No. 61                                                         | ×4.     | 12  |       |                             |
| Burt Co. School Bond, No. 39                                                        | 550 (   | ÙÜ  |       |                             |
| Damon, No. 42                                                                       | 300     | (H) |       |                             |
| Interest paid on No. 73                                                             | 24      | 41  |       |                             |
| Trinity Cuthedral, No. 18                                                           | 1,000   | (n) | 11,4  | 63 47                       |
| •                                                                                   |         |     |       |                             |
|                                                                                     |         |     | ÷16,4 | 18 81                       |
| DISBURSEMENTS.                                                                      |         |     |       |                             |
| Per Warrants Acet. Loans: No. 65, Doolittle                                         | 400     | 00  | Sold. |                             |
| No. 66, Doolittle                                                                   | 400     |     |       |                             |
| No. 67, Allen                                                                       | 550     |     |       |                             |
| No. 68, Phelan                                                                      | 233     |     |       |                             |
| No. 69, Andrews                                                                     | 481     |     |       |                             |
| No. 70, Pholan                                                                      |         |     | Sold. |                             |
| No. 7', Andrews                                                                     | 183     |     | 44    |                             |
| No. 72, Allen.                                                                      | 550     |     | **    | 3,333 67                    |
| No. 73, Sherwood 1                                                                  |         |     |       | ,                           |
|                                                                                     | 24      |     | Paid. | 11,024 41                   |
| Acc'd interest                                                                      |         |     |       |                             |
|                                                                                     |         |     |       |                             |
| No. 65, Doollittle, reinstated, see Cr. Oct.                                        |         |     |       | 400 4                       |
| No. 65, Doolittle, reinstated, see Cr. Oct. 16th, 1899                              |         |     |       | <b>40</b> 0 Lo              |
| No. 65, Doolittle, reinstated, see Cr. Oct. 16th, 1889                              |         |     |       | <b>40</b> 0 G               |
| No. 65, Doollitle, reinstated, see Cr. Oct. 16th, 1899 No. 74, Larke Acc'd interest | 22      | 6s  |       | 400 60                      |
| No. 65, Doolittle, reinstated, see Cr. Oct. 16th, 1899                              |         | 6s  |       | 400 to<br>1,614 3c<br>76 54 |

### INCOME ACCOUNT.

#### RECEIPTS.

|              |            | RECEIPTS.                                                                                                      |                   |
|--------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1883         |            |                                                                                                                |                   |
| Mav          | 28.        | A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer 767 05                                                                                |                   |
| June         |            | A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer 500 00                                                                                | 1,267 05          |
|              | 1,         | Donation                                                                                                       | •                 |
|              | •          | Gen. J. P. Hawkins                                                                                             | 20 00             |
|              |            | Interested Collected                                                                                           |                   |
| May          | 18,        | Cremer                                                                                                         | 30 00             |
|              | 29,        | Riley, 180, less 22.50 advanced at purchase 157 50                                                             |                   |
| June         | 5,         | Interest deducted on loans purchased 38 65                                                                     |                   |
| July         | 11,        | Cosgrove 16 00                                                                                                 |                   |
| Sept.        |            | Lorengen 343 11                                                                                                |                   |
|              | 27,        | Santin 105 96                                                                                                  |                   |
| Oct.         | 11,        | Buffalo County 25 00                                                                                           |                   |
|              |            | Richardson County 40 00                                                                                        |                   |
|              |            | Hagerman 64 00                                                                                                 |                   |
|              |            | Powell 50 00                                                                                                   |                   |
|              | 16,        | No. 58, Rilay ) 22 14                                                                                          |                   |
|              |            | No. 43, Tucker 5                                                                                               |                   |
|              |            | No. 71. Andrews > 5                                                                                            |                   |
|              |            | No. 70, Pholan 22 13 45<br>No. 65, Doolittle 2 21 87                                                           |                   |
|              |            | No. 65, Doolittle 21 87<br>No. 32, Barnes 25                                                                   |                   |
|              |            | Barnes 69 (0                                                                                                   |                   |
| Nov.         | 6,         | Davidson 125, less advanced at purchase                                                                        |                   |
|              |            | 84 12 40 88                                                                                                    |                   |
|              | 17,        | Burt County Bond 71 35                                                                                         |                   |
| Dec.         | 7,         | Merrick County Bond, 100 00                                                                                    |                   |
|              | 13,        | Williamson 32 00                                                                                               |                   |
| 1889         |            |                                                                                                                |                   |
| Jan.         | 4,         | Damon                                                                                                          |                   |
|              | •          | Santin 151 01                                                                                                  |                   |
|              | 17,        | Phelan 18 66                                                                                                   |                   |
|              | 28,        | Allen 44 00                                                                                                    |                   |
|              | 29,        | Doolittle 32 00                                                                                                |                   |
| Feb.         | 1,         | Andrews \$8 72                                                                                                 |                   |
| Mar.         | 2,         | Ross 16 00                                                                                                     |                   |
|              |            | Ross 16 CO                                                                                                     |                   |
|              | 5,         | Buffalo County 25 00                                                                                           |                   |
|              | 6,         | Trinity Cathedral 120 00                                                                                       |                   |
|              | 30,        | Sherwood 440, less 24.44 advanced at pur-<br>chase                                                             |                   |
|              |            | Yoeman                                                                                                         |                   |
| Anril        | Q          |                                                                                                                |                   |
| April        | -          |                                                                                                                |                   |
| April        | 8,<br>16,  | Davidson                                                                                                       |                   |
| April        | 16,        | Davidson         117 36           Davidson, interest on interest         14 36                                 |                   |
| •            | 16,<br>26, | Davidson       117 36         Davidson, interest on interest       14 36         Triuity Cathedral       18 00 | 9.922 92          |
| April<br>May | 16,        | Davidson         117 36           Davidson, interest on interest         14 36                                 | 2,922 22<br>61 10 |

84,273 37

#### DISBURSEMENTS. 1888. May 15, Nov. 13, Mar. 18, Due Treasurer as per report. .... 767 05 Express charges paid on Burt Co., Bonds 40 Costs paid Montgomery & Jeffrey, account 6 00 June 2. July 10, Aug. 2. Sept. 6. Paid Bishop Worthington. .... 291 66 Paid Bishop Worthington...... 291 66 Oct. 4, Nov. 5, Paid Bishop Worthington..... 291 66 Dec. 8, Paid Bishop Worthington..... 291 66 1889. Jan. 3, Feb. 2, Paid Bishop Worthington 291 66 Paid Bishop Worthington 291 66 Mar. 5, April 5, 5, May 3, Paid Bishop Worthington ..... 291,66 8,499 92 \$4,273 37 CLARISSA COOK FUND. 1888. RECEIPTS. May 15, 180 69 Bal. per report..... June 14, Bept. 13, Dec. 13, 1889. Mar. 15, Interest collected ...... 53 13 332 52 8513 21 1888. DISBURSEMENTS. None..... Balance on hand ...... 513 21 \$513 21

### CONDITION OF THE EPISCOPAL FUND.

| NAME.                                | AM'T            | INCOME       | DUE       | 1     | REMARKS       | DELIN- |      |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|-------|---------------|--------|------|
| 3 Holy Trinity, L                    | incoln \$ 800.0 | 0 8 64 00    | July 1,   | 1883  |               |        |      |
| 5 Jas. Paterson<br>9 Trinity Cathedr | al. ,           | 1 2 2 2      | May 10.   | 100   |               |        |      |
| F. C. Eldred                         | 1,000.0         |              | Feb, 29,  | 1885  | Foreclosed.   | 1      |      |
| 3 Wm. Barnes                         | 200.0           |              | July 1,   | 1900  | Lordordacia   | ,      |      |
| 4 Wm. Barnes                         | 200.0           | 0 76 00      | Inly 1    | 1501  |               |        |      |
| 5 Bond Platte Co.                    | 1,000.0         | 0 80 00      | Jan 1     | 1000  | County en-    | 881    |      |
| 6 Bond Richards                      | on Co 500.0     | 40.00        | Taylor 1  | 1440  | deavoring     | · wes  | 80.0 |
| 7 Bond Lone Tr                       | no Pro-         | 10.00        | July 1,   | 1000  | to repudi-    |        |      |
| cinct, Merr                          |                 | 0 50 00      | Nov. 1,   | 10.0  |               |        |      |
| 8 Bond Kearney                       | President       | 00.00        | MOY. I,   |       | Int. all paid |        |      |
| Bond Rearney                         | 500.0           | e 20 00      | A Phon To |       |               |        |      |
| Buffalo Co.                          | 500.0           |              |           |       | to Nov. 1, 88 |        |      |
| 5 Isaac S. Yeoma                     | n 5,500.0       |              |           |       | lut. paid by  |        |      |
| 6 Henry Hagerma                      | an 1,600.0      |              |           |       | endorser,     |        |      |
| W. L. William                        | son 400.0       | 0 32.00      | Jan. 1,   | 1891  |               | 1      |      |
| 8 A. B. Ross                         | 200.0           |              | Dec. 12,  |       | linquent.     |        |      |
| 1 A. B. Ross                         | 200.0           |              | Dec. 12,  |       |               |        |      |
| Frank Santin                         | 943.8           |              | Dec. 24,  |       |               |        |      |
| 5 Frank Santin                       | 943.8           | 5 75.51      | Dec. 21,  | 1×89  |               |        |      |
| Anna Rilev                           | 750.0           | 0 60,00      | May 24.   | 1890  |               |        |      |
| Jas. R. Davided                      | n 733.0         | 0 58.61      | Jau. 26,  | 1689  |               |        |      |
| Jas. R. Davidso                      | 11              | O E8 72      | Jan. 26,  | 1690  |               | 1      |      |
| Kate A. Doolitt                      | le. 400.0       |              | Jan. 28.  | 1889. |               |        |      |
| 6 Kate A. Doolitt                    | le 400.0        |              | Jan. 28,  |       |               |        |      |
| Hattie A. Allen.                     | 550.0           |              | Jan. 19,  |       |               |        |      |
| Pat k Phelan                         | 233.3           |              |           | 1890  |               |        |      |
| Laura M. Andre                       | 9WB 481.0       |              | Jan. 26,  |       |               |        |      |
| Emma R. Sher                         | wood 11,000.0   |              | Sep. 29.  | 1849  | or before.    |        |      |
| Thos. H. Locke.                      | 1.041.6         |              | Jan. 19.  |       | or perore.    | 1      |      |
| Rosa M. Davis.                       | 551.0           |              | Apr. 29,  |       |               |        |      |
| Ace t int. paid                      | on \$74 22 6    |              | whi       | 15.00 |               |        |      |
|                                      |                 |              |           |       |               |        |      |
| Cash on hand.                        | 76.3            |              |           |       |               |        |      |
| Total fund.                          | \$32,612.7      | 1 \$2,514.09 |           |       |               | 50     | El-  |
| Last year                            | 32,529-2        | 5 2,473.16   |           |       | Less Eldred   | 257    |      |
| Increase                             | 83.4            | 9 70.93      |           |       | Decrease.     | 157    |      |

Moved that a committee of three be appointed to whom the Bishop's address shall be committed for apportionment to proper committees. Carried.

The Bishop appointed Rev. L. Zahner, S. T. D., - Rev. J. Williams and Mr. C. M. Wead.

Mr. A. P. Hopkins moved that the matter of delin quent parishes and missions be referred to Committee on Finance. So referred.

The report of the committee appointed at last Convocation to report to Council on the division of the

Diocese, was read with its accompanying resolution. The report was received and adopted, and its accompanying resolution was moved and carried.

This report and resolution were as follows:

The committee appointed by the joint meeting of the Northern and Southern Convocations in the Diocese of Nebraska, held in February last at Omaha, to prepare a report for the Council on the subject of the division of the Diocese, beg leave to report as follows:

It is evident to the mind of any man who will candidly examine the facts, that the State of Nebraska includes both in extent of territory and the number of its population, by far too great a burden for any one man to carry, upon whom the Episcopate is conferred, with any hope that he will be able successfully to administer its affairs or properly to serve the Church which makes him a Bishop. The area of the state of Nebraska covers about 76,000 square miles. The population is about 1,500,000, and rapidly increasing. The distances of travel in the Diocese, as the railroads run, are at times over 500 miles that the bishop may make a single visitation. The loss of time and effect upon the nervous systems of men weighted so heavily as are our bishops, become grave reasons for considering the propriety of dividing these great jurisdictions as fast as circumstances will permit.

One comes to this conclusion however, not so much on account of the Bishop personally as from the thought of the urgent need of the Church in the west for more detailed work under the eye and hand of a Bishop. As far as relates to this Diocese of Nebraska, the Bishop is the first to see that it needs in its middle and western portions more thorough and aggressive work than can be done from a point from 200 to 500 miles distant. It is asking an impossibility to demand of a Bishop thorough work in a jurisdiction like that of Nebraska.

It follows, therefore, that there are in Nebraska, with its one million and a half human beings, less than fifty active clergymen—to be exact, forty-one including the Bishop—or less than

one clergyman for every 30,000 souls. Nine of these clergymen are in Omaha and South Omaha.

Such a state of facts makes it imperative that something radically effective shall be done at once. If it were possible, a division of the state into a diocese and two missionary jurisdictions, would not be too much to ask, but the least that can be done is to divide the Diocese of Nebraska into a diocese and missionary jurisdiction.

In the committee's judgment the best line of division is that which follows the first guide meridian west of meridian 98, and making the west boundary line of Knox, Antelope, Boone. Nance, Merrick, Hamilton, Clay, and Nuckolls counties. East of this line are forty counties with a million of population. Our statistics, however, have to do with the missionary jurisdiction that the committee have in mind, to suggest as a proper point for discussion in a memorial to General Convention from this Council on the division of the diocese. The territory west of the suggested western boundary line of the proposed diocese has an area of 50,000 square miles. It is divided into forty-three counties, some of which, awaiting subdivision, are larger than several ordinary counties. It has a population of 452,000, which is larger than the following named dioceses and missionary jurisdictions: Delaware, Florida, Rhode Island, Vermont; Arizona and New Mexico, North California, Colorado, North Dakota, South Dakota, Idaho and Wyoming, Montana, Nevada and Utah, Oregon, West Texas, Washington, also larger than There are within the population of the entire diocese in 1880. the territory three towns of 10,000 each, one of 5,000, four of 3,000, and thirteen of 1,000 to 2,500. There are four self-support ing parishes and eighteen mission stations and parishes that receive aid. There are ten clergymen and about 400 communi-The contributions of these, last year ending May, 1888. for all purposes, reached nearly \$10,000, baptisms nearly 100. confirmations about fifty.

If compared with the eastern part of the state, which in population has not grown more rapidly, it will be seen that Church growth has not developed in equal ratio. This may be attri-

buted to the great distance of this part of the Diocese from the See City and the consequent inability of the Diocesan to give it proper care. The foregoing facts and inference make in the minds of the committee an urgent plea for the division of the Diocese as soon as possible. They are unable to see one reason for delay.

Time lost to the Church never will, nor can be regained. Emergencies make opportunities. The wise will use them as such. The present state of facts in the western part of the Diocese makes an emergency, so far as the work of the Church is concerned. Let us act the part of the wise and send so strong a memorial to Convention that it will be impelled to act in the matter of our petition,

Resolved. That we recommend the preparation of a memorial to the General Convention of the Church to be held in New ork next October, for a division of the Diocese on the lines bove indicated, and that the deputies from this diocese be reuested to urge such division.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WM. OSGOOD PEARSON, Chairman.
JOHN HEWITT,
JAMES WARD GILMAN,
C. H. GARDNER,
A. GEO. E. JENNER.

May 13, 1889.

On motion, the Bishop appointed a committee of hree clergymen and three laymen to prepare a memorial to General Convention from this Council on the division of the Diocese, as follows:

Revs. Wm. Osgood Pearson, Jno. Hewitt, A. G. E. Jenner, Messrs. J. M. Woolworth, L.L. D., C. W. Thomas, M. A. Brown.

The Acting Registrar read the report of the Registrar. It was received and adopted.

#### REGISTRAR'S REPORT.

Three Deacon's have been recorded as advanced to the Priesthood.

Three persons have been made deacons and registered, one

of them as deacon only. The following churches have been consecrated: St. Margarets, Papillion; St. Andrew's, Edgar : Trinty, York; St. John's, Valentine; Christ Church, Wyoming : Grace, Chadron.

Twenty-four lay-readers have been licensed and recorded.

Warranty deeds have been received and recorded as follows:— Lots 9 and 10 in block 2, Town Norfolk.

Lot 12, block 3, Hodge's addition to city of Edgar, Clay County.

Lots 1 and 2, block 26, Western Town Lot Company's first addition to Chadron.

Lot 5, block 39, Village of Ord, Valley County, Neb.

A certain piece of property in Otoe County, containing about two acres. W 1, lot 7, block 8, Town Ulysses, Butler County.

Lots 7 and 8, block 12, Walnut Hill addition to City of Omaha enot recorded.

Lot 8 in Meday's Subdivision of Meday's addition to South. Omaha.

WM. OSGOOD PEARSON, Acting Registrar. Rev. Mr. Witherspoon moved that Good Shepherd Mission Omaha having complied with the Canon, its organization be recognized by this Council. Carried.

Rev. G. W. Flowers moved: That St. John's Mission, Albion, having taken such action as is required by Canon in the organization of a mission, it be hereby received and acknowledged by this Council. Carried.

Rev. Dr. Doherty moved that Revs. Drs. Oliver and Goodale be appointed a committee to prepare a memorial minute of the late secretary who so faithfully and efficiently served this Council for nineteen years. Carried.

The report of the committee appointed to prepare a memorial minute on the death of Rev. Canon Paterson, was received and adopted by a silent rising vote, as follows:

By the appointment of the Council of the Diocese, it becomes our painful duty to record the death of our late beloved and revered brother, the Rev. Canon Paterson, A. M.

Your committee do not presume to enter into the full details of the life of our departed brother. His whole biography is contained in one word—"Fidelity." This is applicable to him in every trust in life. He was true to himself, and to every trust committed to his care, and these were many and various, and often complicated, yet he discharged them all most faithfully to the very uttermost, and at the end died at his post. "As a minister of Christ and steward of the mysteries of God," he "studied to show himself approved unto God," a workman that needed not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth. Being nurtured in the sincere milk of the word in his native and beloved Scotland, his early life was marked by true religious fervor. His faith was implicit and sublime. He knew his God and his "adoption" into the family of heaven as surely as he knew the tranquil beauty of the stars, or the splendor of the

meridian sun. No lingering doubt disturbed his belief in the truth of the principles of the Reformation, or in the truth apostolic character of the "Protestant Episcopal Church," or in the Incarnation, Divinity, and Proplitatory Sacrifice Christ, or in a future state of eternal bliss. The work of the church was to him the labor of love, and so high and pure were the order and quality of his mind that he easily master every temptation.

His death must be considered as a deep affliction to the church, to his family, and to his charge, as well as to the community in which he moved.

### Therefore, Resolved:

- 1. That while we raise the heart-sigh and drop the tear of regret for our brother departed, we are far from "sorrowing those that have no hope," for as we believe that "Jerus d and rose again," so our dear brother, "who sleeps in Jesus," will "God bring with him," and we shall meet him again.
- 2. "That we deeply sympathize with his bereaved widow a family, devoutly committing them to the care and comfort our Merciful High Priest, "who has passed into the heaver and "who is touched with a feeling of our infirmities," have been tried in all points like as we are, yet without sin.
- 3. Resolved, That this preamble and resolution be entered upon the memorial page of the Journal.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

R. W. OLIVER,

SAM'L GOODALE, D. D.

Committe -

Rev. Dr. Doherty moved that the Bishop be quested by this Council to convene the next annual

Council at Holy Trinity Church, Lincoln. The motion was lost.

The report of Rev. John Williams, from Committee on Revision of Prayer Book, appointed by last annual Council, was read and received.

The Committee on Privilege reported as follows:

Respecting representation of St. Philip's Mission, your committee having had the same under consideration find that under Article 5, Section 4, of the Constitution, the necessary steps have not been taken, either by the missionaries in charge or by the lay officers of the mission, to give the said mission a legal representation. We therefore recommend that the missionaries and the lay officers of the mission be requested to proceed under said Article 5, Section 4, to designate some suitable person to represent said St. Philip's Mission in this Council.

E. H. GAYNOR. R. L. KNOX. R. H. OAKLEY.

LUTHER MCNAMARA.

The committee appointed by last Council to report a Canon providing a uniform basis for reporting communicants, reported. Rev. John Williams moved that the report be recommitted to the committee with instructions to draft a Canon. Carried.

Rev. E. R. Richardson excused from attendance on balance of the Council.

The Committee on Proportionate Representation in General Convention made its report. It was laid on the table for the present.

The Council adjourned until 8 o'clock P. M.

## EVENING SESSION.

At 8 o'clock P. M. the Council convened as a missionary meeting, when addresses were made by Canons

Scott and Hewitt and Rev. C. S. Witherspoor, the Bishop closing with an earnest appeal for helps, when the Treasurer calling the list of parishes an missions, pledges were made from these and by individuals for Diocesan Missions.

The Council then adjourned till 9 o'clock Thursda\_\_\_\_\_\_ morning.

### SECOND DAY.

TRINITY CATHREDAL, MAY 16TH, 1889.

Holy Communion was celebrated at 7 A. M., Dea Gardner, celebrant, assisted by Rev. C. T. Brady.

Morning Prayer was read at 9 o'clock by the Bishop assisted by Dean Scott and Rev. G. W. Flowers.

After roll call the report of the Standing Committee was read and adopted, as follows:

To the Twenty-Second Annual Council of the Diocese of Nebraska.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese respectfully submits the following report of its acts during the year last past:

It has held eight regular meetings and one informal meeting, as follows;

May 20th, in the Episcopal Rooms, when the committee organized, Dean Gardner being chosen president and Canon Paterson, Secretary, Rev. James Jamieson was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the priesthood. (It is here noted that this recommendation was given upon evidence which seemed good to the Bishop.)

June 22d. The application of Mr. J. E. H. Leeds for admission as candidate for Holy orders was accepted.

Concurrence with the Bishop in granting a dispensation from examination in Latin and Greek to Rev. A. E. Marsh, was given.

Unanimous consent was given to the consecration of Rev. Geo. McClellan Fiske, D. D., as Bishop of Fon du Lac. The resignation of Mr. P. S. Eustis from the Committee, was accepted and Mr. H. W. Yates was chosen to fill the vacancy.

July 10. Consent was given to the consecration of Rev. L. Coleman, D. D., as Bishop of Delaware.

Oct. 12. Rev. H. L. Gamble was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the priesthood, and Mr. Palin Saxby and Mr. P. E. Bacon were recommended as worthy of being received as Candidates for orders.

Dec. 4th, ('88.) Consent was unanimously given to the consecretion of Rev. Boyd Vincent as assistant Bishop of
"Southern Ohio," and Rev. C. G. Grafton as Bishop of Fon du
Lac- Mr. Geo. A. Beecher was recommended to the Bishop for
ordination to the Diaconate.

ec. 28th. Consent was given to the consecration of Rev. J.
endrick as Missionary Bishop of New Mexico and Arizona,
of Rev. C. F. Knight, D. D., as Bishop of Milwaukee.

b. 21st. Mr. Cyrus Townsend Brady was unanimously remended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate and John A. Williams as candidate for Holy Orders.

ril 10th. Mr. W. W. Wells was unanimously recommended be Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate ("perpetual.")

pril—. An informal meeting was held at the Cathedral suitable expressions of sympathy adopted and transted to the bereaved family of the late Rev. Canon Paterformerly secretary of the Standing Committee.

Ubmitted in behalf of the Committee.

C. H. GARDNER,

President.

The report of the Cathedral Chapter was read by an Gardner, and adopted as follows:

REPORT OF CATHEDRAL CHAPTER TO THE TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL COUNCIL.

The Cathedral Chapter of the Diocese of Nebraska respectfully reports the following account of its acts during the year It has held only one regular meeting during the year, but its duties have been systematically and faithfully carried out by the various standing committees, notably that on Missions of the Diocese. The treasurer's report for the year indicates very careful handling of the various trusts committed to his keepling as will be seen by the accompanying detailed financial statement.

At the meeting held May 13th, 1889, suitable resolutions we repassed relative to the death of the late Clerk of the Chapter, Rev. James Paterson.

The committee to whom was given the task of considering the subject of raising the Episcopal Fund of the Diocese to \$50,000, made an extensive report, in which it was shown that the means contemplated for use in raising the desired mon we were inadequate to their purpose and also that the past year had been in many ways unfavorable to the undertaking. The report was adopted with the addition of the following resolution, which was offered by Chancellor Woolworth, viz:

Resolved, That while this Chapter deems it a duty of the Diocese to increase the fund called "the Episcopai Fund" to the sum of \$50,000 as soon as possible, it suggests, as the most feasible way to encompass this end, the raising of at least \$5,000 each year until the desired sum has been obtained; and further, That a committee of three be appointed by the Coucil to apportion this amount among the various parishes and mission stations of the Diocese; and that Whitsuntide each year be utilized as a time for considering this important matter and urging it upon the people of the Diocese.

Steps have been taken by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Dicese and the Dean of the Cathedral Chapter, whereby it E is hoped the efficiency of the Chapter may be enhanced durin the coming year.

Submitted.

C. H. GARDNER, Dean.

The report of the Secretary and Treasurer of Bishop P Clarkson Memorial Hospital was read by Dean Gard- P ner and adopted as follows:

| Number of patients in the Hospital from March March 1st, 1889: | h 1st, 1888, to           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Women                                                          | 59                        |
| Men.                                                           |                           |
| Girls                                                          |                           |
| Boys                                                           |                           |
|                                                                |                           |
| Total                                                          | 160                       |
| Number of entirely free patients                               |                           |
| Number of days free care                                       | 1,887                     |
| Number of days paid care                                       | 2,277                     |
| Total                                                          | 4.164                     |
|                                                                |                           |
| Number of deaths during the year                               | 11                        |
| Respectfully submitted,                                        |                           |
| Mrs. A. J. POPPLET                                             | -                         |
| Secretary a                                                    | nd Treasurer.             |
| Secretary and Treasurer's report of t                          | he receipts               |
| and expenses of Bishop Clarkson Memor                          | ial Hospital              |
| For Children, from March 1st, 1888, to March                   | -                         |
|                                                                | un 186, 1669:             |
| RECEIPTS: From Harvest Home offerings                          | \$ 378.75                 |
| From monthly donations                                         |                           |
| Front monthly subscriptions                                    |                           |
| From sales                                                     |                           |
| From patients                                                  | 2,604.47                  |
| Total                                                          | \$1941.72                 |
| EXPENSES:                                                      | (-1,211.10                |
| For household living                                           | 1,679.49                  |
| For Matron's salary                                            |                           |
| For nurses and servants                                        |                           |
| For dispensary                                                 | 364.25                    |
| For repairs                                                    | 144.33                    |
| For furniture                                                  |                           |
| For telephone                                                  | 49.00                     |
| •                                                              | # CO C =                  |
| For gas                                                        |                           |
| For gas For new boiler for bath rooms                          | 112.76                    |
| For gas  For new boiler for bath rooms  For paving tax         | 112.76<br>27.35           |
| For gas For new boiler for bath rooms                          | 112.76<br>27.35<br>462.25 |

| Balance March 1st, 1888     | . 906.0===3<br>. 4,241.7====3                |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Total                       | \$5,147.7= 6                                 |
| Expenses to March 1st, 1889 | . 4,515.9=================================== |
| Balance March 1st, 1889     | . 631.0€ → ●6                                |
| Deficit                     |                                              |

Total...... \$5,147.7€ → 76

The following reports have been referred to this committee \_\_\_\_\_

Canon Scott, and received and adopted as follows

The report of the Finance Committee was read by

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Report of the Episcopal Endowment Fund.

The Income Account.

The Episcopal Fund Account.

The Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.

The Mission Fund.

The Clarissa Cook Fund.

Your committee beg leave to report, that they have carefullyexamined these accounts, with the accompanying vouchers. and have found them correct.

In reference to the assessment unpaid from the different parishes and missions in the Diocese, your committee beg leave to report that upon investigation, the assessment upon the following parishes and missions should never have been

made, viz.: 

Grace Mission. Tecumseh, deficiency..... 13.00 St. Phillip's Mission, Omaha, deficiency Brownell Hall, Omaha. deficiency .... St. Matthews, Norfolk, deficiency..... 75.00 And would respectfully recommend that the Council order

Trinity, Cedar Rapids, deficiency.....

the above amounts cancelled upon the treasurer's books. We also find the following parishes and missions with as-

sessments unpaid, viz.:

| St. Thomas, Falls City                           | <b>\$ 9</b> 2 00 |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| St. Mark's, Omaha                                | 52.00            |
| St. Paul's, Clarks, paid nothing since 1881      | 76.00            |
| Christ Church, Palmayra, paid nothing since 1882 | 60.00            |
| Grace Church, Red Cloud, never paid anything     | 63.00            |
| St. John's Church, Harvard                       | 88.00            |
| St. James, Fairmont, never paid anything         | 95.00            |
| Trinity, Friend, never paid anything             | 60.00            |
| Trinity, Republican City, never paid anything    | 154.00           |
| Trinity, Aurora, never paid anything             | 15.00            |
| Faith, Jamestown, never paid anything            | 18.00            |
| St. Stephens, St. Paul, never paid anything      | 30.00            |
| Christ Church, Tekamah                           | 10.00            |
| St. John's, Valentine, never paid anything       | 15 00            |
| Ascension, Oakland                               | 17.00            |
| St. John's Memorial, Ulysses                     | 24.00            |
| St. Luke's, Wymore                               | 17.00            |
| Trinity, York                                    | 39.00            |
| St. Peters, Rulo, paid nothing since 1882        | 36.00            |
| St. Mark's, Creighton                            | <b>27</b> .00    |
|                                                  |                  |

These amounts have been carried forward year by year upon the treasurer's books, and it is the opinion of your committee that they can not be collected and we would recommend that the Council order the treasurer to cancel the same upon his books.

Your committee would further recommend, that the Bishop give to the treasurer the name and address of the warden of each organized mission in the diocese, and that the treasurer hereafter send a notice to each warden calling his attention to Canon XIV., with the request that he collect the amount due from each communicant in the mission and forward the amount so collected to the treasurer, before the opening of the Council

All of which is respectfully submitted.

ROBT. SCOTT, Chairman. ALBERT C. STOWELL, H. J. WALSH.

The Committee on Incorporation of Churches, finding no business to transact, made no report.

The Committee on the Apportionment of the Bishop's address made their report. It was adopted as follows:

The committee to which was referred the distribution to their proper committees of the subject matters referred to in the Bishop's address, recommend:—

1st. That so much of the Bishop's address as refers to the missionary work in the Diocese and its support, be referred to the Committee on Church Extension.

2nd. That so much of it as refers to Clerical changes be referred to the Committee on State of the Church.

3rd. That so much of it as refers to the division of the Diocese, be referred to a special committee of three Clergymen and three Laymen.

4th. That so much of the Bishop's address as refers to the observance of the Lord's Day, Purity and Temperance, be referred to a special committee of five, three Clergymen and two Laymen, to report at the next Annual Council.

5th. That so much of the Bishop's address as refers to socialism be referred to a special committee of four, two Clergymen and two Laymen, to report at the next Annual Council.

LOUIS ZAHNER, JOHN WILLIAMS, C. M. WEAD.

The Committee on the Prepartion of a Memorial to General Convention on the division of the Diocese, asked consent to prepare the same after the close of Council and to submit it to the Bishop. Granted.

The Dean moved that a Committee of three be appointed to secure an addition to Episcopate fund. See report of Cathedral Chapter above.\* Carried.

The Committee on Christian Education presented its report as follows:

### CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

When we approach the subject of Christian Education, we are brought face to face with that which affects the highest \*Notr-Page 66 of Journal Resolution embodied in report of Cathedral Chapter

destiny of man for time and for eternity. Man is endowed by his creator with an immortal Spirit. The nature of that Spirit is capable of wondrous growth. Secular education will develop the highest powers of the intellect, but it is Christian education alone that directs and controls intellectual attainments. And unless secluar education has its foundation based on the eternal and unerring truths of the Christian religion and teaching, the individual character can never become ennobled to its true dignity.

The question here may be asked what is Christian education and of what does it consist? In its broad and Catholic sense it means obedience to the direct command of Christ. "To go teach all nations," and baptizing them "in the name of the Father, Son and Holy Ghost." And that which is implied in Baptism, gives us the answer to the question of what does Christian education consist?

In Baptism, what are the promises made for the child? The sponsors take upon themselves the solemn duty of bringing up that child in the fear and nurture, and admonition of the Lord. In making these promises do parents and sponsors realize the soleminity of the vows and promises they make in the name of and for that child? Neglect of these vows and promises, to say the least of it, is cruel to the child and subjects it to the danger of itself ignoring, as it advances in years, those solemn vows and promises that were made in its name at its Baptiam. Those who neglect to fulfil the promises made for the child incur a fearful responsibility.

In the face of the neglect of parents and sponsors to perform their duty to the little ones of Christ's flock, the Church wisely interposes to make amends, so far as she has the means at Ther disposal to supply her children with the benefits of Christian education. She does this in her institutions of learning and in her Sunday-Schools.

For the past twenty-one years this Diocese has been blessed with one such institution—Brownell Hall.

For fifteen years of this period, the Rev. Dr. Doherty has been its Rector. As an institution of learning, it has few equals.

The character of the education imparted is thorough and comprehensive. The School in its every department is conducted efficiently and judiciously by its able Rector.

But it is in its Christian character especially, that it stands out prominently before the Diocese and the Church at large. Year by year, this is more and more manifested in the character of the pupils who graduate from it and who go into the world carrying with them the evidences of careful training and high Christian culture. This School is truly a blessing to the Diocese and the Diocese should appreciate it accordingly.

The number of pupils at present in attendance is 117,60 of whom are boarders. Fifteen were prepared for confirmation and seven of these were confirmed at the Hall. Fifteen thousand dollars of indebtedness have been paid off during the year, and the school is now free to go and finish the south wing. These are splendid results and speak for themselves.

May God continue to bless it, and make it more and more a power for good in the Diocese.

Rev. Mr. Carey's private school, in Nebraska City, has been very successful during the year, reaching an enrollment of 133 pupils, with an average attendance of about 90.

The number of pupils attending the Sunday-school has increased during the past year about 400.

M. F. CAREY.
J. W. GILMAN.
ROBERT R. RINGWALT.
C. J. PHELPS.

The committee on the State of the Church presented its report as follows:

The extent of the territory of Nebraska and the multitude of the people possessing it may well make the cheek of its Bishop blanch and his courage quail as he takes his station at the head of his few followers. Fourteen hundred thousand people scattered over more than seventy thousand miles of territory, with about forty working clergy to break the Bread of Life to them. One priest to see to the saving of forty thousand souls. These are the figures of appalling disproportion. "Preach the gospel to every creature," cries the Master. Now is the accepted time. The fields are white with the harvest, but the laborers so few and the harvest time so short, how can they obey the mandate? Indeed, the task were hopeless were it not for our faith in the promises and in the presence of the Lord of the Harvest. Meantime, in the face of these discouraging facts, the Church has been working and making steady advances, with the courage, faith and persistency of the man who would undertake to dip the Missouri dry with a wooden bucket or level the bluffs which determine its boundaries with a shovel and a wheelbarrow.

Progress has been evident yearly, in the multiplication of agencies, the increase and perfecting of organization, the addition of members, the augmentation of funds, the purchase and improvement of property, the beautifying and dignifying of worship, and the growth of devotion. Since the coming of the present Diocesan in 1885, the number of working clergy has been more than doubled, and the number of permanent church buildings has been multiplied six fold. There are forty-three working clergy in the Diocese now; twenty-six of these are missionaries. The number of communicants exceed 3,000; there are fifty-four churches, and one Diocesan school.

The Associate Missions, begun eight months ago in Omaha, under Messrs. Witherspoon and Gamble, have produced much material and spiritual good already. Three churches have been built or are in course of erection in that time. Four building sites were secured, and church property to the value of \$13,000 is thus added to the Diocese, and, better still, the souls that accompany this material showing. Four fine stone churches are in course of erection this year, three of them almost completed, St. Mathias, Omaha, Holy Trinity, Lincoln, St. Stephens, Grand Island, and Christ's Church, Beatrice. A handsome little church of stone has also been built and consecrated in Chadron. A rectory has been built there, too, during the year.

The churches built during the year or in course of erection now are, Omaha, St. Mathias, the Good Shephard; in South Omaha, one, St. Martin's; in Lincoln, two, Holy Trinity and St. Andrews; in Grand Island, Broken Bow, Wyoming, Wymore, All Saint's, Kearney, Sutton, Beatrice. Two lots were puchased, and the church moved to a more desirable site and a rectory built in Columbus. A rectory was built in Schuyler.

A comparatively large debt has been liquidated by St. Mary's parish, Nebraska City; and a debt of \$15,000 which rested on Brownell Hall has been paid. The Woman's Auxilliary is multiplying its branches and increasing its work and contributions. Its power is mightily felt in every part of the field, within and without our borders, in the parish, the diocese, the domestic and foreign departments; in a new and noble sense the helpmeet for man, in the evangelization of the world.

The St. Andrew's Brotherhood is growing in numbers, education, consecration and usefulness. It is already, and promises still more, to be a grand co-adjutor to the church. The King's Daughters are likely to extend their organization from the city throughout the state and become helpful handmaids of the church in proportion to their numbers.

The deepening of devotion among our people is apparent from their increased reverence for holy places, holy things, their appreciation of the privilege and duty of worship, and their more frequent attendance at the Lord's Supper, as well as in their tithes and offerings; and though sin doth abound, undoubtedly, yet we can surely see the number of those on the increase who visit the fatherless and widows in their affliction, and keep themselves unspotted from the world.

Let us encourage one another with these considerations.

R. DOHERTY.

The Bishop announced the following special committees upon the divisions of his address:

1. Division of Diocese—Rev. Messrs. Jenner, Gilman and Jones, Messrs. D. H. Wheeler, C. W. Thomas, W. L. Murphy.

- 2. Lord's Day, Temperance, Purity (to report next Council) Revs. C. H. Gardner, A. A. Morrison, O. J. Booth, Messrs. H. J. Walsh, A. C. Stowell.
- 3. Socialism—(to report next Council)—Revs. E. H. Haynor, R. L. Knox, Messrs. H. H. Meday, G. F. Labagh.

On motion, order No. 13 was suspended until two o'clock, and under order No. 14 it was moved that a committee of four be appointed to determine definitely what mission points shall be struck from the list.

The Bishop appointed Dean Gardner, Rev. Wm. Osgood Pearson, Mr. A. P. Hopkins and C. S. Montgomery.

The report of the committee on proportionate representation was laid on the table.

The Bishop nominated a special committee, Revs. Dr. Doherty, W. C. McCracken and Mr. C. S. Montgomery, upon religious instruction in the army.

Proposed Canon XXX, was laid on the table.

The Bishop nominated, and the council affirmed the nomination, of Rev. Wm. Osgood Pearson, as Registrar of the Diocese.

On motion, a vote of thanks to Rev. Wm. Osgood Pearson, for gratuitous services to the Diocese for the past eight months, was given.

The Bishop nominated as Honorary Canons, in place of Revs. Alex. Allen and W. H. Sparling, Rev. W. T. Whitmarsh, Northern Convocation; Rev. R. C. Talbott, Southern Convocation; affirmed.

The Rev. Dr. Zahner was appointed Resident Canon in place of Canon Paterson, deceased.

Council adjourned until 2 o'clock.

### AFTERNOON SESSION.

At 2 o'clock the Council met pursuant to adjournment, and proceeded to elect by ballot the members of the Standing Committee, as follows:

Very Rev. C. H. Gardner,

Rev. H. B. Burgess,

Rev. Robt. Doherty, S. T. D.,

Mr. J. M. Woolworth, LL. D.,

Mr. H. G. Clark,

Mr. H. W. Yates.

The election of Deputies and Provisional Deputies to General Convention being in order, the Council by ballot elected the following deputies:

Very Rev. C. H. Gardner,

Rev. Louis Zahner, S. T. D.,

Rev. Robt. Scott,

Rev. John Hewitt,

Mr. J. M. Woolworth, LL. D.,

Mr. O. M. Carter,

Mr. S. D. Barkalow.

And the Provisional Deputies, as follows:

Rev. Robt. Doherty, S. T. D.,

Rev. A. A. Morrison,

Rev. G. W. Flowers.

Rev. W. T. Whitmarsh,

Mr. Philip Potter,

Mr. H. H. Meday,

Mr. C. S. Montgomery,

Mr. A. C. Stowell.

The Committee on Church Extension reported as follows:

Your Committee on Church Extension would respectfully report that upon examination of the work done during the last year, there is every reason for gratitude to Almighty God for the remarkable progress achieved in the Diocese.

The Church's means of meeting the demands made upon her by the vast and constantly increasing population of the State are entirely inadequate, there being but forty-four Clergymen for a population of over 1,400,000, and the financial aid from the Board of Missions being extremely small. Many promising openings, which present themselves, cannot be taken advantage of from lack of men and means.

Your Committee is of opinion that the most useful suggestion having in view the development of the Church's resources and the extension of her influence in Nebraska, is that of the division of the Diocese, a measure with which they beg to record their fullest sympathy.

Notwithstanding the paucity of means and appliances, your Committee has to report a remarkable and gratifying growth in Church life, both material and spiritual.

Three hundred and seventy-six persons have been confirmed, a number which, if not equal to that reported last year, is still much in excess of former years.

The work of Church Extension in connection with the Associate Mission within the past eight months has been as follows:

The Church of the Good Shepherd, situated on the corner of Lake and 19th streets, has been built and completed, at a cost of about \$1,800.00, all of which has been raised, leaving no indebtedness on the church building. The lot on which the church stands is, unfortunately, not owned by the mission, and we are compelled for the present to pay a lease rent of \$200.00 per year. Good Shepherd is hoping very soon to become self-supporting.

At South Omaha, one lot has been secured on the south-west side of the city, and a church built thereon at a cost of about \$1,650.00 (including furnishing). The entire property as it now stands is valued at \$2,800.00, on which there is an indebtedness (not provided for by subscriptions) of \$532.00. On the east side

74 91

**2**3

**—** 

Frd

Ed

T el

**2**8.

-Z

士ル

€ I

- 4

۵,

, e,

**€3** 8

9 ·e

**£3** 8

- 70

Te

; A

**M** 

O 10

**90**0

- XI-

78

of the city two lots have been secured, valued at \$4,000.00, making the total valuation of our South Omaha property \$6,800.00. We would report further that \$950.00 has been subscribed towards the support a of resident priest; and that the Rev. Mr. Knox formerly of Columbus, has been appointed to take charge, and has already entered into residence.

At St. Andrews', Walnut Hill, two lots have been purchased on the corner of Nicholas and Institute streets, at a cost of \$1,800.00. A church is also now in process of erection, which is to cost something over \$1,500.00, \$1,000.00 of which has already been subscribed. Though the lots in this mission cost but \$1,800.00, they are now valued at \$3,000.00; and there remains an indebtedness of only \$500.00 on the entire property.

Besides the above named missions, services have been maintained at St. Paul's, St. Philip's, and St. Margaret's (Papillion), in all of which places there is an encouraging growth.

About six months ago a mission was begun at Windsor Place, and we are now about to secure some lots on which to erect a church.

We are also in negotiation with the proprietors of Dundee Place with regard to the donation of two lots for the use of a mission to be established in that locality.

Though the spiritual part of the work cannot be computed in figures, we feel that there is no reason for discouragement in this respect. About 350 pastoral calls have been made, 160 sermons preached; the Holy Communion has been celebrated over 60 times; 21 candidates have been presented for confirmation; 28 have been baptized, and an average of 10 services a week has been maintained.

The general zeal and activity which have characterized the work of the Clergy throughout the Diocese, are much to be commended.

In Ourtha, the Church is rapidly taking a prominent and influential position.

An Associate Mission has been formed for the special needs of the See city, and a very useful work in Church extension is being carried on under its auspices, as will be seen from its special report, which is appended hereto.

The parish of the Holy Trinity, Lincoln, is erecting a commodious and beautiful stone Church at a cost of over \$30,000.

At Beatrice, a Church is also being built, which will cost \$35,000, and the parish is in a wholesome and flourishing condition.

A Church has been built at Grand Island, costing \$18,000, and is now about ready for occupancy.

At Wymore, a Church is nearly completed, at a cost of \$2,200.

At Wilber, nearly \$1,000 has been collected for the building of a Church at the earliest possible date.

DeWitt, Geneva and Odell are also moving toward the erection of Churches in the near future, and show signs of vigorous life.

The services of the Church have been established at the following points: O'Neill, Rushville, Gordon, Cody, Emmet, David City, and resumed at Arapahoe.

A new Church has been built at Chadron, and Churches are in progress of construction at Cody and Broken Bow.

A Rectory has also been built at Chadron.

A Church organization has been effected at Loup City, and the money is in hand for a Church building.

The Women's Auxiliary, as ever, has proved itself to be a worthy and efficient handmaid of the Church, always rallying to the assistance of every good work.

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew and the Daughters of the King are both useful societies, which, under proper direction, accomplish excellent work, especially among young people, and your Committee are glad to notice that the Clergy of the Diocese are showing a constantly increasing willingness to avail themselves of their services in the extension of the Church's influences.

The debt on Brownell Hall has been entirely wiped out, and this admirably equipped and conducted school needs now nothing but the hearty co-operation of the Clergy throughout the Diocese in presenting its claims to their people, to place it permanently and at once in the very forefront of the

Church's institutions of learning, and to render it a most efficient factor in Church Extension in this Diocese.

The Church of St. Matthias, which is now nearing completion, and is to serve the double purpose of a parish Church and a Chapel for Brownell Hall, promises to be both an ornament to the Church's possessions in the city, and a useful adjunct to her machinery.

Christ's Church, Wyoming, within the past year has secured I two acres of land and built a Church. They now estimate the value of their property at \$3,000.

In conclusion, your committee, in submitting this report, would urge upon both Clergy and Laity the importance and magnitude of the Church's present opportunity in this rapidly developing State, and the great responsibility which rests upon us of using every effort in our power to extend the Church's influence upon all sides, by personal service, prayer and alms.

C. S. WITHERSPOON, LOUIS ZAHNER.

G. LA VILLE SWEENEY,

Committee.

The Council adjourned to 8 o'clock.

#### EVENING SESSION.

The Council met at 8 o'clock pursuant to adjournment.

The Secretary was instructed to print in Journal only such reports as are adopted or as are referred to Committees for report at next Annual Council.

The report of the Committee on Religious Instruction in the Army was adopted as follows:

Your committee, appointed to consider and report upon the subject of Religious Instruction in the Army, having had the subject under due advisement, report in favor of the adoption of the following resolutions;

First. Resolved, That this Council, representing the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Diocese of Nebraska, considers

Let he subject above mentioned as very important and recommends, as a means to better results, the increase of Army Chaplains to a number equal to the number of Army Posts actually occupied.

Second. Resolved, That, in the opinion of this Council, the Secretary of War should call a General Convention of Army Chaplains for consideration of ways and means to a more uniform system of Army Religious Instruction and other matters relating to that subject.

Third. Resolved, That liberal appropriations should be made by Congress for the purpose of supplying and furnishing hapels and other places for the use of Army Chaplains and heir aids for religious services and instruction.

Fourth. Resolved, That the President and Secretary of War be requested to appoint annually the Sunday occurring on or mext before the Fourth of July as Army and Navy Sunday, with the request that it be so recognized in all Churches and places of public worship and celebrated by appropriate religious services.

Fifth. Resolved, That a duly certified copy of these resolutions be prepared and forwarded by the Secretary of this Council to the Secretary of War, accompanied by a letter calling special attention to the nature of the resolutions, and requesting their due consideration by the Secretary and his presentation thereof to the President.

Sixth. Resolved, That a duly certified copy of these resolutions be prepared and forwarded by the Secretary of this Council to each of the United States Senators and Representatives in Congress from the State of Nebraska, accompanied by letter requesting due consideration of the same, and in behalf of this Council requesting such Senators and Representatives to earnestly support all measures in Congress looking to the accomplishment of the results favored by this Council and Indicated in the foregoing resolutions.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBT. DOHERTY.
WM. C. McCRACKEN,
C. S. MONTGOMERY,

On motion it was resolved that the Bishop be requested to give to the treasurer the name and address of the warden of each organized mission in the Diocese, and that the treasurer hereafter send a notice to each warden, calling his attention to Canon XIV, with the request that he collect the amount due from the mission, and forward the amount so collected to the treasurer before the opening of the Council.

On motion, the form of Parochial report prepared by special committee appointed at last council was referred back to them for revision by dropping out the word "dropped" in the reference to communicants.

The Rev. Dr. Oliver rose on a question of privilege with reference to statements on page 62 of Journal of 1888, as to personal delinquencies, and asked that they be struck off. Agreed to.

An invitation was received from the Art Association to visit their exhibit.

On motion, a committee of two clergy and one layman was appointed to memorialize the General Convention to define some rules for the suspension of lapsed communicants, and that the canon prepared on this subject and lost be referred to that body as a suggestion.

The Bishop appointed Revs. John Williams and H. L. Gamble and Mr. H. J. Walsh.

On motion, it was resolved that the hearty thanks of this Council be extended to the Churchmen and women of Omaha for the generous entertainment of its members. The Council recognizes and appreciates the untiring efforts of the various parishes and organ-

izations of the city for the comfort and pleasure of the visiting Clergy and laity.

On motion the Secretary cast the ballot of the Council for Mr. A. P. Hopkins as Diocesan Treasurer.

The Bishop appointed Dean Gardner, Mr. Joseph Barker, and Dr. G. L. Miller a committee to get subscriptions for the augmentation of the Episcopal Fund.

The Bishop appointed Canon W. T. Whitmarsh as Dean of the Northern Convocation and Canon R. Scott as Dean of the Southern Convocation.

The usual resolution for the printing of the Journal was passed and the report of the Woman's Auxiliary and St. Andrew's Brotherhood were ordered printed in the Journal.

On motion, it was resolved that the blank form of parochical report presented and used by the Council this year, be authorized for use next year, omitting the word "dropped," in reference to communicants.

The report of the committee to memorialize the General Convention on the matter of lapsed communicants was received as follows:

To the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention of the P. E. Church.

We, the Clergy and Lay delegates of the Twenty-second Annual Council of the Diocese of Nebraska, do hereby memorialize your honorable body that, the House of Bishops concurring, you do set forth a Canon for determining who are communicants in this Church in the sense of the Canons, and do further request you to determine how long a Communicant may be carried on the Parish Registers as a Communicant in good standing without communicating.

The Bishop appointed as examining Chaplains: Rev. Robt. W. Oliver, D. D.,

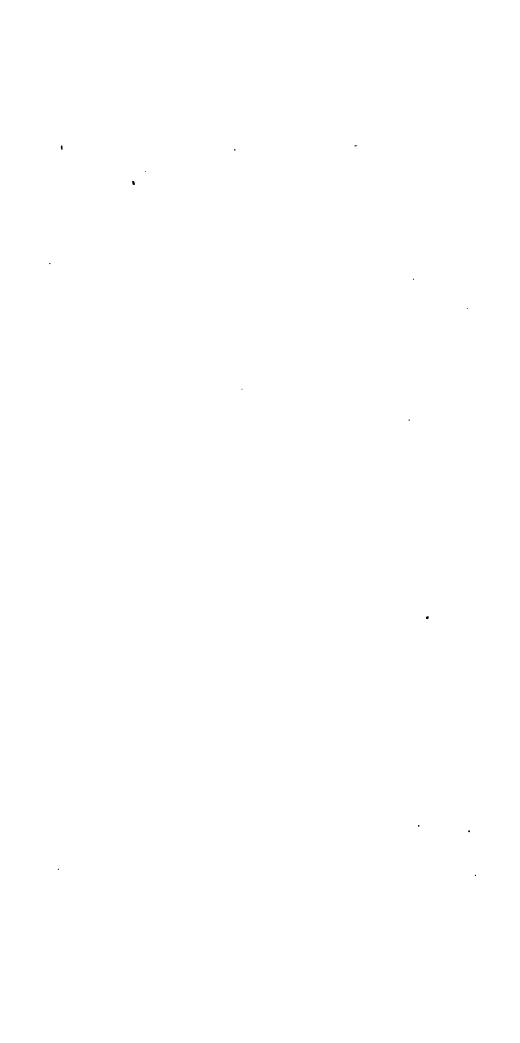
Rev. Robt. Doherty, S. T. D.,

- " Jno. Williams,
- " A. A. Morrison, Ph. D.

The minutes were read, corrected and adopted.

After Prayer, the Council Adjourned.

WM. OSGOOD PEARSON, Secretary.



# In Memoriam.

# THE REV. CANON JAMES PATERSON, A. M.

Born Dec. 14, 1826, in Glasgow, Soetland. Died April 28, 1889, at Omaha, Nebraeka.

By the appointment of the Council of the Diocese, it becomes our painful duty to record the death of our late beloved and revered brother, the Rev. Canon Paterson, A. M.

Your Committee do not presume to enter into the full details of the life of our departed brother. His whole biography is contained in one word—"Fidelity." This is applicable to him in every trust in life. He was true to himself, and to every trust committed to his care, and these were many and various. and often complicated, yet he discharged them all most faithfully to the very uttermost, and at the end died at his post. "As a minister of Christ and steward of the mysteries of God," he "studied to show himself approved unto God," a workman that needed not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth. Being nurtured in the sincere milk of the word in his native and beloved Scotland, his early life was marked by true religious fervor. His faith was implicit and sublime. He knew his God and his "adoption" into the family of heaven as surely as he knew the tranquil beauty of the stars, or the splendor of the meridian sun. No lingering doubt disturbed his belief in the truth of the principles of the Reformation, or in the true

apostolic character of the "Protestant Episcopal Church," or in the Incarnation, Divinity, and Propitiatory Sacrifice of Christ, or in a future state of eternal bliss. The work of the Church was to him the labor of love, and so high and pure were the order and quality of his mind that he easily mastered every temptation.

As to his domestic life: His home was to him a peaceful sanctuary, typical of that higher sanctuary to which his Master called him. It was a home of peace, contentment, confidence and love. It was adorned with domestic virtue and Christian benevolence.

His death must be considered as a deep affliction to the Church, to his family, and to his charge, as well as to the community in which he moved.

Therefore, Resolved:

- 1. That while we raise the heart-sigh and drop the tear of regret for our brother departed, we are far from "sorrowing as those that have no hope," for as we believe that "Jesus died and rose again," so our dear brother, "who sleeps in Jesus," will "God bring with him," and we shall meet him again.
- 2. That we deeply sympathize with his bereaved widow and family, devoutly committing them to the care and comfort of our Merciful High Priest, "who has passed into the heavens," and "who is touched with a feeling of our infirmities," having been tried in all points like as we are, yet without sin.
- 3. Resolved, That this preamble and resolution be entered upon the memorial page of the Journal.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

R. W. OLIVER, D. D. SAM'I, GOODALE, D. D. Committee.

"May light perpetual shine upon him."



# APPENDIX.



# PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

#### From Parishes and Missions.

#### ASHLAND.-ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH, S. D.

Rector-A. Grant Musson.

Wardens-S. S. Fales, John Hinkley.

Baptisms, 10 infants. Communicants, 50. Marriage, 1. Burial, 1. Families 27; other individuals, 10; souls in parish, 126. Sunday School, 4 teachers; 21 scholars. Libraries, 8. S. 140 vol., Parish, 250 vol. 1 parish organization. 1 parish paper. Expenditures: Parochial, \$1,120.34; Diocesan, assessment, \$42, Missions \$110.20, Sunday School, Dio Missions, \$10, hospital \$6.45—\$169.65; general, missions, \$3.05, missions to Jews \$1.56, Theo. Educa. \$10.02, etc. \$2.25—\$16.88; total \$1,306.87. Salary pledged to Rector, \$1,000. 1 church (120), free. Rectory. Value of church property \$4.000.

#### ALBION.-ST. JOHN'S MISSION.

Missionary—G. W. Flowers.
Warden—Geo. M. Montgomery.
Secretary—Gage Montgomery.
Treasurer—Eli Hodkins.
No report. Twenty-eight communicants last year.

#### ARAPAHOE.-ST. PAUL'S MISSION, S. D.

Missionary-S. F. Myers.

Warden-Adolphe d'Allemand.

Harry Ellison, Sec'y, R. J. Finch, Treas.

Baptism, 1 infant. Communicants, 19. Marriage, 1. Families 20, other individuals 7, souls in mission 100. Sunday School, 8 teachers, 38 scholars. Expenditures: Parochial, \$54.84; general, missions to Jews \$2.25; total \$57.09 Salary pledged to missionary \$700. Just organized.

#### AUBURN-MISSION, S. D.

Missionary-R. C. Talbott.

Mrs. Robt. Love, Sec'y, Mrs. F. A. Welton, Treas.

Baptisms, 3 infants. Communicants, 11. Families, 16, other Individuals 12; souls in mission 75. Sunday School, 5 teachers, 20 scholars. Expenditures: Parochial, \$60.50; Diocesan, missions \$9.25; general, missions \$2.50, total \$72.55. Work just commenced.

#### AURORA.-TRINITY MISSION, S. D.

No report.

#### BEATRICE-CHRIST'S CHURCH PARISH, S. D.

Rector-Robert Scott.

Wardens-J. E. Smith, C. C. Knapp.

Baptisms, 22 infants, 1 adults; confirmed 14; communicants, gain 5; loss 10. total, 31. Marriages 4. Burials 6. Families 40, other individuals 35; souls in Parish, 220. Sunday School, 8 teachers, 75 scholars. Library, S. S. 100 vol. 4 parish organizations. Expenditures: Parochial \$9,692.44; Diocesan, assessmont, \$40, missions, \$209.60, aged clergy, \$14—269.60; General, missions, \$5. total \$10.015.04 (with \$4,091.79 cash on hand). 1 chapel :120 free, with stone church in course of building. Value of church property, when clurch is completed, \$36,500. Salary pledged to Rector, \$1,200.

#### BLAIR .- ST. MARY'S PARISH, N. D.

Rector - E. H. Gavnor.

Wardens -E. C. Jackson, E. C. Pierce.

Baptisims, 2 infects, 2 adults. Confirmed, 2. Communicants, gain 3, loss 9, total, 30. Marria, e., 2; burials, 7. Families, 20; other individuals, 11; souls in parish, 105. Semday school: teachers, 5; scholars, 51. Library, S.S., 210 volumes. Three parish organizations. Expenditures: Pharochial,\$036.28; Diocesan, assessment \$35, missions \$23.51, aged clergy \$2.63, hospital, \$1.60 - \$62.74; general, missions, 518.94, missions to Jews, \$1.86, Theological Education \$1.20 - \$22. Total, \$1,021.02. Salary pledged to Rector, \$650. One church, (130) free. Rector v. Value of church property, \$4,500.

#### BROWNVILLE. CHRIST CHURCH PARISH, S. D.

Rector -R. C. Talbott.

Treasurer -Miss Johnson.

Clerk Miss Marchin.

Baptisms, 38 infants, 16 adults. Confirmed, 7. Communicants, gain 20, 108s (3, total 28). Marriages, 2; burials, 4. Families, 51; other individuals, 13 son's in parish, 220. Sunday school; Teachers, 11; scholars, 71. Library, 5, 8., 100 columns. One parish cognition. Expenditures: Parochial, \$111.15;

Diocesan, assessment, \$10, missions, \$63, aged clergy, \$280-\$80.80; generalmissions to Jews, 60c, Theological Education \$1.60—\$2.20; total, \$194.15. Brick church. Rectory. Value church property, \$3,100. Indebteduess (pledge to Dio. missions) \$32.

#### BLOOMINGTON.-ST. MARY'S MISSION, S. D.

No Report.

#### BROKEN BOW.-ST. JOHN THE DIVINE MISSION, N. D.

Missionary - O. J. Booth.

Warden-W. G. Purcell.

Baptisims, 10. Baptized persons in Mission, 51. Confirmed, persons in Mission, 19. Communicants, admitted 3, received from other parish, 1. Removed from Mission, S. Present No. 14. Marriages, 7. Sunday school, Teachers and Officers, 5. Scholars, 20. 2 Parochial organizations. Expenditures Parochial Objects, \$2,726.00. Salary Pledged to Missionary, \$700. Church (150) free. Our Missionary about \$600. Population of Broken Bow, 1 300, with six conventicles. Church in process of building.

#### CEDAR RAPIDS.-TRINITY PARISH, N. D.

Rect or .- Geo. W. Flowers.

Wardens-A. C. Stowell, J. D. Stires.

Baptisms, 7 infants, 2 adults. Confirmed, 3. Communicants, gain 5, loss 17, total, 28. Marriage, 1; burials, 3. Families, 17; other individuals, 14; souls in parish, 81. Sunday School; teachers, 6; scholars, 40. Two parish organizations, Expenditures: Parochical, \$1.244.43; Diocesan, assessment, \$15, missions, \$25, hospital, \$2.33 -\$42.33; General, missions, \$15.53, etc. \$2.30 -\$17.83; Total, \$1,304.59. Salary pledged to Rector, \$500. One church (150) free Rectory. Value of church property, \$3,300. Indebtedness, \$450.

#### CENTRAL CITY, S. D.

No report.

CLARKS, N. D.

No report.

#### COLUMBUS.-GRACE CHURCH PARISH, N. D.

Rector-R. L. Knox.

Wardens-James R. Smith, Geo. Lehman.

Baptisms, 31 infants, 6 adults. Confirmed, 33. Communicants, gsin, 46, loss, 2, total 78. Marriage, 1. Burials, 2. Churching, 1. Families, 52. Sunday School: 6 teachers, 66 scholars. Library, S. S., 50 vol. Three parish organiza-

tions. Expenditures: Parchical, \$2 432; Diocesan, assessment, \$21, mission \$24.54, aged clergy, \$2.12, Episcopal fund \$48-\$95.66; General, missions
Jews, \$1.92, Theological Education, \$3.76-\$5.68; total, \$2,533.34. Salass to TY. pledged to Rector, \$300. One church (old and in badcondition, 100 seats) free Value of church property (purchased this year), \$2,540. Indebte-Rectory. ness, #674.

#### CHADRON.-GRACE CHURCH MISSION, N. D.

Missionary-J. N. Chesnutt.

Warden-Burr Shelton.

Treasurer-H. N. Russell

Clerk-Alfred Bartow.

Baptisms, S infants. Communicants, gain 8, loss 11, total 32. Marriages, Burials, 2. Families, 20; other individuals, 14; souls in mission, 73. Sundant - 188V School, 5 teachers, 31 scholars. One parish organization. Expenditures: Par ochical, \$2,550.32; Diocesan, assessment \$29, missions \$16.06, aged clerges \$3.10—\$43.16. Total, \$2,603.48. Salary pledged to mission for salary of mi issionary, \$600. Stone Church just built, largely by gifts from abroad (125), from rec Rectory. Value of Church property, \$3,900. Indebtedness on Rectory, \$230, salary of missionary, to Diocesan missions \$450, etc., \$16. Total, \$696.

#### CREIGHTON.-ST. MARK'S MISSION, N. D.

Warden-S. J. G. Irwin.

Communicants, gain 12, loss 6, total 26. 1 Parish organization. Church (15. 50) free. Value of Church property, \$1,500. By liberality of the Bishop, all indeb = btedness has been removed.

#### CRETE-TRINITY (MEMORIAL) PARISH, S. D.

Rector-E. R. Richardson.

Wardens-Henry Code, J. R. Johnson.

æ 5 7 ; Baptisms, 12 infants, 1 adult, confirmed 4, communicants, gain 4; loss total 23 Marriages, 4 Burlals, 2. Families, 19, souls in Parish, 80. Sunda E. day School, I teacher, 36 scholars. Libraries, S. S. 75 vol., Parish, 20 vol. Experied ditures: Parochial, 3151.25; Diocesan, missions, \$4.15, hospital, \$1-85.15 total, \$156.10 Salary piedged to Rector, \$135. 1 church 120, free. Rectory Z Value of church property, \$4,150. Indebtedness, \$26.

#### DAVID CITY.-TRINITY MISSION, S. D.

Missiovary-S. F. Meyers.

Warden -Frank A. Snow.

Secretary and Treasurer-John A. Ayres.

Salary pledged to missionary, \$500.

#### DECATUR-THE INCARNATION PARISH, N. D.

Rector-A. E. Marsh.

Wardens - C. Engleman, S. Preston.

Baptisms, 3 infants, confirmed 2, communicants, gain, 5; loss 5; total, 29 Burial, 1. Families, 7, other individuals 54, souls in Parish, 78. Sunday School, 6 teachers, 60 scholars. Parish library, 26 vol. 1 Parish organization, Expenditures: Parochal, \$70.48; Diocesan, Assessment, \$24; Missions, \$15, Aged Clergy, \$2.30; Hospital, \$1.90; Episcopal fund, \$1.67—\$44.87. General: Missions, \$12.95; Missions to Jews, \$1.50; Theo. Ed. \$2.50, etc., \$3.30—\$20.25; total \$135.02. Salary pledged to Rector, \$200. Church (80) free. Rectory. Indebtedness, \$45.

#### FALLS CITY-ST. THOMAS' PARISH, S. D.

Rector-W. V. Whitten.

Baptisms, 11 infants, 1 adult. Communicants, loss 4; total 18. Burials, 2. Families, 10. Sunday school: 7 teachers, 60 scholars. One Parish organization. Expenditures: Parochal, \$100; Diocesan, assessment, \$22; total, \$122. Church, free, with stone basement as Rectory. Value of church property, \$2,000.

#### DEWITT.-ST. AUGUSTINE'S MISSION, S. D.

Missionary--S. A. Potter.

Warden-A. C. White.

Treasurer-Henry Miller.

Clerk-I. Barrett.

Baptisms, 8 infants, 12 adults. Confirmed 23. Communicants 18. Families 19, other individuals 10, souls in mission 100. Sunday School, 1 teacher, 40 pupils. Expenditures; Parochial \$134.90. Diocesan assessment \$14. Mission \$10.33—\$24.33. Total, \$159-23. Salary pledged to missionary, \$300.

#### FAIRMOUNT.-ST. JAMES' MISSION, S. D.

No report.

#### FREMONT-ST. JAMES' PARISH, N. D.

Rector-W. C. McCracken.

Wardens-W. De L. Freeman, F. W. Hayes.

Baptisms, 8 infants, 1 adult. Confirmed, 7. Communicants, gain 3, loss 3, total, 44. Marriages, 7; burials, 6. Sunday school: 13 teachers, 102 scholars, library (8.8.), 150 volumes. One Parish organization. Expenditures: \$\frac{1}{2}\text{arcs}\text{chial}, \\$6,365.48; Diocesan, assessment, \\$72, missions, \\$35.\\$5, aged clergy, \$4.57; hospital, \\$4.65-\\$117.07; General, Theological Education, \\$17.25, etc., \\$15.67-\\$32,92; total, \\$6,515.47. Salary pledged to Rector, \\$1,200. Brick church (300), free. Value of church property, \\$20,300. Indebtedness, \\$4,200.

#### FRIEND.—TRINITY MISSION, S. D.

No report.

#### FT. CALHOUN-ST. MARY'S MISSION, N. D.

Missionary -E. H. Gaynor. Warden-Geo. Neale.

Baptisms, 1 infant, 1 adult. Communicants, gain 1, loss 1, total 10. Famili-12, other individuals 2. Souls in mission 48. Library (S.S.) 25 vols. Expenditure Parochial \$113.52. Diocesan, Missions \$33.34. General missions \$1.63. Tot \$148.49. Church (100 seats, old and out of repair) free. Value of Church pro erty \$525.

#### EDGAR-ST. ANDREW'S MISSION, S. D.

Missonary-G. L. Sweeney.

Treasurer-H. F. Grant,

Warden-I. Ousey. Baptisms, 9 infants, 2 adults. Communicants, loss 2, total, 11. Burials Families 6, other individuals 5. Souls in mission 30. Sunday School, 3 teacher

15 scholars. 1 Parish organization.

#### GENEVA .- ST. JAMES' MISSION, S. D.

No report.

GENOA.—(CHIEFLY INDIAN SCHOOL) MISSION, N. D.— No report.

GRAND ISLAND. -ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH. S. D.

Rector-J. N. Jones.

No report.

#### HASTINGS.-ST. MARK'S PARISH, S. D.

Rector-J. W Gilman.

Wardens-O. Oliver, P. H. Passy. Baptisms, 15 infants, 4 adults. Confirmations, 8. Communicants, gain 23

loss 42, total 77. Marriages, 4; burlais, 9. Churchings, 5. Families, 41; othes individuals, 50; souls in parish, 350. Sunday school: 11 teachers; 65 scholars. Three parish organizations. Expenditures: Parochial, \$1,696.96; Diocesan, assessment, \$36, missions, \$38.70, aged clergy \$1.35; hospital \$5.46-\$81.51; general \$5.46 eral, missions, \$39.35, missions to Jews 70c, Theological Education, \$2.35, etc.\$1.80-\$44.20; total, \$1,822.67. Salary pledged to Rector, \$1,200. Church (250) free. Value church property, \$5,000. Indebtedness, \$196.10.

#### HARVARD.-ST. JOHN'S MISSION, S. D.

No report.

#### JAMESTOWN.- FAITH MISSION, N. D.

No report.

#### KEARNEY.-ST. LUKE'S PARISH, N. D.

Rector-R. W. Oliver, D. D.

Wardens-W. C. Tillson, J. J. Bartlett.

Baptisms, 9 infants, 6 adults. Confirmed, 8. Communicants, gain 16, loss 12, total 33. Marriages, 5; burials, 3. Familes, 17; other individuals, 8; souls in parish, 53. Sunday school: 5 teachers; 40 scholars. One parish organization Expenditures: Diocesan, assessment, \$29, missions, \$3, aged clergy, \$3.77, hos pital, \$16-\$51.77; general, missions \$28.22, mission to Jews, \$3.18-\$31.40; total, \$83.17. Salary pledged to Rector, \$1,000. Church (120) free.

#### LEXINGTON-(PLUM CREEK) ST. PETER'S MISSION, N.D.

Missionary, R. W. Olver, D. D.

Babtisims, 3 infants, 1 adult. Communicants, 25. Expenditures: Parochial, \$13. Value of church property, \$1,200.

#### LINCOLN.-HOLY TRINITY PARISH, S. D.

Rector-John Hewitt.

Wardens-H. J. Walsh, J. C. Kier.

Baptisms, infants, 23; adults, 3; total, 26. Baptized persons in parish, 100 Confirmed, 9. Communicants (last reported) 105, added 33, total 134. Marriages, 6; burials, 6. Holy Communion weekly. Congregation: families, 34; souls, 500. Sunday school: 16 teachers, 155 scholars. Parochial organizations, 5. Disbursements: Parochial, \$35,730.16; Diocesan, \$116.10; missions, etc., \$36,01

—\$36,238.47. Church (500). Chapel (250). Salary of Rector, \$1,500. Value of church property, \$13,000. Insurance \$15,000. Indebtedness, \$13,000. In good repair.

#### LINCOLN. - HOLY COMFORTER.

Missionary, R. L. S. Ferris

Warden, C. E. Hedges.

Baptisms, infants, 3, adults, 2, total, 5. Baptized persons in Mission, 75. Communicants last reported, 40. Admitted, 13. Removed from parish, 11. Present number, 42. Marriages, 4. Burials, 3. Sunday School officers, 6. Scholars, 110. Parish organizations, 2. Expenditures, 8298,83. Indebtedness, ●95. Church (300) Free. Value, \$5,000.

#### NELIGH.-ST. PETER'S MISSION, N. D.

Missionary-Francis Moore.

Baptisms, 15 infants, 2 adults. Confirmed 6. Communicants, gain 7, loss 6, total 28. Marriages 1. Burials 4. Families 26, other individuals 14. Souls in mission 120. Sunday School: 2 teachers, 28 scholars. One Parish organization. Expenditures: Parochial, 8385.10; Diocesan, assessment \$27, missions \$35, aged clergy \$2.8)—64.80: General, missions \$4.20, total \$954.10 (on hand \$295). Church (new, 175) free. Rectory. Salary pledged to Missionary 8600. Value of church preperty \$3,200. Indebtedness \$1,739.

#### NIOBRARA.-ST. PAUL'S MISSION, N. D.

No report.

#### NORFOLK.-TRINITY MISSION, N. D.

Missionary-W. T. Whitmarsh.

Warden-S. W. Hayes.

Secretary and Treasurer-C. A. Mast.

Baptisms, 8 infants, 3 adults. Confirmed 7. Communicants, gain 23, loss 21, total 37. Marriage 1. Burials 2. Families 28, other individuals 3. Souls in mission 118. Sunday School: 6 teachers, 40 scholars. Two Parcochial organizations. One Parish paper. Expenditures: Parcochial, 81,230.69; Diocesan, assessment \$35, missions \$2.18, aged clergy \$3.95, hospital \$5.52—\$56.65; General, missions \$6. Total \$1,293.34. Church (150) free. Rectory. Value of church property \$3,000. Salary pledged to Missionary \$500.

#### NEMAHA CITY. -ST. JOHN'S PARISH, S. D.

Missionary-R. C. Talbott.

Wardens-O. K. Fisher, George Hodkin.

Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Disbursements: Current expenses of parish, \$122.45; diocesan missions, \$2.67; aged and infirm clergy fund, \$.40; Bishop Clarkson Memorial Hospital, \$1.05; total, \$126.57. Church building, 1, wood, value, \$1,000, insurance, \$1,000. Unpaid pledges to diocesan missions, \$13. Property in reasonably good repair.

#### NEBRASKA CITY. - ST. MARY'S PARISH, S. D.

M. F. Carey, Rector. No. report.

#### NORTH PLATTE.-OUR SAVIOUR PARISH, N. D.

Rector -- A. G. E. Jenner,

Wardens-T. C. Patterson, T. J. Foley.

Baptisms, 19 infants, 2 adults. Confirmed, 12. Communicants, gain 15, loss 10, total 48. Marriages, 4. Burials, 2. Families, 62; other individuals, 11;

mouls in parish, 215. Sunday School: 7 teachers, 62 scholars. Library, S. S., ■ 200 vol. Two parish organisations. One parish paper. Expenditures: Parchical, \$1,431.86. Diocesan, assessment \$53, missions \$21.25, aged clergy ■ 3.65, hospital \$7.25—\$85.15; General, missions \$39.92, missions to Jews ■ 1.50, etc. \$15.50—\$56.92; total, \$1,573.93. Salary pledged to Rector, \$1,000. Church (90 seats, old and in bad condition) free. Rectory. School building. Value of church property, \$10,300. Indebtedness, \$520.64.

#### OAKLAND-ASCENSION MISSION, N. D.

No report.

#### OMAHA.-TRINITY CATHEDRAL, N. D.

Dean-C. H. Gardner; Assistant, C. T. Brady.

Wardens-Hy. W. Yates, Hon. E. Wakely.

Baptisme, infants 30 adults 19, total 49. Confirmed, 56. Communicants, Rast reported, 450. Admitted in the parish, 54; received from other parishes, 25, total added, 79. Died, 4. Removed from parish, 60, unaccounted for, 15, total Rost, 79; present number, 450. Marriager, 17. Buriais, 14. Cougregation, families about 230, total of souls about 1,000. Sunday School teachers and officers 25, scholars 150, average attendance 110. Parochial organizations, 7. Disbursements, Parochial, \$14,328.84; Diocesan, assessment \$435, Diocesan Missions \$1.800, Aged and infirm Clergy fund \$77.12, Bishop Clarkson Memorial Hospital \$239.53, Episcopal Fund \$40.46, Good Shepherd Mission \$800, other Church work and building in Diocess \$1,200—4,612.11: General Domestic Missions (including S. S. offerings) \$75, foreign missions \$45, Theological Education \$43, yellow fever sufferers \$55.90, American church building fund \$82.90, total \$19,243.24. Church (600) rented for 11 a. m. service, free for evening service, Chapel (350). Deanery. Extra work done, starting Good Sheperd Mission, 7 days Mission at St. Joe, Mo., and Columbus, Neb. Value of property \$110,000, insurance \$35,000. Indebtedness \$8,000. The influence of the Cathedral upon young men has been almost phenomenal. The attendance of men evenings has been remarkable, always exceeding that of women and oftentimes forming two-thirds of a large congregation.

#### OMAHA.-ALL SAINTS' PARISH, N. D.

Rector-Louis Zahner, S. T. D.

Wardens-J. M. Woolworth, A. P. Hopkins.

Baptisms, 33 infants, 5 adults, confirmed 28, communicants, gain 60, loss 59; total, 182. Marriages 9. Burials 3. Churching 1. Families 112, other individuals 35. Sunday School, 9 teachers, 95 scholars. 3 Parish organizations. Expenditures: Parochial \$7,278.35; Diocesan, assessment \$181, missions \$1,486, aged clergy \$25.40, hospital \$17.13, Episcopal fund \$15 94, etc. \$900—\$2,625.47; general, missions \$29.43, (ditto boxes) \$110.40, missions to Jews \$6.87. Theo. Edu \$36 63—\$183.33; total, \$10.087.15. Salary pledged to Rector \$2,000. Church (450), free and rented. Rectory. Value of church property \$55,000. Indebtedness, \$3,500.

103632

#### OMAHA.-ST. BARNABAS PARISH, N. D.

Rector-John Williams.

Wardens--S. J. Rheem, A. W. Nason.

Baptisms, 29 infants, 4 adults. Confirmed, 14. Communicants, gain 36, los 27, total 224. Marriages, 8. Burials, 22. Families, 120; other individuals, 25 souls in parish, 455. Sunday School: 5 teachers, 40 sobolars. Library, 8. S., 44 vol. Three parish organizations. One parish paper. Expenditures: Parochia 83,914.85; Diocesan, assessment \$196, missions \$1,207. hospital \$24.17 \$1,427.17; General, missions \$83.11, missions to Jews \$11.50, Theological Education \$11.45—\$106.06; Total, \$5,448.08. Salary pledged to Rector, \$1,200 Church (250) free. Rectory. Value of church property, \$30,000. Indebtedners.

١.

#### OMAHA.-ST. JOHN'S PARISH, N.D.

Rector-Wm. Osgood Pearson.

Wardens-Joseph Barker, A. M. Weir.

Baptisms, 14 infants, 7 adults, Confirmed, 7. Communicants, gain 16, loss 13 total 85. Marriages, 6. Burials, 10. Families, 51; other individuals, 10; souls in parish, 213. Sunday School, 10 teachers, 98 scholars. Two parish organizations. Expenditures: Parochical, \$2,690.80 Diocesan, assessment \$46, missions \$221.25, aged clergy \$10.60, hospital \$4.75, Episcopal fund \$5.20 \$257.50; General, missions \$56.34, (ditto boxes) 18, theological education \$6.20 etc. \$13.57—\$94.11; total, \$3,072.80. Salary pledged Rector, \$1,200. Church \$250) free. Value of church property, \$15,000. Indebtedness, \$3,000.

#### OMAHA-ST. PAUL'S MISSION, N. D.

Associate Missioners-C. S. Witherspoon, H. L. Gamble.

Warden-Wellis Yates.

Baptisms, 2 infants, 2 adults. Communicants, gain 9, total 17. Families, 16. Souls in mission, 45. Sunday Sbhool: 5 teachers, 35 Scholars. Church (75) free. Value of church property, \$3,\$50.

## OMAHA- ST. PHILIP'S MISSION, N. D.

Associate Missioners-C. S. Witherspoon, H. L. Gamble.

Warden-J. Reed.

Baptisms, 2 infants, 2 adults. Confirmed, 10. Communicants, 33. Marriage, 1. Burial, 1. Families, 32; other individuals, 13. Souls in mission, 143. Expenditures: Parochial, \$310.81. Diocesan, assessment (2 years) \$30. Missions \$15-\$45; total, \$355,81. Church, free. Value of church property, \$600.

#### OMAHA GOOD SHEPHERD MISSION, N. D.

Associate Missioners-C. S. Witherspoon, H. L. Gamble.

Warden-J. N. Campion.

Baptisms, 3 infants, 2 achits. Confirmed, 5. Communicants, 30. Sunday School: 6 teachers, 46 scholars. One patish organization. Expenditures:

Parochical, \$1,365.52. Diocesan, missions \$3.52; total, \$1,369.04. (In hand \$6.06.) Church (150) free. Value of church property \$22.50. Indebtedness, \$7.25. Mission recently organized.

#### PAPILLION-ST. MARGARET'S MISSION, N. D.

Associate Missioners—C. S. Witherspoon, H. L. Gamble. Warden-O. W. Royce.

Baptisms, 16 infants. Confirmed, 5. Communicants, gain 5, total 16. Marriage, 1. Families, 10. Souls in mission, 31. Sunday School: 4 teachers, 36 scholars. One parish organization. Expenditures: Parochial, \$186. Church 35, free. Value of church property, \$1,000.

#### PLATTSMOUTH .- ST. LUKE'S PARISH, S. D.

Rector-H. B. Burgess.

Wardens-W. J. White, Wm. Ballance.

Baptisms, 17 infants, 5 adults. Confirmed, 11. Communicants, gain 16, loss 13, total 107. Marriages, 9. Burials, 7. Families, 25; other individuals, 40. Sunday School, 7 teachers, 65 scholars. Three parish organizations. Expenditures: Parochial, \$955.60; Diocesan, assessment \$104, missions \$60, aged clergy \$5.10, hospital \$3.50, Episcopal fund \$3-\$175.60; General, missions 5, theological education \$7.40, etc. \$3.50-\$15.90: Total, \$1,147.10. Enlary pledged to Rector, \$600. Church (250) and chapel. Value of church property, \$10.600.

#### SCHUYLER.-HOLY TRINITY PARISH, N. D.

Rector-A. A. Morrison

Assistant Rector-W. W. Wells.

Wardens-C. J. Phelps, Henry Wright.

Baptisms, 8 infants, 7 adults. Confirmed, 14. Communicants, gain 18, loss 4, total 75. Marriages, 2; burials, 3. Sunday school: 8 teachers; 65 scholars. Six parish organizations. Expenditures: Parochial, \$2.40; Diocesan, assessment \$61, missions \$35—\$96; general, missions to Jews \$1.50, theological education \$7.33, etc. \$58.33—\$67,16; total, \$165.56. Salary pledged to the Rector \$1,200. Value of church property, \$3,000.

#### PERU.-ST. MARY'S MISSION, S. D.

Missionary-R. C. Talbott. Treasurer-Mrs. S. J. Jewett.

Secretary-David Jack.

Baptisms, 3 infants. Communicants, 4. Marriage, 1. Families, 12; other individuals, 4; souls in mission, 45. Expenditures: Parochial, \$8.25; Diocesan, assessment, \$3; total, \$11.25. Church (125). Value of church property, \$2,000.

## RED CLOUD.—GRACE MISSION, S. D.

No report Communicants, 11. Value of church property. \$1,200.

| REPUBLICAN CITYTRINITY MISSION, S. D.  |
|----------------------------------------|
| No report.<br>Communicants, 22.        |
| RULO.—ST. PETER'S MISSION, S. D.       |
| No report.<br>Communicants, 6.         |
| RUSHVILLEMISSION, N. D.                |
| No report.                             |
| ST. PAUL.—ST. STEPHEN'S MISSION, N. D. |
| No report. Communicants, 10.           |
| SEWARDST. PETER'S MISSION, S. D.       |
| No report.<br>Communicants 5.          |

SIDNEY.—CHRIST CHURCH MISSION, N. D.
No report.
Communicants, 14. Value of church property, \$2 500. Indebtedness, \$1,100.

SILVER CREEK.—ST. STEPHEN'S MISSION, N. D. Communicants, 7. Church (in bad condition). Value of church property, \$1,500.

<del>-----</del>

SOUTH OMAHA.-MISSION, N. D.

Missionary—R. L. Knox.

Just commenced. Value of church property, \$900.

#### TECUMSEH.—GRACE MISSION, S. D.

Missionary—W. H. Goodisson. Warden—H. B. Strong.

Clerk-C. K. Chamberlain.

Treasurer-C. M. Headrick.

Baptisms, 1 infant Communicants, gain 3, loss 3, total 10. Burial, 1. Sunday School, 6 teachers, 23 scholars. Expenditures: Parochial, \$85.50; Diocesan, assessment \$15, missions \$5, aged clergy \$2—\$22; General, missions \$3,71, missions to the Jews 45c, etc. \$3.80—\$7.96. Total, \$115.46. Salary pledged to missionary, \$500. Church (95) free. Value of church property, \$1,800. Indebtedness, < 450.

#### TEKAMAH.-CHRIST CHURCH MISSSION, N. D.

Communicants, 3.

ULYSSES.—ST. JOHN'S (MEMORIAL) MISSION, S. D.

Missionary-R. H. F. Gairdner.

Warden-Robert Reed.

Baptisms, 4 infants. Confirmed, 6. Communicants, gain 6, loss 1, total 23. Burials, 4. Families 15, other individuals 3, souls in mission 70. One parish organization. Church (150) free. Value of church property, \$2,500.

#### VALENTINE.

No report.

Value of church property, \$2,100.

#### WYMORE.—ST. LUKE'S MISSION, S. D.

Missionary—S. A. Potter.

Warden-R. Whitton.

Baptisms, 4 infants, 3 adults. Communicants, 12. Families 5, other individuals 17, souls in mission 33. One parish organization. Expenditures: Parochial, \$110; Diocesan, assessment \$7, missions \$2.46—\$9.46; General, missions to Jews 10c; Total, \$120.36. Salary pledged to missionary, \$300. A church is nearly completed which will cost \$2,400 and seat 150.

#### WYOMING.-CHRIST'S MISSION, S. D.

Communicants, 3. Value of church property, \$2,500.

#### YORK.-HOLY TRINITY MISSION, 8 D.

Missionary—R. H. F. Gairdner.

Warden-A. M. Stark.

Baptisms, 14 infants, 18 adults. Confirmed 19. Communicants, gain 22,

loss 9, total 48. Marriages 4. Burials 4. Families 21, other individuals 6. Souls in mission 78. Sunday School: Three teachers, 19 scholars. Three parish organizations. Expenditures: Parochial, 8320.03; Diocesan, missions \$12.05, aged clergy \$2.41, hospital \$3.63, Episcopal fund \$15-\$33.09: General, missions \$5.04, Theo. Edu. \$2.27-\$7.31, total \$360.43. Salary pledged to missionary \$250. Church (150) free. Value of church property \$2,500.

#### NEBRASKA CITY.-ST. MARY'S PARISH, S. D.

Rector-M. F. Carey.

Wardens-J. H. Price, Jesse Mapes.

Baptisms, infants 7, adults 3, total 10. Communicants 36. Marriages, 3. Burials, 5. Families, 30; individuals, 25; souls in parish, 150. Sunday school, 5 teachers, 51 scholars. Sunday school library, 115 volumes, 4 parish organization. Expenditures: Parochise, \$304.69. Biocesan, assessment \$3J.00. Diocesan, missions \$10.48, aged and infirm clergy \$5.90. Bishop Clarkson hospital \$2.25-8\$1.73-\$916.52- Salary pledged the Rector, \$450.00 and Rectory, 1 Church (\$250). Freed-Rectory. Value of church property \$10,000.

## WYOMING.-CHRIST MISSION, S. D.

Missionary—M. F. Carey, Warden—W. F. Robb.

Baptisms, infants 5, adults 2, total 7. Communicants, 12. Burials, 2. Familles, 23, individuais 20; total of souls, 120. Sunday School, teachers 7. scholars 65. Sunday School Library, 50 volumes 3 organizations. Expenditures: \$200.00 parochial. Diocesan. assessment \$16.00. Diocesan. missions 25.00, total \$263.00 Salary pledged missionary \$175.00, 1 church. Value of property, \$2,500. Indebtedness \$150.00.

#### INSTITUTIONS.

#### OMAHA.-BROWNELL HALL.

Rev. Robert Doherty, S. T. D., Rector. Teachers 11. Pupils 118. Value of property. building and site, \$127,000. Furniture, library, etc., \$16,000. Total \$143,000.

#### OMAHA.-BISHOP CLARKSON'S MEMORIAL HOSPITAL.

See report in Journal.

#### REPORT OF REV. DR. GOODALE.

I have been absent in Dakota one-half the year, and officiated some ten Sundays at Rapid City. In Nebraska, I officiated one Sunday at Cedar Rapids and one at O'Counor, baptizing two children. Faithfully yours,

S. GOODALE.

# SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

| Marriages                                                                                                                                                    | 119        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Burials                                                                                                                                                      | 137        |
| Baptisms { Infants, 458 } (Adults, 143 )                                                                                                                     | 601        |
| Confirmations                                                                                                                                                | 376        |
| Communicants, present number                                                                                                                                 | 2,624      |
| Families                                                                                                                                                     | 1,341      |
| Individuals, not included in families                                                                                                                        | 434        |
| Sunday school (Teachers, 238)                                                                                                                                | 2,329      |
| Value of church property                                                                                                                                     | \$536,315  |
| Debts of Parishes                                                                                                                                            | 40,778     |
| OFFERINGS, ETC.                                                                                                                                              |            |
| $\textbf{Missions} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Diocesan,} & 5.565.86 \\ \text{Domestic and} \\ \text{Foreign,} & 554.47 \end{array} \right\} \dots \dots$ | 6,120.33   |
| Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund                                                                                                                                  |            |
| Episcopal Fund                                                                                                                                               | 129.27     |
| Assessment of the council                                                                                                                                    | 1,663.00   |
| Offerings, etc., for Parochial Purposes                                                                                                                      | 86,793.82  |
| Theological Fund                                                                                                                                             | 152.96     |
| Bishop Clarkson Memorial Hospital                                                                                                                            | 347.99     |
| Total of offerings                                                                                                                                           | S95 378 04 |

# WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Report of Secretary and Treasurer to the Bishop for the Year Ending May, 1889.

| Parish branches prepared Missionary Boxes                                                                                                  | as follows      |        |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|------------|
| Ashland—St. Stephen's Branch, box for St.  Mark's clothing room, Salt Lake City  Set of Communion linen given for the Altar Society, Omaha | \$33 00<br>6 06 | \$3    | 40         |
| Beatrice—Christ Church Branch, for a Dioce-<br>san missionary                                                                              |                 | 8O     | 00         |
| Columbus—Grace Church Branch, set of altar<br>linen for mission in Virginia<br>Hastings—St. Mark's Branch, clerical suit for               |                 | 10     | €0         |
| . missionary in Minnesota  Lincoln—Holy Comforter Branch, clothing for colored school, Petersburg,                                         |                 | 21     | <b>4</b> 0 |
| Va                                                                                                                                         |                 | 5 L    |            |
| ritory                                                                                                                                     | 111 80<br>18 00 | 129 80 | ·          |
| Omaha-All Saints' Branch, box for mission-<br>ary in Minnesota<br>Box to colored school, Petersburg,                                       | 25 40           |        |            |
| Va                                                                                                                                         | 70 00           | 95 40  | 4-         |
| Omaha—St. Barnabas Branch, box for Dioce-<br>san missionary                                                                                |                 | 200 00 | 4.         |
| school, Petersburg, Va                                                                                                                     |                 | 50 00  | •          |

## APPENDIX.

| l Hall Branch, box for col-    |      |        |
|--------------------------------|------|--------|
| school, Petersburg, Va 1       | 7 9  | 95     |
| argaret's Branch, set of altar |      |        |
| n for mission at Rushville,    |      |        |
|                                | 8 (  | 00     |
| Luke's Branch, box sent to     |      |        |
| op for distribution            | 20 ( | 00     |
| or Bishop Clarkson Memo-       |      |        |
| Hospital for Children, Oma-    |      |        |
| Not va                         | lue  | d      |
| Total                          | 76   | <br>75 |

# DIOCESAN MISSION FUND.

| Special pledges of Woman's Auxiliary paid to Mr. Hopkins, Diocesan Mission Fund. | A.           | Ρ. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----|
| Ashland-St. Stephen's Branch                                                     | <b>\$</b> 40 | 00 |
| Lincoln-Holy Comforter Branch                                                    | 5            | 00 |
| Omaha—Trinity Cathedral Branch                                                   | 100          | 00 |
| Omaha-Trinity Cathedral (Mrs. Byron Reed)                                        | 100          | 00 |
| Omaha—Trinity Cathedral (Mrs. N. Shelton)                                        | 50           | 00 |
| Omaha—All Saint's Branch                                                         | 50           | 00 |
| Omaha—All Saints (Mrs. J. M. Woolworth)                                          | 60           | 00 |
| Omaha—All Saints (Mrs. Augustus Pratt)                                           | 10           | 00 |
| OmahaSt. Barnabas Branch                                                         | 75           | 00 |
| Omaha—St. John's Branch                                                          | 25           | 00 |
| York—Holy Trinity Guild                                                          | 10           | 00 |
| Total                                                                            | \$525        | 00 |

# SPECIAL OFFERINGS.

| For furnishing rooms for Clergy of the Associated | Mission        |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Omaha.                                            |                |
| Omaha—Trinity Cathedral Branch                    | \$92 00        |
| Omaha-All Saints Branch                           | 50 00          |
| Total                                             | \$142 00       |
| Omaha—Trinity Cathedral Branch, Christmas Gift to |                |
| Walnut Hill Mission                               | <b>\$25 00</b> |

# DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

# Report of Treasurer.

| Ashland—St. Stephen's Branch                | 8   | 60  |  |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|-----|--|
| Beatrice—Christ's Church Branch             | 20  | 00  |  |
| Blair—St. Mary's Branch                     | 2   | 61  |  |
| Fremont-St. James' Branch                   | 8   | 81  |  |
| Hastings-St. Mark's Branch                  | 1   | 40  |  |
| Kearney—St. Luke's Branch                   | 17  | 00  |  |
| Lincoln—Holy Trinity Branch                 | 69  | 13  |  |
| Lincoln—Holy Comforter Branch               | 5   | 00  |  |
| Omaha—Trinity Cathedral Branch              | 20  | 00  |  |
| Omaha—Trinity Cathedral (Mrs. Ernest Riall) | 5   | (10 |  |
| Omaha-All Saints' Branch                    | 20  | 00  |  |
| Omaha—St. Barnabas' Branch                  | 5   | 00  |  |
| Omaha—Brownell Hall Branch                  | 5   | 00  |  |
| Papillion-St. Margaret's Branch             | 7   | 50  |  |
| Plattsmouth—St. Luke's Branch               | 10  | 00  |  |
| •                                           | 205 | 05  |  |

# DOMESTIC MISSIONS.

| For salary of teacher to colored people.         |
|--------------------------------------------------|
| Ashland—St. Stephens' Branch                     |
| Beatrice—Christ Church Branch 2 50               |
| Blair—St. Mary's Branch                          |
| Lincoln—Holy Trinity Branch 10 00                |
| Lincoln—Holy Comforter Branch 5 00               |
| Omaha—Trinity Cathedral (Mrs. Ernest Riall) 5 00 |
| Omaha—All Saint's Branch 5 00                    |
| Omaha—All Saint's (Mrs. J. M. Woolworth) 5 00    |
| Omaha—Brownell Hall Branch 5 00                  |
| Papillion—St. Margaret's Branch                  |
| Plattsmouth - St. Luke's Branch 1 00             |
| Tatal                                            |

# FOREIGN MISSIONS.

| <del></del>                                                                          |                   |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Omaha—Brownell Hall Branch, scholarship for "Jane<br>Bohlen School," Wauchang, China | \$40_00           | , |
| Insurance on life of Dr. Law, Missionary to Japan.                                   |                   |   |
| Ashland—St. Stephen's Branch                                                         | \$5 00            |   |
| Beatrice—Christ Church Branch                                                        | 2 50              |   |
|                                                                                      |                   |   |
| Blair—St. Mary's Branch.                                                             | 2 61              |   |
| Lincoln—Holy Trinity Branch                                                          | 10 00             |   |
| Lincoln—Holy Comforter Branch                                                        | 5 00              |   |
| Omaha—Trinity Cathedral (Mrs. Ernest Riall)                                          | 5 00              |   |
| Omaha—All Saint's Branch                                                             | 5 00              |   |
| Omaha—All Saint's (Mrs. J. M. Woolworth)                                             | 5 00              |   |
| Papillion-St. Margaret's                                                             | 75                |   |
| Plattsmouth—St. Luke's                                                               | 1 00              |   |
|                                                                                      |                   |   |
| Total                                                                                | \$41 HG           |   |
| CR. Balance from 1888                                                                | 8 81 14<br>205 05 |   |
| Received for Domestic Missions                                                       | 46 86             | • |
| Received for Foreign Missions                                                        | 41 86             |   |
|                                                                                      |                   |   |
| Received for Foreign Scholarships                                                    | 40 00             |   |
| Received from offertories                                                            | 41 27             |   |
| Received from annual fees                                                            | 23 75             |   |
|                                                                                      | 479 93            |   |
| ĎR.                                                                                  | 210 00            |   |
| <del></del>                                                                          |                   |   |
| Paid Bishop Worthington                                                              |                   |   |
| Pledge                                                                               |                   |   |
| Paid Miss Emery, General Secretary, General                                          |                   |   |
| Missions                                                                             |                   |   |
| Paid expenses Rev. L. S. Osborn                                                      |                   |   |
| Paid Expenses Miss Emery 8 50                                                        |                   |   |
| Paid S. P. Morse & Co. material for Cassock 8 73                                     |                   |   |
| Paid postage stamps 5 00                                                             |                   |   |
| Balance in Bank 23 26-\$                                                             | 479 93            |   |
|                                                                                      |                   |   |

## TOTALS.

| Value of Boxes      | \$676   | 75 |
|---------------------|---------|----|
| Special Pledges     | 525     | 00 |
| Special Offerings   | 167     | 00 |
| Diocesan Missions   |         |    |
| Domestic Missions   |         | 80 |
| Foreign Missions    |         | 86 |
| Foreign Scholarship |         | 00 |
| Offertories         |         | 27 |
| Annual Fees         | 23      | 75 |
|                     | \$1,767 | 54 |

Respectfully Submitted,

KATHRYN A. RINGWALT,

Diocesan Secretary and Treasurer,

Nebraska Branch Woman's Auxiliary.

# BISHOP'S JOURNAL

#### 1888.

May 18.—Cathedral, Omaha. Ordination; celebrated the Holy Communion.

May 20.—Papillion. Consecrated St. Margaret's Church. Confirmed four persons and addressed them; celebrated the Holy Communion.

May 22.—Edgar. Consecrated St. Andrews Church and celebrated Holy Communion in morning.

May 22.—Evening, preached, and confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

May 23.—Aurora. Preached.

May 24.—Aurora. A. M., celebrated the Holy Communion.

May 27.—Cathedral, Omaha. Ordination; celebrated the Holy Communion.

June 3.—Oratory, Bishopthorpe, Celebrated Holy Communion, Cathedral, Omaha: read Litany.

June 3.—Evening, Council Bluffs, Iowa. Preached; confirmed eighteen persons and addressed them.

June 6.—York. Consecrated Trinity Church: confirmed three persons and addressed them.

June 7.—Grand Island. Laid corner stone of St. Stephen's Church; confirmed four persons and addressed them.

June 10.—Cathedral, Omaha. Assisted in the service in morning.

June 10.—Schuyler in P. M. Preached and confirmed seven persons and addressed them.

June 12.—Brownell Hall. Commencement.

June 14.—Lincoln. Laid corner stone of Holy Trinity Church.

June 15.—St. Paul's, Omaha. Confirmed one person, received one from the Roman Communion, and addressed them.

June 17.—All Saint's, Omaha. Preached, confirmed five persons, received one from Roman Church, and addressed them.

June 21 to 27 inclusive.—Performing duty for Bishop Bedell in Ohio, at request of Standing Committee.

June 28 to July 10.—Performing duty for the Bishop of Western New York at his request.

July 10 to August 25.—Performing duty for the Bishops of New York and Western New York.

September 4.—Detroit. By request of Standing Committee of the Diocese of Michigan, arranged and assisted at the burial of Bishop Harris.

September 9.—Cathedral, Omaha. Assisted in the service.

September 11.—Neligh. Meeting of the Convocation of the North Platte.

September 12.—Neligh. Celebrated the Holy Communion in morning, and in the evening confirmed and addressed six persons.

September 14.-Valentine. Consecrated St. John's

Church, and celebrated Holy Communion in morning, and confirmed one person and preached in evening.

September 15.—Cody. Preached; confirmed two persons and addressed them.

September 16.—Gordon. A. M., preached.

September 16.—Rushville. P. M., preached; confirmed two persons and addressed them.

September 17.—Chadron. P. M., preached; confirmed six persons and addressed them.

September 23.—Columbus. Baptised one infant, preached, confirmed sixteen persons and addressed them.

September 23.—Lincoln. Meeting of the Vestry of Holy Trinity.

September 27.—York. On Church business.

September 28.—Broken Bow. On Church business.

September 80.—Kearney. Harvest Home, preached twice.

October 2.—Issued letters of transfer to Rev. James Jamieson to Diocese of Pittsburg.

October 3.—Omaha. Laid the corner stone of St. Matthias Church.

October 3.—Oratory, Bishopthorpe. Baptised two adults and confirmed them.

October 4.—Omaha, Cathedral. Baptised one infant.

October 4.—Schuyler. Preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

October 7.—Papillion. Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

October 8.—DeWitt. Baptised one adult, three infants, preached, confirmed fourteen and addressed them.

October 9.—Wymore. Preached.

October 10.-Wilber. Preached.

October 11.—Bishopthorpe, Omaha. Meeting of Mission Committee.

October 12.—Cathedral, Omaha. Attended meeting of Women's Auxiliary and addressed them.

October 14.—Cathedral, Omaha. Preached in behalf of yellow fever sufferers.

October 16.—Lincoln. Meeting of the vestry by the request of the Rector.

October 17.—York. Preached; confirmed five persons and addressed them.

October 18.—Kearney. Preached; confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

October 19.—Ogallala. Preached.

October 21.—Sidney. Preached; celebrated Holy Communion, confirmed one person and made an address in morning.

October 21.—North Platte, in evening, preached; confirmed three persons and addressed them.

October 22.—Plum Creek. Preached.

October 24. Silver Creek. Baptised one infant, preached: confirmed two persons and addressed them.

October 26.—Decatur. Preached: confirmed two persons and addressed them.

October 27.—Decatur. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

October 28.—Cathedral, Omaha. Assisted in the service.

October 30.—Beatrice. Solemnized a marriage.

November 1.—Omaha. All Saint's, ordained Rev. H. L. Gamble to Priesthood, celebrated Holy Communion and in evening, attended Missionary Committee meeting.

November 2.—Nebraska City.

November 3.—Wyoming. Consecrated Church.

November 4.—Fremont. Preached both morning and evening, confirmed four persons and addressed them.

November 11.—Shelburne, Vt. Preached.

November 13 and 14.—Washington, D. C. Attended general Missionary Council of the Church.

November 15.—Washington, D. C. Attended meeting of the House of Bishops.

November 18.—Philadelphia. A. M., St. Peter's, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

November 18.—Philadelphia. P. M., St. James', preached; and evening, Church of the Incarnation, preached.

November 20.—Albany, N. Y. Preached at the dedication of All Saint's Cathedral.

November 25.—New York, City. St. Thomas' Church, A. M., preached.

November 25.—Brooklyn. P. M., Grace Church, preached.

November 29.—New York City. A. M., St. Bartholmow's Church.

November 30.—Brooklyn. Grace Church. Addressed Woman's Auxiliary.

December 1.—Fordham. A. M., St. James' Church, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

December 1.—New York City. P. M., St. Timothy. Read the service.

December 9.—Lincoln. Holy Trinity, preached to St. Andrew's Brotherhood and celebrated Holy Communion.

December 11.—Omaha. Deposed Rev. John Killian, Priest, in accordance with the provision of Title 2, Canon 5, Sec. of the Digest.

December 12.—Lincoln. Church of the Holy Comforter, preached; confirmed nine and addressed them.

December 16.—Omaha. St. John's, preached.

December 21.—Hastings. St. Mark's, preached; confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

December 28.—Lincoln. Holy Trinity, read service and preached.

December 25.—Omaha. Oratory, Bishopthorpe. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

December 25.—Omaha, Cathedral. Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

December 26.—Omaha. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

December 30.—Lincoln. Holy Trinity, read service and preached.

December 30.—P. M., Omaha. Oratory, Bishopthorpe, Read service,

#### 1889.

January 6.—Lincoln. Holy Trinity, read service and preached; celebrated the Holy Communion.

January 5.—P. M., Omaha. Oratory, Bishopthorpe. Read service.

January 12.—Confirmed one person in parish; presented by Rev. John Williams.

January 13.—Omaha. All Saint's. Read service and preached.

January 13.—P. M., Omaha. Oratory, Bishopthorpe. Read service.

January 20.—All Saints', Omaha, A. M. Preached; confirmed one person.

January 20.—Good Shepherd, Omaha, P. M. Opened this Mission Chapel with appropriate service of benediction.

January 20.—The Cathedral, Omaha. Evening, preached.

January 21.—Omaha. Deposed Rev. John K. Morrison, Deacon, in accordance with the provision of Title 2, Canon 5, Sec. 1 of the Digest.

January 27.—Holy Trinity, A. M. Read the service and preached. Celebrated the Holy Communion in parish.

January 27.—Oratory, Bishopthorpe, Omaha. Evening, read the service and sermon.

January 28.—Columbus. Conferred with the Rector in regard to "the Mission" to be held in Grace Church

from February 4th to the 11th, by the Dean of the Cathedral.

February 3.—Cathedral, Omaha, A. M. Preached; celebrated the Holy Communion. Brownell Hall, 4 P. M. Oratory, Bishopthorpe, 7:30 P. M.

February 6.—Papillion. Solemnized a marriage.

February 8.—Omaha. Transferred Mr. James J. H. Reedy, candidate for Deacon's Orders only, to the jurisdiction of Iowa.

February 9.—Omaha. Licensed Mr. Isaac Houlgate as Lay Reader, at St. Martin's Mission, South Omaha.

February 10.—Lincoln, Holy Trinity, A. M. Read service and preached. P. M., Bishopthorpe, Omaha. ()ratory—read service and sermon.

February 11.—Omaha. The Rev. John Hewitt tendered his resignation as Dean of the North Platte Convocation, in consequence of his removal to Lincoln, as Rector of the parish of Holy Trinity, which is in the Southern Convocation. He will enter upon his duties March 1st.

February 12.—Omaha. Received information that the Vestry at Ashland had called the Rev. A. Grant Musson to the Rectorship at St. Stephens, vice the Rev. A. A. Morrison, who has accepted a call and entered upon his duties as Rector at Schuvler.

Feburary 12.—Omaha. Received from the Bishop of Iowa his acceptance of J. J. H. Reedy as a candidate for deacon's orders only.

February 14.—York. Preached. Confirmed seven persons (two in private), and addressed them.

February 15.—Lincoln. Attended to business with the architect of the church.

February 16.—Fremont. Met with the vestry of St. James church; after a respectful conference, they decided to call the Rev. James McCracken as Rector, to which action I gave consent and approval.

February 17.—Fremont, A. M. Preached. Celebrated the Holy Communion. P. M, confirmed three people and addressed them. Columbus, evening. Baptized the infant daughter of the Rector. Preached. Confirmed five persons, and addressed them. A meeting of the parishioners was held in the church after service.

February 23.—Omaha. Celebrated the Holy Communion for the sick.

February 24.—Omaha. Cathedral. A. M, ordained Mr. C. T. Brady as Deacon. The Dean preached the sermon and presented the candidate. P. M, opened St. Martin's church, South Omaha, with a service of benediction. Dr. Zahner preached on this occasion. Evening. Was present at the Cathedral when the Knights of Pythias were addressed by the Rev. W. T. Whitmarsh.

February 26-27.—Omaha. Meetings of the Convocation at All Saints Church.

February 28.—The Quiet Day for the clergy was most profitably conducted by the good Bishop of Iowa.

March 3.—All Saints, Omaha. Ordained Rev. A. E. Marsh to the Priesthood. The Rev. Dr. Doherty preached and presented the candidate. P. M, addressed the pupils of Brownell Hall.

March 4.—With the Chancellor of the Diocese and others, took action in incorporating the Bishop Clarkson Memorial Hospital.

March 6.—Ash Wednesday, Cathedral, Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, P. M. visited the Hospital.

March 7.—Cathedral. Conducted the Quiet Day for the Women of the Diocese.

March 10.—Omaha Cathedral. 10 A. M., Memorial service for Bishop Clarkson, on the fifth anniversary of his death. Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A. M., preached. P. M., All Saints, Omaha. Preached. March 11.—Omaha. Gave a License of Lay Reader to Mr. S. C. Smith, of Beatrice.

March 12.—Purchased two lots for St. Andrews Church in this city.

March 16.— Lincoln. Had an interview with the Rev. Robt. L. Stevens, who is in charge of the Church of the Holy Comforter, but prevented by illness from serving in his holy office for nearly two months. I was thankful to find him gaining in strength. Attended to business connected with this mission.

March 17.—De Witt, A. M. Preached. Baptized two adults, confirmed nine persons and addressed them. Celebrated the Holy Communion. This class, presented by the faithful missionary, after very careful instruction, makes twenty-three confirmed in this small town since the last Council. At the close of the service received a petition, prepared in canonical form, to organize the work under the name of St. Augustine Mission, De Witt, and appointed Mr. A. C. White

warden, Mr. Harry Millie treasurer, Mr. John Barret secretary.

After receiving the generous hospitality of Mr. Hollingsworth, I drove fifteen miles in the rain to Beatrice, reaching this place about 5:30 P. M.

Beatrice.—Preached. Confirmed nine persons and addressed them.

March 18.—Beatrice. Laid the corner stone of the new stone church, which promises to be a most attractive edifice, and made an address. The services were very impressive and effective. Notwithstanding the rain and the threatening weather, many were interested to attend the service. The Masonic body, at the conclusion of the office of the Church, rendered their impressive ritual for such occasions. Governor Thayer and Chancellor Woolworth delivered addresses. The churchmen of Beatrice are doing much to give power and efficiency to the church in this place.

March 19.—Wilber, evening. Service held in the Baptist church, which was crowded to its utmost capacity. Preached, confirmed five persons presented by the rural dean, Rev. Robt. Scott, who had prepared the class. At the close of the service met those persons interested in organizing the church here, and was requested to accept the name of St. Paul's Mission. It is expected that steps will be taken immediately to secure ground and build a convenient church edifice. There are devoted women here and two or three earnest laymen, who give me assurance, with God's blessing, of success. I have promised assistance in building.

March 20.—David City, evening. This was the first Episcopal visitation to this place. The service was

held in a public hall, and was conducted by the missionary, Rev. S. F. Meyers, who has been in charge only a few months, but who has done a remarkable work. Preached; confirmed ten persons and addressed them.

March 21.—David City, A. M. Celebrated the Holy Communion and conferred with the people in regard to the future of the work here, and arranged to have a mission organized under the Canons of the Diocese.

March 22.—Omaha. Made two visits to the clergy who are ill.

March 23.—Omaha. Accepted the service set forth by Bishop Perry for "The Centennial Celebration," April 30, 1889, and authorized its use in this Diocese. Busy at the Episcopal rooms.

March 24.—Omaha, A. M. The Church of the Good Shepherd. Addressed the Sunday-school, which was in session on my arrival. Read the service and preached, as the pastor was ill. Good attendance and a reverent and hearty service.

March 24.—Plattsmouth, evening. Preached; confirmed eleven persons and addressed them. The church was crowded and persons standing. The class impressed me most favorabley by their reverent manner, and as having been most carefully prepared for the Apostolic Rite.

March 25.—()maha, St. Phillips Church, for colored People. Confirmed ten persons and addressed them. The interior of the Church is greatly improved and the vested choir did admirably. The congregation filled the Church to its utmost capacity. Besides the Pastor and the colored candidate for Holy orders, Mr. John

Williams, whose service at this mission during his vacation can not be too warmly commended, there were present the Revs. Dr. Doherty and W. O. Pearson. The Rev. Dr Oliver was at "Bishopthorpe" to-day.

March 26.—Omaha. Sent check to the treasurer of the American Church Building Fund Association for \$73 to apply on the Rectory debt at Schuyler, according to the promise which I made them. The Rectorelect of St. James, Fremont, passed the night at "Bishopthorpe."

March 27.—Omaha. Met the Diocesan Mission Board at the Commercial National Bank for conference in regard to the delinquent pledges and the importance of Church extension. It is apparent that the clergy are negligent in giving the Canonical notice of the Canonical collection, and receiving the same. Pledges to missions are required by the resolution of the council to be paid and sent to the treasurer quarterly. If this had been done, our present embarrasing position might have been avoided.

March 28.—Omaha. Occupied at the Episcopal Rooms in arranging for my theological students to return to Faribault. Alas! for the lack of means with which to assist these worthy men.

March 30.—Omaha. Discussed plans for the Operating Room in the Hospital with Mrs. Clarkson and approved of those she submitted. Left for North Platte.

March 31.—North Platte. A. M., preached; celebrated the Holy Communion. P. M., catechised the Sunday School. The intellegent and prompt answers

of the children were extremely gratifying. I never heard better responses to questions on the Catechism,

Bible, and history of the Church. The Rector is Superintendent of the School. Confirmed a sick person. Eevening, preached. Confirmed eight persons and addressed them. This makes fifteen candidates presented by the Rector for the Apostolic Ordinance since last September. After the service there was a parish meeting, when a Committee was appointed to secure subscriptions for the new Church. I examined the parish register, which was satisfactory, and received the written report of the condition of the parish from the treasurer. There is an evident desire in this parish to conform to the letter and spirit of the Canons. I promised a set of carved oak chancel furniture for the new Church, in memoriam of Rev. John McNamarra, Doctor.

April 2.—Omaha. Received notice of the accept of the Rectorship of St. James, Fremont, by the Rev. W. C. McCracken.

April 3.—Omaha. The Rev. R. L. Knox signified his intention of resigning the Rectorship of the Church at Columbus, and taking duty at South Omaha.

April 6.—Left for Cedar Rapids, and arrived at 5 P. M.

April 7.—Cedar Rapids. A. M., preached; confirmed three persons and addressed them. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Examined the Parish Register, and received a report of the financial condition of the Parish. Everything indicated thorough and systematic work by the faithful Rector. There was evidently an

appreciation on his part that he was engaged in the Lord's business and that demanded his best efforts and entire consecration.

April 7.—Albion. Evening, preached; confirmed one person. Services were held in a rented hall, which was crowded. A conference with the people at the conclusion of the workship, indicated a willingness and determination to begin at once the erection of a Church. I promised pecuniary aid.

April 8.—Albion. A. M., celebrated the Holy Communion.

April 9.—Omaha. Dr. and Mrs. W. S. Webb, of New York, were my guests.

April 10.—Brownville. Evening, preached; confirmed seven persons and addressed them. Examined the parish register. It was with much regret that I heard of the intention of the faithful missionary to return from this field.

April 11.—Nemaha City. A. M., preached. Drove eleven miles to

April 11.—Auburn. Evening, read the service and preached.

April 12.—Omaha. Arrived at 6:30 A. M.

April 13.—Omaha. Administerd the Holy Comnunion to Canon Paterson.

April 14.—Omaha. A. M., St. John's. Preached; confirmed seven persons, addressed them and celebrated the Holy Communion. The music by the vested choir was admirable.

April 14.—Evening. Cathedral. Preached; confirmed fifty-five and addressed them. The church was crowded to its very doors. I was much gratified, not alone by the size and character of the class presented by the Dean, but to see so many of the men and boys from the cathedral choir among the candidates.

April 16.—Blair, 4 P. M. Read evening prayer. Evening, preached; confirmed two persons and addressed them. Examined the Parish Register, and received the statement of the financial condition of the Parish.

April 17.—Schuyler. Preached; confirmed two persons, and addressed them.

April 18.—Schuyler. Ordained Mr. W. W. Wells, who was a candidate for deacon's orders only. Celebrated the Holy Communion. The rector, Rev. A. A. Morrison, preached, and Rev. R. L. Knox assisted in the service.

April 18.—Omaha. P. M. Cathedral. Confirmed seven candidates from Brownell Hall, presented by Rev. Dr. Doherty, and addressed them.

April 18.—Omaha. Evening. St. Barnabas. Confirmed thirteen and addressed them.

April 19.—Omaha. A. M., and P. M. The oratory at Bishopthorpe. Evening. Cathedral, preached.

April 21.—Omaha. Easter Day. Cathedral, celebrated the Holy Communion. P. M. "All Saints," preached.

April 23.—Omaha. Episcopal Rooms. Met the officers of St. Philip's mission for colored people.

April 25.—Omaha. Received and accepted the letter of transfer from the Bishop of Louisiana for Rev. W. C. McCracken.

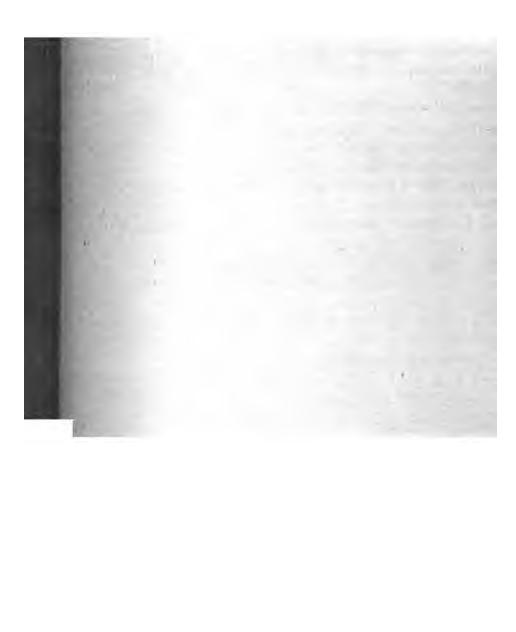
April 27.—Omaha. Received notice from the Warden that the Parish at Columbus was vacant, by the resignation of the Rev. R. L. Knox.

April 28.—All Saints. A. M., Preached, confirmed twenty-two persons and addressed them. P. M. Good Shepherd, preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them. Canon Paterson died.

April 29.—Omaha. Episcopal Rooms. Meeting of the clergy. Committee appointed to prepare resolutions on the decease of the Rev. James Paterson.

April 30.—Omaha. The Cathedral, 9 A. M. Memorial celebration of the Holy Communion. 10 A. M. The Centennial service. 12. Meeting of the clergy. 2:30 P. M. Burial office for the Rev. James Paterson, Canon.

May 1.—Omaha. Left for Chadron.



#### CANONICAL OFFERINGS.

- 1. On Whit-Sunday for Episcopal Fund.
- 2. On the first Sunday in Advent, for Domestic and Foreign Missions.
  - 3. Op Sexagesima Sunday, for Theological Education.
  - 4. On Good Friday, for Missions to the Jews.
- 5. On the Bishop's Visitations; on Mid-Lent Sunday; on the second Sunday in May; and on the last Sunday in October, for Diocesan Missions.
- 6. At Harvest Home, to be kept on the last Thursday in September, or on the following Sunday, for the Bishop Clarkson Hospital for Children.
- 7. On Christmas Day, for the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.

  SECTION 8, of Canon XXVII, reads as follows: "At least one notice (on a Sunday) shall be given in each Parish and Mission of all the Canonical Offerings of the Diocese."

#### THE

#### TWENTY-THIRD ANNUAL COUNCIL

OF THE

#### DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA

WILL BE HELD (D. V.) IN

Trinity Cathedral, Omaha, on the Third Wednesday in May, A. D. 1890.

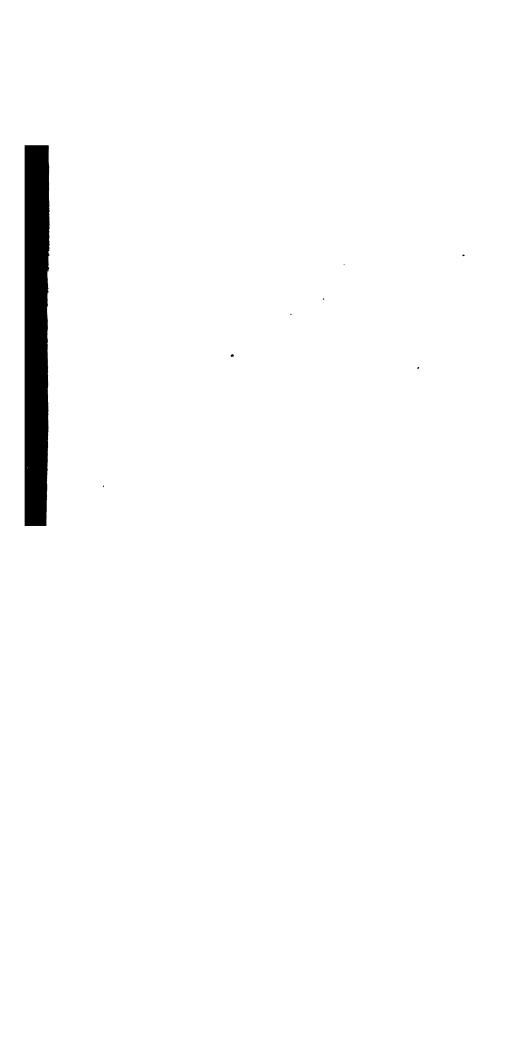
WM. OSGOOD PEARSON,

Secretary of the Council.

### DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

# TWENTY-THIRD ANNUAL COUNCIL.

MDCCCXC.



#### JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

#### TWENTY-THIRD ANNUAL COUNCIL

OF THE

#### **PROTESTANT**

# EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA,

HELD IN

TRINITY CATHEDRAL, OMAHA.

MAY 21 AND 22, 1890.

PRINTED FOR THE COUNCIL.

\_ .\_\_\_\_.

OMAHA:
THE WESTERN PRINTING COMPANY.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY 108633

ASTOR, LENGY AND TILBEN FOUNDATIONS, 1889.

## DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

#### BISHOP.

| THE RIGHT | REV. | GEORGE   | WORTHINGTON,    | S. | T. | D., | LL. | D. |
|-----------|------|----------|-----------------|----|----|-----|-----|----|
|           |      | Bishop   | othorpe, Omaha. |    |    |     |     |    |
|           | 1    | THE STAN | DING COMMITTEE  | l. |    |     |     |    |

 The Very Rev. Chas. H. Gardner—President.
 Omaha

 The Rev. Robt. Doherty, S. T. D.
 Omaha

 The Rev. H. B. Burgess.
 Omaha

 Mr. Hugh G. Clark.
 Omaha

 Mr. James M. Woolworth, LL. D.
 Omaha

 Mr. Henry W. Yates.
 Omaha

 SECRETARY OF THE COUNCIL

 Rev. Wm. Osgood Pearson
 Omaha

| ASSISTANT SECRETARY Norfolk                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE AND BOARD OF MISSIONS.  Mr. A. P. Hopkins                                                                                     |
| BOARD OF MISSIONS. The Cathedral Chapter.                                                                                                              |
| RURAL DEANS. North Platte, Canon Whitmarsh. South Platte, Canon Scott.                                                                                 |
| TRUSTEES OF THE FUNDS AND PROPERTY OF THE CHURCH. The Cathedral Chapter.                                                                               |
| THE BISHOP'S EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.  Rev. Robert W. Oliver, D. D. Rev. Robert Doherty, S. T. D.  The Very Rev. Dean Gardner. Rev. Louis Zahner, S. T. D. |
| ECCLESIASTICAL PROFESSOR ENDOWMENT FUND TRUSTEES.                                                                                                      |
| The Bishop, Ex-Officio. The Rev. R. W. Oliver, D. D.                                                                                                   |
| TREASURER.  Mr. F. H. DavisAppointed by the Bishop                                                                                                     |
| THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FUND TREASURER.  Mr. J. E. Smith                                                                                                 |

#### CATHEDRAL CHAPTER OF THE DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

| The Bishop                | .The Rt. Rev. Geo. Worthington, S. T. D., LL. D. |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| The Dean                  | .The Very Rev. Chas. H. Gardner.                 |
| Canons                    | .The Rev. Robert Doherty, S. T. D.               |
|                           | The Rev. Louis Zahner, S. T. D.                  |
| Hongrary Canons           | .The R v. R. W. Oliver, D. D., (1886).           |
| •                         | The Rev. J. Hewitt, (1838).                      |
|                           | The Rev. R. Scott, (1887).                       |
|                           | The Rev. R. C. Talbott, (1889).                  |
|                           | The Rev. W. T. Whitmarsh, (1889).                |
|                           | The Rev. S. Goodale, D. D., (1890).              |
| Standing Coumitte         | .The Very Rev. Dean Chas. H. Gardner.            |
| •                         | The Rev. H. B. Burgess, B D.                     |
|                           | The Rev. Robert Doherty, S. T. D.                |
|                           | Mr. Hugh G. Clark.                               |
|                           | Mr. J. M. Woolworth, LL. D.                      |
|                           | Mr. H. W. Yates.                                 |
| Deelegates from Cathedral |                                                  |
| Vestry                    | Mr. E. Wakeley.                                  |
| Lay Members at Large.     | .Mr. O. M. Carter.                               |
|                           | Mr. C. S. Montgomery.                            |
|                           | Mr. D. H. Wheeler.                               |
|                           | Mr. H. J. Walsh.                                 |
| Chancellor                | .Mr. J. M. Woolworth, LL. D.                     |
| Treasurer of the Chapter. | .Mr. Henry W. Yates.                             |
| Treasurer of the Diocese. | .Mr. A. P. Hopkins.                              |
| Registrar                 | .Rev. Wm. Osgood Pearson.                        |
| Chapter Clerk             | .Rev. Wm. Osgood Pearson.                        |
| - 1                       |                                                  |

#### LIST OF THE CLERGY.

| The Right Rev. George Worthington, S. T. D., LL. DOmaha         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| The Rev. C. T. Brady, Deacon in ChargeCrete                     |
| The Rev. B. A. Brown, M. D., (M)South Omaha                     |
| The Rev. H. B. Burgess. (R)                                     |
| The Rev. H. B. Burgess, (R)                                     |
| The Rev. Robt. Doherty, S. T. D., Rector Brownell HallOmaha     |
| The Rev. J. O. Ferris, (M)                                      |
| The Rev. G. W. Flowers, (R)Cedar Rapids                         |
| The Very R. v. C. II. Gardner, (R), Dean of CathedralOmaha      |
| The Rev. Samuel Goodale, D. D                                   |
| *The Rev. W. G. Hawkins Lincoln                                 |
| The Rev. A. N. Henshaw Omaha                                    |
| The Rev. John Hewitt, (R)Lincoln                                |
| *The Rev. W. B. JamesFremont                                    |
| The Rev. J. D. Krumm, D. D. Lincoln                             |
| The Rev. W. H. Lewin, (M) Lincoln                               |
| The Rev. J. P. D Llwyd, (R)                                     |
| The Rev. W. C. McCracken, (R) Fremont                           |
| The Rev. A. E. Marsh, (R)                                       |
| The Rev. Francis Moore, (M)                                     |
| The Rev. A. Grant Musson, (R)                                   |
| The Rev. Robt. W. Oliver, D. D., (M)                            |
| The Rev. Wm. Osgood Pearson, (R)Omaha                           |
| The Rev. S. A. Potter, (R)                                      |
| The Rev. J. A. Russell, (M)                                     |
| The Rev. Robt. Scott, (R), Dean of the South PlatteBeatrice     |
| The Rev. G. L. de V. Sweeney, (M)                               |
| The Rev. R. C. Talbott, (R) Brownville                          |
| The Rev. W. W. Wells Schuyler                                   |
| The Rev. W. T. Whitmarsh, (M), Dean of the South Platte Norfolk |
| The Rev. A. T. Whitten Edgar                                    |
| The Rev. W. V. Whitten, (R)Falls City                           |
| The Rev. John Williams, (R)Omaha                                |
| The Rev. Louis Zahner, S. T. D., (R)Omaha                       |
| *The Rev. Geo. E. LounsburySanford, Conn                        |

<sup>\*</sup>Not entitled to seats.

#### LIST OF PARISHES AND DELEGATES.

| BeatriceChrist ChurchJ. E. Smith, *C. C. Knapp, *B. H. Begole.                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BlairSt. Mary's*F. M. Castetter, *E. C. Pierce, *John Astleford.                  |
| Cedar RapidsTrinity                                                               |
| Central CityChrist ChurchJudge A. E. Ewing.                                       |
| Crete Trinity Memorial *J. R. Johnson, John E. Barrow.                            |
| DecaturIncarnation                                                                |
| Falls CitySt. Thomas*T. L. Himmelrich, *J. N. Herbst, *A. E. Gantt.               |
| FremontSt. JamesRobt. Kittle, *Dr. J. F. Devries.                                 |
| LincolnHoly TrinityH. J. Walsh, *W. L. Murphy, R. H. Oakley.                      |
| Nebraska CitySt. Mary'sDr. A. Bowen.                                              |
| NemahaSt. John'sW. G. Maxwell.                                                    |
| Omaha Trinity Cathdral E. Wakely, D. H. Wheeler, O. M. Carter.                    |
| OmahaSt. BarnabasG. F. Labagh, *S. J. Rheem, Chas. F. Catlin.                     |
| OmahaSt. John'sJoseph Barker, Dr. J. J. Saville, *D. L. Thomas.                   |
| Omaha All Saints J. M. Woolworth, L.L. D., C. S. Montgomery, H. H. Meday.         |
| Omaha                                                                             |
| PlattsmouthSt. Luke'sL. A. Moore, Guy Livingston, C. M. Wead, (Alt.) W. J. White. |
| SchuylerHoly TrinityC. J. Phelps, *H. C. Wright, *Thomas Bryant.                  |

<sup>\*</sup>Not present.

#### ORGANIZED MISSIONS AND DELEGATES.

| Albion       | St. John'sGeo. Montgomery |
|--------------|---------------------------|
|              | Trinity                   |
| Auburn       | The Ascension             |
| Brownville   | Christ                    |
| Clarks       | St. Paul's                |
| Columbus     | Grace                     |
| Creighton    | St. Mark's                |
| David City   | Trinity                   |
| De Witt      | St. Augustine's           |
| Edgar        | St. Andrew's              |
|              | St Mark's                 |
| Fort Calhoun | St. Mary's                |
| Geneva       | St, James Chas Burton     |
| Harvard      | St. John's                |
| Lincoln      | St. Andrew's              |
| Lincoln      | Holy Comforter            |
| Neligh       | St. Peter's               |
| Niobrara     | St. Paul's                |
| Norfolk      | TrinityS. W. Hayes        |
| Omaha        | St. MatthiasJoseph Weeks  |
| Omaha        | St. Paul's                |
| Omaha        | St. Philip's              |
| Papillion    | St. Margaret's            |
| Peru         | St. Mary's                |
| Rulo         | St. Peter's               |
| Seward       | St. Peter's               |
| Silver Creek | St. Stephen's             |
|              | Grace                     |
| Ulysses      | St. John's Memorial       |
|              | St. Paul's                |
| Wymore       | St. Luke's                |
|              | Christ                    |
| York         | Holy Trinity              |
|              |                           |

#### Unorganized Missions.

| Genoa       | .Indian School   |
|-------------|------------------|
| Omaha       | .St. Andrew's    |
| Omaha       | .St. Augustine's |
| South Omaha | .Our Redeemer    |
| South Omaha | .St. Martin's    |

# DIOCESAN OFFICERS OF THE NEBRASKA BRANCH OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

| President-Mrs. James M. Woolworth                | Cortlandt, Omaha  |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| First Vice President-Mrs. J. E. Smith            | Beatrice          |
| Second Vice President-Mrs. J. C. Kier            | Lincoin           |
| Third Vice President-Mrs. Thos. Bryant           | Schuyler          |
| Secretary and Treasurer-Mrs. Robert R. Ringwalt, |                   |
| No. 1 Worthing                                   | gton Place, Omaha |

#### CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS.

John E. H. Simpson, J. E. Baxter,
Isaac Houlgate, R. C. Talbott, Jr.,
Henry Leeds, Palin Saxby,
Francis M. Bacon, J. A. Williams.

#### POSTULANTS.

J. F. Willets,

E. C. Avery,

#### LAY READERS.

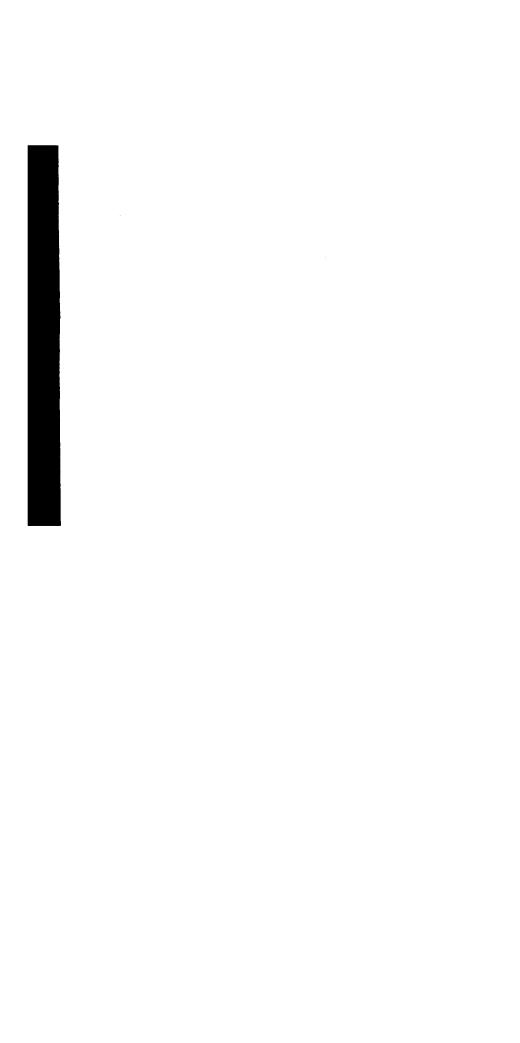
| W. W. CameronGeneva       |
|---------------------------|
| J. N. Campion Omaha       |
| Milton Darling Omaha      |
| Amos E. GanttFalls City   |
| Harry G. ManvilleOmaha    |
| Henry Millie              |
| T. J. PennelOmaha         |
| Theo. L. RingwaltOmaha    |
| S. C. Smith Beatrice      |
| Arthur M. Stark           |
| A. C. Stowell             |
| Raymond StrykerFalls City |
| Joseph WeeksOmaha         |
| C. E. BennettBeatrice     |
| James M. Woolworth        |
| Henry E. KrygerNeligh     |
| Geo. F. LabaghOmaha       |
| C. K. Chamberlain         |
| E. C. Jackson Blair       |
| S. W. Haves               |
| John PlairOmaha           |
|                           |

#### RULES OF ORDER.

- I. Unless otherwise ordered, the Council shall meet for morning prayer at 9 o'clock, immediately after which it shall proceed to business. Take a recess from 1 to 3 P. M. When the presiding officer takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, nor shall afterward stand up except to address the president. When any member is about to speak, or make a motion, he shall address himself to the presiding officer, using the appellation "Right Reverend Sir," when the Bishop is presiding, or "Mr. President," when the chair is occupied by a presbyter, and shall confine his remarks strictly to the question before the house.
- 2. No motion shall be put or debated until it is seconded, and every motion, when required, shall be reduced to writing.
- 3. If a motion contains several distinct propositions it may be divided at the call of any member.
- 4. When a motion is under consideration, no motion shall be made except to lay on the table, to indefinitely postpone, to postpone to a certain time, to commit or to amend, and these several motions shall have precedence in the order here stated.
- 5. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and be decided without debate.
- 6. A motion to lay on the table shall be decided without debate.

- 7. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question without leave of Council.
- 8. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not be reconsidered, except on a motion offered by a member who acted with the majority on the prior occasion.
- 9. All committees shall be appointed by the presiding officer unless otherwise ordered.
- 10. All reports of committees shall be in writing and shall be received without motion for acceptance unless objections are made. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Council shall be accompanied by a resolution to that effect.
- 11. On a call of five members the vote on any motion shall be taken by Orders; the Secretary calling the roll of Clergy and the list of Parishes, and it shall then require a majority of both Orders to adopt any motion or resolution.
- 12. No member shall absent himself from a session of the Council unless he have leave of absence from the president of the Council.
- 13. All questions of order shall be decided by the presiding officer subject to an appeal to the Council.
- 14. Every member who shall be in the house when any question is put shall, on a division or call of the roll, be obliged to vote unless he be excused by the Council.
- 15. None of these rules of orders shall be suspended, changed or rescinded without the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present.

# Twenty-third Annual Council.



#### THE TWENTY=THIRD ANNUAL COUNCIL.

#### FIRST DAY.

TRINITY CATHEDRAL, OMAHA, MAY 21, 1890.

The twenty-third Annual Council of the Diocese of Nebraska, convened this morning at 10 o'clock, in Trinity Cathedral, when the Holy Communion was celebrated. The Bishop, Celebrant; the Rev. A. E. Marsh, Gospeller; the Rev. A. G. Musson, Epistoller; the Rev. J. H. Reedy, (Iowa) Server. The sermon was preached by the Rev. T. E. Green, of Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Immediately after the service the Council assembled in the Chapel when the Roll of Clergy was called and the following answered to their names:

The Right Rev. George Worthington, S. T. D., LL. D.

The Rev. B. A. Brown.

The Rev. H. B. Burgess.

The Rev. M. F. Carey.

The Rev. Robert Doherty, S. T. D.

The Rev. J. O. Ferris.

The Rev. G. W. Flowers.

The Rev. C. H. Gardner.

The Rev. John Hewitt.

The Rev. J. D. Krumm, D. D.

The Rev. W. H. Lewin.

The Rev. J. P. D. Llwyd.

The Rev. A. E. Marsh.

The Rev. F. Moore.

The Rev. A. G. Musson.

The Rev. W. C. McCracken.

The Rev. Robert W. Oliver, D. D.

The Rev. W. Osgood Pearson.

The Rev. S. A. Potter.

The Rev. T. A. Russell.

The Rev. R. Scott.

The Rev. R. C. Talbott.

The Rev. Wm. T. Whitmarsh.

The Rev. W. V. Whitten.

The Rev. John Williams.

The Rev. Louis Zahner, S. T. D.

The roll of Parishes and Missions entitled to representation was then called and the following were found represented:

Christ Church, Beatrice.

Christ Church, Central City.

Holy Trinity, Lincoln.

St. John's, Nemaha.

St. Barnabas, Omaha.

All Saints, Omaha.

St Luke's, Plattsmouth.

St. John's, Albion.

St. Peter's, Neligh.

St. Matthias, Omaha.

St. James, Fremont.

St. Mary's, Nebraska City.

Trinity Cathedral, Omaha.

St. John's, Omaha.

Good Shepherd, Omaha.

Holy Trinity, Schuyler.

St. James, Geneva.

St. Philip's, Omaha.

St. Mark's, Florence.

St. Paul's, Wilber.

A constitutional number being present, the Bi-hop appointed the Rev. A. E. Marsh and Mr. Maxwell as tellers and the Rev. Wm. Osgood Pearson was elected Secretary and at his request, the Rev. W. T. Whitmarsh, Assistant Secretary. The Council then took a recess till 2 o'clock, when it convened in the Cathedral and after devotions, listened to the Bishop's address, as follows:

In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost—Amen.

Well Beloved, of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Nebraska:

We assemble at this our Annual Council under new conditions, which cannot be altogether without a shadow. Much as we desired the division of the vast jurisdiction in order that the great work to be accomplished for our Lord and His Church might be more vigorously pressed forward; and thankful as we are that the General Convention granted our petition, and assumed the responsibility of the missionary jurisdiction of "La Platte," thus placing Western Nebraska in the position of "the Ward of the Church," and leaving to my Episcopal supervision forty counties in the Eastern portion of the State. There is the realization to-day that if we have secured this compact Diocese, with Diocesan Funds intact, and manifold facilities for effective work before us; we lose the presence, the valuable counsel and co-operation of both Clergy and Laity, who have by this action of the General Synod of the Church, seats or representation no longer in the Council of this Diocese. I have most grateful remembrance of the uniform kindness, hospitality and helpfulness of my brethren, Clerical and Lay of Western Nebraska, and no where better than here can I express my gratitude for their loyalty, and devotion to the welfare of the Church, and my personal pain in the thought that we are not henceforth to be so closely and officially re-

I would also express my confidence that the wisdom of the Church in electing a Missionary Bishop for the Western portion of this vast commonwealth will secure the rapid development of the Church, and the permanent extension of God's Kingdom; and that in the Rt. Reverend Brother who has been called to lead the flock of Christ, a Bishop has been secured who by unswerving fidelity and self-sacrificing zeal, will with the Divine blessing, make the waste places glad, and the wilderness to bloom as the garden of the Lord. No one can feel more tenderly, or enter more fully into the discouragements which will attend the Bishop of La Platte, than one who has borne the burden himself, and been unequal to it; and for him as for myself I ask the daily remembrance at the Throne of Grace of all the faithful in Christ Jesus, and particularly those who are associated with us, as workers together with God, in teaching the people to observe all things whatsoever the Lord hath commanded. As we review the past five years from February, 1885, to our meeting at this time, we have reason for humiliation and thanksgiving. For humiliation, that we who are so unworthy, have been employed by God for such great ends; for thanksgiving, that He who can make "the little one a strong nation," has granted an abundant blessing. Every where we see indications of the love of God toward us; and no where is the development of the Church more remarkable than in the See City; yet here it is not in proportion with the phenomenal growth of the city itself, neither has it kept pace with the aggressive movement of the multiplied Sects which are on every hand. When I entered upon the duties of my Episcopate in the vear above mentioned, there were twenty-nine Churches, and eleven Rectories; and with the exception of the Cathedral not one of stone. Since 1885, there have been thirty-one new churches built, twenty-four in what is now the Dio-

cese of Nebraska, and seven in the Missionary Jurisdiction of La Platte. Several of them, such as those at Grand Island, Fremont, Lincoln, Beatrice, All Saints and St. Matthias, Omaha, are large, costly, and such as would be a credit to any Diocese. There have been nine Churches considerably improved by enlargement, repairs, or adornments, five of these being in the Diocese and four in the Jurisdiction. Ten Rectories have been built in the Diocese and one in the Jurisdiction. In addition to these we must mention "Brownell Hall," which has been built in its present complete and attractive form, and which now represents a value of not less than \$125,-000; which Diocesan Institution for Christian Education, is entirely free from debt, and needs but the loyal support of Clergy and Laity to make it what it should and would be, the most effective Missionary Agent, and Auxiliary for Church Extension in the Diocese. That more could have been done we know, and that which has been accomplished could have been better done we fully realize, but nevertheless we review the past five years with gratitude, and anticipate the future with hope. enter upon it, in the fear of God and in humble dependence on His Grace; feeling that there are prayerful lips and open hands, behind us, and loyal brethren with their consecrated lives by our side. The Church every where has heard the clarion note of advance, and there has been heralded back to us the good news of victory, and the extension of the visible Kingdom of Our Lord and His Christ. Generous benefactions, munificent gifts, have enabled many of our Bishops to lay broad and deep the foundations of eleemosynary and educational institutions, which shall be enduring monuments of "the constraining love of Christ," and a perennial fountain of blessing from one generation to another. But have we any abundant reason for exultation in what has been achieved in any de-

partment of our Church life, or in any portion of our American heritage? Other bodies have increased more rapidly; some by favor of immigration; others by force of long pre-occupation of the popular mind: others by adapting themselves to the rude tastes, the uncultivated habits, and even the vulgar prejudices of our nomadic pioneers. There has been on the part of those who lay no claim to Apostolic origin, unmistakable zeal, and consummate wisdom "in devising liberal things," and causing the blush to crimson the cheek as we compare our halting pace, with their onward strides; our paltry offerings, with their opulent donations. Yet when we reflect that our actual growth in this land is the fruit of a single generation, and that until the last seventy-five years few and feeble indeed were the accidents that tavored us-When we recall the popular ignorance that associated us so long with the British Government and with monarchy; and the embittered religious odium which has been excited against us by ultra-Protestantism on the one hand, and Romanism on the other. When I say, we think of the way the Lord has led us, and that He opens to us now a land ready for the harvest, there is surely no reason to doubt His goodness, or to question the reality of His promise. Yet is this after all the way in which we should review the past or anticipate the future? We profess in the words of the Nicene Creed, "I believe in One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church." Are we a petty sect, that we can refer to this or that Missionary effort, or to hopeful beginnings here and there and feel a sense of satisfaction? Or, are we in deed and in truth, as we claim, as our Creeds make known, "The Body of Christ," "The Holy Catholic Church;" planted by the good Providence of God in this land? If this is so, and history and antiquity justify our Apostolic claim, then our Church should be the mother of millions, gathering the nation at

her knees, and causing all her children to be taught of the Lord. There should be more than regret that our true position and character as a Church are so little understood, and that we fail to impress the popular mind with the truth of our history, and with the Scriptural and Evangelical character of our constitution as a Church. must have failed to bear witness to the truth, and our policy and work have not been properly defined. tinguished Prelate of our own American Church has written, "when I look at the mental activity, the learning and the piety of many of those who are arrayed against us, I own that it is to me, simply unaccountable, how such men can satisfy their enlightened minds with the narrow and unhistoric theologies and politics within the bounds of which they cabin and confine their thoughts and actions. How ill-defined, how provincial, how unsatisfactory are their systems, to the spirit of the believer who reads and ponders the words of Christ about an universal kingdom, and one absolutely continuous from His own personal ministry, in one living, identical and organic body. When I see then what God has set before their eyes in the venerable and historic Church of their own forefathers, of their own language and of their own history; when I reflect how absolutely she challenges the respect and the study of all educated men; when I recall the mighty names and the unanswerable works of our old divines from the days of Hooker to the present time; when I think upon our Church's claims to the love of all who love Christ in view of her primitive ordinances, her Christian Year, and her most Scriptural Liturgy, and further when I realize in my own heart, and see everywhere in others, the peace and joy with which our holy religion invests the life of a Christian family, and develops the spiritual life of the individual soul; when I feel all this, then I smite my breast and cry out Dear Lord what is our

te: Tb

pos

sin, and what the unfaithfulness of Thy ministers, that we have failed to reach our Christian brethren, and make them know and feel with us, the depth and height, the length and breadth of that organic fellowship with Thee, which cannot be fully enjoyed except in communion with the same Apostolic Church which Thou hast founded on And the more I reflect upon it, the more I feel that ours is in great measure the fault. For what have we done worthy of the Pentecostal gifts we claim? Where are our tokens of plans well-laid and of noble aggression upon the swarming masses of the American people? The question, which with all its deep heart searching is asked of the General Church, we may ask with reference to work which God has committed to us in this special field of duty. There stands before us in this Diocese an 'Open Door.' The field is ready for the harvest. On every side there are abundant opportunities for Missionary labor, with every encouragement and promise of success, if carried forward with zeal and faith and love, the triple cord which no man can break. But we have not to do with success. God and men have a different measurement; what may seem failure, infinite wisdom may regard otherwise. "Paul may plant and Apollos may water, but God giveth the increase." have only to plant and water. Our duty is to obey, "gowork in my vineyard." The seed which we are to cast is not ours; all is from Him who hath said to those whom He hath called to His service, lo! I am with you always, The difficulties which even unto the end of the world. we have to meet are three-fold. There is a lack of money; there is a lack of laborers; there is a lack of effort at selfhelp. In the larger towns or cities of the Diocese, there is every indication of abundance. The domestic environment of churchmen, would indicate that there is money for the erection of commodious and handsome dwellings.

and for the purchase of those things which add to the interior beauty, convenience and comfort of their homes. The stately and substantial buildings for business purposes which year by year multiply on our streets, would indicate commercial prosperity, but alas, there is little consecrated wealth. The money which God gives, is expended selfishly; either used to make more of that which must perish with the using, or hoarded and employed for ends which have no evident realization of the responsibility of stewardship to One who alone giveth power to get wealth. It is doubtless true that if Christian men and women returned honestly to the Lord, even one-tenth of the wealth He entrusts to them, there would be ample revenue for the proper support of all the clergy required to carry forward the extension of God's Kingdom. obtain good men and true, men whose character and ability will, with the Divine blessing insure success, we must have money. This simple statement requires no elaboration; God has said that the laborer is worthy of his hire and of His ministering servants, "even so hath the Lord also ordained that they who preach the Gospel should live of the Gospel." There are Parishes and Mission stations which have evidently become pauperized. They have been dependent too long. They make little effort to help themselves. The Church in which they worship has been built for them; its furnishings have been donated by those who never expected to see or enjoy the appointments of any Church in this Western The larger portion of the support of their ministers comes from abroad and they are apparently content to have it so. Those who would be mortified or at least would be reluctant to be dependent in other things, seem more than willing to accept of all the assistance which can be secured, and apparently thankful that they are not called to make more exertion or sacrifice. Self-help is as needful in the parochial life, as it is a necessity in a well developed, manly character. Year by year there should be a growing independence. The Mission Board should be relieved of some portion of its pledge, and in that way become able to employ its resources in the new work which is always ready for us in this very rapidly developing State. It is a conviction that presses itself more and more upon my mind, that the Missionary work of the Church is not presented as clearly and fully to the people, by every means which the Clergy can command. There should be the monthly Missionary sermon; the monthly Missionary instruction for the children of the Sunday School; the frequent presentation of the work which is being accomplished in the Domestic and Foreign fields. We ask for money, but we fail to tell the romantic history of Missions. The sublime story of self-sacrifice which is and has been so often involved in the extension of the truth as it is in Jesus. We may learn much of methods in this direction from other Christian Bodies. The secret of the large sums which are donated by the sectarians all around us, for the building up of the peculiar views and theories on religious matters which characterize them, which offerings are so much in excess of those that we have made, that my face crimsons to even refer to them, is that the people are informed of what is being done. formation is wanted, and the story told with the enthusiasm of a lover of the Cross, will, I am convinced, bring the means in abundance.

### CLERICAL CHANGES.

We deplore them. Rarely do we have reason to thank God for them. The evil of clerical changes is on the increase over the whole Church, and is destroying the sense of responsibility in Clergy and Laity alike. There have been too many changes with us; under real or sup-

posed necessity, brethren beloved have left us, whose usefulness was just beginning to be felt. A Bishop writing on this subject, says: "The fault is on both sides, but I am inclined to think," he adds, "the clergy are reaping as they have sown." I am sure the lay people are not always to blame. They are taught too often an evil lesson by the captious, careless and irresponsible comings and goings of tramp clergymen, who are one of the nuisances of the Church."

I do not covet or desire any more power or authority than that which is inherent in the Episcopal office, or which by Canon is imposed upon me. Nevertheless when Churches stand with closed doors month after month, and even for a longer time, and with no Shepherd caring for the sheep, and those whose duty it is to provide for the people, either will not or cannot; the Bishop as responsible for the whole flock may well be excused some urgency. Churches are built to be opened for services, and Vestries and Mission officers are elected or appointed to see them kept open and supplied with services. Failing in that, there is no reason that can be well defined for the existence of Church or Vestry. Both have failed of their purpose, and the man who is responsible before the Church and the world is helpless, except in so far as he can stir up and persuade those who block the way, to meet their duties and responsibilities. How far the frequent changes in clerical life have to do with the miserable idea which prevails in certain sections of this State, that the Rector or Clergyman is engaged from year to year and is simply "a hired man" to be dismissed at will, it would not be difficult to answer. The conception of a life tenure, of a prolonged Rectorship, does not apparently enter into the minds of the people, and they have fallen into the grevious mistake of supposing that they could relieve themselves of all pecuniary

responsibility for the support of the Rector, by informing him of their intention to do so. The relationship which is designed to be sacred, cannot be sundered so easily, or honorable burdens so quickly disposed or laid aside.

THE DIOCESAN ASSOCIATION FOR LAY WORK.

We have a Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, and also one of St. Andrew's Of the great assistance which these Brotherhood. organizations can be in the missionary work of the Church, and the extension of God's visible Kingdom, it is only necessary to refer to their remarkable history, and the abundance of their labors elsewhere. They have each distinct lines of work, which running parallel, can never conflict: while accomplishing the same glorious result—the glory of God, and the salvation of man. We can see no reason why every baptized woman in this Diocese should not be enrolled as a member of "The Auxiliary," and be interested in the effort which the women of the Church are doing in this land, both East To this extent certainly an interest could be and West. shown, even if domestic duties and parochial obligations have claims upon time and means. The reports of work done and of offerings made by some of the more feeble Missions in the Diocese, and the enthusiastic meetings and self-sacrificing love of the few earnest workers for Christ and His Church in these places, may stimulate some of our parochial branches in the larger cities to greater zeal and devotion. The work should be unselfish. It should be definite. With which the women engaged in doing it might be perfectly familiar. illustrate what I mean: If it is Diocesan, let it be to pay for the services of a Missionary, whose name is known to them; or to assist in building a Mission Church, the history of which effort inspires zeal; or responsibility to sustain one of our own candidates for Holy Orders as he pursues his studies. I would suggest that there should be at least three meetings of the women of the Church, besides the Annual Meeting; say one at Lincoln, one at Beatrice and one at Columbus, and a communication ought to be maintained between the various branches and particularly with the President of the Diocesan Branch, who should arrange and attend these meetings, giving to them the benefit of her extended knowledge and wide experience in Church work, and inspiring the women with enthusiasm as members of an association which has been and is, one of the most gloriously successful in the American Church.

The St. Andrew's Brotherhood in this Diocese has not exhibited all the possibilities which are suggested by an association of young men for Christian work. That there are consecrated men, full of love and zeal, who are ready and anxious to work, we know. That there are Chapters in this Diocese which have accomplished much, and have fulfilled our expectations we are thankful to acknowledge, but as we look over the past year of its record in the jurisdiction, "the Brotherhood" has been a disappointment. Exactly where the defect is we cannot tell. The organization is simple, its object is plainly stated, and the requirements could not well be less, yet for some reason the results of the united efforts of young men, associated together for the extension of Christ's Kingdom, have not been commensurate with the talents entrusted to them. Reports would indicate that even the Bible Class and the monthly meetings have not been well attended, and in some Chapters have not been regularly maintained. estimation of the value and possibilities of the St. Andrew's Brotherhood has not changed since it was commended and accepted by me as a Diocesan Institution, and I most earnestly hope and pray, that at the next Annual Council I be may enabled to refer with satisfaction and congratulation to the renewed life, and great accomplishments of the Christian men who are exhorted, "because they are strong," to meet their behests as members of St. Andrew's Brotherhood.

#### SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Whatever view may be held in regard to this comparatively modern method of instructing children in the truths of our holy religion, there can be no difference of opinion as to the duty which the Church owes to the young and ignorant. How best to discharge this responsibility, must of course be answered by those who have "Feed My Lambs." heard the Divine commission, Yet it seems very evident to me that we do not make as much of the agency of the Sunday School and Bible Class as we might and should. The older and more experienced Churchmen rarely come up to their duty in this field of Christian activity. Few of them are observed as interested in this Christian work: it is left, either for the Clergyman to do alone as best he may, or with the feeble assistance of those who might better be under instruction themselves, than attempt teaching others of the Gospel of our salvation. I insist that there is no work in any Parish or Mission, which is more important and requires more careful preparation, consecration and intellectual ability, than the training of chilmaking the Sunday School attractive. dren, and Doubtless parents should co-operate with those who are engaged in this work, and require that their children should not only attend regularly the sessions of the Sunday School, but parents should assist their children in preparing their lessons; we fear, however, that the secret of failure is with the Clergy themselves. It would be to the advantage of this special department of Church work, that there should be annually a meeting of Sunday School teachers and officers, and that methods and

plans should have consideration. It is not too soon to organize "The Sunday School Institute of the Diocese of Nebraska," and bring into special prominence, the duty which the Church owes to the lambs of the flock of Christ.

#### CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.

There never was a time in the history of this country when the importance of this subject was more deeply felt than the present, by those who reflect upon the perils which attend us as a nation. There is a spirit of infidelity everywhere; those things which our forefathers revered, are desecrated or ignored. The very institutions which have hallowed, if they have not perpetuated our civilization are disregarded. The presence of the agnostic spirit is apparent in our public schools. influence of our holy religion is felt in the home, and children are there taught their duty to God, as well as to their neighbors; and the precepts of Holy Scripture, with its "Golden Rule" instilled into their minds; it is not so elsewhere. Conscience, to be a safe guide, must be an enlightened conscience, it must have some rule superior to itself; the Church in her Prayer Book places the rule of God's Commandments as superior. The heart, as representing the affections, must be directed to a permanent and enduring object, worthy of the love which it can A knowledge of grammar, geography, history, arithmetic and so on, goes but a little way in education of the child; he may be taught all the sciences and be familiar with many languages, and yet be without that which will alone render his education a blessing to The Church has realized the importhimself and others. ance of Christian Schools. We have an institution connected with the Diocese, where girls can receive the benefits of a Christian education. Brownell Hall is in every way deserving the cordial support of every Church-

Its faculty is superior, its curriculum is thorough, its standard of scholarship is high, its advantages are manifold. So deeply interested am I in this educational work of the Church, that I have requested the Rector of Brownell Hall to proceed at once to visit every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, and with the gracious permission of the Missionary Bishop of La Platte, his Jurisdiction also, and with authority from us, to speak to the people plainly on the all-important subject of Christian education; and, at least, to secure the loyal devotion and assistance of Churchmen to our Diocesan Schools for girls. It is expected that when we convene for the Council of 1891, we shall be able to unfold the plan for the Diocesan School for Boys, which we propose shall equal as soon as possible, any institution for this purpose in the Church, whether East or West. This matter will be more fully stated at the proper time, by those who have been interested with me in maturing a feasible plan.

## THE CLARKSON MEMORIAL HOSPITAL FOR CHILDREN.

This Diocesan Institution continues to do its noble charitable work under the wise management of Mrs. Clarkson, to whose care the Council has entrusted it. is by her zeal and devotion, and largely by the liberality of Eastern friends that this work is maintained. The records would show that the Church people of this City and Diocese have never manifested that interest and care for the Hospital, which the only eleemosynary institution of our Church in this jurisdiction has a right to expect and If there are any Clerical or Lay Delegates to this Council, who are unfamiliar with this Institution, we desire that they shall request to be shown through its wards, and be able to tell of the generous provision the Church has here made for sick children, and in this way possibly create an interest and excite a liberality throughout the Diocese to secure the support which it deserves.

In the near future we should locate the Hospital where more ample grounds could be secured; and it is not too soon for this suggestion to be made and the effort to be begun.

#### THE DIOCESAN PAPER.

The Church people of this State never have seemed willing to maintain as it deserved, the Church paper of For many years "The Guardian" had an the Diocese. existence simply because its editor determined, at his own cost that it should live. Our little paper is a fixed fact in our Diocesan life. We have found it a necessity, and consider it one of the most needful helps in our work. By means of it all my official communications are madeknown, and the work in the Diocese reported. favorably impressed by the arrangement of the Diocesan Organ of the Bishop of Missouri, in which so much space is given to each Parish or Mission as may be required, including all that makes a parochial paper profitable or interesting in the columns of the Diocesan Paper. less we might make this important auxiliary to our Church life and Church work, even in its present form more efficient than it is, if the Clergy and Laity would give their personal efforts in extending the circulation, and increasing the number of subscribers to it. Is it not possible for the Council to consider some plan by which the usefulness of the Diocesan Paper may be increased and its circulation extended?

#### OUR DIOCESAN FUNDS.

These should be secured, and increased. They are foundations upon which future work is to be built. Their sacredness cannot be too zealously guarded. The generations which will follow us, are to be benefitted by them. They should be handed on unimpaired. The Episcopal Fund, is doubtless of the most importance, and to it I

desire to call your special attention at this time. Church in this Diocese has done very little to create or endow this Fund. It has come largely from abroad. will not criticise the effort that has been made to increase it by appeals to Churchmen at home. But it must be evident to the least reflecting that the revenue is inadequate for the purpose which was designed and depreciation of interest, the income that by the will soon be less than we at present receive! I am anxious that we shall at once make a persistent effort, which I cannot doubt will be successful, of increasing the endowment of the Episcopate of Nebraska to fifty thou-Other Dioceses, no stronger have accomsand dollars. plished this, and even more. As has been made public by the press and as you are doubtless aware, a Vestryman of my Parish in Detroit, has recently by will given ten thousand dollars to be used in accordance with my best judgment for the Church in this Doubtless this legacy will soon be paid by Diocese. those now in charge of the estate. I do not propose to divide this bequest, but to retain the entire amount intact, to be given to such fund or institution responding to the conditions which it may be thought wise to impose. If eight thousand dollars can be secured for the increase of the Episcopal Fund before January, 1891; I will upon receiving the same, place with the Treasurer of the Episcopal Fund, the monies, or securities from the executors of the will of Mr. John S. Minor, making the request, however, that it shall always bear the name of "The John S. Minor Fund for the Support of the Bishop." By so doing the Church in this Diocese will receive for all time the benefit of this pious act, and loving remembrance of pastoral ties; and the benefaction will remain as a memorial of a devoted Churchman, from one generation to another.

| The summary of my official acts from the Council of  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 1889 to May 21st, 1890, is as follows:               |  |
| Deacons ordained 2                                   |  |
| Priests ordained 2                                   |  |
| Candidates for Holy Orders 10                        |  |
| Postulants for Holy Orders 2                         |  |
| Clergy received 4                                    |  |
| Clergy dismissed, (including those to the Missionary |  |
| jurisdiction of the Platte)                          |  |
| Clergy deposed                                       |  |
| Present number of clergymen enrolled 35              |  |
| Lay-Readers licensed                                 |  |
| Confirmations 400                                    |  |
| Confirmations outside the Diocese 495                |  |
| Received from the Roman Communion                    |  |
| Visitations 107                                      |  |
| Celebrations                                         |  |
| Infant Baptisms 22                                   |  |
| Adult Baptisms 8                                     |  |
| Churches consecrated 5                               |  |
| Sermons                                              |  |
| Addresses                                            |  |
| Marriages 5                                          |  |
| Burials 2                                            |  |
| CONFIRMATIONS.                                       |  |
|                                                      |  |
| Oratory, Bishopthorpe 2                              |  |
| St. Stephen's, Grand Island 5                        |  |
| Holy Trinity, Lincoln, (four visits)                 |  |
| St. Andrew's, Lincoln                                |  |
| St. Luke's, Wymore4                                  |  |
| St. Thomas, Fall City, (two visits)                  |  |
| Holy Trinity, Schuyler                               |  |
| Christ Church, Sidney 8                              |  |
| St. Paul's, Omaha, (two visits) 4                    |  |

|                                             | $\overline{}$ |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Trinity Cathedral, Omaha, (two visits)      | 59            |
| St. Philip's, Omaha, (two visits)           | 8             |
| St. James, Fremont, (two visits)            | 7.            |
| Christ Church, Central City, (three visits) | 5             |
| St. Paul's, Clarks                          | 11            |
| St. Paul's, Arapahoe                        | 11            |
|                                             | 6             |
| Trinity, Geneva.                            |               |
| St. Stephen's, Ashland                      | 3             |
| St. John's, Omaha                           | 7             |
| St. Mark's, Hastings                        | 6             |
| St. Augustine's De Witt                     | 4             |
| Trinity, Norfolk                            | 1             |
| St. Peter's, Neligh                         | 9             |
| Grace, Tecumseh                             | 6             |
| St. Matthias, Omaha                         | 14            |
| All Saints, Omaha, (two visits)             | 16            |
| Holy Comforter, Lincoln                     | 3             |
| Good Shepherd, Omaha                        | 20            |
| Christ Church, Beatrice                     | 7             |
| St. Luke's, Plattsmouth                     | 14            |
| Trinity Memorial, Crete                     | 35            |
| Ascension, Auburn                           | 9             |
| St. John's, Nemaha City                     | 2             |
| St. Mary's, Blair, (two visits)             | 10            |
| Curhch of Our Saviour, (East) South Omaha   | 10            |
| St. Barnabas, Omaha                         | 20            |
| St. Margaret's, Papillion                   | 5             |
| St. John's, Albion                          | I             |
| St. Mary's, Nebraska City                   | 8             |
|                                             | _             |

And now Beloved, as we review the year of service, what has been the inspiration of our toil? For Clergy and Laity alike, this question may require self-examination. God grant that it has not only been for the meat

To those who have the consecration of that perisheth. the Christian, there has been the suggestion in word, in act, by ministrations in Church and by the daily life, "that I might by all means save some." We are workers together with God and His purpose in the salvation of Can there be any privilege more exalted than to be allowed to further the Divine love in its desire for this world, that lieth in wickedness. He would have all men to come to a knowledge of the truth and be saved; he has sent us to teach, to exhort with all long suffering and Have we plainly, fearlessly and fully prodoctrine. claimed the Gospel of our salvation, and made known the faith once for all delivered to the Saints? We are all ministers of Jesus Christ, serving under His orders with the fullest and plainest commands of the Church which is His Mystical Body sounding in our ears. We have accepted our commission whether in baptismal promise or ordination vow. The faith is one and the same, and no device or ingenuity of man can alter it. The rubrics, the Canons, the system of Feast and Fast we must observe and obey. There can be no choice. The method of our service is defined, and we must, if loyal to our most solemn obligations, follow it. There are obstacles to over-There will be discouragements and hindrances to the end. We accepted the Cross and we must bear it on, witnessing in our daily lives the self-sacrifice, which it would suggest, but we must realize that nothing can be done worthy of the cause in which we are enlisted without enthusiasm. True enthusiasm-not fanaticism, for fanaticism exaggerates possibilities, and so becomes ultimately useless—but enthusiasm which does not over-rate its powers—does not like some fanaticism make one excited dash, and then fall back discouraged and disheartened, but enthusiasm with acknowledged limits, limits acquiesced in. Brethren it is a privilege none of us realize to be allowed to help God—results are with Himcertain definite work lies with us; this work, no matter how humble or circumscribed it may seem in the eyes of men, our work as Providence may assign to each his task, let us do enthusiastically. There should be a heavenly romance around it. But with this enthusiasm there must be daily spirituality of thought. Many a clergyman, in unlimited eagerness for ministerial success has gradually preached his own soul dry; has, half-unconsciously may be, worn his own religious character into a thing of shreds and patches. To point out the heavenly contest till we are too tired to run the race set before us personally is a real danger. A clergyman who is always so busy in his Parish that he has no time to think, to study or to pray; who commences parochial schemes without counting the cost, who fancies himself pious because he is busy, may become a religious worldling, worldly with what Coleridge called that "other worldliness." Personal watchfulness over ourselves—system in our work—not "beating the air" and so wasting nerve power; simplicity of life, and a continual refreshing of our inner life at the throne of Grace; daily visits to the well of water springing up unto everlasting life; using such helps as these my dear Brethren of the Clergy, out of the abundance of the heart shall our mouth speak straight to the hearers heart-thus under God we shall at least save some and in that day when the Master whom we serve shall make up His jewels, we shall find, if we do not have the joy of knowing here and now, how men, women and children were led by us, our holy teaching, our exemplary life, from darkness to light. Oh may God bless all and every effort of ours for His cause; and may those to whom we are sent realize that we are ambassadors for Christ. stewards of the mysteries of God.

At the close of the address the Bishop called the

Woman's Auxiliary to order, while the Council assembled in the chapel, Dean Gardner presiding till the arrival of the Bishop. The Dean read the following appointments made by the Bishop:

Incorporation of Churches—The Rev. John Williams, Dr. A. Bowen, Mr. Chas Burton.

Finance—The Rev. J. P. D. Llwyd, Mr. J. E. Smith, Mr. Joseph Barker.

Privilege—The Rev. Dr. Oliver, the Rev. Dr. Goodale, J. M. Woolworth, LL. D., Mr. H. E. Kryger.

Legislation—The Rev. Dr. Zahner, the Rev. G. W. Flowers, Mr. G. F. Labagh, Mr. D. H. Wheeler.

Church Extension—The Rev. Dr. Doherty, the Rev. R. C. Talbott, the Rev. Dr. Krum, Mr. G. F. Labagh, Mr. W. G. Maxwell, Mr. W. J. White.

Christian Education—The Rev. John Hewitt, the Rev. Dean Scott, the Rev. M. F. Carey, the Rev. W. V. Whitten, Mr. H. J. Walsh, Mr. H. G. Clark, Mr. C. S. Montgomery.

Revision of the Prayer Book — The Very Rev. Dean Gardner, the Rev. John Williams, the Rev. B. A. Brown, the Rev. F. Moore, James M. Woolworth, LL. D., Mr. E. Wakeley, Mr. G. F. Labagh.

State of the Church—The Rev. Dean Whitmarsh, the Rev. S. A. Potter, Dr. J. Saville.

Unfinished Business—The Rev. A. G. Musson, the Rev. H. B. Burgess, Mr. Joseph Weeks.

Inspectors of Elections—For Clerical Vote: The Rev. J. O. Ferris, Mr. W. G. Maxwell. For Lay Vote: The Rev. W. C. McCracken, Mr. L. A. Moore.

Appeals from S. Philip's Mission, Omaha; Christ Church, Central City, and Grace Mission, Columbus,

respecting their assessment, were referred to the Committee on Privilege.

An application of the Parish of the Good Shepherd for admission to the Diocese was referred to the Committee on Incorporation of Churches.

The Report of the Secretary of the Council was then read as follows and adopted:

To the Bishop and Council of the Diocese:

The Secretary respectfully reports that in accordance with the instructions of the Council, embodied in the Sixth Resolution of the Report to the last Council of the Committee on Religious Instruction in the Army, he has written to each of the United States Senators and Representatives in Congress from Nebraska and has received from each of them, a letter expressing his interest in the subject, and a promise that he would do what he could in the matter.

Respectfully reported, WM. OSGOOD PEARSON.

The Secretary then read a communication from the Secretary of the General Convention, which was referred to the Committee on Legislation.

The Secretary read a communication from the Secretary of the General Convention, relative to proposed changes in the Book of Common Prayer, which was referred to the Committee on the Revision of the Prayer Book.

The Report of the Treasurer of the Chapter was read by the Dean and referred to the Committee on Finance.

A Petition from the Mission of the Holy Comforter, Lincoln, was referred to the Committee on Finance.

It was resolved that a Committee of three Clergy and two Laymen be appointed to apportion the subjects referred to in the Bishop's Address to appropriate committees.

The Bishop appointed as such committee the Revs. Canons Scott, Doherty and Hewitt and Messrs. D. H. Wheeler and H. H. Meday.



Dean Gardner read the following report, which on motion was adopted:

To the Twenty-third Annual Council of the Diocese of Nebraska:

The Standing Committee of the Diocese respectfully submits the following report of its acts during the past year:

June 18, 1889. The Standing Committee met for organization, Dean Gardner being chosen Chairman and H. B. Burgess, Secretary.

It was agreed that four stated meetings of the Committee be held each year, viz: On the last Tuesday of March, June, September and December

It was decided that in view of certain testimony on the part of the Bishop, the papers of Mr. J. L. Porterfield be passed, recommending him for ordination to the Diaconate. Subsequently, the same day, the Committee being again convened, the testimonials of Mr. Joseph D. Krum, applying for recommendation to the Diaconate, were passed.

July 6, 1889. The Rev. S. A. Potter was duly recommended to the Bishop for Priest's Orders.

November 7, 1899. On account of the lack of sufficient data and necessary evidence, the Committee declined to recommend Mr. R. C. Talbott, Jr., (a postulant for Holy Orders), to the Bishop for a dispensation from Latin, Greek and other studies not strictly ecclesiastical.

November 28, 1889. The committee recommended Mr. A. N. Henshaw to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

The case of Mr. R. C. Talbott, applying for dispensation, was again considered, and after due deliberation he was recommended to the Bishop as worthy of dispensation from Latin, Greek and other studies not strictly ecclesiastical, it being expressly understood on all hands and agreed to by the applicant that he would not seek for admission to the Priesthood until he has successfully completed a three years' course of study at Nashotah Theological Seminary or some other similar institution.

December 21, 1889. The papers of Rev. J. D. Krum, D. D., desiring to be recommended to the Bishop for Priest's Orders, were passed.

April 2, 1890. Canonical consent was given to the consecration of Rev. Wm. F. Nichols, D. D., as assistant Bishop of California.

Rev. A. N. Henshaw was recommended to the Bishop for advancement to the Priesthood, and Messrs. John E. H. Simpson and Isaac Houlgate were recommended to the Bishop for admission to the office and work of Deacons in the Church of God.

On the 21st day of May Mr. J. E. H. Leeds was recommended to the Bishop for admission to the Sacred Order of Deasons.

All of which is submitted.

C. H. GARDNER,

President of the Standing Committee.

The Committee on Unfinished Business reported and the report was filed.

Dean Gardner reported on behalf of the Committee appointed at the last Council on The Lord's Day, Temperance, Purity, and the report was recommitted.

The Committee on Privilege reported:

Recommending the remitting of dues remaining unpaid from Christ Church, Central City, and the admission of its delegate. Also, recommending the admission of the delegate of St. Phillip's Mission, Omaha, on the payment of \$25 assessment.

Adopted, and the delegates admitted to seats.

The Committee on the Incorporation of Churches reported recommending the admission of the Parish of the Good Shepherd, Omaha, into union with the Council. The report was adopted and the delegates seated.

The Report of the Committee on the Bishop's Address was received and adopted, referring the following portions of the Bishop's Address to the undernamed Committees:

- 1. Missionary Contributions, Lay Work and List of Confirmations—Committee on Church Extension.
- 2. Clerical Changes, Sunday School, Bishop's Official Acts (except Confirmations)—Committee on State of the Church.
- 3. The Clarkson Memorial Hospital for Children—To a Special Committee to be appointed by the Bishop.
- 4. The Diocesan Paper—To a Special Committee of Three to be appointed by the Bishop.
- 5. The "Minor Bequest"—To a Special Committee of Five Laymen to be appointed by the Bishop.

The Council adjourned until 8 o'clock p. m., then to attend the Annual Meeting on behalf of Diocesan Missions in the Cathedral, at which the Bishop presided and which was addressed by the Hon. James M. Woolworth, LL. D., and C. S. Montgomery, Esq., after which pledges were taken for Diocesan Missions. The Council then adjourned till 9 a. m. the following morning.

#### SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, May 22, 1890.

Morning Prayer was said at 9 a. m. by the Bishop in the Cathedral.

The Council then convened in the Chapel.

The roll was called and the minutes of the first day's proceedings were read and approved.

Dean Gardner presented the report of the Cathedral Chapter as follows:

REPART OF CATHEDRAL CHAPTER TO THE TWENTY-THIRD ANNUAL COUNCIL.

The Cathedrai Chapter of the Diocese of Nebraska respectfully reports the following summary of its acts during the past year:

It has held four regular and one special meeting. Suitable resolutions were passed thanking the family of the late Canon Paterson for the handing over to it for the Diocesan Library of the bequest of Canon Paterson of his theological books.

A Special Committee was appointed by the Chapter upon the relation of Brownell Hall to the Diocese. The Committee reported exhaustively, fully establishing the Hall as a Diocesan institution. The following amendment to the statutes of the Chapter was made, subject to the action of the Council:

Section 1. Relating to the Standing Committee on Missions, it was resolved that the statute now in force be amended to read: 1. Missions composed of the Bishop, three clergymen and three laymen, one of whom shall be the Treasurer of the Diocese.

At a meeting held January 29, 1889, it was resolved that the Chapter requests the Bishop and proper officers to give a quitclaim deed to certain property in Capitol Hill addition, with the understanding that this action

shall not affect any claim to the proceeds of the property which this Chapter may have.

A committee was appointed to enquire into certain propositions made by citizens and property owners of Lincoln, relating to a boys' school.

At a special meeting held March 17, 1890, on call of the Bishop, a proposition was received relative to the purchase of the Episcopal residence. The proposition was amended and the property offered for sale by the Chapter upon certain conditions named by the Bishop, viz: That after all liabilities on the property had been paid, the balance of the proceeds of the sale shall constitute a special fund, called the Episcopal Residence Fund, the proceeds of the Fund for the time being to be paid to the Bishop in addition to his salary.

Tuesday, May 20, at 5 p. m., a special meeting was held and the following reports were received, reported and adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

C. H. GARDNER, Dean.

#### BROWNELL HALL.

Brownell Hall, the Church school for girls in the Diocese, has this year employed twelve officers and teachers, and has had an attendance of one hundred and ten scholars, of whom fifty-eight were boarders. The health of the school and the progress of the scholars in the different departments of study have been exceptionally good. There are seven members in the senior class, three of whom are communicants of the Church. Ten of the teachers and thirty-four of the scholars are communicants of the Church. All of the teachers and ninety-seven of the scholars are baptised. The school receives a very large percentage of its patronage from Protestant bodies outside of this church. Some additions have been made to the school furniture and the teaching apparatus in the departments of art and music this year, and improvements have been made in the school grounds. Worthington street and Talbot street have been graded, curbed and paved. The property now has a paved street on each of its three sides. Two thousand nine hundred and fourteen dollars and sixty-nine cents have been expended this year in paving, taxes, insurance and improvements on the grounds. There is a balance still due the city for paving of \$4,400.

The beautiful church of St. Matthias, built for the use of the school and the people in that vicinity, was opened for service on Sunday, the 17th of November. Since that date the boarding school and the faculty have worshiped there, a part of the church being appointed and reserved for them by the Bishop of the Diocese.

For a quarter of a century the school worshiped with the mother

church now known as the Cathedral. In the old wooden structure, doing service at the present time as St. Philip's Mission church; in the Masonic Hall, while the Cathedral was in course of erection; in the basement, before the building was finished; and in the fair structure itself, after completion, the officers of Trinity parish always reserved for the faculty and students of the Hall a recognized place in the most desirable portion of the edifice for the exercise of devotion and the receiving of edification. The school must always have grateful recollections and sustain affectionate relations to the Cathedral, not only because it is the Cathedral of our Diocesan, but because it is our spiritual mother.

An Association of Alumni was formed last year, and will in future meet annually at the Hall during the closing week of the school.

The annual sermon will be preached this year by the Rt. Rev. Anson R. Graves, Bishop of the Platte, on Sunday evening, June 8, and the commencement will be held on Tuesday, June 10, at 10 o'clock a. m.

Brownell Hall is not forgetful of the patronage and assistance given by some members of the Church and the public generally in Omaha and throughout the State. It has its present status through patronage and benefactions, but it cannot rest there. It would be falling far short of duty if it did not seek to rouse the interest of all Church people in the education of our women under the direction of our own Church, and our own Church school in particular, as in every way deserving to excite pride, enlist the sympathy, ensure the co-operation, inspire the gifts and receive the patronage of all those who profess allegiance to this Church.

The school needs the south wing finished and furnished. It needs an observatory, a laboratory and a gymnasium. It needs endowment and above all, patronage. To these things the school asks through you the attention of the Church—asking the assistance which every rector, every delegate and every member of the church can render in building up and maintaining the school.

With kindly remembrance of those who have aided us by counsel, by gifts or by good deeds, and with gratitude to Him who hath hitherto helped us, this report is respectfully submitted.

R. DOHERTY.

PROPOSED BOYS SCHOOL IN LINCOLN.

HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, LINCOLN, Neb. May 6, 1890.

To the Cathedral Chapter of the Diocese of Nebraska:

On January 29, 1890, a paper was placed in my hands, which explains itself, as follows:

"OMAHA, January 29, 1890.

"We, the undersigned, a Committee appointed by the Cathedral Chapter of the Diocese of Nebraska at its session held to-day, to consider the undertaking proposed by the Rev. John Hewitt, for the establishment of a Diocesan School for Boys at Lincoln, do heartily approve of said undertaking and recommend such action on the part of the Bishop and Diocesan Council, as will give the scheme, the recognition desired for a Diocesan establishment. We further recommend the appointment by the Bishop of such trustees as may be selected by Mr. Hewitt, who may hold the title to the real estate which is proffered for the purpose.

(Signed).

R. W. OLIVER, H. B. BURGESS, ROBT. SCOTT, O. M. CARTER, H. W. YATES."

Using this for my authority and acting by and with the advice and consent of the Bishop of the Diocese, I hereby make the following report, and ask your favorable action on the same.

In accordance with the recommendation of your committee I named to the Bishop Mr. H. J. Walsh, Mr. R. H. Oakley and Mr. R. O. Phillips, as suitable persons to consider the several propositions made by citizens of Lincoln for the location of the school.

Four propositions were received, the several sites offered were carefully examined and the approval of the Bishop asked for. The choice by the Bishop and the Committee was finally made of a site on the North side of the City of Lincoln, at a point which commands a magnificent view of the city and surrounding country in every direction for many miles. On its south side the land bounds upon the city limits, though the actual site for the buildings is just three miles from the centre of the city. It is not only platted, but is improved with streets and trees in park style.

Certain members of Holy Trinity Parish have agreed over their own hands in writing to enter into bonds in the penal sum of \$100,000 to comply with the following conditions:

- To set apart for the use of the school a piece of land containing fourteen (14) acres more or less, valued at the present time at \$10,000.
- 2. To erect on the said premises, and to have re dy for use, on or before the first day of November, 1891, buildings of brick or stone, to cost not less than \$40,000, and to convey both ground and buildings to a board of trustees hereafter to be appointed by the Bishop and the Council free of incumbrance.

- 3. A guarantee is given that street car facilities shall be provided and maintained from the centre of the city to the Campus, or within two hundred yards thereof; within 90 days of the completion of the foundation, and that good water in sufficient quantity to supply at least three hundred (300) persons, shall be furnished on the Campus.
- 4. In order to comply with the conditions upon which subsidies have been received, the school shall be known as *Trinity Hall*, and shall consist of a classical School for Boys under military discipline, and a Commercial College for young men and women. But it is stipulated that the young men and women of the Commercial College shall not be lodged or shellered in the building with the boys of the Classical School.

Finally, the work of constructing the buildings will be commenced within thirty days after the acceptance of this proposition, or as soon as the plans can be made,

Respectfully,

JOHN HEWITT.

Resolved, That so much of this report as relates to the Boys' School at Lincoln, be laid on the table, and the rest of the report adopted.

The Rev. I. G. Osborne, of the Diocese of Albany, was invited to a seat in the Council.

The Committee on Finance presented the following report:

Your Committee on Finance beg leave to report that they have examined and verified the vouchers of the following accounts, submitted by the Treasurer of the Chapter:

The Episcopal Endowment Fund.

The Clarissa Cook Fund.

The Income Account,

Also, a statement of the condition of the Episcopal Endowment Fund.

They find all correct and in order.

The attention of the Council is called to the letter of the Treasurer, explaining the existing state of the Endowment Fund.

Your Committee have taken no action upon the petition of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Lincoln, as that petition itself requests reference to the Committee on Privilege.

Respectfully submitted,

J. P. D. LLWYD, J. E. SMITH, JOSEPH BARKER.

# CONDITION OF THE EPISCOPAL FUND,

Omaha, May 19, 1890.

|    | NAME.                     | AM'T.              | INCOMB.    | DUE.           | REMARKS.     | DELIN  |
|----|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------|--------------|--------|
|    | F. C. Eldred              | \$ 1,000,00        |            |                | Being fore-  |        |
|    | Platte County Bond        | 1.000.00           | 8 80.00    | Jan. 1, 1900   | closed.      |        |
|    | Richardson County Bond    | 500.00             | 40.00      |                | 1-10.        | 1      |
| ۲1 | Lone Tree Precinct, Mer-  | 500.00             | 50.00      | Nov. 1, 1886   | 1-10.        | l      |
| ٠. | rick County.              | 000.00             | 00.00      | 1101. 1, 1000  |              |        |
| 3  | Kearney Precinct, Buffalo | 500.00             | 50.00      | After Jan.1.   |              |        |
| 1  | County                    | 000.00             | 00.00      | 1880.          |              | ì      |
|    | Isaac S. Yeoman           | 5,500.00           | 440.00     | Mar. 1, 1891   | Int. neid by | İ      |
|    | Anna Riley                | 750.00             | 60.00      | May 24, 1890   | endorsers.   | 1      |
|    | Jas. R. Davidson          | 783.00             | 58.64      | Jan. 26, 1889  |              | 8 58.6 |
| í  | Jas. R. Davidson          | 734.00             | 58.72      | Jan. 26, 1890  |              |        |
|    | Kate A. Doolittle         | 400.00             | 32.00      | Jan. 28, 1889  | Princip'ldue | 32.0   |
|    | Kate A. Doolittle.        | 400.00             | 32.00      | Jan. 28, 1890  | Princip'ldue | 32.0   |
|    | Hattle A. Allen           | 550.00             | 44.00      | Jan. 19, 1890  | Princip'ldue |        |
|    | Emma R. Sherwood          | 11.000.00          | 880.00     | Sept. 29, 1892 | I Hucip iduc | i      |
| Ĺ  | Thos. H. Locke            | 1.041.68           | 83.33      | Jan. 19, 1890  | i            | ļ.     |
|    | Windsor & Coble           | 2.500.60           | 200.00     | Dec. 10, 1894  |              | 1      |
| •  | P. S. Eustis              | 500.00             | 35.00      | July 1, 1894   | i            | !      |
| ,  | J. W. Classen.            | 750.00             | 45.00      | May 1, 1894    | !            | i      |
|    | John A. Olin              | 600.00             | 48.00      | Sept. 1, 1894  | i            | į      |
| )  | Jane E. Mattice           | 1.500.00           | 120.00     | Apr. 30, 1891  | 1            |        |
| í  | Lewis J. French           | 200.00             | 16.00      | Mar. 1, 1891   | i            | i      |
| ;  | Lewis J. French           | 200.00             | 16.00      | Mar. 1, 1892   | !            |        |
| į  | Lewis J. French           | 200.00             | 16.00      | Mar. 1, 1893   |              | 1      |
| í  | Lewis J. French           | 200.00             | 16.00      |                | 1            | i      |
| 5  | Louis Smithberger         | 500.00             |            | Nov. 2, 1890   | l            |        |
|    | Louis Smithberger         | 500.00             | 40.00      |                | 1            | 1      |
| •  | Accrued Interest Paid:    | 300.00             | 10.00      | Nov. 2, 1891   | ı            | 1      |
| 1  | Accrued Interest Paid:    | 23.00              |            |                | Ī            | 1      |
| 1  | No. 77                    |                    |            |                | !            |        |
| 1  | No. 79                    |                    |            |                |              |        |
| 1  | Nos. 81, 82, 83, 84       | 11 55<br>548.87    |            |                |              |        |
| 1  | Cash on hand              | 248.81             |            |                | í            |        |
| 1  | Total fund                | <b>\$22</b> 870.85 |            |                |              |        |
| į  | Total income              |                    | \$2,500.69 |                |              |        |
|    | Total delinquent          |                    |            |                |              | g 22). |
| 1  | Last year                 | \$2.612.74         |            |                |              | 80.    |
|    | Increase                  | 258.11             |            |                |              | × 145  |
|    |                           | ·                  | \$43.40    |                |              |        |

Resolved. To adopt the report and to refer the matter of the Church of Holy Comforter, Lincoln, to the Committee on Privilege.

The Chairman of the Committee on Revision of the Prayer Book requested leave to report to the next Council.

Consent given.

The Bishop appointed the following Special Committees:

On the Minor Bequest—Messrs. C. S. Montgomery, Joseph Barker, Hy. W. Yates, H. J. Walsh, J. E. Smith.

On the Diocesan Paper—The Rev. Canons Zahner, Scott and Whitmarsh.

Dean Gardner again presented the report of the Lord's Day, Temperance and Purity and moved that it be laid upon the table.

Carried.

The Committee on Legislation reported, recommending the adoption of the following Canon, recommended by the General Convention, and the report was adopted and subsequently the Canon was enacted by the requisite vote by orders:

#### CANON-OF THE FUND FOR AGED AND INFIRM CLERGYMEN.

- SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of every minister having charge of a congregation of this Diocese, to make at least one annual collection for the relief of clergymen disabled by age or disease.
- SEC. 2. All contributions and donations for this object shall be transmitted to the Treasurer of "The Trustees of the Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergymen."
- SEC. 3. All collections and all donations not limited by the donor, received during the Conventional year, shall be subject to the order of "The Trustees of the Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergymen," and m y be appropriated by said Trustees for the relief of Clergymen disabled by age, accident or disease, who have been Canonically connected with the Diocese for the two years immediately preceding their application for relief, and have spent at least two successive years within the limits of the Diocese in the active discharge of the duties of the Ministry, or in the work of Christian education. Clergymen to whom appropriations are made under this Section shall be known as "Special Annuitants," and shall not receive more than three hundred dollars in any one year.
- SEC. 4. The Trustees shall have power to appropriate, from the collections received during the year, a sum not exceeding seventy-five dollars towards defraying the funeral expenses of any Clergyman of the Church.
- SEC. 5. All appropriations (unless otherwise ordered) shall be payable semi-annually, on the first day of May and November, and all moneys unappropriated at the end of each Conventional year shall be paid into a fund,

which shall be known as the "Permanent Fund," and shall be kept safely invested. The interest accruing on the existing capital fund, now in the hands of the Treasurer of the Convention, shall be permitted to accumulate. All accumulations shall be safely invested by the Trustees of the Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergymen, and added to the Permanent Fund until the same shall, with the existing capital fund, reach the sum of thirty thousand dollars.

Sec. 6. All legacies and all donations limited by the donor, paid to the Trustees, shall be used and applied by them agreeably to the terms and provisions under which the money is received; and when not otherwise directed by the donor, the legacy or donation shall be added to the "Permanent Fund," and the income thereof alone used.

As soon as said Funds shall together reach the sum of thirty thousand dollars, the Trustees shall grant an annuity to every Clergyman who (1) has reached the age of sixty-five years, and (2) has been canonically connected with the Diocese for the five years immediately preceding his application for an annuity, and (3) has been for at least five years of his last term of canonical residence a settled Minister of the Diocese, or a Missionary duly appointed by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

The interest received from said Funds shall be divided equally among the Clergyman entitled to receive an annuity under the terms and provisions of the previous paragraph of this Section, and if this interest shall not be sufficient to give to each Clergyman the sum of three hundred dollars, then the balance of collections and donations remaining after the "Special Annuitants" are provided for, shall be used to increase the annuity to said sum.

Clergymen receiving an annuity under this Section, which shall in no case exceed one thousand dollars, shall be known as "Regular Annuitants."

# Report of H. W. Yates, Treasurer Cathedral Chapter, Diocese of Nebraska.

Омана, Мау 19, 1890.

#### EPISCOPAL ENDOWMENT FUND.

|               | RECEIPTS.                  |             |
|---------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| May 6, 1899,  | Balance, per report        | \$ 76.34    |
|               | WHITSUNDAY OFFERINGS.      |             |
| June 11, 1889 | , St. Stephens, Ashland    | 5.00        |
| 11,           | Incarnation, Decatur       | <b>6∵33</b> |
| 11,           | St. Margaret's, Papillion  | 2.00        |
| 11,           | South Auburn, Mission      | 4.00        |
| 12,           | Christ Church, B. ownville | 1.00        |
|               | Forward                    | 18.33       |

| \$           | 94.6   |
|--------------|--------|
| 1.68         |        |
| 5.00         |        |
| 8.78         |        |
| 6.25         |        |
| 3.00         |        |
| 7.46         |        |
| 2.81         |        |
| 'itt 2.05    |        |
| 4.26         |        |
| 1.71         |        |
| 24.48        |        |
| 8.28         |        |
| ington 10.00 |        |
| hville. 3.10 |        |
| 100          |        |
| 4.17         |        |
| 100.63       |        |
| 1.50         |        |
| 15.32        |        |
| 3.30         |        |
| 25.00        |        |
|              | 239.7  |
| 200.00       |        |
| 200.00       |        |
| 150.00       |        |
| 200.09       |        |
| 200.00       |        |
| 800.00       |        |
| 400.00       |        |
| 550.00       |        |
| 943.85       |        |
| 943.85       |        |
| 233.84       |        |
| 484.00       |        |
| 1000.00      |        |
| 1600.00      |        |
| LLECTED.     |        |
| 22.68        |        |
| 41.90        |        |
|              | 7969.6 |
| <b>4</b> 8   | 304.0  |

| Dec.                      | 13,                                                                         | 1889, | No. 76, Windsor & Coble                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 | 2500.00   |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                           |                                                                             |       | No. 77, P. S. Eustis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 500.00                                                                                          |           |
|                           | 7.                                                                          | -     | No. 78, J. W. Classen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 750.00                                                                                          |           |
|                           | 7.                                                                          |       | No. 79, Jas. A. Olin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 600.00                                                                                          |           |
|                           |                                                                             |       | ACCRUED INTEREST.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                 |           |
| Anril                     | 7                                                                           | 1890. | No. 77\$23.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                 |           |
| -rpro                     | 7.                                                                          | 1000, | No. 78                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                 |           |
|                           | 7.                                                                          |       | No. 79                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 98.65                                                                                           | 1943.65   |
| May                       | 6.                                                                          |       | No. 80, Jane E. Mattice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00.00                                                                                           | 1500,00   |
| uny                       | 7.                                                                          |       | No. 81, Lewis I. French.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 200.00                                                                                          | 446.0     |
|                           | 7.                                                                          |       | No. 82, Lewis I. French                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 200.00                                                                                          |           |
|                           | 7.                                                                          |       | No. 83, Lewis I. French                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 200,00                                                                                          |           |
|                           | 7:                                                                          |       | No. 84, Lewis I. French                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 200.00                                                                                          |           |
|                           | 7                                                                           |       | Accrued Interest                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 11.55                                                                                           |           |
|                           | 7.                                                                          |       | No. 85, Louis Smithbergen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 500.00                                                                                          |           |
|                           | 7.                                                                          |       | No. 86, Louis Smithbergen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 500.00                                                                                          | 1811.55   |
|                           | 7.                                                                          |       | Balance on hand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 000.00                                                                                          | 548.87    |
|                           |                                                                             |       | Datatice on Hand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                 |           |
|                           |                                                                             |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                 | \$8304.07 |
| (1                        | INC                                                                         | OME   | ACCOUNTEPISCOPAL ENDOV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | VMENT F                                                                                         |           |
|                           |                                                                             |       | RECEIPTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | VMENT F                                                                                         | UND.      |
| Aug.                      |                                                                             |       | RECEIPTS.  A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | VMENT F                                                                                         | UND.      |
| Aug.                      | 1,                                                                          | 1889, | RECEIPTS.  A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer  INTEREST COLLECTED.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                 | UND.      |
| Aug.<br>June              | 1,                                                                          | 1889, | RECEIPTS.  A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer  INTEREST COLLECTED.  No. 59, Riley                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 60.00                                                                                           | UND.      |
| Aπg.<br>June              | 1,<br>29,<br>19,                                                            | 1889, | RECEIPTS.  A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer  INTEREST COLLECTED.  No. 59, Riley                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 60.00<br>16.00                                                                                  | UND.      |
| Aug.<br>June              | 1,<br>29,<br>19,                                                            | 1889, | RECEIPTS.  A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer  INTEREST COLLECTED.  No. 59, Riley\$  No. 48, Ross  No. 51, Ross                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 60.00<br>16.00<br>16.00                                                                         | UND.      |
| Aug.<br>June<br>July      | 1,<br>29,<br>19,<br>19,<br>27,                                              | 1889, | RECEIPTS.  A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer  INTEREST COLLECTED.  No. 59, Riley\$  No. 48, Ross  No. 51, Ross  No. 5, Patterson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 60.00<br>16.00<br>16.00<br>18.10                                                                | UND.      |
| Aug. June July Sept.      | 1,<br>29,<br>19,<br>19,<br>27,<br>24,                                       | 1889, | RECEIPTS.  A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer  INTEREST COLLECTED.  No. 59, Riley\$  No. 48, Ross  No. 51, Ross  No. 5, Patterson  No. 33, Barnes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 60.00<br>16.00<br>16.00<br>18.10<br>20.32                                                       | UND.      |
| Aug. June July Sept.      | 1,<br>29,<br>19,<br>19,<br>27,<br>24,<br>24,                                | 1889, | RECEIPTS.   A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer.   INTEREST COLLECTED.   No. 59, Riley.   \$ No. 48, Ross.   No. 51, Ross.   No. 5, Patterson.   No. 33, Barnes.   No. 34, Barnes.   No. 34, Barnes.   No. 34, Barnes.   No. 34, Barnes.   No. 37, Patterson.   No. 38, Barnes.   No. 38, Barnes.   No. 39, Barnes. | 60.00<br>16.00<br>16.00<br>18.10<br>20.32<br>20.32                                              | UND.      |
| Aug. June July Sept.      | 1,<br>29,<br>19,<br>19,<br>27,<br>24,<br>3,                                 | 1889, | RECEIPTS.   A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer.   INTEREST COLLECTED.   No. 59, Riley.   \$ No. 48, Ross.   No. 51, Ross.   No. 5, Patterson.   No. 33, Barnes.   No. 34, Barnes.   No. 36, Richardson Co.   No. 36, Richardson Co. | 60.00<br>16.00<br>16.00<br>18.10<br>20.32<br>20.32<br>40.00                                     | UND.      |
| Aug. June July Sept.      | 1,<br>29,<br>19,<br>19,<br>27,<br>24,<br>3,                                 | 1889, | RECEIPTS.     A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer.     INTEREST COLLECTED.     No. 59, Riley.   \$   No. 48, Ross.       No. 51, Ross.       No. 5, Patterson       No. 33, Barnes.       No. 34, Barnes.       No. 36, Richardson Co.       No. 38, Buffalo Co.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 60.00<br>16.00<br>16.00<br>18.10<br>20.32<br>20.32<br>40.00<br>25.00                            | UND.      |
| Aug. June July Sept.      | 1,<br>29,<br>19,<br>19,<br>27,<br>24,<br>3,<br>4,                           | 1889, | RECEIPTS.     A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer.     INTEREST COLLECTED.     No. 59, Riley.   \$   No. 48, Ross.       No. 51, Ross.       No. 5, Patterson       No. 33, Barnes.       No. 34, Barnes.       No. 36, Richardson Co.       No. 38, Buffalo Co.       No. 3, Holy Trinity, Lincoln.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 60.00<br>16.00<br>18.10<br>20.32<br>20.32<br>40.00<br>25.00<br>48.00                            | UND.      |
| Aug. June July Sept.      | 1,<br>29,<br>19,<br>19,<br>27,<br>24,<br>3,<br>4,<br>4,                     | 1889, | RECEIPTS.     A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer.     INTEREST COLLECTED.     No. 59, Riley.   \$   No. 48, Ross.       No. 51, Ross.       No. 5, Patterson       No. 33, Barnes.       No. 34, Barnes.       No. 36, Richardson Co.       No. 38, Buffalo Co.       No. 39, Holy Trinity, Lincoln.     No. 19, Trinity Cathedral.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 60.00<br>16.00<br>16.00<br>18.10<br>20.32<br>20.32<br>40.00<br>25.00                            | UND.      |
| Aug. June July Sept.      | 1,<br>29,<br>19,<br>19,<br>27,<br>24,<br>3,<br>4,                           | 1889, | RECEIPTS.     A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer.     INTEREST COLLECTED.     No. 59, Riley.   \$   No. 48, Ross.       No. 51, Ross.       No. 5, Patterson       No. 33, Barnes.       No. 34, Barnes.       No. 36, Richardson Co.       No. 38, Buffalo Co.       No. 39, Holy Trinity, Lincoln.     No. 19, Trinity Cathedral.     No. 73, Sherwood.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 60.00<br>16.00<br>18.10<br>20.32<br>20.32<br>40.00<br>25.00<br>48.00<br>40.00                   | UND.      |
| Aug. June July Sept.      | 1,<br>29,<br>19,<br>19,<br>27,<br>24,<br>3,<br>4,<br>4,<br>5,               | 1889, | RECEIPTS.     A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer.     INTEREST COLLECTED.     No. 59, Riley.   \$   No. 48, Ross.       No. 51, Ross.       No. 5, Patterson       No. 33, Barnes.       No. 34, Barnes.       No. 36, Richardson Co.       No. 38, Buffalo Co.       No. 39, Holy Trinity, Lincoln.     No. 19, Trinity Cathedral.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 60.00<br>16.00<br>18.10<br>20.32<br>20.32<br>40.00<br>25.00<br>48.00<br>440.00                  | UND.      |
| Aug. June July Sept.      | 1,<br>29,<br>19,<br>19,<br>27,<br>24,<br>3,<br>4,<br>4,<br>5,               | 1889, | RECEIPTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 60.00<br>16.00<br>18.10<br>20.32<br>20.32<br>40.00<br>25.00<br>48.00<br>440.00<br>36.00         | UND.      |
| Aug. June July Sept. Oct. | 1,<br>29,<br>19,<br>19,<br>27,<br>24,<br>3,<br>4,<br>4,<br>5,<br>12,<br>14, | 1889, | RECEIPTS.     A. P. Hopkins, Treasurer.     INTEREST COLLECTED.     No. 59, Riley.   \$   No. 48, Ross.       No. 51, Ross.       No. 5, Patterson       No. 33, Barnes.       No. 34, Barnes.       No. 36, Richardson Co.       No. 38, Buffalo Co.       No. 38, Buffalo Co.       No. 19, Trinity Cathedral       No. 73, Sherwood       No. 47, Williamson       No. 37, Merrick C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 60.00<br>16.00<br>18.10<br>20.32<br>20.32<br>40.00<br>25.00<br>48.00<br>40.00<br>36.00<br>50.00 |           |

|             |     | Brought Forward                         |                | \$1,745.39 |
|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------|----------------|------------|
| Jan.        | 15, | 1890, No. 55, Stanton                   | 79.90          |            |
|             | 18, | No. 38, Buffalo Co                      | 25.00          |            |
|             | 18, | No. 68, Phelan                          | 18. <b>66</b>  |            |
|             | 18, | No. 74, Locke                           | 60.65          |            |
|             | 23, | No. 69, Andrews                         | 38.72          |            |
| April       | 4,  | No. 78, Sherwood                        | 440.00         |            |
|             | 5,  | No. 19, Trinity Cathedral               | 40.00          |            |
|             | 7,  | No. 19, Trinity Cathedral               | 8.67           |            |
| May         | 1,  | No. 78, Classen                         | 8.10           |            |
|             | в.  | No. 46, Hagerman                        | 252.78         |            |
|             | 16, | No. 55, Yoeman                          | 440.00         |            |
|             | 17, | No. 35, Platte Co                       | 169,84         | \$1,577.32 |
|             |     | Due Treasurer                           |                | 243.06     |
|             |     | DISBURSEMENTS.                          |                | \$3,565.77 |
| May         | Ω   | 1889, Due Treasurer, per Report         |                | \$ 64.10   |
| June        |     | •                                       | .50            | \$ 64.10   |
|             |     | •                                       |                | 1 775      |
| May         | 12, | 1890, Pd. Recording Assignment          | 1.25           | 1.75       |
|             |     | SALARY OF BISHOP—PER WARRAN             | TS.            |            |
| June        | 4,  | 1889                                    | 291.66         |            |
| July        | 6,  | ,                                       | 291.66         |            |
| Aug.        | 3,  | ••• ••••                                | 291.6 <b>6</b> |            |
| Sept.       | 6,  |                                         | 291.66         |            |
|             | 21, |                                         | 291.66         |            |
| Nov.        | 11, |                                         | 291.66         |            |
| Dec.        | 10, |                                         | 291.66         |            |
| Jan.        | 2,  | 1890                                    | 291.66         |            |
| Feb.        | 12, | •••••                                   | 291.66         |            |
| Mar.        | 8,  |                                         | 291.66         |            |
| April       | 5,  |                                         | 291.66         |            |
| May         | 3,  | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | 291.66         | \$3,499.92 |
|             |     | _                                       |                | \$3,565.77 |
| May :       | 19, | 1889, Due Treasurer                     |                | \$ 243.06  |
|             |     |                                         |                |            |
|             |     | CLARISSA COOK FUND.                     |                |            |
|             | ß   | 1889, Balance, per report               |                | \$ 513.21  |
| May         | υ,  |                                         |                |            |
| May<br>June |     | Erie & Pitts, R. R. Div.                |                |            |

Forward.....\$ 679.47

| _    | -         | 211-5-191-192           |          |
|------|-----------|-------------------------|----------|
|      |           | Brought Forward         | 679.47   |
| Dec. | 19,       | Erie & Pitts. R. R. Div | 83.13    |
| Mar. | 13, 1890, | Erie & Pitts. R. R. Div | 83.13    |
|      |           |                         | \$845.73 |
| Mar. | 19,       | Balance on hand         | \$ 45.78 |
|      |           | DISBURSEMENTS,          |          |
| June | 15, 1889, | Warrant paid\$          | 500.00   |
| May  | 3, 1890,  | Warrant paid            | 300.00   |
| -    | 20000     | Balance on hand         | 45,78    |
|      |           | _                       | DAE 70   |

The Committee on Privilege reported in reference to the Holy Comforter Lincoln, recommending that the assessment for the past two years be remitted on condition that further assessments be paid, which was adopted.

Resolved to suspend the regular order and proceed with miscellaneous business.

Dr. Zahner presented a new canon on raising funds for Diocesan Missions, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Legislation with instructions to report to the Council.

Moved by Dean Whitmarsh, seconded by Canon Oliver, and carried, that the trustees of the funds (\$10,000) for an Endowment of a Theological Professorship in this Diocese in the Rt. Rev. Bishop Clarkson's Episcopate, be requested to report annually to the Council of the Diocese the amount of the income and its disposal.

The Bishop announced his appointment of Mr. F. H. Davis as Treasurer of this Fund.

The following report of the Treasurer of the Theological Education Fund (Shoenberger property) was presented by the Bishop, and Mr. J. E Smith, on the nomination of the Bishop, was re-elected Treasurer of the Fund.

# J. E. Smith, Treasurer, in account with the Theological Education Fund.

| 188  | <b>9</b> . |           | •               | Dr.            |                                         |               |           |
|------|------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| July | 15th, '    | ro Paid F | R. W. Oliver on | account        | ••••                                    | <b>\$</b> 151 | 71        |
| •    | •          | I         | nterest on pay  | ment to R. W   | . Oliver                                | 6             | 35        |
| 189  | Ю.         |           |                 |                |                                         |               |           |
| Jan. | 24th,      | To Remi   | tance to Isaac  | Houlgate       |                                         | 50            | 00        |
| Mch. | 18th,      | "         | " E. O.         | Thompson fo    | r R. C. Talbot                          | 20            | 00        |
| Apr. | 8th,       | **        | " Isaac         | Houlgate       |                                         | 50            | 00        |
|      |            | Balance   | on hand         |                | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 196           | 19        |
|      |            |           |                 |                | _                                       | \$474         | 25        |
| 188  | 9.         |           |                 | CR.            |                                         |               |           |
| July | 15th,      | By Micha  | el F. Carey, in | terest on note | 8                                       | <b>\$46</b> 5 | 00        |
|      | 2d,        |           |                 |                | rings Bank                              |               | 90        |
| Mch. | 1st,       | ••        | **              | •              | "                                       | 7             | <b>35</b> |
|      |            |           |                 |                | _                                       | <b>\$</b> 474 | 25        |

BEATRICE, May 19th, 1890.

The Treasurer's report was read and referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Committee on Christian Education reported as follows:

Your Committee on Christian Education beg leave to make the following report:

As each session of the Council comes and goes it seems more and more difficult to find words adequately to express our views of the transcendent importance to the future of our country, of our church, of the educational interests and enterprises which must be depended upon to give direction, shape and symmetry to the character of the lives of those who are soon to take our places on the world's stage of action and of duty. In our relation to the world as members of the Church of the living God, which is "the pillar and ground of the truth," we survey the conditions of life in this part of our country with a feeling of no little embarrassment. But when we reflect upon the possibilities that lie in the least effort which we may put forth to influence the vast throng of human beings now securing permanent settlement upon the rich fields which the Church would claim as the heritage of the Lord, we are filled with hope and courage. We are fully alive to the tremendous issues that depend upon the successful efforts that

may now be made to lay foundations deep and broad for the education of the young.

We glory in the fact that wherever the Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ has been preached the education of the people to whom it has been taken has invariably followed and a higher civilization has resulted. It has been said: "The answer to the Shasta is India. The answer to Confucionism is Christ. The answer to the Koran is Turkey." And so the answer to the Bible is the Christian civilization of Europe and America. While it is true that the Bible is not taught in our public schools, and everything that concerns institutional Christianity is rigidly excluded, yet we rejoice to know that the great majority of the teachers in our public schools are adherents of the Christian religion, and that whatever moral influence they may exert upon those committed to their care is in the direction of Christian morals.

What is true of the public schools in this regard is still more true of the institutions of higher learning, which are so rapidly multiplying within the borders of our State.

The numerous bodies of Christians of different names are quite as active in the interests of education as is the State itself, and according to the peculiar views of each as to institutional Christianity, they are straining every nerve and sinew to establish colleges for the education of the young. And though it be true that we cannot commend their several views as to externals, we should be ready to rejoice that the essential principles of our holy religion are being inculcated and disseminated with such vigor as to assure us that the tide of infidelity which once threatened to overwhelm us has been absolutely turned back upon itself. It may be said in passing that our State University, where the best opportunity might be found for the destructive teaching of infidelity and agnosticism, has been almost wholly free from such influences, and a majority of the instructors are men of high Christian character. We do not say that the Christian religion is taught in the University, but that the tone of the institution is Christian, and that the sight there every morning of three or four hundred men and women crowding the large chapel in voluntary attendance is at least encouraging and assuring.

What we are chiefly interested in, however, is institutions of learning for the young under the immediate care and control of the Church. And with regard to this we would say that we think it wise in providing such institutions for the young children of the Church not to follow the example of others, and attempt the establishment of colleges and universities, as they are called, but such as will prepare our boys and young men for the State University course. Youth it is acknowledged is the time to fix principles. If our youths who are intended for the professions, those vocations which

require higher education than our common schools provide, be first brought under the influence of the Church in such preparatory schools, we can, without danger, pass them on to finish their course in the university. We think the Diocese is ready to adopt such a policy as this, and to establish a school for boys under the control of churchmen. And we hope that before the close of this Council measures will be adopted to secure one. Unless something of this kind be done now and at once, we shall lose the opportunity to gain for the Church in this State that which the sharp competition and rivalry between the denominations has challenged us to compete for. We cannot say anything to deepen the impression which the words of our beloved Bishop in his address in regard to Brownell Hall have made upon us, and we ask the members of the Council and the people of the Diocese generally to read again his words when they shall be printed in the Journal of Proceedings.

We congratulate the Bishop, the Council, the Diocese at large and Dr. Doherty in particular, upon the splendid success he has achived in the completion and successful management of Brownell Hall. The influence of this school has brought a prestige to the Church in Nebraska of incalculable extent, and we sincerely hope he may have the generous patronage and encouragement which he has so fully earned. Although the school of the Rev. Mr. Carey, of Nebraska City, is not under the patronage of the Church, we would recognize the value of his Christian influence in the education of so many young men and women of the Diocese.

We offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, That that portion of the report of the Cathedral Chapter concerning the offer of Holy Trinity Parish to provide a diocesan school, and which was laid on the table, be now taken from the table and made a part of this report.

Resolved, That the offer of Holy Trinity Parish, Lincoln, be accepted, and that they be authorized to proceed to carry out their enterprise under the advice of the Bishop.

JOHN HEWITT, ROBERT SCOTT, M. F. CAREY, W. V. WHITTEN, C. S. MONTGOMERY, HUGH G. CLARK.

The report was received; the resolution recommended was passed; the matter of the Cathedral Chapter's report relating to the proposed Boys Scool at Lincoln was taken from the table, made a part of this report, and the report adopted.

The Registrar's report was presented and adopted as follows:

#### REGISTRAR'S REPORT.

The Registrar begs leave to report that there have been entered the names of 389 persons confirmed and three received from the Roman Communion within the past year. There have been received into the Diocese four clergymen: The Revs. J. P. D. Llwyd, J. O. Ferris, W. H. Lewin and B. A. Brown. There have been transferred to other Dioceses and Jurisdictions, seventeen, viz: The Revs. J. U; W. Irvine, Diocese Pittsburg; A. G. E. Jenner, The Platte; H. L. Gamble, Diocese Iowa; W. H. Goodisson, Diocese South Ohio; J. N. Jones, The Platte; J. N. Chesnutt, Diocese Springfield; A. A. Morrison, Diocese Long Island; J. M. Bates, The Platte; S. F. Myers, The Platte; R. H. F. Gairdner, West Michigan; J. W. Gilman, The Platte; R. L. Stevens, Diocese of New Jersey; E. Lewis, California, E. H. Gaynor, Iowa; R. M. Edwards, California; C. S. Witherspoon, Iowa; E. R. Richardson, Florida. One clergyman has been deposed. Two persons have been recorded as postulants, and one as Candidate for Priest's Orders. Two persons have been made Deacons. Two persons have been Ordered Priests. The following churches have been consecrated: St. Matthias', Omaha; St. Andrew's, Lincoln; St. Luke's, Wymore; The Ascension, Auburn; St. John's, Albion. Twenty-one Lay Readers have been Licensed and Recorded.

Warranty Deeds have been received and recorded, as follows: Lot 1, block 94, South Omaha; lot 3, block 57, Town of Florence; lots 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10, block 49, Railroad Addition to Broken Bow; lots 7 and 8, block 12, Walnut Hill Addition to Omaha; lot 9, block 7, Forest Hill Addition to Omaha; N½, N-W¼, outlot 21, Geneva.

There have been transferred by quitclaim deed and recorded: Lots 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10, block 49, Railroad Addition to Broken Bow; lot 12, block 21, Ashby's Addition to Wymore.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. OSGOOD PEARSON,

Registrar.

The Finance Committee returned the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese and reported that they had examined the same with the accompanying vouchers and found the same accurate.

The report is herewith appended.

## GENERAL FUND.

| 3                        |      |                       |        |     |    |
|--------------------------|------|-----------------------|--------|-----|----|
| May 18, 1889, To Order N | •    | Nebraska Telephone Co |        | -   | 00 |
| 22,                      | 721, | Pearson               |        | _   | 20 |
| 27,                      | 722, | Mrs. Paterson         |        | 150 | 00 |
| June 3,                  | 724, | Pearson\$             | 20 50  |     |    |
| 3,                       | 725, | Pearson               | 11 50  | 32  |    |
| 5,                       | 726, | Ellis                 |        |     | 75 |
| 10                       | 736, | C. A. O'Connell       | 6 05   |     |    |
| 10,                      | 735, | Repub. Co             | 84 00  | 90  |    |
| 14,                      | 787, | Daten                 |        |     | 88 |
| 21,                      | 740, | Pearson               |        | 100 |    |
| 22,                      | 739, | Mel. Co               |        | _   | 00 |
| 25,                      | 742, | Pearson               |        |     | 60 |
| July 2,                  | 744, | Pearson               |        | 16  | α  |
| 5,                       | 847, | Laura Tait            | 60 00  | _   |    |
| 5,                       | 743, | Finlayson & Douglas   | 1 00   | 61  |    |
| 6,                       | 750, | Martin                |        | _   | 15 |
| 9,                       | 754, | Pearson,              |        | 36  |    |
| 12,                      | 755, | Gil son, M. & R       |        | 197 |    |
| 13,                      | 756, | Tel. Co               |        |     | 00 |
| 17,                      | 758, | Finlayson & D         |        |     | 50 |
| 27,                      | 763, | Geo. Paterson         |        | :22 |    |
| Aug. 1,                  | 767, | Hopkins               |        | 5   | 00 |
| 2,                       | 766, | Pearson               | 16 50  |     |    |
| 2,                       | 768, | H. W. Yates           | 800 00 | 816 | 50 |
| 3,                       | 774, | Dodson                |        | 2   | 50 |
| 12,                      | 776, | Pearson               |        | 36  | 20 |
| 13,                      | 778, | Pearson               |        |     | 6: |
| 14,                      | 777, | Tel. Co               |        | 4   | 00 |
| Sept. 2,                 | 786, | Pearson               |        | 33  | 34 |
| 6,                       | 790, | Pearson               |        | 15  | 50 |
| 7,                       | 791, | Wheeler               |        | 12  | 50 |
| 14,                      | 796, | Tel. Co               |        | _   | 00 |
| 20,                      | 799, | J. A. Williams        |        |     | 5( |
| 21,                      | 801, | Pearson               |        | 33  | 84 |
| Oct. 5,                  | 807, | Pearson               |        | 15  | 50 |
| 7,                       | 804, | Finlayson & D         |        | 10  | 10 |
| 14,                      | 808, | Pearson               | 33 33  |     |    |
| 14,                      | 810, | Van Husen & Co        | 10 00  | 43  | 3  |
| 21,                      | 814, | Pearson               |        | 5   | 00 |
| 23,                      | 816, | Bedford               |        | 10  | 00 |
| 28,                      | 817, | Pearson               |        | 8   | 34 |
| Nov. 4,                  | 820, | Tel. Co               |        | 4   | 00 |
| 5,                       | 828, | Pearson               |        | 10  | 00 |
| 7,                       | 827, | Pearson               | 15 50  |     |    |
| 7,                       | 830, | O. M. Carter          | 63 00  | 78  | 5  |
| 16,                      | 836, | Pearson               |        | 23  | 8  |
| 27,                      | 837, | Tel. Co               | 4 00   |     |    |
| 27,                      | 838, | J. E. Smith           | 141 00 | 145 | 00 |
| Al,                      |      |                       |        |     |    |
| Dec. 7,                  | 845. | Pearson               |        | 16  | 5( |

|      |                 |                  | Brought Forward    |              | \$2,071        | 54 |
|------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|----|
| Dec. | 16, 1889, To C  | order No. 846,   | Pearson            |              | 33             | 34 |
|      | 18,             | 847,             | Tel Co             |              | _              | 0  |
|      | 21,             | 850,             | Pearson            |              |                | Œ  |
| Jan. | <b>6,</b> 18 0, | 857,             | Pearson            |              | _              | 3  |
|      | 8,              | 858,             | Pearson            |              | 25             | -  |
|      | 10,             | 860,             | Pearson            |              | 13             | -  |
|      | 13,             | 861,             | Pearson            |              | 10             |    |
|      | 16,             | 864,             | Pearson            |              |                | 0  |
|      | 29,             | 865,             | Van Husen & Co     |              | 10             |    |
|      | 31,             | 856,             | Tel. Co            |              | _              | 0  |
| Feb. | 4,              | 870,             | Pearson            |              | 15             |    |
|      | 10,             | 872,             | Tel. Co            |              | -              | 00 |
|      | 12,             | 875,             | Pearsou            |              | 15             |    |
|      | 21,             | 878,             | Pearson            |              | _              | 8  |
|      | 27,             | 879,             | Pearson            |              | -              | 00 |
| Mar. | 4,              |                  | Int. on D.—Feb     |              | 1              | 00 |
|      | 6,              | 886,             | Neb. Edwards B. Co | 6 00         |                |    |
|      | 6,              | 887,             | Pearson            | 16 50        | 22             |    |
|      | 8,              | 888,             | Neb. Tel. Co       |              | -              | 0  |
|      | 13,             | 889,             | Pearson            |              | 10             | -  |
|      | 15,             | 890,             | Megeath Regn       |              | _              | 1  |
|      | 28,             | 894,             | Pearson            |              | 2              | 0  |
| Apr. |                 |                  | Int. on D.—March   |              | -              | 0  |
|      | 1,              | 895,             | T. A. Megeath      |              | _              | 1  |
|      | 2,              | 897,             | Pearson            |              | 15             |    |
|      | 5,              | 901,             | Pearson            |              | 15             |    |
|      | 14,             | 905,             | Tel. Co            |              | -              | 3  |
|      | 15,             | 906,             | Neb. Edwards B. Co |              | 10             | 0  |
|      | 29,             | 908,             | Oil & Paint Co     |              | 15             |    |
| May  | 3,              | 910,             | Pearson            |              | 16             | 5  |
|      | 5,              |                  | Int.—April         |              | _              | 5  |
|      | 9,              | 916,             | Pearson            |              |                | 0  |
|      | 10,             | 920,             | Weeds              |              | -              | 5  |
|      | 12,             | 919,             | Neb. Edwards B. Co |              | 3              | 21 |
|      | 13,             | 918,             | Tel. Co            |              |                | 60 |
|      | Balance.        | •                | ••••               |              | 1,062          | 60 |
|      |                 |                  | CR.                |              | <b>\$3,428</b> | 67 |
|      | Balance.        |                  |                    |              | 81,582         | 9: |
| May  | 15, 1889,       | Holy Trinity, 8  | Schuyler*          | 67 00        |                |    |
|      | 15,             | Rushville        |                    | 1 00         |                |    |
|      | 15,             |                  | r                  | 36 00        |                |    |
|      | 15,             |                  | Chadron            | 4 00         |                |    |
|      | 15,             |                  | tha                | 6 00         | 114            | 00 |
|      | 16,             | St. Luke's, Plan | ttsmouth           | 14 00        |                |    |
|      | 16,             | St. Philip's, On | naha               | 3 00         |                |    |
|      | 16,             | St. Mark's, Has  | stings             | 8 00         |                |    |
|      | 16,             | St. John's, Om   | aha                | <b>39 00</b> |                |    |
|      | 16,             | St. Mary's, Nel  | o. City            | 33 00        |                |    |
|      | 16,             | Christ's, Waco   |                    | 11 00        |                |    |
|      | 16.             | Ct Tabata Om     | aha                | 44 00        |                |    |

\$1,062 66

| _                                       |                                            |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| vard                                    | <b>8</b> 1,696 6                           |
|                                         |                                            |
| Decatur                                 |                                            |
| Craig 2 00                              |                                            |
| Falls City 22 00                        |                                            |
| s, Edgar 15 00                          |                                            |
| eneva 6 00                              |                                            |
| 's, Papillion 9 00                      |                                            |
| ch, Columbus                            |                                            |
| [emaha 11 00                            |                                            |
| k 4 00                                  |                                            |
| 5 00                                    |                                            |
|                                         |                                            |
| 1 00                                    |                                            |
| Peru 3 00                               |                                            |
| ch, Brownville 10 00                    |                                            |
| on, Sidney 7 00                         |                                            |
| Tastings                                | 4 8                                        |
| Hastings                                | 7 0                                        |
| Iastings                                | 10                                         |
| lastings                                | 8 0                                        |
| s, Grand Island                         | 52 0                                       |
| fastings                                | 7 0                                        |
| Iastings                                | 3 0                                        |
| łastings                                | 1 0                                        |
| Iuntley, Cornlea, Neb                   | 1 0                                        |
| nt at Rushville                         | 10                                         |
| ur Saviour, No. Platte                  | 6 9                                        |
| łastings                                | 1 0                                        |
| •••••                                   | 5                                          |
| Sweeney                                 | 5                                          |
| lastings—Co. Ass                        | 4 0                                        |
| on, Tecumseh                            | 20 0                                       |
| )maha                                   | 85 U                                       |
| ar Rapids                               | 28 0                                       |
| Ismaha                                  | 13 0                                       |
| y. L ncoln                              | 138 0                                      |
|                                         | 9 0                                        |
| *************************************** | 27 0                                       |
|                                         | 18 0                                       |
| •••••                                   | 37 0                                       |
| )maha                                   | 8 0                                        |
| , Omaha                                 | 225 0                                      |
| All Saints, Omaha                       | 182 0                                      |
| •                                       | 60 0                                       |
|                                         | 10                                         |
| , ,                                     | 450 0                                      |
|                                         |                                            |
|                                         | St. Matthias, Omaha<br>St. Peter's, Neligh |

Balance

#### MISSION FUND.

| May 15, 1889, To Orde | No. 519              | J. N. Chesnutt                        |              | \$ 75 00        |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| 18,                   | 720,                 | O. S. Booth                           |              | 25 00           |
| 20,                   | 20,<br>717,          | S. G. Bates                           |              | 25 00           |
| 21,                   | 718,                 | W. T. Whitmarsh                       |              | 25 00           |
| 21,<br>27,            | 710,                 |                                       |              | 69 76           |
| 31,                   | •                    | R. H. Gardner                         |              | 100 00          |
| une 8.                | 72 <b>8,</b><br>734. | R. L. Stevens                         | 25 00        | 100 00          |
| 8,                    | 728,                 | S. G. Bates                           | 66 <b>67</b> |                 |
| •                     | •                    | R. H. F. Gardner                      |              |                 |
| 8,                    | 730,                 | Myers                                 | 26 00        | 141.07          |
| 8,                    | 733,                 | G. S. Bates                           | 25 00        | 141 67<br>50 00 |
| 10,                   | 729,                 | R. C. Talbott                         | 12 00        | 30 00           |
| 11,                   | 732,                 | A. E. Marsh                           | 17 66        | 10.00           |
| 11,                   | 727,                 | S. A. Potter                          | 25 00        | 42 66           |
| 17,                   | 731,                 | J. N. Chesnutt                        |              | 75 00           |
| 22,                   | 741,                 | C. S. Whitmarsh                       |              | 100 00          |
| 24,                   | 738,                 | John Hewitt                           |              | 64 00           |
| 25,                   | 742,                 | W. T. Whitmarsh                       |              | 25 00           |
| uly 6,                | 746,                 | C. R. Talbott                         |              | 50 00           |
| 8,                    | 745,                 | S. A. Potter                          |              | 25 00           |
| 10,                   | 753,                 | S. F. Myers                           | 25 00        |                 |
| 10,                   | 751,                 | W. H. Goodisson                       | 33 34        | 58 34           |
| 12,                   | 752,                 | O. J. Booth                           | 50 <b>00</b> |                 |
| 12,                   | 749,                 | S. G. Bates                           | 25 00        |                 |
| 12,                   | 748,                 | S. G. Bates                           | 25 00        | 100 00          |
| 15,                   | 757,                 | W. O. Pearson                         |              | 13 00           |
| 19,                   | 761,                 | C. S. Witherspoon                     |              | 50 00           |
| 20,                   | 762,                 | J. E. H. Simpsou                      | 50 00        |                 |
| 20,                   | 759,                 | W. C. McCracken                       | <b>75 00</b> | 125 00          |
| 22,                   | 760,                 | W. T. Whitmarsh                       |              | 25 00           |
| Aug. 2,               | 764,                 | R. H. F. Gardner                      |              | 41 66           |
| 5,                    | 765,                 | R. C. Talbot                          | 50 00        |                 |
| 5,                    | 769,                 | S. G. Bates                           | 25 00        | 75 00           |
| 7,                    | 772,                 | S. A. Potter                          | 25 00        |                 |
| 7.                    | 773,                 | S. F. Myers                           | 25 00        | 50 00           |
| 12,                   | 775,                 | W. O. Pearson                         |              | 37 00           |
| 14,                   | 779.                 | J. E. Simpson                         |              | 50 00           |
| 16,                   | 780.                 | R. H. F. Gardner                      |              | 41 66           |
| 17.                   | 782,                 | C. S. Witherspoon                     |              | 50 00           |
| 28,                   | 781.                 | W. T. Whitmarsh                       | 25 00        | .,,             |
| 28,                   | 770,                 | S. G. Bates                           | 25 00        | 50 00           |
|                       | 787,                 | W. O. Pearson                         | 20 00        | 25 00           |
| Sept. 2,              | •                    | R. C. Talboft                         |              | 50 00           |
| 3,                    | 784,                 |                                       | 50 00        | .,,,            |
| 5,                    | 783,                 | O. J. Booth                           |              |                 |
| 5,                    | 788,                 | S. G. Bates                           | 25 00        |                 |
| 5,                    | 789,                 | S. G. Bates                           | 25 00        | 1,42 00         |
| 5,                    | 785,                 | S. F. Meyers.                         | 25 00        | 125 00          |
| 7,                    | 794,                 | J. A. Williams                        | 10 00        | an ^^           |
| 7,                    | 793,                 | J. F. Simpson                         | 10 00        | 20 00           |
| 12,                   | 895,                 | A. P. Hopkins, acc. J. L. Porterfield |              | 116 67          |
|                       |                      | Forward                               |              | \$1,996 42      |

| Brought Forward. S. A. Potter W. O. Pearson. A. G. E. Jenner. W. T. Whitmarsh C. S. Witherspoon. S. G. Bates. S. A. Potter. S. G. Bates S. A. Potter. C. S. Witherspoon. | 66 67<br>25 00<br>25 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 91 67<br>50 00<br>25 00<br>25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W. O. Pearson  A. G. E. Jenner  W. T. Whitmarsh  C. S. Witherspoon  S. G. Bates  S. A. Potter  C. S. A. Potter  C. S. Witherspoon                                        | 25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25 00<br>91 67<br>50 00<br>25 00<br>25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| A. G. E Jenner                                                                                                                                                           | 25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 91 67<br>50 00<br>25 00<br>25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| W. T. Whitmarsh C. S. Witherspoon S. G. Bates S. A. Potter S. G. Bates C. S. Witherspoon C. S. Witherspoon                                                               | 25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 91 67<br>50 00<br>25 00<br>25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| C. S. Witherspoon S. G. Bates S. A. Potter S. G. Bates S. A. Potter C. S. Witherspoon                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 50 00<br>25 00<br>25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| S. G. Bates                                                                                                                                                              | 25. FO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 25 00<br>25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| S. A. Potter S. G. Bates S. A. Potter C. S. Witherspoon                                                                                                                  | 25.50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| S. G. Bates                                                                                                                                                              | 25.50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| S. A. Potter                                                                                                                                                             | 25.50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| C. S. Witherspoon                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                          | 50 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 75 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| S. F. Myers                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 50 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 16 66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| •                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 181 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                          | 43 83                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 68 33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| S. G. Bates                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 50 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| O. J. Booth                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 50 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | , 50 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| S. G. Bates                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| A. P. Hopkins                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 16 67                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| W. O. Pearson                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| J. M. Bates                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 50 UO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| W. T. Whitmarsh                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| R. C. Talbot                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 50 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| W. O. Pearson                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| S. A. Potter                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| B. A. Brown                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 16 67                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| J. D. Krum                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 41 67                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| W. T. Whitmarsh                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| C. S. Witherspoon                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 75 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| S. G. Bates                                                                                                                                                              | 50 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| S. A. Potter                                                                                                                                                             | 25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 75 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| B. A. Brown                                                                                                                                                              | 16 66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| R. C. Talbott                                                                                                                                                            | 50 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 66 66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| J. D. Krum                                                                                                                                                               | 41 67                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| W. T. Whitmarsh                                                                                                                                                          | 25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 66 67                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Merchants' Exp. Co                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 5 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| W. C. McCracken                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 75 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 50 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| G. W. Flowers                                                                                                                                                            | 31 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| S. G. Bates                                                                                                                                                              | 50 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 81 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| A. E. Marsh                                                                                                                                                              | 31 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                          | 16 67                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                          | 25 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 72 92                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| _                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | \$3,822 09                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                          | W. T. Whitmarsh. R. C. Talbott. A. G. E. Jenner. W. O. Pearson. W. C. McCracken. R. C. Talbott. E. R. Richardson. S. F. Myers. J. A. Russell. S. A. Potter. S. G. Bates J. D. Krum. O. J. Booth. C. S. Witherspoon. S. G. Bates. A. P. Hopkins. W. O. Pearson. J. M. Bates. W. T. Whitmarsh. R. C. Talbot. W. O. Pearson S. A. Potter B. A. Brown J. D. Krum. W. T. Whitmarsh. C. S. Witherspoon. S. G. Bates. S. A. Potter B. A. Brown J. D. Krum. W. T. Whitmarsh. C. S. Witherspoon. S. G. Bates S. A. Potter B. A. Brown R. C. Talbott J. D. Krum. W. T. Whitmarsh Merchants' Exp. Co. W. C. McCrackep. R. C. Talbot. G. W. Flowers S. G. Bates W. T. Whitmarsh. | W T. Whitmarsh         R. C. Talbott         A. G. E. Jenner         W. O. Pearson         W. C. McCracken       75 00         R. C. Talbott       50 00         E. R. Richardson       56 00         S. F. Myers       25 00         J. A. Russell       43 33         S. A. Potter       8. G. Bates         J. D. Krum       0. J. Booth         C. S. Witherspoon       8. G. Bates         A. P. Hopkins       W. O. Pearson         J. M. Bates       W. T. Whitmarsh         R. C. Talbot       W. O. Pearson         S. A. Potter       B. A. Brown         J. D. Krum       W. T. Whitmarsh         C. S. Witherspoon       8. G. Bates       50 00         S. A. Potter       25 00         B. A. Brown       16 66         R. C. Talbott       50 00         J. D. Krum       41 67         W. T. Whitmarsh       25 00         Merchants' Exp. Co       W. C. McCrackep         R. C. Talbot       G. W. Flowers       31 25         S. G. Bates       50 00         W. T. Whitmarsh       A. E. Marsh       31 25         B. A. Brown       16 67         C. E. Harding |

|                                               |                                                                                                                                                               | Brought Forward                               |                                                                   | 83,822          | -        |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| Feb 25, 1890, Te                              | o Order No. 876,                                                                                                                                              | J. D. Krum                                    |                                                                   | 41              | 8        |
| Mar. 3,                                       | 880,                                                                                                                                                          | C. E. Harding                                 |                                                                   | 25              | 0        |
| 4,                                            |                                                                                                                                                               | Interest on O. D. Feb                         |                                                                   | 2               | #        |
| 5,                                            | 882,                                                                                                                                                          | S. G. Bates                                   | 50 00                                                             |                 |          |
| 5,                                            | 885,                                                                                                                                                          | C. H. Malcom                                  | 108 33                                                            | 158             | 35       |
| 6,                                            | 881,                                                                                                                                                          | R. C. Talbot                                  | 50 00                                                             |                 |          |
| 6,                                            | 884,                                                                                                                                                          | S. W. Potter                                  | 33 34                                                             | 83              | 3        |
| 8,                                            | 883,                                                                                                                                                          | Jos. A. Russell                               |                                                                   | 33              | 3        |
| 15,                                           | 891,                                                                                                                                                          | J. D. Krum                                    |                                                                   | 41              | 6        |
| 19,                                           | 892,                                                                                                                                                          | W. T. Whitmarsh                               |                                                                   | 25              | O        |
| Apr. 1,                                       |                                                                                                                                                               | Interest on O. D. March                       |                                                                   | 3               | 83       |
| Apr. 4,                                       | 898,                                                                                                                                                          | S. G. Bates                                   |                                                                   | 20              | 0        |
| 7,                                            | 809,                                                                                                                                                          | R. C. Talbott                                 |                                                                   | 50              | 0        |
| 12,                                           | 803,                                                                                                                                                          | A. B. Fuller                                  | 100 00                                                            |                 |          |
|                                               | 902,                                                                                                                                                          | S. A. Potter                                  | 16 67                                                             | 116             | 6        |
| 15,                                           | 904.                                                                                                                                                          | J. D. Krum                                    |                                                                   | 41              |          |
| 16,                                           | 893,                                                                                                                                                          | C. H. Gardner                                 |                                                                   | 50              |          |
| 23,                                           | 907,                                                                                                                                                          | W. T. Whitmarsh                               |                                                                   | 25              | ø        |
| 25,                                           | 900,                                                                                                                                                          | G. L. Sweeney                                 |                                                                   | 25              | o        |
| Mny 5,                                        |                                                                                                                                                               | Interest on O. D., April                      |                                                                   | 2               | 12       |
| 7,                                            | 912,                                                                                                                                                          | J. M. Bates                                   | 50 00                                                             |                 | ă        |
| 7.                                            | 813.                                                                                                                                                          | R. C. Talbott                                 | 50 00                                                             | 100             | ò        |
| 9,                                            | 914,                                                                                                                                                          | B. A. Brown.                                  | 83 33                                                             | 100             | ř        |
| 9,                                            | 911.                                                                                                                                                          | S. A. Potter                                  | 16 66                                                             | 99              | 0        |
| 13.                                           | 896,                                                                                                                                                          | C. E. Harding                                 | 25 00                                                             | 00              | 7        |
| 18,                                           | 909,                                                                                                                                                          |                                               | 25 00                                                             | 50              | a        |
| 16,                                           | 921.                                                                                                                                                          | C. E. Harding                                 | 41 66                                                             | 50              | **       |
| 16,                                           | 915,                                                                                                                                                          | W. G. McCracken                               | 12 50                                                             | 54              | 14       |
| 10,<br>19.                                    | 922.                                                                                                                                                          | W. T. Whitmarsh                               | 15 30                                                             | 25              | _        |
| 20,                                           | 923.                                                                                                                                                          | K. A. Ringwalt                                | 10 00                                                             | س               | ·        |
| 20,                                           | 924.                                                                                                                                                          | Wheeler & Wheeler                             | 37 50                                                             | 47              | 2        |
| •                                             |                                                                                                                                                               | wheeler & wheeler                             | 31 30                                                             | 801             | -        |
|                                               |                                                                                                                                                               |                                               |                                                                   |                 |          |
| Tota                                          | 1                                                                                                                                                             | =======================================       |                                                                   | <b>\$</b> 5,775 | 8        |
|                                               |                                                                                                                                                               | CR.                                           |                                                                   |                 |          |
| May 14, 1889,                                 |                                                                                                                                                               |                                               |                                                                   | \$1,682         | y        |
| 15.                                           | Holy Trinity, 8                                                                                                                                               | Schuyler                                      | 8 3 75                                                            |                 |          |
|                                               | Ladies' Guild, S                                                                                                                                              | Schuyler                                      | 5 00                                                              |                 |          |
| 15,                                           | Rushville                                                                                                                                                     |                                               | 3 55                                                              |                 |          |
|                                               |                                                                                                                                                               |                                               | 13 00                                                             |                 |          |
| 15,<br>15,<br>15,                             |                                                                                                                                                               | igh                                           | 19 00                                                             |                 | •        |
| 15,<br>15,                                    | St. Peter's, Nel                                                                                                                                              | igh                                           | 35 00                                                             | 60              | •        |
| 15,<br>15,<br>15,                             | St. Peter's, Nel<br>St. Philip's, Om                                                                                                                          | 5                                             |                                                                   | 60              | •        |
| 15,<br>15,<br>15,<br>15,                      | St. Peter's, Nel<br>St. Philip's, Om<br>St. Paul's, Oma                                                                                                       | nha                                           | 35 00                                                             | 60              | <u>ح</u> |
| 15,<br>15,<br>15,<br>15,<br>16,               | St. Peter's, Nel<br>St. Philip's, Om<br>St. Paul's, Oma<br>St. John's, Oma<br>Christ's Church                                                                 | ahaha, Woman's Relief Aux'y.                  | 35 00<br>25 00                                                    | 60 :            | •        |
| 15,<br>15,<br>15,<br>15,<br>16,               | St. Peter's, Nel<br>St. Philip's, Om<br>St. Paul's, Oma<br>St. John's, Oma<br>Christ's Church                                                                 | ishahahahahahahahahaha, Woman's Relief Aux'y. | 35 00<br>25 00<br>25 00                                           | <b>60</b> :     | <b>.</b> |
| 15,<br>15,<br>15,<br>15,<br>16,<br>16,        | St. Peter's, Nel<br>St. Philip's, Om<br>St. Paul's, Oms<br>St. John's, Oms<br>Christ's Church<br>Tecumseh                                                     | ahaha, Woman's Relief Aux'y.                  | 35 00<br>25 00<br>25 00<br>25 00                                  | 60 :            | _        |
| 15,<br>15,<br>15,<br>15,<br>16,<br>16,<br>16, | St. Peter's, Nel<br>St. Philip's, Om<br>St. Paul's, Oms<br>St. John's, Oms<br>Christ's Church<br>Tecumseh<br>Incarnation, D                                   | iaha                                          | 35 00<br>25 00<br>25 00<br>25 00<br>5 00                          | 60              | •        |
| 15,<br>15,<br>15,<br>15,<br>16,<br>16,<br>16, | St. Peter's, Nel<br>St. Philip's, Om<br>St. Paul's, Oms<br>St. John's, Oms<br>Christ's Church<br>Tecumseh<br>Incarnation, D<br>Rev. E. Marsh                  | iahahaha, Woman's Relief Aux'y, Wyoming       | 35 00<br>25 00<br>25 00<br>25 00<br>5 00<br>3 75                  | 60 :<br>94      |          |
| 15,<br>15,<br>15,<br>16,<br>16,<br>16,<br>16, | St. Peter's, Nel<br>St. Philip's, Om<br>St. Paul's, Oms<br>St. John's, Oms<br>Christ's Church<br>Tecumseh<br>Incarnation, D<br>Rev. E. Marsh<br>Grace Church, | ahaha., woman's Relief Aux'y<br>h, Wyoming    | 35 00<br>25 00<br>25 00<br>25 00<br>25 00<br>5 00<br>3 75<br>5 00 |                 |          |

Forward .....

81,857 48

|                 | Brought Forward                          |       | \$1,857    |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------|-------|------------|
| May 17, 1889,   | Trinity, Omaha                           | 10 00 | 18         |
| 18,             | Wm. Wilkins, per G. C. Smith             |       | 5          |
| 21,             | St. Stephen's, Ashland                   |       | 8          |
| June 7,         | Trinity, Lincoln                         |       | 37         |
| 12,             | Wilber                                   |       | 4          |
| 17,             | lrene Labagh                             |       | 7          |
| 17,             | Brownwell Hall                           |       | 2          |
| 25,             | St. John's, Omaha, Br. of Woman's Aux'y. |       | 6 2        |
| 28,             | Holy Trinity, Lincoln                    |       | 12         |
| July 1,         | Nemaha City                              |       | 7 (        |
| 2,              | Christ's Church, Brownville              |       | 15         |
| 3,              | South Auburn                             |       | 1          |
| 8,              | Diocesian Treasurer Woman's Auxiliary    |       | 56         |
| 11,             | Bishop Worthington                       | 25 00 |            |
| 11,             | Miss Worthington                         | 25 00 | 50         |
| 16,             | Wymore, Neb                              |       | 16         |
| 23,             | Florence Mission                         |       | 12         |
| 24,             | Holy Trinity, Lincoln                    | 7 25  |            |
| 24.             | Rev. Jos. M. Bates, Valentine            | 5 00  | 12         |
| 25,             | Falls City                               |       | 6          |
| 26,             | Holy Trinity, Schuyler                   |       | 8          |
| 31,             | South Auburn                             | 2 50  |            |
| 31,             | Fort Sidney                              | 6 48  | 8 9        |
| Aug. 4,         | St. Barnabas', Omaha                     |       | 87         |
| 7,              | Rev. J. M. Bates                         |       | 1          |
| 9,              | Florence Mission                         |       | 6          |
| 12,             | St. Philip's Omaha                       |       | 9          |
| 13,             | Holy Trinity, York                       |       | 2          |
| 14.             | Cedar Rapids, A. C. Stowell              | 6 25  | -          |
| 14,             | Trinity, Geo. Barker                     | 50 00 |            |
| 14,             | St. John's, Omaha, Jos. Barker           | 50 00 |            |
| 14,             | Grace Misssion Society, Tecumsch         | 3 75  | 110        |
| 15,             | St. Luke's Wymore                        | 0 ,0  | 15         |
| 19,             | St. Mark's Mission, Florence.            |       | 7          |
| 20,             | St. James' Fremont                       |       | 10         |
| 21,             | St. Mary's Sunday School, Blair          |       | 4 (        |
| 28,             | South Auburn.                            |       | 3          |
| ≥0,<br>Sep. 3,  | Nemaha City                              |       | 10         |
| ер. о,<br>8.    | Trinity Church, Cedar Rapids             |       | 6 2        |
| 3,<br>3,        | Rev. Robert Scott                        |       | 10 (       |
| ა,<br>მ,        | Holy Trinity, Lincoln                    |       | 15 (       |
| 9,              | St. Mark's Florence                      |       | 10 (       |
| •               |                                          |       |            |
| 17,             | St. John's Sunday School, Omaha          |       | 50 (       |
| 18,             | St. Luke's Guild, Plattsmouth            |       | 5 (        |
| 20,             | Edgar                                    |       | 5 (        |
| 21,             | St. Sames', Fremont                      |       | 10 8       |
| 24,             | Clark's                                  |       | 1 (        |
| 24,             | Central City                             |       | 4 (        |
| 30,<br>Oct. 15, | St. Mark's Florence                      |       | 5 :<br>8 7 |
| 17,             | King's Daughters' Trinit,                |       | 10 (       |
| 28,             | Geneva, Neb                              |       | 6 (        |
| 23,             | St. Mark's, Hastings                     |       | 10 (       |

| O-+ 00 1000    | Brought Forward                            | 10.50 | <b>8</b> 2, <b>46</b> 3 81 |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| Oct. 23, 1890, | St. Luke's, Plattsmouth                    | 12 50 |                            |
| 23,            | Valentine                                  | 4 00  |                            |
| 23,            | Chadron                                    | 2 20  |                            |
| 23,            | St. Paul's, Arapahoe                       | 10 00 |                            |
| 23,            | St. Stephen's, Grand Island                | 25 00 |                            |
| 23,            | Holy Trinity, Lincoln                      | 9 58  |                            |
| 23,            | Robt, Doherty                              | 50 00 | 113 23                     |
| 25,            | St. Stephen s, Ashland                     |       | 8 65                       |
| 24,            | St. Marks, Hastings                        | 1 55  |                            |
| 29,            | St. John's, Nemaha                         | 1 65  |                            |
| 29,            | <b>∆</b> uburn                             | 2 00  |                            |
| 29,            | St. Stephen's, Ashland                     | 3 80  |                            |
| <b>2</b> 9,    | Grace Mission, Tecumseh                    | 2 40  | 11 40                      |
| Nov. 2,        | Trinity, Norfolk                           |       | 4 67                       |
| 4.             | St. James', Fremont                        |       | 4 10                       |
| 5,             | St. Phillip's, Omaha                       |       | . 9 00                     |
| 5,             | Central City                               |       | 2 20                       |
| 6,             | Church of the Good Shepherd                | 6 25  |                            |
| 5,             | St. Andrew's, Walnut Hill                  | 2 50  | 8 75                       |
| 7,             | Edgar                                      | ~ 00  | 10 00                      |
| 13.            | St. James', Fremont                        |       | 15 00                      |
| 13.            | Incarnation, Decatur                       |       | 2 00                       |
|                |                                            |       | 10 40                      |
| 13,            | Florence                                   |       | 160                        |
| 19,            | Falls City                                 | 11 00 | 1 00                       |
| 21,            | St. James', Fremont                        | 11 00 | 1- 00                      |
| 21,            | St. Peter's, Neligh                        | 4 20  | 15 20                      |
| 22,            | Trinity, Omaha                             |       | 234 50                     |
| 23,            | St. Paul's, Omaha                          | 25 00 |                            |
| 23,            | Grace Mission Sunday School, Tecumseh      | 2 50  | 27 50                      |
| 26,            | Christ's Church, Central City              |       | 2 00                       |
| 30,            | Rev. Geo. Worthington                      |       | 25 00                      |
| Dec, 2.        | St. John's, Nemaha                         |       | 5 00                       |
| 3,             | Florence                                   |       | 7.50                       |
| 17,            | Holy Trinity, Lincoln                      |       | 27 00                      |
| 18,            | St. Peter's, Neligh                        | 6 85  |                            |
| 18.            | Trinity, Norfolk                           | 4 17  | 11 05                      |
| 20,            | Trinity, Omaha, by Ernest Riall            |       | 10 00                      |
| 21,            | Grace Mission, Tecumseh                    |       | 5 6                        |
| 23,            | Trinity, per R. E. Hughes                  |       | 10 00                      |
| 30.            | All Saints' Sunday School                  |       | 25 00                      |
| 30.            | Women's Auxillary, pr Mrs. J. M. Woolworth |       | 15 00                      |
| 31,            | Trinity Cathedral by Sunday School         |       | 25 0                       |
| Jan. 2, 1890,  | Christ's Church, Brownsville               |       | 16 00                      |
| 10,            | All Saints', St. Agnes Guild               |       | 25 00                      |
| 17.            | Diocesan Auxillary                         |       | 87 50                      |
| 20.            | St. Paul's, Omaha.                         |       | 25 00                      |
| 28.            |                                            |       | 12 50                      |
|                | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·      |       |                            |
| Feb. 4,        | St. John's, Omaha                          |       | 22 00                      |
| 8.             | W. V. McCracken                            |       | 62 50                      |
| 21,            | Bishop of Nebraska                         |       | 50 00                      |
| 26,            | St. Luke's Guild, Plattsmouth              |       | 5 00                       |
| 27,            | Valentine and Associate Mission            |       | 5 00                       |

Forward....

\$3,437 76

|                | Brought Forward                       |             | 83,437 |     |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------|-----|
| reb. 28, 1890, | St. Matthias', Omaha                  |             | 59     | 45  |
| Mar. 3,        | All Saints', Omaha                    | 14 93       |        |     |
| 8,             | Grace Mission Sunday School, Tecumseh | 2 50        | 17     | 43  |
| 4,             | Rev. O. E. Marsh                      | 5 00        |        | ~   |
| 4.             | St. Mark's, Hastings                  | 1 00        | _      | 00  |
| 5,             | Rev. Robt. Scott                      |             | 20     |     |
| 6,             | Women's Auxillary                     |             | 10     |     |
| 8,             | Mrs. Windsor                          |             | 10     |     |
| 11,            | St. Mark's, Florence                  | 10.00       | z      | 30  |
| 13,            | St. Mark's, Hastings                  | 10 00       | •      | ~   |
| 13,            | All Saints', per Drake                | 10 00       | 20     | w   |
| 14,            | All Saints', per W. S. Van Deusen     | 5 00        |        |     |
| 14,            | All Saints', per H. J. Pickering      | 10 00       |        |     |
| 14,            | All Saints', per Mrs. Morse,          | 10 00       | •      | ~   |
| 14,            | All Saints', per Scripps              | 5 00        | 80     |     |
| 15,            | Rev. R. Doherty                       | ** **       | 75     | U   |
| 18,            | All Saint's Omaha                     | 11 12       |        |     |
| 18,            | Christ's Church, Beatrice             | 29 38       | -      |     |
| 18,            | Rev. R. Scott                         | 20 00       | 70     |     |
| 19,            | All Saint's, Omaha                    | <b>-</b> 00 | 17     | 4   |
| 20,            | All Saint's, per Haller               | 5 00        |        |     |
| 20,            | All Saint's per Harris                | 5 00        |        |     |
| 20,            | G. J. Hunt                            | 5 00        |        |     |
| 20,            | Ashland                               | 2 10        | 17     |     |
| 22,            | Nemaha City                           |             |        | 00  |
| 25,            | St. Mark's, Hastings                  |             |        | 08  |
| 27,            | All Saint's, Omaha                    |             | 34     |     |
| 31,            | All Saint's, Omaha                    |             | 13     | 41  |
| Apr. 1,        | Grace Mission Sunday School, Tecumseh | 2 50        |        |     |
| 1,             | Holy Trinity, Lincoln                 | 52 35       |        |     |
| 1,             | Trinity, Cedar Rapids                 | 17 55       |        |     |
| 1,             | A. C. Stowell                         | 18 75       |        | 1:  |
| 2,             | Nemaba City                           |             |        | 00  |
| 7,             | St. Mark's Sunday School, Florence    |             | 14     | 2   |
| 8,             | St. James', Eremont                   | 10 26       |        |     |
| 8,             | South Auburn                          | 4 50        |        |     |
| 8,             | St. Paul's, Niobrara                  | 12 00       |        |     |
| 8,             | St. Agnes' Guild, St. John's, Omaha   | 11 50       | 39     | 51  |
| 11,            | Christ Church Sunday School. Beatrice |             | -      | 00  |
| 16.            | Christ Church, Beatrice               |             |        | 77  |
| 17,            | Church of Good Shepherd               |             |        | 7   |
| 18,            | St. Mark's, Hasting                   |             | 4      | 0   |
| 19,            | Ascension Church, South Auburn        | 4 89        |        |     |
| 19,            | Wymore                                | 5 00        |        |     |
| 19,            | Crete                                 | 15 13       |        |     |
| 19,            | Wilber                                | 3 51        | 28     | 5   |
| 21,            | St. James, Fremont                    | 5 00        |        |     |
| 21,            | Falls City                            | 3 65        | -      | 6   |
| 23,            | St Luke's, Plattsmouth                |             |        | 70  |
| 24,            | Rev Sparling                          |             | 5      | 00  |
| 25,            | St. Barnabas                          | 125 00      |        |     |
| 25,            | Central City                          | 2 62        |        |     |
|                | Forward                               |             | 4,097  | - 0 |

|                | Brought Forward                             |     | 84,097 | 0  |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------|-----|--------|----|
| Apr. 25, 1890, | Clark's 2                                   | 78  | 180    | 8  |
| 30,            | Schuyler                                    |     | 5      | 0  |
| May 1.         | Grace Church, Columbus                      |     | 4      | 1  |
| 2,             | All Saint's, Omaha                          |     | 10     | 0  |
| 5,             | South Auburn Chapel Association             |     | 2      | 4  |
| 5,             | Woman's Aux,y Dioc., Bureau per Mrs.        |     |        |    |
|                | J. M. Woodworth                             |     | 45     | 0  |
| 9,             | All Saint's, Omaha, per H. H. Meday         |     | 50     | 0  |
| 12,            | Trinity Woman's Auxiliary                   |     | 100    | 0  |
| 13,            | St. Mary's, Blair                           |     | 2      | 3  |
| 13,            | Christ's Church, Wyoming                    |     | 25     | 0  |
| 14,            | St. John's Church                           |     | 2      | 3  |
| 16,            | Trinity King's Daughters' 10                | 00  |        |    |
| 16,            |                                             | w   |        |    |
| 16,            |                                             | 00  |        |    |
| 16,            | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·       | 00  |        |    |
| 16.            | Trinity, Dean Gardne 50                     | 00  |        |    |
| 16,            | Trinity, acet. Church 237                   |     |        |    |
| 16,            | •                                           | 40  |        |    |
| 16,            | St. John's, Omaha 50                        | 00  |        |    |
| 16.            | All Saint's, Omaha, A. P. H                 | 00  |        |    |
| 16.            | All Saint's Sunday School                   |     | 487 €  | di |
| 19.            | All Saint's, J. M. Woolworth 50             |     |        |    |
| 19.            | All Saint's, Mrs. Cady 10                   |     |        |    |
| 19,            | All Saint's, Mrs. Pratt                     |     |        |    |
| 19.            | St. Agnes' Guild                            |     |        |    |
| 19,            | Trinity Woman's Aux'y, per Mrs. Shelton. 50 |     |        |    |
| 19,            | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·       | 50  |        |    |
| 19.            | Christ's Church, Beatrice                   |     |        |    |
| 19.            | Wom, Aux'y Dioc. Bu., per Treasurer 79      |     |        |    |
| 19,            | Wm. Clarkson, per Diocesian Treasurer 25    | -   | 266 6  | 47 |
| 19,            | St. Stephen's, Ashland, per Diocesan Tr     | J., | 18 7   |    |
| 20.            | • • •                                       | 00  | 10 (   |    |
| 20,<br>20,     | • •                                         | 00  |        |    |
| 20,            |                                             | 00  |        |    |
| 20,            |                                             | 00  |        |    |
| *              |                                             |     |        |    |
| 20,            | St. Barnabus*                               |     |        |    |
| 20,            |                                             |     |        |    |
| 20,            |                                             | 00  |        |    |
| 20,            | All Saints, per L. Bradford                 |     |        |    |
| 20,            | All Saints', per W. A. Redick 25            |     |        |    |
| 20,            | St. Matthias                                |     |        |    |
| 20,            | •                                           | 73  |        |    |
| 20,            | St. Peter's, Neligh 10                      |     |        |    |
| 20,            |                                             | 20  |        |    |
| 20,            | Trinity, Omaha, per E. Wakeley 50           |     | 449    | _  |
|                |                                             |     | 5,775  | 84 |
| May 21,        | Balance                                     |     | 801    | 71 |

|                                       | AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                    |               |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Aug. 17,                              | 1889, St. Paul's, Omaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | •••••                                                                              | 81:           |
| ec. 2,                                | St. Mary's, Nebraska City                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                    | 1             |
| 26,                                   | Trinity, Cedar Rapids                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                    | 1             |
| 26,                                   | Christ Church, Central City                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                    | 3             |
| 26,                                   | St. Stephen's, Ashland                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                    | 2             |
| 26,                                   | Trinity Church, Norfolk                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                    | 4             |
| 26,                                   | St. Luke's, Wymore                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                    | 1             |
| 27,                                   | Grace Church, Columbus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                    | 3             |
| 27,                                   | St. Mary's, Hastings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                    | 7             |
| 31,                                   | St. Peter's, Neligh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                    | 3             |
| an. 2,                                | Christ Church, Brownville                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                    | 1             |
| 2,                                    | St. John's, Nemaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                    |               |
| 2,                                    | Rushville                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                    | 3             |
| 2,                                    | Chadron                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                    | 8             |
| 8,                                    | St. Mary's, Nebraska City                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                    | 3             |
| 10.                                   | Christ Church, Beatrice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                    | 13            |
| 11,                                   | Crete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                    | 5             |
| 13,                                   | All Saints, Omaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                    | 21            |
| 17,                                   | St. Luke's, Platismouth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                    | 7             |
| 23.                                   | St. Matthias, Omaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                    | 33            |
| 28,                                   | Holy Trinity, Lincoln                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                    | 16            |
| eb. 4.                                | Trinity Memorial Crete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                    | 10            |
|                                       | Church of Good Shepherd, Omaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                    |               |
| .pr. 17,<br>25,                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                    | 7             |
|                                       | ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •                                            | 6             |
| fay 13,<br>19,                        | Grace Mission, Tecumseh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                    | 2             |
| lay 21,                               | ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                    | 28<br>\$186   |
|                                       | ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                    | \$186         |
| Th                                    | 1890, Balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Hospita                                                                            | \$186         |
| Th<br>Child                           | ne report of the Clarkson Memorial<br>ren was received and adopted as follow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Hospita                                                                            | \$186<br>l fo |
| Child:                                | ne report of the Clarkson Memorial ren was received and adopted as followers of the Secretary and Treasurer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Hospita<br>ws:<br>of the B                                                         | \$186<br>l fo |
| Th<br>Child<br><i>Re</i>              | ne report of the Clarkson Memorial<br>ren was received and adopted as follow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Hospita<br>ws:<br>of the B                                                         | \$186<br>l fo |
| Th<br>Child:<br><i>Re</i><br>Clark:   | ne report of the Clarkson Memorial ren was received and adopted as followort of the Secretary and Treasurer son Memorial Hospital, from March                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Hospita<br>ws:<br>of the B                                                         | \$186<br>l fo |
| Th<br>Child:<br>Re<br>Clark:          | ne report of the Clarkson Memorial ren was received and adopted as followers of the Secretary and Treasurer son Memorial Hospital, from Marchaber 1st, 1889.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Hospita<br>ws:<br>of the B                                                         | \$186<br>l fo |
| Th<br>Child<br>Re<br>Clark:<br>Voven  | ne report of the Clarkson Memorial ren was received and adopted as followport of the Secretary and Treasurer son Memorial Hospital, from Marchaber 1st, 1889.  MONEY DONATIONS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Hospital<br>ws:<br>of the B<br>Ist, 188                                            | \$186<br>l fo |
| Th<br>Child:<br><i>Re</i><br>Clark:   | ne report of the Clarkson Memorial ren was received and adopted as followed the Secretary and Treasurer son Memorial Hospital, from Marchaber 1st, 1889.  Money Donations.  Mr. C. M. Wead, Plattsmouth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Hospita<br>ws:<br>of the B                                                         | \$186<br>l fo |
| Th<br>Child<br>Re<br>Clark:<br>Voven  | ne report of the Clarkson Memorial ren was received and adopted as followers of the Secretary and Treasurer from Memorial Hospital, from Marchaber 1st, 1889.  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mr. C. M. Wead, Plattsmouth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Hospital ws: of the B 1st, 188                                                     | \$186<br>l fo |
| Th<br>Child<br>Re<br>Clark:<br>Voven  | ne report of the Clarkson Memorial ren was received and adopted as followers of the Secretary and Treasurer son Memorial Hospital, from Marchaber 1st, 1889.  Money Donations.  Mr. C. M. Wead, Plattsmouth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Hospital ws: of the B Ist, 188                                                     | \$186<br>l fo |
| Th<br>Child<br>Re<br>Clark:<br>Voven  | ne report of the Clarkson Memorial ren was received and adopted as followed for the Secretary and Treasurer from Memorial Hospital, from Marchaber 1st, 1889.  Money Donations.  Mr. C. M. Wead, Plattsmouth Offering at Bishop Clarkson's Memorial Service at Trinity Cathedral.  Joseph Barker, Jr.                                                                                                                                                                                             | Hospital ws: of the B Ist, 188  *200 16 35 5 00                                    | \$186<br>1 fo |
| Th<br>Child:<br>Re<br>Clark:<br>Voven | ne report of the Clarkson Memorial ren was received and adopted as followed for the Secretary and Treasurer fon Memorial Hospital, from Marchaber 1st, 1889.  Money Donations.  Mr. C. M. Wead, Plattsmouth.  Offering at Bishop Clarkson's Memorial Service at Trinity Cathedral.  Joseph Barker, Jr.  From Church Box                                                                                                                                                                           | Hospital ws: of the B Ist, 188  *200 1635 500 72                                   | \$186<br>l fo |
| Th<br>Child:<br>Re<br>Clark:<br>Voven | ne report of the Clarkson Memorial ren was received and adopted as followers of the Secretary and Treasurer from Memorial Hospital, from Marchaber 1st, 1889.  Money Donations.  Mr. C. M. Wead, Plattsmouth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Hospital ws: of the B Ist, 188  *200  16 35 5 00 72 10 00                          | \$186<br>1 fo |
| Th<br>Child:<br>Re<br>Clark:<br>Voven | ne report of the Clarkson Memorial ren was received and adopted as followers of the Secretary and Treasurer from Memorial Hospital, from Marchaber 1st, 1889.  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mr. C. M. Wead, Plattsmouth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Hospital ws: of the B 1st, 188  *200 1635 500 72 1000 2500                         | \$186<br>1 fo |
| Th<br>Child:<br>Re<br>Clark:<br>Voven | ne report of the Clarkson Memorial ren was received and adopted as followed for the Secretary and Treasurer from Memorial Hospital, from Marchaber 1st, 1889.  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mr. C. M. Wead, Plattsmouth Offering at Bishop Clarkson's Memorial Service at Trinity Cathedral.  Joseph Barker, Jr. From Church Box.  Mrs. James W. Lee, Cleveland, Ohio  Mrs. F. Peabody, Chicago Church Box                                                                                                   | Hospital ws: of the B Ist, 188  *200  16 35 5 00 72 10 00                          | \$186<br>1 fo |
| Th<br>Child:<br>Re<br>Clark:<br>Voven | ne report of the Clarkson Memorial ren was received and adopted as followers of the Secretary and Treasurer fon Memorial Hospital, from Marchaber 1st, 1889.  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mr. C. M. Wead, Plattsmouth.  Offering at Bishop Clarkson's Memorial Service at Trinity Cathedral.  Joseph Barker, Jr.  From Church Box.  Mrs. James W. Lee, Cleveland, Ohio.  Mrs. F. Peabody, Chicago.  Church Box.  For new operating room, Mrs. C. O. Jones, New                                              | Hospital ws: of the B Ist, 188  *2 00 16 35 5 00 72 10 00 25 00 1 49               | \$186<br>1 fo |
| Th<br>Child:<br>Re<br>Clark:<br>Voven | ne report of the Clarkson Memorial ren was received and adopted as followed for the Secretary and Treasurer fon Memorial Hospital, from Marchaber 1st, 1889.  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mr. C. M. Wead, Plattsmouth.  Offering at Bishop Clarkson's Memorial Service at Trinity Cathedral.  Joseph Barker, Jr.  From Church Box.  Mrs. James W. Lee, Cleveland, Ohio.  Mrs. F. Peabody, Chicago.  Church Box.  For new operating room, Mrs. C. O. Jones, New York Cit                                     | Hospital ws: of the B Ist, 188  *2 00 16 35 5 00 72 10 00 25 00 1 49 250 00        | \$186<br>1 fo |
| Th<br>Child:<br>Re<br>Clark:<br>Voven | ne report of the Clarkson Memorial ren was received and adopted as followers of the Secretary and Treasurer fon Memorial Hospital, from Marchaber 1st, 1889.  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mr. C. M. Wead, Plattsmouth.  Offering at Bishop Clarkson's Memorial Service at Trinity Cathedral.  Joseph Barker, Jr.  From Church Box.  Mrs. James W. Lee, Cleveland, Ohio.  Mrs. F. Peabody, Chicago.  Church Box.  For new operating room, Mrs. C. O. Jones, New                                              | Hospital ws: of the B Ist, 188  *2 00 16 35 5 00 72 10 00 25 00 1 49               | \$186<br>1 fo |
| Th<br>Child<br>Re<br>Clark:<br>Voven  | ne report of the Clarkson Memorial ren was received and adopted as followed for the Secretary and Treasurer fon Memorial Hospital, from Marchaber 1st, 1889.  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mr. C. M. Wead, Plattsmouth Offering at Bishop Clarkson's Memorial Service at Trinity Cathedral.  Joseph Barker, Jr. From Church Box.  Mrs. F. Peabody, Chicago. Church Box.  For new operating room, Mrs. C. O. Jones, New York Cit Mr. Louis McCagg. New York City.  Miss Fanny Jones, New York City.           | Hospital ws: of the B Ist, 188  *2 00 16 35 5 00 72 10 00 25 00 1 49 250 00        | \$186<br>1 fo |
| Th<br>Childs<br>Re<br>Clark<br>Voven  | ne report of the Clarkson Memorial ren was received and adopted as followers of the Secretary and Treasurer from Memorial Hospital, from Marchaber 1st, 1889.  Money Donations.  Mr. C. M. Wead, Plattsmouth.  Offering at Bishop Clarkson's Memorial Service at Trinity Cathedral.  Joseph Barker, Jr.  From Church Box.  Mrs. James W. Lee, Cleveland, Ohio.  Mrs. F. Peabody, Chicago.  Church Box.  For new operating room, Mrs. C. O. Jones, New York Cit.  Mr. Louis McCagg, New York City. | Hospital ws: of the B Ist, 188  *200  16 35 5 00 72 10 00 25 00 1 49 250 00 100 00 | \$186<br>1 fo |

|                | Brought Forward                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                  | <b>\$</b> 24 07                              |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                | Miss Laura Wheeler, Chicago                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 50                                                                                                                                             | 00                                                                               |                                              |
|                | Miss Julia Tiffany, Chicago                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                | 00                                                                               |                                              |
|                | Mrs. M. D. Ogden, New York City                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                | 00                                                                               |                                              |
|                | Mrs. F. A. West, New York City                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                | 00                                                                               |                                              |
|                | Mrs. A. E. McClurg, Chicago                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                | 00                                                                               |                                              |
|                | Mrs. N. Wheeler, Sharon, Conn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                | 00                                                                               |                                              |
|                | Mrs. W. B. Ogden. New York                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                | 00                                                                               | 1,036 49                                     |
| Мау            | Mrs. Capt. Price, Fort Sherman                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                | 00                                                                               | 1,000 20                                     |
| June           | Mrs. E. B. Sheldon, Chicago                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 250                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                  |                                              |
|                | Mr. Levi Carter, Omaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                | 00                                                                               | 310 0                                        |
| July           | Mrs. H. M. Caldwele, Omaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                | 00                                                                               | 10 0                                         |
| Aug.           | Date in the second of the seco |                                                                                                                                                | ••                                                                               | 10 0                                         |
| B.             | HARVEST HOME OFFERINGS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                  |                                              |
| Sept.          | St. Paul's, Arapahoe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1                                                                                                                                              | 98                                                                               |                                              |
| •              | St. Stephen's, Ashland                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                | 00                                                                               |                                              |
|                | St. Luke's, Kearney                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                | 52                                                                               | 8 21 5                                       |
| Oct.           | All Saint's, Omaha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                | 93                                                                               | •                                            |
|                | Trinity Church, Norfolk                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                | 13                                                                               |                                              |
|                | Holy Trinity, Schuyler                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                | 17                                                                               |                                              |
|                | St. James, Fremont                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                                                                                                                                              | 40                                                                               |                                              |
|                | Church of Our Saviour, North Platte                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | _                                                                                                                                              | 98                                                                               |                                              |
|                | Grace Mission, Tecumseh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | _                                                                                                                                              | 95                                                                               |                                              |
|                | St. Stephen's, Grand Island                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                | 00                                                                               |                                              |
|                | St. Thomas, Falis City                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                | 60                                                                               |                                              |
|                | St. Margaret's, Papillion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                | 00                                                                               |                                              |
|                | Holy Trinity, Lincoln                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                | 50                                                                               |                                              |
|                | Holy Trinity Sunday School, Lincoln                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                | 50                                                                               |                                              |
|                | St. Luke's, Plattsmouth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                | 85                                                                               |                                              |
|                | Christ Church, Central City                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                                                                                                                                              | 25                                                                               |                                              |
|                | St. Paul's, Clarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                | 00                                                                               |                                              |
|                | Silver Creek                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ~                                                                                                                                              | 75                                                                               |                                              |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                  |                                              |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                  |                                              |
|                | Walnut Hill Mission                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                | 27                                                                               | 104 8                                        |
|                | Walnut Hill Mission                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                              | 27<br>00                                                                         |                                              |
|                | Walnut Hill Mission                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3                                                                                                                                              | 27<br>00                                                                         |                                              |
| Mon            | Walnut Hill Mission  Edgar Mission  Total Donations  MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTIONS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                | 27<br>00                                                                         |                                              |
| Mar.           | Walnut Hill Mission  Edgar Mission  Total Donations  MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTIONS.  Mrs. R. H. Clarkson  \$ 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3<br>5                                                                                                                                         | 27<br>00                                                                         | \$1,523 7                                    |
|                | Walnut Hill Mission Edgar Mission Total Donations  MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTIONS.  Mrs. R. H. Clarkson  Mrs. F. H. Davis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 3<br><br>5<br>3                                                                                                                                | 27<br>00                                                                         | \$1,523 7                                    |
|                | Walnut Hill Mission  Edgar Mission  Total Donations  MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTIONS.  Mrs. R. H. Clarkson  Mrs. F. H. Davis  Mrs. H. M. Caldwell                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3<br><br>5<br>3<br>25                                                                                                                          | 27<br>00                                                                         | \$1,523 7                                    |
| Mar.<br>Apr.   | Walnut Hill Mission  Edgar Mission  Total Donations  MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTIONS.  Mrs. R. H. Clarkson  Mrs. F. H. Davis  Mrs. H. M. Caldwell  Miss Juliette Smith, New York                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3<br><br>5<br>3<br>25<br>15                                                                                                                    | 27<br>00                                                                         | \$1,523 7                                    |
|                | Walnut Hill Mission  Edgar Mission  Total Donations  MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTIONS.  Mrs. R. H. Clarkson  Mrs. F. H. Davis  Mrs. H. M. Caldwell  Miss Juliette Smith, New York  Mrs. S. D. Barkalow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5<br>3<br>25<br>15<br>6                                                                                                                        | 27<br>00                                                                         | \$1,523 7                                    |
|                | Walnut Hill Mission Edgar Mission Total Donations  MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTIONS.  Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. H. M. Caldwell Miss Juliette Smith, New York Mrs. S. D. Barkalow Mrs. R. H. Clarkson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 5<br>3<br>25<br>15<br>6<br>5                                                                                                                   | 27<br>00                                                                         | \$1,523 7<br>\$ 8 0                          |
| Apr.           | Walnut Hill Mission Edgar Mission Total Donations  MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTIONS.  Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. H. M. Caldwell Miss Juliette Smith, New York Mrs. S. D. Barkalow Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5<br>3<br>25<br>15<br>6<br>5                                                                                                                   | 27<br>00                                                                         | \$1,523 7<br>\$ 8 0                          |
|                | Walnut Hill Mission Edgar Mission Total Donations  MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTIONS.  Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. H. M. Caldwell Miss Juliette Smith, New York Mrs. S. D. Barkalow Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. H, M. Caldwell                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 5<br>3<br>25<br>15<br>6<br>5<br>3                                                                                                              | 27<br>00                                                                         | \$1,523 7<br>\$ 8 0                          |
| Apr.           | Walnut Hill Mission Edgar Mission Total Donations  MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTIONS.  Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. H. M. Caldwell Miss Juliette Smith, New York Mrs. S. D. Barkalow Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. H. M. Caldwell Mrs. R. H. Clarkson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3<br>25<br>15<br>6<br>5<br>3<br>10<br>5                                                                                                        | 27<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00                   | \$1,523 F                                    |
| Apr.<br>May    | Walnut Hill Mission  Edgar Mission  Total Donations  MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTIONS.  Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. H. M. Caldwell Miss Juliette Smith, New York Mrs. S. D. Barkalow Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. H. M. Caldwell Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. H. M. Caldwell Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 5<br>3<br>25<br>15<br>6<br>5<br>3<br>10<br>5                                                                                                   | 27<br>00                                                                         | \$1,523 F                                    |
| Apr.<br>May    | Walnut Hill Mission Edgar Mission. Total Donations.  MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTIONS.  Mrs. R. H. Clarkson. Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. H. M. Caldwell. Miss Juliette Smith, New York Mrs. S. D. Barkalow Mrs. R. H. Clarkson. Mrs. F. H. Davis. Mrs. H. M. Caldwell. Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis. Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis. Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis. Mrs. R. H. Clarkson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3<br>3<br>25<br>15<br>6<br>5<br>3<br>10<br>5<br>3<br>15                                                                                        | 27<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00       | \$1,523 F                                    |
| Apr.           | Walnut Hill Mission Edgar Mission Total Donations  MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTIONS.  Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. H. M. Caldwell Miss Juliette Smith, New York Mrs. S. D. Barkalow Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. H. M. Caldwell Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. S. D. Barkalow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 5<br>3<br>25<br>15<br>6<br>5<br>3<br>10<br>5<br>3<br>15                                                                                        | 27<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00 | \$1,523 7<br>\$ 8 0<br>54 (                  |
| Apr. May Sept. | Walnut Hill Mission Edgar Mission Total Donations  MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTIONS.  Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. H. M. Caldwell Miss Juliette Smith, New York Mrs. S. D. Barkalow Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. H, M. Caldwell Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. S. D. Barkalow Mrs. S. D. Barkalow Miss Juliette Smith                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3<br>25<br>15<br>6<br>5<br>3<br>10<br>5<br>3<br>15<br>18<br>15                                                                                 | 27<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00 | \$1,523 7<br>\$ 8 0<br>54 (                  |
| Apr. May Sept. | Walnut Hill Mission Edgar Mission Total Donations  MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTIONS.  Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. H. M. Caldwell Miss Juliette Smith, New York Mrs. S. D. Barkalow Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. H. M. Caldwell Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. S. D. Barkalow Miss Juliette Smith Mrs. R. H. Clarkson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3<br>25<br>3<br>25<br>6<br>5<br>3<br>10<br>5<br>3<br>15<br>18<br>15<br>5<br>5                                                                  | 27<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00 | \$1,523 7<br>\$ 8 0<br>54 (                  |
| Apr. May Sept. | Walnut Hill Mission Edgar Mission. Total Donations.  MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTIONS.  Mrs. R. H. Clarkson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 3<br>3<br>25<br>15<br>6<br>5<br>3<br>10<br>5<br>3<br>15<br>18<br>15<br>5<br>5                                                                  | 27<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00 | \$1,523 7<br>\$ 8 0<br>54 0                  |
| Apr.<br>May    | Walnut Hill Mission Edgar Mission Total Donations  MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTIONS.  Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. H. M. Caldwell Miss Juliette Smith, New York Mrs. S. D. Barkalow Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. H. M. Caldwell Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. F. H. Davis Mrs. R. H. Clarkson Mrs. S. D. Barkalow Miss Juliette Smith Mrs. R. H. Clarkson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3<br>3<br>25<br>15<br>6<br>5<br>3<br>10<br>5<br>3<br>15<br>18<br>15<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5 | 27<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00 | 106 6<br>\$1,523 7<br>\$ 8 0<br>54 0<br>48 0 |

### TWENTY-THIRD ANNUAL COUNCIL. 67

|        | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS.  |              |                 |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| March  |                          | 289 40       |                 |
|        |                          | 420 00       |                 |
| •      |                          | 191 00       |                 |
|        | ••••••                   | 51 00        |                 |
|        | ••••••                   | 287 00       |                 |
| •      |                          | 191 42       |                 |
|        | t                        | 153 00       |                 |
| •      |                          |              |                 |
| Octobe | r                        | 141 00       |                 |
| r      | otal                     |              | \$1,453 82      |
|        | expenses                 |              |                 |
| Mar.   | Matron's Salary          | 30 00        |                 |
|        | Nurses and Servants      | 91 00        |                 |
|        | Living expenses          | 135 26       |                 |
|        | Furniture                | 7 80         |                 |
|        | Fuel                     | 6 50         |                 |
|        | Dispensary               | 42 00        | •               |
|        | Gas                      | 14 55        |                 |
|        | Telephone                | 4 00         | <b>8</b> 331 11 |
| Apr.   | Matron's Salary          | 30 00        |                 |
| •      | Nurses and Servants      | 104 60       |                 |
|        | Living Expenses          | 186 00       |                 |
|        | Dispensary               | 32 80        |                 |
|        | Gas                      | 9 80         |                 |
|        | Telephone                | 4 10         |                 |
|        | Repairs                  | 7 96         | 375 76          |
| May    |                          | 30 00        | 313 10          |
| may    | Matron's Salary          |              |                 |
|        | Nurses and Servants      | 91 00        |                 |
|        | Living Expenses          | 198 02       |                 |
|        | Dispensary               | 64 00        |                 |
|        | Gas                      | 11 38        |                 |
|        | Fuel                     | 37 00        |                 |
|        | Furniture                | 49 65        |                 |
|        | Cleaning Sewer Basin     | 5 00         |                 |
|        | Repairs                  | 1 17         |                 |
|        | For Operating Room       | 8 68         |                 |
|        | Enlarging Operating Room | 445 00       | 940-90          |
| June   | Matron's Salary.         | 30 00        |                 |
|        | Nurses and Servants      | 91 00        |                 |
|        | Living Expenses          | 120 97       |                 |
|        | Plumbing Operating Room  | 50 00        |                 |
|        | Painting Hospital        | 179 45       |                 |
|        | Gas                      | 10 70        |                 |
|        | Fuel                     | 7 00         |                 |
|        | Furniture                | 8 25         |                 |
|        | Repairs                  | 10 92        |                 |
|        | •                        |              |                 |
|        | Dispensary               | 24 25        |                 |
|        | Telephone                | 8 00         | ***             |
|        | For Operating Room       | 11 84        | 552 38          |
| July   | Matron's Salary          | 30 VO        |                 |
|        | Nurses and Servants      | <b>76 00</b> |                 |
|        | Tindam and Demonsor      | 158 44       |                 |
|        | Living and Expenses      | 100 11       |                 |

|       | Brought Forward                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | destar.   | \$2,200 1 |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|       | For Operating Room                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 5 03      |           |
|       | Dispensary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 28 85     |           |
|       | Fuel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 7 00      |           |
|       | Gas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 6 18      |           |
|       | Telephone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4.00      | 310 5     |
| Aug.  | Matron's Salary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 30 00     |           |
|       | Nurses and Servants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 87 00     |           |
|       | Living Expenses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 150 40    |           |
|       | For Operating Room                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 9 27      |           |
|       | Dispensary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 47 33     |           |
|       | Fuel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5 00      |           |
|       | Gas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 12 45     |           |
|       | Telephone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4 00      | 345 4     |
| Sept. | Matron's Salary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 30 00     |           |
| esp.  | Nurses and Servants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 87 00     |           |
|       | Living and Expenses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 139 25    |           |
|       | For Operating Room.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 12 18     |           |
|       | Dispensary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 9 25      |           |
|       | Gns                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 11 40     |           |
|       | Telephone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4 00      |           |
|       | Repairs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 5 23      |           |
|       | The state of the s |           | 315       |
| 24    | Fuel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 17 50     | ano i     |
| Oct.  | Matron's Salary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 30 00     |           |
|       | Nurses and Servants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 84 00     |           |
|       | Living Expenses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 147 53    |           |
|       | Fispensary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 23 50     |           |
|       | Repairs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 5 40      |           |
|       | Gas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 13 10     |           |
|       | Telephone                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4 00      |           |
|       | Winter Coal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 194 75    | 502 1     |
| T     | otal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | \$3,674   |
| N TT  | MEER OF PATIENTS IN HOSPITAL FROM MARCH 1ST, 1889,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | TO MAY 10 | m 1800    |
| NU    | Women                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           | 1, 1000.  |
|       | Men                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |           |
|       | Dicu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | . •••     |           |
|       | Cipla                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 10        |           |
|       | Girls                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |           |
|       | GirlsBoys                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |           |

Total.....

**88,354** 56

|                                 | EXPENSES.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                          |                       |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                 | 's Salary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                          |                       |
|                                 | old Living                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                          |                       |
|                                 | and Servants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                          |                       |
|                                 | ary and Operating Room:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                          |                       |
|                                 | ire                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                          |                       |
|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                          |                       |
|                                 | DDE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                          | _                     |
|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                          |                       |
|                                 | g and Repairs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                          |                       |
|                                 | g and Furnishing Operating Room                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                          |                       |
| Cleanin                         | g Catch Basin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | • • • • • • • • •                                                                                                                        | . 50                  |
| 7                               | Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>.</b> .                                                                                                                               | \$3,674 1             |
|                                 | s from March 1st, 1889, to November 1st, 1889                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                          |                       |
| Balance                         | e in Bank March, 1889                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | • • • • • · · ·                                                                                                                          | . 636 00              |
| То                              | otal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                    | \$3,990 6             |
| Expense                         | es from March 1st. 1889, to November 1st, 1889                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                          | . \$3,674 18          |
|                                 | in Bank November, 1889                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                          |                       |
|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                          |                       |
| 10                              | otal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •                                                                                                  | . \$3,990 6           |
|                                 | Respectfuily submitted, MRS. A. J. POPPLE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                          | 'nough mon            |
| RESI                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                          | 'reasurer.            |
|                                 | MRS. A. J. POPPLE<br>Secretary<br>IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | and T                                                                                                                                    |                       |
|                                 | MRS. A. J. POPPLE<br>Secretary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | and T<br>Hospi                                                                                                                           |                       |
|                                 | MRS. A. J. POPPLE<br>Secretary<br>IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889.<br>It of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I                                                                                                                                                                            | and T<br>Hospi                                                                                                                           |                       |
| Report                          | MRS. A. J. POPPLE<br>Secretary<br>it of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I<br>November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1890<br>MONEY DONATIONS.                                                                                                                                             | and T<br>Hospi                                                                                                                           |                       |
| <i>Report</i><br>1889           | MRS. A. J. POPPLE Sceretary IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889. It of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1890 MONEY DONATIONS. Mrs. F. A. Welton, South Auburn, Nebraska                                                                                     | and T<br>Hospi                                                                                                                           |                       |
| Report                          | MRS. A. J. POPPLE Secretary IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889. It of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1896  MONEY DONATIONS. Mrs. F. A. Welton, South Auburn, Nebraska                                                                                    | and T<br>Hospi<br>O.                                                                                                                     |                       |
| Report                          | MRS. A. J. POPPLE Secretary IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889.  It of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I  November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1896  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mrs. F. A. Welton, South Auburn, Nebraska                                                                                 | and T<br>Hospi<br>O.<br>5 (0)<br>5 (0)                                                                                                   | tal fron              |
| <i>Report</i><br>1889<br>Nov.   | MRS. A. J. POPPLE Secretary IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889. It of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1890  MONEY DONATIONS. Mrs. F. A. Welton, South Auburn, Nebraska                                                                                    | Yand T. Wospi. 5 00 5 00 4 78 1 05                                                                                                       | tal fron              |
| Report<br>1889<br>Nov.          | MRS. A. J. POPPLE Secretary  IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889.  It of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I  November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1890  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mrs. F. A. Welton, South Auburn, Nebraska                                                                                | And T<br>Hospi<br>5 00<br>5 00<br>4 78<br>1 05                                                                                           | tal fron              |
| <i>Report</i><br>1889<br>Nov.   | MRS. A. J. POPPLE Secretary IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889.  It of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1890  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mrs. F. A. Welton, South Auburn, Nebraska                                                                                  | Hospi.  6 00  5 00  4 78  1 05  5 00  5 00  5 00  5 00  5 00                                                                             | tal fron              |
| <i>Report</i><br>1889<br>Nov.   | MRS. A. J. POPPLE Secretary IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889.  It of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1890  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mrs. F. A. Welton, South Auburn, Nebraska                                                                                  | And T<br>Hospi<br>5 00<br>5 00<br>4 78<br>1 05<br>5 00<br>5 00<br>0 00                                                                   | tal fron              |
| <i>Report</i><br>1889<br>Nov.   | MRS. A. J. POPPLE Secretary IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889.  It of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1890  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mrs. F. A. Welton, South Auburn, Nebraska                                                                                  | And T<br>Hospi<br>5 00<br>5 00<br>4 78<br>1 05<br>5 00<br>5 00<br>0 00                                                                   | tal fron              |
| <i>Report</i><br>1889<br>Nov.   | MRS. A. J. POPPLE Secretary IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889. It of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1890  MONEY DONATIONS. Mrs. F. A. Welton, South Auburn, Nebraska \$ Mrs. Batterson, Philadelphia 2. S. Barnabas, Harvest Home 2. Church at Hastings | And T<br>Hospi<br>5 00<br>5 00<br>4 78<br>1 05<br>5 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>0 00                                                           | tal fron              |
| Report<br>1889<br>Nov.          | MRS. A. J. POPPLE Secretary IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889.  It of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1890  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mrs. F. A. Welton, South Auburn, Nebraska                                                                                  | 7 and T<br>Hospi<br>5 00<br>5 00<br>4 78<br>1 05<br>5 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>5 00                                                 | tal fron              |
| <i>Report</i><br>1889<br>Nov.   | MRS. A. J. POPPLE Secretary IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889.  It of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1890  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mrs. F. A. Welton, South Auburn, Nebraska                                                                                  | 7 and T<br>Hospi<br>5 00<br>5 00<br>4 78<br>1 05<br>5 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>0 00                                         | tal fron              |
| Report<br>1889<br>Nov.          | MRS. A. J. POPPLE Secretary IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889.  It of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1890  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mrs. F. A. Welton, South Auburn, Nebraska                                                                                  | 7 and T<br>Hospi<br>5 00<br>5 00<br>4 78<br>1 05<br>5 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>1 50                                         | tal fron              |
| Report 1889 Nov.                | MRS. A. J. POPPLE Secretary IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889.  It of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1890  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mrs. F. A. Welton, South Auburn, Nebraska                                                                                  | 7 and T<br>Hospi<br>5 00<br>5 00<br>4 78<br>1 05<br>5 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>0 00                                         | tal fron              |
| Report 1889 Nov. Dec.           | MRS. A. J. POPPLE Secretary IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889.  It of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1890  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mrs. F. A. Welton, South Auburn, Nebraska                                                                                  | 7 and T<br>Hospi<br>5 00<br>5 00<br>4 78<br>1 05<br>5 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>1 50                                         | tal fron              |
| Report 1889 Nov. Dec.           | MRS. A. J. POPPLE Secretary IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889.  It of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1890  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mrs. F. A. Welton, South Auburn, Nebraska                                                                                  | and T<br>Hospi<br>5 00<br>5 00<br>4 78<br>1 05<br>5 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>1 50<br>6 02                                           | tal fron              |
| Report 1889 Nov. Dec.           | MRS. A. J. POPPLE Secretary IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889.  It of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1890  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mrs. F. A. Welton, South Auburn, Nebraska                                                                                  | And T<br>Hospi<br>5 00<br>5 00<br>4 78<br>1 05<br>5 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>1 50<br>6 02<br>6 50                   | 55 8<br>352 5         |
| Report 1889 Nov. Dec. 1890 Jan. | MRS. A. J. POPPLE Secretary  IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889.  It of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I  November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1890  WONEY DONATIONS.  Mrs. F. A. Welton, South Auburn, Nebraska                                                                                | and T<br>Hospi<br>5 00<br>5 00<br>4 78<br>1 05<br>5 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>1 50<br>6 02<br>6 50<br>5 23                           | 55 8<br>352 5<br>43 2 |
| Report 1889 Nov. Dec. 1890 Jan. | MRS. A. J. POPPLE Secretary IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889.  It of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1890  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mrs. F. A. Welton, South Auburn, Nebraska                                                                                  | and T<br>Hospi<br>5 00<br>5 00<br>4 78<br>1 05<br>5 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>1 50<br>6 02<br>6 50<br>5 23                           | 55 8<br>352 5<br>43 2 |
| Report 1889 Nov. Dec. 1890 Jan. | MRS. A. J. POPPLE Secretary IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889.  It of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1890  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mrs. F. A. Welton, South Auburn, Nebraska                                                                                  | and T<br>Hospi<br>5 00<br>5 00<br>4 78<br>1 05<br>5 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>1 50<br>6 02<br>6 02<br>6 52<br>3 1 50                 | 55 8<br>352 5<br>43 2 |
| Report 1889 Nov. Dec. 1890 Jan. | MRS. A. J. POPPLE Secretary IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889.  It of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1890  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mrs. F. A. Welton, South Auburn, Nebraska                                                                                  | And T. Hospi.  5 00 5 00 5 00 6 78 1 05 5 00 0 00 0 00 0 00 0 00 1 50 6 02 6 50 5 23 1 50 0 00 0 00                                      | 55 8<br>352 5<br>43 2 |
| Repord<br>1889<br>Nov.<br>Dec.  | MRS. A. J. POPPLE Secretary IGNED, Novemer 1st, 1889.  It of the Treasurer of Clarkson Memorial I November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1890.  MONEY DONATIONS.  Mrs. F. A. Welton, South Auburn, Nebraska                                                                                 | 7 and T<br>Hospi<br>5 00<br>5 00<br>4 78<br>1 05<br>5 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>0 00<br>1 50<br>6 02<br>6 50<br>5 23<br>1 50<br>0 00 |                       |

| 1889                                                             | Sales.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                         |                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Nov.                                                             | Mrs. J. H. Millard \$ 165                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                         |                                                           |
| Dec.                                                             | Balance Sale at Mrs. Millards 6                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                         | 171 9                                                     |
|                                                                  | Sale by All Saints' Bazar 6                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 75                                                                                      |                                                           |
| Mar.                                                             | Sale at Mrs. Clarkson's 22                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 06                                                                                      | 28 7                                                      |
|                                                                  | Total Sales                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                         | \$200 6                                                   |
| 1889                                                             | MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTIONS.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | _                                                                                       |                                                           |
| Nov.                                                             | Mrs. S. S. Caldwell                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 00                                                                                      |                                                           |
| •                                                                | Mrs. R. H. Clarkson 5                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 00                                                                                      |                                                           |
|                                                                  | Mrs. Theo. Ringwalt 4 (                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 00                                                                                      | 26 0                                                      |
| Dec.                                                             | Mrs. S. D. Barkalow 9                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 00                                                                                      |                                                           |
|                                                                  | Mrs. R. H. Clarkson 10 (                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 00                                                                                      | 19 00                                                     |
| 1890                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                         |                                                           |
| Jan.                                                             | Miss Julia Smith, New York                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 00                                                                                      |                                                           |
|                                                                  | Mrs. R. H. Clarkson 5 (                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 10                                                                                      |                                                           |
|                                                                  | Mrs. F. H. Davis 6 (                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 00                                                                                      | 26 00                                                     |
| Feb.                                                             | Mrs R. H. Clarkson 5 (                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 00                                                                                      |                                                           |
|                                                                  | Mrs, F. H. Davis                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 00                                                                                      |                                                           |
|                                                                  | Mrs. S. D. Barklow 8 (                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 00                                                                                      | 16 00                                                     |
| Mar.                                                             | Mrs. R. H. Clarkson 5 (                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 00                                                                                      |                                                           |
|                                                                  | Mrs. F. H. Davis                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 00                                                                                      |                                                           |
|                                                                  | Mrs. S. S. Caldwell                                                                                                                                                                                                            | )0                                                                                      | 28 00                                                     |
|                                                                  | Total subscription                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                                                                                       |                                                           |
|                                                                  | Total subscription                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                         | \$115 0                                                   |
| 1889                                                             | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | =                                                                                       | \$115 0                                                   |
|                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Ξ                                                                                       | \$115 0<br>\$93 00                                        |
| Novem                                                            | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | =                                                                                       |                                                           |
| Novem<br>Decem                                                   | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | =                                                                                       | <b>893</b> 00                                             |
| Novem<br>Decem<br>1890                                           | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                         | <b>893</b> 00<br>97 00                                    |
| Novem<br>Decem<br>1890<br>Januar                                 | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS. ber                                                                                                                                                                                                    | =<br>·······                                                                            | <b>893</b> 00<br>97 00<br>76 25                           |
| Novem<br>Decem<br>1890<br>Januar<br>Februa                       | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS. ber                                                                                                                                                                                                    | =                                                                                       | <b>893</b> 00                                             |
| Novem<br>Decem<br>1890<br>Januar<br>Februa<br>March              | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS. ber                                                                                                                                                                                                    | =                                                                                       | \$93 00<br>97 00<br>76 25<br>285 00                       |
| Novem<br>Decem<br>1890<br>Januar<br>Februa<br>March              | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS. ber  y  ry  otal                                                                                                                                                                                       | =                                                                                       | \$93 00<br>97 00<br>76 25<br>285 00<br>221 70<br>\$773 04 |
| Novem<br>Decem<br>1890<br>Januar<br>Februs<br>March              | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS. ber  y                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1st, 1890                                                                               | \$93 00<br>97 00<br>76 25<br>285 00<br>221 70<br>\$773 04 |
| Novem<br>Decem<br>1890<br>Januar<br>Februs<br>March              | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS. ber ber  y otal  EXPENSES OF HOSPITAL FROM NOVEMBER 1ST, 1889, TO MAY                                                                                                                                  | 1sr, 1890                                                                               | \$93 00<br>97 00<br>76 25<br>285 00<br>221 70<br>\$773 04 |
| Novem<br>Decem<br>1890<br>Januar<br>Februs<br>March              | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS.  ber  y  otal  EXPENSES OF HOSPITAL FROM NOVEMBER 1ST, 1889, TO MAY Matron's salary.  \$ 30                                                                                                            | 1st, 1890                                                                               | \$93 00<br>97 00<br>76 25<br>285 00<br>221 70<br>\$773 04 |
| Novem<br>Decem<br>1890<br>Januar<br>Februs<br>March              | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS.  ber  y  otal  EXPENSES OF HOSPITAL FROM NOVEMBER 1ST, 1889, TO MAY Matron's salary  \$ 30 Nurses and Servants  101 (                                                                                  | =<br><br>1st, 1890<br>00<br>02                                                          | \$93 00<br>97 00<br>76 25<br>285 00<br>221 70<br>\$773 04 |
| Novem<br>Decem<br>1890<br>Januar<br>Februs<br>March              | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS. ber                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 18T, 1890<br>000<br>000<br>85                                                           | \$93 00<br>97 00<br>76 25<br>285 00<br>221 70<br>\$773 04 |
| Novem<br>Decem<br>1890<br>Januar<br>Februs<br>March              | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS. ber                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 18T, 1890<br>00<br>02<br>00<br>85                                                       | \$93 00<br>97 00<br>76 25<br>285 00<br>221 70<br>\$773 04 |
| Novem<br>Decem<br>1890<br>Januar<br>Februa<br>March<br>T         | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1st, 1890<br>00<br>02<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00                                           | \$93 00<br>97 00<br>76 22<br>285 00<br>221 71<br>\$773 04 |
| Novem<br>Decem<br>1890<br>Januar<br>Februa<br>March<br>T         | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS.  Iber  ber  y  try  otal  EXPENSES OF HOSPITAL FROM NOVEMBER 1ST, 1889, TO MAY  Matron's salary \$30  Nurses and Servants 101 ( Living expenses 120 s  Dispensary 12 s  P, O, Stamps 4 c  Plumbing 8 s | 1sr, 1890<br>00<br>02<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00                                     | \$93 00<br>97 00<br>76 22<br>285 00<br>221 71<br>\$773 04 |
| Novem<br>Decem<br>1890<br>Januar<br>Februa<br>March<br>T         | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1st, 1890<br>00<br>02<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00                               | \$93 00<br>97 00<br>76 22<br>285 00<br>221 71<br>\$773 04 |
| Novem<br>Decem<br>1890<br>Januar<br>Februa<br>March<br>T         | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 187, 1890<br>00<br>02<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00                         | \$93 00<br>97 00<br>76 22<br>285 00<br>221 71<br>\$773 04 |
| Novem<br>Decem<br>1890<br>Januar<br>Februa<br>March<br>T         | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1st, 1890<br>00<br>02<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00                         | \$93 00<br>97 00<br>76 22<br>285 00<br>221 71<br>\$773 04 |
| Novem<br>Decem<br>1890<br>Januar<br>Februa<br>March<br>T         | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1sr, 1890<br>00<br>02<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00                         | \$93 00<br>97 00<br>76 22<br>285 00<br>221 71<br>\$773 04 |
| Novem<br>Decem<br>1890<br>Januar<br>Februa<br>March<br>T         | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 18T, 1890<br>00<br>02<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00 | \$93 00<br>97 00<br>76 22<br>285 00<br>221 71<br>\$773 04 |
| Novem<br>Decem<br>1890<br>Januar<br>Februa<br>March<br>T<br>Nov. | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 18T, 1890<br>00<br>02<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00 | \$93 00<br>97 00<br>76 22<br>285 00<br>221 73<br>\$773 04 |
| Decem<br>1890<br>Januar<br>Februs<br>March                       | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1sr, 1890<br>000<br>02<br>000<br>000<br>000<br>000<br>000<br>000<br>000<br>00           | \$93 00<br>97 00<br>76 22<br>285 00<br>221 73<br>\$773 04 |
| Novem<br>Decem<br>1890<br>Januar<br>Februa<br>March<br>T<br>Nov. | RECEIVED FROM PATIENTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 18x, 1890<br>00<br>02<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00<br>00       | \$93 00<br>97 00<br>76 22<br>285 00<br>221 73<br>\$773 04 |

| To                 | tal                                                                         | . \$2,373            |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                    | es from November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1890in Bank May 1st, 1890           |                      |
| To                 | tal                                                                         | . \$2,373            |
| Balance<br>Receipt | in bank November 1st, 1889.<br>s from November 1st, 1889, to May 1st, 1890. | . \$318 1<br>. 2,055 |
| To                 | tal expenses                                                                | . \$1,656            |
|                    | ······································                                      |                      |
|                    |                                                                             |                      |
| 388                |                                                                             | . 75 4               |
|                    | ne                                                                          |                      |
| urniti             | ire                                                                         | . 27 (               |
|                    | and servantsary                                                             |                      |
| Houseb             | s salaryold living                                                          | . 590                |
| latno-             | RXPENSES.                                                                   | <b>0</b> 150 (       |
|                    | Total                                                                       | \$2,055              |
|                    |                                                                             |                      |
| " 8                | ubscriptionsales.                                                           | . 115                |
| g                  | atientsonations                                                             |                      |
| 'rom r             | SUMMARY—RECEIPTS.                                                           | . \$772              |
|                    | Total expenses                                                              | \$1,656              |
|                    |                                                                             |                      |
|                    | Gas                                                                         | 346                  |
|                    | Dispensary                                                                  |                      |
|                    | Living expenses                                                             |                      |
| Mar.               | Matron's salary                                                             |                      |
| Ma                 | Telephone 4 00                                                              | 389                  |
|                    | Gas meters and pipes       15 65         Painting       4 30                |                      |
| •                  | Gas 14 33                                                                   | •                    |
|                    | Fuel                                                                        |                      |
|                    | Living expenses 119 99                                                      |                      |
| eb.                | Matron's salary       30 00         Nurses and servants       78 00         |                      |
|                    | Telephone 12 00                                                             | 356                  |
|                    | Fuel                                                                        |                      |
|                    | Gas                                                                         |                      |
|                    | Plumbing 6 55                                                               |                      |
|                    | Dispensary 15 05                                                            |                      |

From Woman's Auxiliary, at Ashland, a barrel of beautifully made articles for the patients use.

From Evening Star Society,
Christ Church,
Watertown, Conn.

## Statement of Endowment Fund of the Bishop Clarkson Memorial Hospital.

OMAHA, MAY 14th, 1890.

Total ...... \$11186 22

|                    |       |        | NOTES—FACE VALUE.            |
|--------------------|-------|--------|------------------------------|
| Timothy Ryan, 8 p  | er c  | ent fr | om June 17th, 1889 \$ 800 00 |
| J. E Hubbard.      | **    | **     | April 12th, 1890             |
| Henry Armburst,    | **    | "      | January 19th, 1890           |
| **                 | ••    | **     |                              |
| Benj. Janson,      |       | ••     | January 26th, 1890           |
| **                 |       | **     |                              |
| W. M. Carter.      | **    | ••     | October 29th, 1889 60 00     |
| **                 | ••    | **     |                              |
| **                 | ••    |        |                              |
| A. P. Spalding,    | **    | **     | May 21st, 1889               |
|                    | ••    | **     |                              |
| **                 | ••    | • •    |                              |
| **                 |       | **     | 120 00                       |
| **                 | ••    | **     |                              |
| **                 | ٠.    |        |                              |
|                    |       |        | " "                          |
| C. C. Cannon,      |       | **     | July 26th, 1889              |
|                    | er ce | nt fr  | om April 25th, 1889          |
| Guy L. Bettinger,  | ••••  | **     | February 7th, 1890           |
| Alfred Thomas,     |       | ••     | March 17th, 1890             |
|                    | er c  | ent fr | om April 1st, 1890           |
| Belle H. Dunham.   | •     |        | April 9th, 1890              |
| bone II. Bundani.  |       |        | " " 300 00                   |
|                    |       |        | 300 00                       |
|                    |       | ••     |                              |
|                    | ••    |        |                              |
| ••                 |       |        |                              |
| ••                 | ••    |        | 300 00                       |
| Irving Allison     |       |        |                              |
| James M. Davis.    |       |        | January 19th, 1890           |
| Mary Reichenberg   |       | ••     | September 15th, 1890         |
| "                  | ٠     |        | " " 850 00                   |
| σ.                 | 1     |        |                              |
|                    |       |        |                              |
|                    |       |        |                              |
|                    |       |        |                              |
| Additional Mrs. J. | Η,    | Millar | 6d 500 00                    |

Pledges for Domestic Missions were then taken, and on motion the Board of Missions was instructed to arrange plans to solicit subscriptions for Domestic Missions from persons not present at the Missionary Meeting in the Cathedral last evening.

The state of the s

The Council took a recess till 2 p. m.

At 2 o'clock, after devotions, business was resumed.

The Commissioners for this Diocese of the American Church Building Fund presented the following report, which was adopted:

To the Bishop and Council of the Diocese of Nebraska:

The Commissioners for this Diocese of the American Church Building Fund Commission respectfully report as follows:

Twice during the past year, through the Diocesan paper, we have called the attention of the clergy and people to the effort being made to create a fund of one million dollars to be used in the erection of houses of worship in weak parishes and mission stations. We have explained that the principal of this fund is loaned out on first mortgages at a low rate of interest, and that the interest as it accrues is given in the discretion of the Executive Committee to such parishes and missions as cannot afford to borrow money for building purposes.

We regret to say that although many parishes and mission stations in this diocese have received material aid from the commission, the responses to its appeals for the augmentation of the fund have been very unsatisfactory, as the following statement shows:

Between the 1st of May, 1889, and the 1st May, 1890, offerings have been received from

| St. Marks, Hastings   | <b>\$</b> 1 | 96 |
|-----------------------|-------------|----|
| Trinity, Norfolk      | 7           | 00 |
| Holy Trinity, Lincoln |             | 00 |
| _                     |             |    |

the list of parishes belonging to the Diocese of Nebraska, it may be said that only two of our parishes have by offerings recognized their duty to the commission, and these in very small sums.

We think that in view of the fact that the Commission is an organization of the General Church, and that the Diocese in some of its parts has received aid for church building in the use of many thousands of dollars of its funds, the Diocese ought to respond more generally to its appea's for the increase of its funds, and we hope that the report for the current year will show a large list of contributors and a liberal amount of offerings.

JOHN HEWITT, Commissioners.

The Committee on Church Extension reported as follows and the report was adopted:

Your Committee on Church Extension respectfully report great reason for gratitude to the Head of the Church for work done and progress shown.

The Diocese having outgrown in requirement, the efforts of the Bishop is divided into a Diocese and a Missionary Jurisdiction, presided over by the two Bishops, thereby doubling the possibilities of aggressive work. There are forty counties in the present Diocese. During the year Churches have been built and opened for worship in Sidney, Albion, Florence, Broken Bow, Elm Creek, Grand Island, Omaha (St. Andrew, St. Augustines, Good Shepherd, St. Matthias); Lincoln (Holy Trinity and St. Andrews); Beatrice, Wymore and Auburn. Of these Churches St. Matthias, Omaha, Holy Trinity, Lincoln, Christ Church, Beatrice, are permanent, handsome and expensive buildings, both in architecture and appointments. The Church of St. Matthias has been finished, furnished and paid for at an expense of \$41,000. Holy Trinity in Lincoln has been furnished at an expense of \$50,000, and Christ Church, Beatrice, has been completed at an expense of \$30,000.

The other Churches built this year were finished at an average cost of \$25,000. A rectory has been built at Crete at a cost of \$15,000, and another in South Omaha at the same cost.

The Church at Nemaha has been removed and remodeled, and those in Silver Creek, Central City and Columbus have been renovated and beautified.

The Church property at Cedar Rapids has been increased by the building of a Public Libary and Reading Room, and the purchase of a Cemetery. the only Church Cemetery in the Diocese.

The number confirmed during the year is 400, an increase of 24 over that of last year. The Woman's Auxiliary has been an efficient aid during the year to the Church. Two chapters have been added to the St. Andrew's Brotherhood. Local Guilds increasing in number and efficiency in Church work, and the continual increase in the number of vested choirs shows the Church to be alive in the matter of worship.

The amount of money raised for Missions during the year is gratifying since it has enabled the Bishop and the Board of Missions to meet all obligations of missionary character entered into by them. More money has been raised by the method of pledges adopted four years ago and continued up to the present than by any method hitherto tried. It is the opinion of the Committee that, inasmuch as there appears to be some opposition to the method, it ought to be thoroughly operated and sustained by all loyal Church people until some other mode approves itself to this Church as more feasible.

The Committee append the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishop and Missionary Committee be requested to appoint and maintain a General Missionary, whose duty it shall be to visit the seventeen parishes and missions now vacant, and the fourteen counties in which there are no church organizations whatever for the purpose of



fostering the work already begun and organizing missions, securing property and building churches wherever feasible.

R. DOHERTY, J. D. KRUM, G. F. LABAGH, W. J. WHITE, W. MAXWELL.

The Committee on the state of the Church reported as follows, and the report was adopted:

Your Committee on the State of the Church rejoice to report that the Parochial and other Diocesan Statistics show a year of marked progress and growth in some important respects. No less than sixteen new Churches have been built and opened in the Diocese since the last Council-viz: Ten in the Northern Deanery and six in the Southern. Of these St. Matthias, Omaha, Holy Trinity, Lincoln, and Christ Church, Beatrice, are especially to be noted as such as would be a credit to any city, much more to a new and poor Western Diocese such as ours; the others are all creditable buildings calculated not only to provide for the necessities of the Church in their respective localities, but to draw increased attention to the Church and to extend her influence among those outside her bounds. the erection of the Missionary Jurisdiction of the Platte, this Diocese lost six or seven new churches, all of which have been opened since May of last year, besides other older ones, yet as the result of this year's work the Diocese in its reduced area possesses at least two Churches more than were in the individual State at our last Council.

Several Churches have been repaired and beautified, and plans are being laid for new Churches in various localities during the coming year. Two new rectories have been built and others enlarged and improved.

Although the area of the Diocese has been reduced to one third of what it was a year ago, and many prepared for confirmation before the division have been confirmed by Bishop Graves; the number confirmed in the Diocese is greater this year than last, though they are far below what they ought to have been in view of the growth of population and the numerous missions opened. In Omaha alone three or four feeble missions have in the year developed into fairly strong and well nigh self-supporting organizations; while in other places where the work of the Church had languished for a considerable time fresh energy has been displayed, services have been resumed, and all is life and healthful activity. Still, to our sorrow, we mark many small towns where the Church was once relatively strong in which no services are now held. In some cases this is largely owing to decrease of population, but too much of the fault lies in the restlessness of both clergy and laity, leading to tesignations of pastors often followed by long vacancies and stoppage of all Church work.

Your Committee are impressed more and more with the need that

clergy and laity alike should increasingly manifest the grace of patient perseverance in those localities where the Church seems to find a difficulty in planting herself, sooner or later it is proved by experience "We shall reap if we faint not."

Gratifying evidence is given of a marked increase in the reverential tone of our services. In Omaha alone, to say nothing of Lincoln, Beatrice and other places we are able now to report seven vested choirs, while in numbers of other places their establishment would be hailed if circumstance rendered such a step possible.

In conclusion your Committee would urge the increase by every possible means of funds to place a large number of clergy on the field. There are open doors on every hand, places rapidly growing, in which, if only we could place a faithful priest and maintain him for a year or two, we should find at the expiration of that time strong and self-supporting parishes.

This is the work of the hour, the great need of the Diocese.

W. T. WHITMARSH, Chairman.

S A. POTTER,

A. E. MARSH,

J. J. SAVILLE,

The Committee on Legislation reported the new Canon introduced by Dr. Zahner, which, being discussed by sections, was put upon its passage but failing of a two-thirds majority lies over for a year:

Your Committee on Legislation has had referred to it the proposed Canon for the apportionment among the parishes and missions of the money necessary for the support of the missionary work of the Diccese, and offer the following resolution:

Resolved. That the Canon herewith submitted be adopted.

```
LOUIS ZAHNER,
G. W. FLOWERS,
G. F. LABAGH,
D. H. WHEELER.
```

CANON.

Section I. It shall be the duty of the Board of Missions of this Diocese at least three months before the meeting of each Annual Council to make a liberal estimate of the money needed to support and extend the missionary work of the Diocese for the ensuing year and carefully to apportion the same among the several parishes and missions as in their judgment each parish and mission is able to pay, and to send two notices of such apportionment to each parish and mission, one to the rector or missionary in charge, and the other to the warden or treasurer, at least three months before the meeting of the Annual Council.

II. The Secretary of the Board of Missions shall make and present to the Annual Council next following such apportionment, a list of the parishes and missions with the amount which has been apportioned to each for the support of the missionary work of the Diocese for the ensuing year. If any parish or mission feels itself unable to pay the amount so apportioned, it may upon a presentation of the facts of the case to the following Council have the amount reduced; and after such revision of the list by the Annual Council, it shall then be adopted by a vote of the Council and stand as the authorized and legal obligation of the parishes and missions to the Diocese for the support of its missions for the year following.

- III. The Treasurer of the Board of Missions shall credit the several parochial agencies with the amounts received from them for missions, making mention of them in his annual report. He shall keep a special account of the amounts received from the Women's Auxiliary; but the sums contributed by all parochial agencies shall also be credited to the parish or mission from which they were received to make up the full amount which has been assigned to it.
- IV. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer of the Board of Missions to send to the Secretary of the Annual Council on or before the first day of its meeting, a full report of the monies received and expended during the preceding year. All parishes and missions which shall appear delinquent by said report shall not be entitled to representation in the Council of the Diocese until such delinquency shall be paid or remitted by vote of the Council.
- V. It shall be the duty of the Board of Missions to arrange annually for a missionary meeting to be held during the session of the Annual Council in some one of the churches of the city where the Council is held; but no money or pledges shall be received for missions at such meetings except through the offertory.

The Canon was considered by sections.

Section I was adopted without change.

Section II was amended so as to read as follows:

Section II. The Secretary of the Board of Missions shall make and present to the Annual Council next following such apportionment a list of the parishes and missions with the amount which has been apportioned to each for the support of the missionary work of the Diocese for the ensuing year. If any parish or mission feels itself unable to pay the amount so apportioned, it may upon a presentation of the facts of the case to the Board of Missions have the amount reduced and may make a final appeal for reduction to the Annual Council.

Section III was passed without amendment.

Section IV was voted down.

Section V passed without amendment.

The election of the Standing Committee was then

proceeded with, the Bishop appointing Mr. A. C. Powell as a teller for the Lay vote in place of Mr. L. A. Moore, not present. The Standing Committee was re-elected as follows:

| The Very Rev. Chas. H. Gardner   |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| The Rev. Robert Doherty, S. T. D | Omaha |
| The Rev. H B. Burgess            |       |
| Mr. Hugh G. Clark                | Omaha |
| Mr. James M. Woolworth, LL. D    | Omaha |
| Mr. Henry W. Yates               | Omaha |

The Bishop nominated the Rev. Dr. Goodale as an Honorary Canon of the Cathredral and the Council confirmed the nomination.

Rev. Dr. Zahner moved that a Committee of three be appointed to procure such legislation as will make it legal for women to vote at our parochial elections. Carried and the Bishop appointed as such Committee, the Rev. Dr. Zahner, Messrs. D. H. Wheeler and and R. H. Oakley.

Mr. A. P. Hopkins was re-elected Treasurer.

On the motion of the Rev. John Hewitt seconded by the Rev. Dr. Oliver it was resolved to appoint a Committee of three to draft resolutions in memory of Mr. Guy A. Brown and ordered the same to be spread on a memorial page of the Journal of this Council.

The Bishop appointed as such Committee, Messrs. C. S. Montgomery, Joseph Barker and James M. Woolworth.

The Bishop appointed as a Lay member at large of the Cathedral Chapter Mr. H. J. Walsh.

The Secretary was directed to rectify the description of the limits of the Diocese in the Constitution of this Diocese as fixed by the action of the General Convention of 1889.

On Dean Gardner's motion the Registrar was instructed to remind each rector and missionary not later than on

the 1st of December in each year that if they desire their assessments abated or reduced they must apply to the Board of Equalization, which convenes on January 1.

The Committee on the Diocesan Paper reported, advising a special committee to be appointed to carry out the suggestions offered in the Bishop's address. Carried and the following Committee appointed by the Bishop: The Rev. Canons Zahner and Whitmarsh and the Rev. J. P. D. Llwyd.

A hearty vote of thanks was given by the Council to the ladies of Trinity Cathedral and other city parishes for their generous entertainment and hospitality.

Moved by Rev. Dr. Zahner and resolved that it will be agreeable to the Annual Council to have the Bishop summon the next Annual Council to meet in the city of Lincoln.

Moved by the Chancellor of the Diocese, "Resolved, that the first, second, and thirteenth articles of the Constitution be amended by striking out the word Nebraska and inserting in lieu thereof the word Omaha." Carried by concurrence of both orders, and being a change of constitution was laid over for final action next year.

Five hundred copies of the Journal of the proceedings of this Council were ordered printed.

The minutes were read and approved, and, after prayer, the Council adjourned.

WM. OSGOOD PEARSON,

Secretary.



## In Memoriam.

## GUY A. BROWN,

BORN DECEMBER 8TH, 1846.
DIED OCTOBER 27TH, 1889.

In the life and character of Mr. Brown all the influences of the Church had free course.

All his life he walked reverently and devoutly in her holy ways, and his spirit was disciplined by her system. Of very gentle manners, he was manly in the defense of what was right in his eyes. Prudent in affairs, he was generous, far beyond the scriptural measure, in his gifts to all Christian agencies.

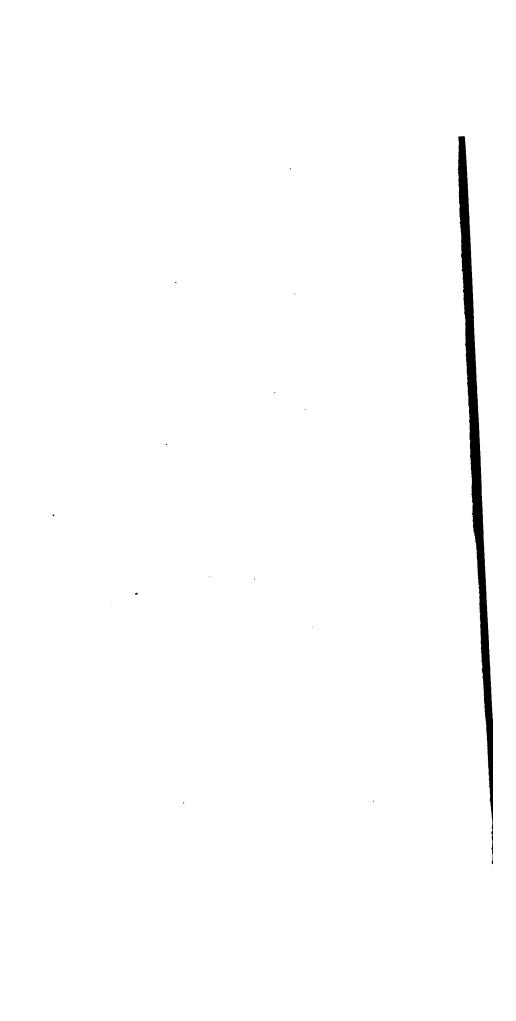
He knew and loved books in every department, but he most studied the literature of the Church—her polity, history and work.

In the several offices of the state which he filled, he displayed competency, honesty and loyalty; and in those of his parish and diocese he was a conspicuous example of entire devotion, great wisdom and untiring energy. To this great measure of manhood and usefulness he was brought by the discipline of the Church.

He will be sorely missed in this Council. While we pray for God's blessing on him in Paradise, we may well implore for ourselves assistance to be like him, and for the diocese the divine gift of others to take his place.

C. S. MONTGOMERY, JOSEPH BARKER, JAMES M. WOOLWORTH,

Committee.



# APPENDIX.



### PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

#### FROM PARISHES.

#### ASHLAND.-ST. STEPHEN'S, S. D.

Rector-A. Grant Musson.

Wardens-Dr. Rich. Gray, Horace Godden.

Baptisms, 9 infants, 4 adults. Confirmed, 4. Burials, 1. Communicants, 27. Souls in parish, 156. Sunday School, 3 teachers, 27 scholars. Catechises weekly. Libraries: S. S., 140 vols.; parish, 275 vols. 2 parish organizations. 1 parish paper. Expenditures: Parochial, 1,009.93; Diocesan, assessment \$50, missions \$18.20, aged clergy \$2.55, hospital \$9, Episcopal fund \$5, total \$84.75; General, missions \$8.50, Jews \$1.80, theo. education \$3.75, total \$14.05. Total expenditures \$1 108.73. Insurance \$2,000. 1 church (120) free. Rectory. Value Church property \$4,000.

#### BEATRICE.—CHRIST'S CHURCH, S. D.

Rector-Robert Scott.

Wardens-J. E. Smith, C. C. Knapp.

Lay Readers-8. C. Smith, C. E. Bennett.

Baptisms, 10 infants, 1 adult. Confirmed, 7. Marriages, 5. Burials 5. Communicants, 88 Sunday School, 9 teachers, 85 scholars. Catechises monthly. S. S. library 50 vols. 4 parochial organizations Expenditures: Parochial, \$16,699.05; Diocesan, missions \$179.78, aged clergy \$17.80, Episcopal fund \$80.78, total \$278.36; General, missions \$18, theo. education \$8.50, Bible society \$3, total \$24.50. Total expenditures \$17,001.91. 1 church (400), 1 chapel (125) free. Salary pledged to rector \$ . Value of church property \$35,000. Insurance \$16,500. Indebtedness \$4,400.

#### BLAIR.—ST. MARY'S, N. D.

Rector-S. A. Potter.

Wardens-E. C. Jackson, E. C. Pierce.

Lay Reader-E. C. Jackson.

Baptisms, 1 infant, 1 adult. Confirmed, 2. Marriages, 1. Burial, 1. Communicants, 29. Souls in parish, 57. Sunday School, 5 teachers, 45 scholars, 1 parochial organization. Expenditures: *Parochial*, \$249.30; *Diocesan*, assessment \$36. Total expenditures \$285.30. 1 church (130) free. Value of church property \$4,500.

Rendered additional services in Decatur.

#### CEDAR RAPIDS.—TRINITY, N. D.

Rector-G. W. Flowers.

Wardens-A. C. Stowell, J. D. Stires.

Lay Reader-A. C. Stowell.

Baptisms, 7 infants, 3 adults. Confirmed, 4. Marriages, 4. Communicants, 36. Services held, 319. Souls in parish, 81. Sunday School, 6 teachers, 50 scholars. Libraries: S. S., 75 vols, parish, 393 vols. 5 parish organizations. Expenditures: Parochial, 1,122.93; Diocean, assessment \$32, missions \$25, aged clergy \$1.50, hospital \$1.50, total \$60; General, missions \$6.37. Jews \$1.65, total \$8.02 Total expenditures \$1,192.92. 1 church (140) free. Salary pledged to rector \$500. 1 Rectory. Value of church property \$4,350. Indebtedness \$515.16.

#### CENTRAL CITY.-CHRIST'S CHURCH, N. D.

Rector-A. E. Marsh.

Wardens-A. E. Ewing, W. G. R. Gawne.

Baptisms, 7 infants, 1 adult. Confirmed, 5. Marriages, 1. Burial, 1. Celebrations, 57. Communicants, 31. Souls in parish, 90. Sunday School, 7 teachers, 77 scholars. Libraries: S. S. 178 vols.; parish, 25 vols. 2 parish organizations. Expenditures: Parochial, \$538; Diocesan, missions, \$9.55. aged clergy \$3.50. hospital \$2.00. total \$15.05; General missions, \$11.53. Jews \$2, theo. education \$3, total \$16.53. Total expenditures \$569.59. 1 church, (100). Salary pledged to Rector \$400.

Rendering assistance to the Bishop of the Platte at St. Paul and Ord.

#### CRETE.—TRINITY MEMORIAL, S. D.

Rector-C. T. Brady.

Wardens-J. R. Johnston, H. Code.

Baptisms, 3 infants, 18 adults. Confirmed, 35. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Churchings 1. Services held, 114. Communicants, 70. Souls in parish, 140. Sunday school teachers, 7; scholars, 110. Catechised 20 times. Parish library, 25 vol. 3 parish organizations. 1 parish paper. Expenditures: Parochial, \$896.33; Diocesan, missions \$15.05, aged clergy \$5.61, total \$20.66; General, Jews \$1.11; total expenditures, \$918.10. 1 church (150) free. Rectory. Salary pledged to rector, \$600. Value of church property, \$5,000. Insurance, \$800. Indebtedness, \$600.

Rendered additional services at DeWitt and Geneva.

#### DECATUR.-THE INCARNATION, N. D.

Rector—S. A. Potter.

Wardens-Conrad Ingleman, Seymour Preston.

Baptisms, 8 infants, 1 adult. Burials, 2. Souls in parish, 70. Communicants, 22. Sunday school, 4 teachers. 50 scholars. 3 parish organizations. Expenditures: Parochial. \$12; Diocesan, assessment \$15, missions \$10, Episcopal fund \$6.33, total \$31.33; General missions \$5.75. Total expenditures, \$49.08. 1 church (80) free. 1 Rectory.

#### FALLS CITY.-ST. THOMAS, S. D.

Rector-W. V. Whitten.

Wardens-

Lay Reader-Amos E. Gantt.

Baptisms, 4 infants. Confirmed, 17. Marriages, 2. Services held, 89. Souls in parish, 72. Communicants, 23. Sunday School, 8 teachers, 64 scholars. I parish organization. Expenditures: Purochial, \$410; Diocesan, assessment \$18, missions \$6, hospital \$3.60, total \$27.60; General. missions \$3, theo. education \$1.50, other objects \$8.07, total \$12.57. Total expenditures, \$450.17. 1 church (125) free. Salary pledged to rector \$200. Value of church property, \$2,000.

#### FREMONT.-ST. JAMES, N. D.

Rector-W. C. McCracken.

Wardens-W. De L. Freeman, Dr. J. S. Devries.

Baptisms, 6 infants, 2 adults. Confirmed, 5. Marriages, 1. Burials, 11. Services held, 193. Celebrations, 15. Souls in parish, 150. Communicants, 51. Sunday School, 10 teachers, 125 scholars. Catechised 35 times. S. S. Library, 175 vols. Expenditures: Parochial, \$1,961.29; Diocesan, assessment \$44, missions \$76.66, hospital \$5.40, Episcopal fund \$4.17, total \$180.23; General, Jews, 2.64. Total expenditures, \$2,094.16. 1 church (330) free. Salary pledged to rector \$1,200. 1 rectory. Value of church property, \$20,500. Insurance, \$6,500. Indebtedness, \$4,620.34.

#### LINCOLN.—HOLY TRINITY (Including St. Andrew's Mission). S. D.

Rector-John Hewitt.

Assistant-W. H. Lewin.

Wardens-H. J. Walsh, J. C. Kier.

Lay Reader-R. Stryker.

Baptisms, 27 infants, 3 adults. Confirmed, 35. Marriages, 11. Burials, 11. Services held, 248. Celebrations, 42. Souls in parish, 591. Communicants, 171. Sunday School, 21 teachers, 231 scholars. Catechising weekly. Libraries: S. S. 250 vols., parish 25 vols. 4 parish organizations. Expenditures: Parochial, (including Parochial mission \$1,000) \$36,179.50; Diocesan, assessmant \$138, missions \$225, aged clergy \$16.25, hospital \$15, Episcopal fund \$8.96, total \$403.21; General, missions \$112.95, ch. building fund \$5, total \$117.95. Total expenditures, \$36,700.66. 1 church (500) rented and free. 1 chapel (200). Salaries pledged, rector \$1,500, assistant \$600. 1 rectory. Value of church property, \$59,500. Insurance, \$15,000. Indebtedness, \$15,000.

#### NEBRASKA CITY.—S. MARY'S, S. D.

Rector-M. F. Carev.

Wardens-J. H. Price, C. J. Gedge.

Treasurer-W. G. Maxwell.

Baptisms, infants 7, adults 4, total 11. Communicants, 39. Marriages, 3. Burials, 4. Public services, 150. Sunday School, teachers and officers 5, pupils 61. Catechised 10 times. 2 parochial organizations. Expenditures: Parochial, \$605; Dicesan, assessment \$36, missions \$60, total \$96; General, mission among the Jews, \$2.50. Total expenditures, \$703.50. 1 church, free. 1 rectory. Value of church property, \$5,000.

#### NEMAHA CITY .- ST. JOHN'S, S. D.

Rector--R. C. Talbott.

Wardens-G. Hodkin, O. K. Fisher.

Baptisms, 2 infants, 2 adults. Confirmed, 2. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Services held, 32. Celebrations, 14. Souls in parish, 90. Communicants, 23. Expenditures: Parochial, \$41.40; Diocesan, assessment \$16, missions \$100, aged clergy \$2.05, Episcopal fund \$2, total \$120.05, General, missions \$1.70, theo. education \$1.80, total \$3.50. Total expenditures, \$164.95. 1 church (100) free. Value of church property, \$2,200. Insurance, \$1,000.

#### OMAHA.-TRINITY CATHEDRAL, N. D.

Rector-C. H. Gardner.

Wardens-Hy. W. Yates, E. Wakely.

Baptisms, infants 34, adults 13, total 47. Confirmed 59. Communicants, 450. Marriages, 26. Burials, 26. Churchings, numerous. Services held, 642. Celebrations, 108. Sunday School, 20 teachers and officers, 156 scholars. Industrial School, 20 teachers, 200 scholars. Catechising almost every Sunday. 7 parish organizations. Expenditures: Parochial, \$11,511.43; Diocesan, assessment \$450, missions \$1,500, aged and infirm clergy fund \$19.29, Clarkson, Memorial Hospital, \$266.02, Episcopal fund, \$100.63, total \$2,335.94; General, domestic missions \$49.73, foreign missions \$25, general missions \$65, among the Jews \$27.30, theo. education \$202.05. Total expenditures, \$14,049.42. 1 church (600) free at all services except Sunday mornings at 11 a. m. for ten minutes, for which service it is rented. Salary pledged to the rector, \$3,000. Building stone. 1 Deanery. Value of church property, \$110,000. Insurance, \$35,000. Indebtedness, \$7,000. Title of property in Vestry. Fee simple.

#### OMAHA.—ALL SAINTS, N. D.

Rector-Louis Zahner, S. T. D.

Wardens-James M. Woolworth, LL. D., Alfred P. Hopkins. Lay Readers-James M. Woolworth, LL. D., Thos. J. Pennell.

Baptisms, 15 infants, 3 adults. Comfirmations, 17. Marriages, 4. Burials, 5. Services held, 267. Celebrations, 80. Communicants, 187. Sunday School, 11 teachers, 138 scholars. 5 parish organizations. Expendtures: Parochial, \$6,536.23; Diocesan, assessment \$182, missions \$900, aged clergy \$21.67, hospital 22.93, Episcopal fund \$49.48, total \$1,176.08; General, missions \$278.65, theo. education \$27.16, total \$305.81. Total expenditures, \$8.018.12. 1 church (450) free and rented. Salary pledged to rector, \$2,000. 1 rectory. Value of church property, \$55,000. Insurance, \$17,000. Indebtedness, \$4,000.

Rendered additional services at St. Paul's Mission

#### OMAHA.-GOOD SHEPHERD, N. D.

Rector-J. P. D. Llwyd.

Wardens-J. N. Campion, A. C. Powell.

Lay Reader-J. N. Campion.

Baptisms, 24 infants, 8 adults. Confirmed, 20. Marriages, 1. Burials, 6. Services held, 136. Celebrations. 29. Souls in parish, 245. Communicants, 91. Sunday School, 9 teachers, 121 scholars. Catechisings, 8. 5 parish organizations. Expenditures: Parochial, \$1,441.08; Diocesan, missions \$25, aged clergy \$7.77, total \$32.77; General, missions \$6.21, theo. education \$4.40, total \$10.61. Total expenditures, \$1,484.41. 1 church (130) free. Salary pledged to rector, \$1200. Value of church property, \$2,200. Insurance, \$1500.

#### OMAHA.-ST. BARNABAS, N. D.

Rector-J. Williams.

Wardens-Geo F. Labagh, Theodore L. Ringwalt.

Lay Reader-Theo. L. Ringwalt.

Baptisms, 23 infants, 6 adults. Confirmations, 21. Marriages, 10. Burials, 18. Churchings, 6. Services held, 366. Celebrations, 164. Souls in parish, 415. Communicants, 204. Sunday School, 8 teachers, 45 scholars. Catechisings monthly. 3 parish organizations. 1 parish paper. Expenditures: Parochial, \$2,846.71; Diocesan, assessment \$224, missions \$380.40, aged clergy \$6.50, hospital \$24.78, Episcopal fund \$15.32, total \$650.60; General, missions \$35.50, Jews \$5, theo. education \$6.50, other objects \$259, total \$306. Total expenditures. \$3,803.31. 1 church (250) free. Salary pledged to rector, \$1,200. 1 rectory. Value of church property. \$30,000. Indebtedness, \$2,500.

#### OMAHA.-ST. JOHN'S, N. D.

Rector-Wm. Osgood Pearson.

Wardens-D. L. Thomas, A. M. Weir.

Lay Reader-H. G. Manville.

Baptisms, 14 infants, 1 adult. Confirmations 7. Marriages, 3. Burials, 8. Churchings, 1. Services held, 198. Celebrations, 50. Souls in parish, 250. Communicants, 91. Sunday School, 13 teachers, 108 scholars. Catechising monthly. 2 parish organizations. 1 parish paper. Expenditures: Parochial, \$2,308-46; Diocesan, assessment \$83, missions \$238.75, aged clergy \$8.15, Episcopal fund \$10.75, total \$340.65; General, missions \$60.37, theo. education \$ , total \$35.55. Total expenditures, \$2,714.66. 1 church (250) free. Salary pledged to rector, \$1,200. 1 guild house. Value of church property, \$15,500. Insurance, \$3,000. Indebtedness, \$3,000.

Services rendered through the year to Missions at Florence and Walnut Hill.

#### PLATTSMOUTH.—ST. LUKE'S, S. D.

Rector—H. B. Burgess, A. M., B. D. Wardens—W. J. White, Wm. Ballance.

Baptisms, 12 infants, 2 adults. Confirmed, 14. Marriages, 9. Burials, 7. Services held, 174. Sunday School, 8 teachers, 75 scholars. Catechising monthly. 3 parish organizations. Expenditures: Parochial, \$823.95; Diocesan, assessment \$107, missions \$60, aged clergy \$7, hospital \$3.50, total \$177.50; General, missions \$2, building fund \$1.25, total \$3.25. Total expenditures, \$1,004.70. 1 church (250) free. Salary pledged to rector, \$700. 1 rectory. Value of church property, \$10,000. Insurance \$500

#### SCHUYLER.-HOLY TRINITY, N. D.

Rector-(W. W. Wells, officiating.)

Indebtedness, \$100.

Wardens-Chas J. Phelps, Hy. C. Wright.

Baptisms, 10 infants, 8 adults. Comfirmed, 11. Marriages, 3. Burials, 5. Services held, 88. Celebrations, 12. Souls in parish, 150. Communicants, 68. Sunday School, teachers 10, scholars 88. Catechising monthly. S. S. library 125 vols. Expenditures: Parochial, \$1,036.80; Diocesan, missions \$5.05; General, missions \$17.51, Jews \$3.05, total \$20.56. Total expenditures, \$1,062.41. 1 church (124) free 1 rectory. Value of church property, \$6,000. Indebtedness, \$1,600.

#### FROM ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

#### ALBION .-- ST. JOHN'S, N. D.

Missionary-G. W. Flowers.

Officers: Lay Reader, Milton Montgomery; Warden, J. W. Quackenbush; Secretary, F. E. Jenkins. Communicants, 33. Value of church property, \$2,500.

#### AUBURN-ASCENSION, S. D.

Missionary-R. C. Talbott.

Secretary—Mrs. Robert Leave. Treasurer—Mrs. F. A. Welton.

Baptisms, 1 infant, 4 adults. Confirmed, 9. Services held, 37. Celebrations, 12. Souls in mission, 100. Commnmicants, 18. Sunday School 6 teachers, 26 scholars. S. S. library 50 vols. Expenditures: Parochial, \$867.80; Diocesan, assessment \$11, missions \$12.50, aged clergy \$1.80, total \$25.30; General, theo. education \$2. Total expenditures, \$895.10. 1 church (100) free. Value of church property, \$1,000.

### AURORA.—TRINITY, S. D.

Missionary-R. Oliver, D. D.

#### BROWNVILLE -CHRIST, S. D.

Missionary-R. C. Talbott.

Treasurer-W. Hackeery.

Secretary—Helen Johnston.

Baptisms, 9 infants, 2 adults. Confirmed, 7. Marriages, 1. Burials 2. Services held, 50. Celebrations, 14. Souls in mission, 100. Communicants, 15. Sunday School, 13 teachers, 77 scholars. S. S. library 100 vols. 1 mission organization. Expenditures: Parochial, \$84.80: Diocesan, missions \$50, aged clergy \$1.15, total \$51.15; General, missions \$2.85, theo. education \$2.10, total \$3.95. Total expenditures, \$139.90. 1 church (125) free. 1 rectory. Value of church property, \$3,100. Indebtedness, \$40.

### CLARKS.-ST. PAUL'S, N. D.

Missionary-A. E. Marsh.

Warden-F. George.

Baptisms, 1 infant, 1 adult,. Confirmed, 11. Burials, 1. Souls in mission, 50. Communicants, 24. Sunday School, 2 teachers, 25 scholars. S. S. library 20 vols. 2 mission organizations. Expenditures: Parochial, \$119.55; Diocesan, missions \$4.84, hospital \$2, total \$6.84; General, missions \$4.44. Total expenditures, \$130.83. 1 church (100) free. Salary pledged to missionary, \$150. Value of church property, \$1,500.

# COLUMBUS.—GRACE, N. D.

Missionary—J. O. Ferris.

Warden-J. D. Stires.

Secretary and Treasurer-H. H. Hockenberger.

Baptisms, 10 infants, 2 adults. Burials, 6. Services held, 107. Celebrations, 33. Souls in mission, 87. Communicants, 39. Sunday School, 5 teachers, 50 scholars. S. S. library 50 vols. Catechising weekly. 2 mission organizations. Expenditures: *Parochial*, (6 mos.) \$788. 1 church (125) free. Salary pledged to missionary, \$540. 1 rectory. Value of church property, \$2,500.

#### CREIGHTON.-ST. MARKS, N. D.

Missionary—Dean of North Platte.

Warden-S. J. G. Irwin.

Communicants, 26. 1 parish organization. 1 church (150) free. Value of church property, \$1,500.

#### DAVID CITY.-TRINITY, S. D.

Missionary-

Warden-Frank A. Snow.

Secretary and Treasurer-John A. Ayres.

Souls in mission, 48. Communicants, 18. 1 mission organization.

# DE WITT.—ST. AUGUSTINE'S, S. D.

Missionary-

Warden-A. C. White.

Treasurer—Henry Millee.

Secretary-J. Barrett.

Souls in mission, 100. Communicants, 18.

#### EDGAR.-ST. ANDREWS, S. D.

Missionary-

Treasurer-H. F. Grant.

Souls in mission, 30. Communicants, 11. 1 mission organization.

#### FLORENCE.—ST. MARK'S. N. D.

Missionary-

Warden-H. G. Clark.

Treasurer-Herbert M. Hunt,

Secretary-F. N. Herzing.

Baptisms, 4 infants. 2 adults. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Souls in parish, 50. Communicants, 6. Sunday School, 7 teachers, 80 scholars. Catechising weekly. Expenditures: Parochial, \$2,915.63; Diocesan, missions \$85. Total expenditures (6 mos.) \$2,990.63. 1 church (150) free. Value of church property, \$2,500.

#### FORT CALHOUN.-ST. MARY'S, N. D.

Missionary-Dean of the North Platte.

Souls in mission, 48. Communicants, IO. S. S. library 25 vols. 1 church (100) free. Value of church property, \$525.

#### GENEVA.-TRINITY, S. D.

Missionary-

Warden-Chas. J. Burton.

Treasurer-Thos. Ferris.

Secretary-Frank Flory.

Baptisms, 6 infants, 4 adul.s. Confirmed, 13. Burials, 1. Services held, 54. Communicants, 13. Sunday School, 5 teachers, 20 scholars. 1 mission organization. Expenditures: Parochial, \$115; Diocesan, assessment \$13. Total expenditures, \$128. Salary pledged to missionary, \$200. Value of church property, \$300.

#### HARVARD.-ST. JOHN'S, S. D.

Missionary— Officers— Communicants, 19.

LINCOLN.—ST. ANDREW'S (Parochial Mission), N. D. Included in statistics of Holy Trinity Parish.

#### LINCOLN.-HOLY COMFORTER, S. D.

Missionary-J D. Krum, D. D.

Secretary—E. B. Consoul. Treasurer—C. H. Bushy.

Baptism, 13 infants, 4 adults. Confirmed, 3. Marriages, 3. Burials, 1. Communicants, 23. Suuday School, 9 teachers, 100 scholars. 3 mission organizations. Expenditures: Parochial, \$257.94; Diocesan, missions \$3.75; General, theo. education \$1.90. Total expenditures, \$263.59. 1 church (300) free. Value of church property. \$5,000.

# NELIGH.-ST. PETER'S, N. D.

Missionary—Francis Moore.

Warden-Hy. E. Kryger.

Treasurer-Thos. Kryger.

Secretary-Herbert Yates.

Lay Reader-Hy. E. Kryger.

Baptisms, 2 infants, 8 adults. Confirmed, 9. Marriages, 2. Burials 4. Services held, 83. Celebrations, 19. Souls in mission, 120. Communicants, 26. Sunday School, 4 teachers, 32 scholars. Expenditures; Parochial. \$802.78; Diocesan, assessment \$19, missions \$21.95, total \$40.95; General, missions \$5.27. Total expenditures, \$849. 1 church (175) free. Salary pledged to missionary, \$500. 1 rectory. Value of church property, \$3,800. Indebtedness, \$880.

Rendering assistance to the Bishop of the Platte at Ewing.

NIOBRARA.-ST. PAUL'S, N. D.

Missionary-Dean of the North Platte.

Officers-

Communicants, 10.

# NORFOLK.—TRINITY, N. D.

Missionary-W. T. Whitmarsh.

Warden-S. W. Hayes.

Treasurer-C. A. Mast.

Secretary—Mrs. Dart.

Lay Reader-S. W. Hayes.

Baptisms, 4 infants. Confirmed, 1. Burials, 4. Services held, 175. Celebrations, 28. Souls in mission, 125. Communicants, 41. Sunday School, 3 teachers, 35 scholars. Catechising weekly. 2 mission organizations. 1 parish paper. Expenditures: Parochial, \$786.79; Diocesan, assessment \$37, missions \$17.33, aged clergy \$4.20, hospital \$15.13; Episcopal fund \$3.30, total \$78.36; General, church building fund \$7. Total expenditures, \$867.15. 1 church (150) free. Salary pledged to missionary, \$500. 1 rectory. Value of church property, \$3,000. Indebtedness, \$355.

Total services at Norfolk and elsewhere, 257. Sermons, 196. Celebrations, 50. Baptisms, 11 infants, 4 adults. Presented for confirmation, 5. Traveled 8,116 miles by rail, and 182 by road. Assisted in consecration of 3 churches. April 30, 1889, to April 30, 1890.

#### OMAHA.-ST. MATTHIAS' MISSION, N. D.

Warden-Joseph Weeks.

Secretary-R. R. Ringwalt.

Treasurer-Wm. Cleburne.

Baptisms, infants 8, adults 10, total 18. Confirmed, 14. Communicants, 40. Marriages, 4. Churchings, 1. Public services, 121. Celebrations of the Holy Communion, 47. Sunday School, teachers and officers 13, scholars 120. 3 parochial organizations. Expenditures: Parochial. \$713.94; Diocesian, missions \$59.49, aged and infirm clergy fund \$33.58. total \$93.03; General, domestic missions \$18.11, foreign \$5, among the Jews \$6.57, theo. education \$30, total \$69.68. Total expenditures, \$866.65. 1 church (325) free. Value, \$40,000. Insurance, \$20,000. Title, in trust the Bishop of the Diocese.

This report covers from Nov. 17, 1889, to April 7, 1890. The church was opened for worship the 22d Sunday after Trinity, 1889, the Bishop preaching the sermon. It was consecrated St. Matthias' Day, 1890, the Rt. Rev. W. E. McLaren preaching the sermon. Services have been regularly maintained by the Bishop and the Rev. Dr. Doherty, with the occasional assistance of other Priests, but as yet no Priest has been placed in charge of the pastoral work of the mission.

#### OMAHA.-ST. PAUL'S, N. D.

Missionary-Served by Dr. Zahner.

Warden-Willis Yates.

Communicants, 17. 1 church (75) free. Value of church property, \$3,850.

#### OMAHA.—ST. PHILIP'S, N. D.

Missionary-John Williams.

Warden-W. R. Gamble.

Treasurer-John Plair.

Secretary-Cyrus Bell.

Baptisms, 3 infants. Confirmed, 8. Services held, 65. Celebrations, 12. Souls in mission, 85. Communicants, 30. Sunday School, 8 teachers, 67 scholars. Catechising monthly, 2 mission organizations. Expenditures: Parochial, \$146: Diocesan, assessment \$25. Total expenditures, \$171. 1 church (80) free.

### PAPILLION.-ST. MARGARET'S, N. D.

Missionary-Belno A. Brown, M. D.

Warden-O. W. Royce.

Baptisms, 1 infant, 1 adult. Confirmed, 4. Burial, 1. Communicants, 11. 1 mission organization. Expenditures: Parochial, \$133.10; Diocesan, assessment \$16, missions \$1.80, total \$17.80; General, missions \$7.50, theo. education \$1.50, total \$9. Total expenditures, \$159.90. 1 church (100) free. Salary pledged to missionary, \$300. Value of church property. \$1,000.

#### PERU.-ST. MARY'S. S. D.

Missionary-R. C. Talbott.

Secretary-David Jack.

Treausurer-John Roades.

Baptisms, 1 infant. Communicants, 1. Expenditures: Parochial, \$26; Diocesun, missions \$2. Total expenditures, \$28. 1 church (150) free. Value of church property, \$3,000.

SEWARD.-ST. PETER'S, S. D.

Missionary-

Officers—

Communicants, 5.

#### SILVER CREEK.-ST. STEPHEN'S, N. D.

Missionary-J. O. Ferris.

Warden-J. D. Williams.

Treasurer and Secretary-J. A. Alpaugh.

Communicants, 10. 1 church (80). Value of church property, \$1,000.

#### TECUMSEH.-GRACE, S. D.

Missionary-J. A. Russell.

Warden-H. B. Strong.

Treasurer-Dr. Headrick.

Secretary-C. M. Chamberlain.

Baptisms, 3 infants, 3 adults. Confirmed, 6. Marriages, 2. Services held, 116. Celebrations, 13. Communicants, 23. Sunday School, 6 teachers, 23 scholars. Expenditures: Parochial, \$750; Diocesan, assessment \$20, missions \$19.32, aged clergy \$2.69, hospital \$2.95, total \$44.96; General, missions \$3. Total expenditures, \$797.96. 1 church (100) free. Salary pledged to missionary, \$300. Value of church property, \$1,800.

#### ULYSSES.-ST. JOHN'S, S D.

Missionary-

Warden—Robert Recd.

Communicants, 23. Souls in mission, 70. 1 church (150) free. Value of church property, \$2,500.

#### WILBER.-ST. PAUL'S, S. D.

Missionary—C, T. Brady.

Warden-Chas. Harvey,

Treasurer—John Barton.

Secretary-John Van Duyn.

Services held, 28. Souls in mission, 50. Communicants, 12. 1 mission organization. Expenditures: Parachial, \$175; Diocesan, missions \$4. Total expenditures, \$179. Salary pledged to missionary, \$300.

#### WYMORE.-ST. LUKE'S, S. D.

Missionary-

Warden-R. Whitton.

Communicants, 12. 1 church (150) free. Value of church property, \$2500.

#### WYOMING.-CHRIST MISSION, S. D.

Missionary-M. F. Carey.

Warden-F. W. Robb.

Baptisms, infants 3. adults 2, total 5. Communicants, 11. Services, 52. Sunday School, teachers and officers 7, scholars 80. I parochial organization. Expenditures: *Purochial*, \$200; *Diocesun*, assessment \$11, missions \$25. 1 church. Value of church property, \$2,500.

### YORK.—HOLY TRINITY, S. D.

Warden-A. M. Stark.

Communicants, 44. Services, 20. Celebrations of the Holy Communion, 6. 1 parochial organization. Expenditures: Prochial, \$8.10; Diocesan, missions \$25.13, Episcopal fund \$5. Total, \$38.23. 1 church (free). Value of church property, \$2,800. Insurance, \$2,000. Property in trust—Cath. Chapter.

# UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

GENOA.-(INDIAN SCHOOL.) N. D.

Missionary—Dean of North Platte. Communicants, 40.

### OMAHA.-ST. ANDREW'S, N. D.

Missionary—A. N. Henshaw.

Communicants, 18. 1 church. Value of church property, \$4,000.

# OMAHA.-ST. AUGUSTINE'S, N. D.

Missionary.—J. P. D. Llwyd Communicants, 6. 1 church. Value of church property, \$1,500.

# 108633

#### SOUTH OMAHA.—ST. MARTIN'S, N. D.

(Statistics inclunded in mission of Qur Saviour, S. Omaha). 1 church. Value of church property, \$2,800.

#### SOUTH OMAHA.-OUR SAVIOR, N. D.

Missionary—Belno A. Brown.

Baptisms, 6 infants, 2 adults. Confirmed, 10. Marriage, 1. Burial, 1. Communicants, 15. Sunday School, 5 teachers, 50 scholars. 1 mission organization. Expenditures: *Parochial*, \$251.27; *Diocesan*, missions \$1.30: *General*, missions \$1.20. Total expenditures, \$253.79. 1 rectory. Value of church property, \$5,500.

# DEANERY OF THE NORTH PLATTE. DEAN THE REV. CANON WHITMARSH.

ISOLATED COMMUNITIES FROM MAY 16, 1889, TO MAY 20, 1890. Communicants registered in the Dean's book: 78 Gain..... Lost (transferred to Bishop Graves)..... Present number of males ..... 5 Females..... 8 Tetal ...... Baptisms—Infants, 7; adults, 3; total..... 10 Confirmations, total ..... 4 Marriages, total..... Receipts towards the Dean's traveling expenses: Offertories, &c., at places visited..... \$80 85 8 00 Bishop Worthington..... Domestic Missions, New York...... 25 00 148 85 Traveling expenses of the Dean......... Miles traveled by railroad..... road..... 188 ..... Services held..... 90 Sermons preached..... 59 Times Holy Communion celebrated..... 25 Letters written on Deanery business.... Visitations made.....

#### INSTITUTIONS.

#### OMAHA.-BROWNELL HALL.

Rev. Robert Doherty, S. D. T., Rector Teachers, 12. Pupils, 110. Value of property, building and site, \$127,000. Furniture, library, etc., \$16,000. Total, \$143,000.

#### OMAHA.—BISHOP CLARKSON'S MEMORIAL HOSPITAL.

Mrs M. Clarkson, manager. Mrs. Moore, matron. Value of property, \$10,000.



# REPORTS TO THE BISHOP.

NORFOLK, May 20, 1890.

To the Right Rev. Bishop Worthington:

My dear Bishop:—In presenting my annual report I have the happiness to be able to record a year of marked progress in this juri-diction.

Churches have been built and opened for Divine worship in Sidney, Albion, Florence, Broken Bow, Elm Creek and Grand Island, besides St. Andrew's, St. Augustine's, the Church of the Good Shepherd, and St. Matthias' in Omaha. Of these the last named is a fabric the beauty and rich adornments of which render it a most valuable addition to the property of the Diocese. Of these ten churches most have been consecrated and the remainder are nearly ready for consecration, while five of them mark the establishment in each case of a new congregation, a valuable addition to the working force of the Church.

The Churches at Silver Creek, Central City and Columbus have been renovated and beautified, a rectory has been built at South Omaha and that at Columbus greatly improved.

At Cedar Rapids the Rev G. W. rlowers has added to the Church property a public library and reading room, also a cemetery, the only one in the town.

At Columbus the parish organization has been exchanged for that of a mission, greatly to the advantage of the work in that city.

The Rev. Mr. Marsh has been settled in Central City, the Rev. Mr. Ferris in Columbus, the Rev. Mr. Potter in Blair, the Rev. Messrs. Brown and Llwyd in Omaha, and the Rev. Mr. Harding in Florence. All these brethren are cheered by evidences of success in their work and we may confidently expect to see during the coming year marked progress in the parishes and missions occupied by them.

Schuyler has unfortunately been vacant six months, and the parish gives no sign of willingness at present to call a rector. The Rev. W. W. Wells (Deacon), however, with zeal and self-sacrifice, supplies as far as he is able the lack of a rector and keeps up regular services.

I have by exchange with him spent one Sunday at Schuyler, also one at

Columbus and one at Council Bluffs. With these exceptions I have been unable to leave my own charge on a Sunday, but after my mid-day service I have been able on five consecutive Sundays to officiate in the evening at Neligh, administering the Holy Communion the following morning, during the well-earned vacation of our faithful missionary the Rev. Mr. Moore, also at Fremont, during the affliction which visited the family of the Rev. Mr. McCracken, and at Madison, as well as in St. Matthias' Church, Omah., on the eve of its consecration, besides frequent services on Sunday afternoons at the State insane asylum in this jurisdiction. On week days I have visited and held services in most of the parishes and missions of my jurisdiction, making eighty-two visitations, travelling 7,949 miles (nearly two hundred being by road) and writing 271 letters on the business of the Deanery since the last Council.

The chief event of the year has been the division of the Diocese whereby about 30,000 square miles of this Deanery have been transferred to the charge of the Rt Rev. Bishop Graves, leaving its present area about 15,000 square miles. In spite, however, of this fact and that we have thus lost nine churches, five of them being new churches opened within thirteen months, we are in many material points as strong or stronger even than before the division. Our nine new Churches leave us one Church more within the present bounds of the Deanery than we had at our last Counc l in the 45,000 square miles of the Deanery as it then was, and a new parish or vigorous mission has been organized within our present limits for every one transferred to Bishop Graves new jurisdiction.

By your permission the Rev. Mr. Moore and the Rev. Mr. Marsh have continued at Bishop Graves' request their gratuitous missionary labors in Ewing, Ord and St. Paul.

A very profitable convocation of the two Deaneries was held in the fall at Hastings, and in the early part of Lent the Clergy had the privilege of two "quiet days" at St. Matthias' Church, Omaha, under the direction of Bishop McLaren. A most successful mission was conducted during Lent at St. Barnabas' Church, Omaha, by the Rev. Father Huntingdon, which was of great benefit not to that parish only but to the Church throughout the city.

In addition to the Clergy transferred to Bishop Graves we have has: in this Deanery the services of the Revs. C. S. Witherspoon, H. L. Gamble, E. H. Gaynor, and A. A. Morrison who have left the Diocese, also of C. T. Brady who has been transferred to the Southern Deanery. Their places are however supplied by the six Clergymen whom I have already named as settle in this Deanery this year.

In all since our last Council I have held 286 services, preached 206 times, celebrated the Holy Eucharist fifty times, baptized eleven infants and three adults, presented five for confirmation, married one couple, officiated at four burials, assisted in the consecration of two churches, visited various

parts of my jurisdiction eighty-two times, travelling 7,791 miles by railway and 188 by road during the year.

Respectfully submitted,

W. T. WHITMARSH, Dean of the North Platte.

COLUMBUS, Neb., May 20th, 1890.

RIGHT REV. BISHOP WORTHINGTON:

I beg to report that although I resigned all care of parochial work when I passed the line of seventy, yet I have been able to do considerable church work every year.

I have this convention year officiated and preached some twelve times in Rapid City, South Dakota, and administered the Holy Communion on as many occasions.

I also officiated for Rev. Mr. Jones at Grand Island one Sunday.

Faithfully yours,

Sam Goodale.

By appointment of Right Rev. Bishop Worthington I took charge of the mission at Aurora, Hamilton County, where I spent Sunday, the 18th inst, visited the few members of our church, and at night preached to a large congregation who fully appreciated the services of their church.

It is sad to have left this growing and promising place so long without any stated services of the church. The place might be united to the mission at Central City.

All which is respectfully submitted,

R. W. OLIVER.

RIGHT REV. GEORGE WORTHINGTON, S. T. D. L. L. D.:

I respectfully report that I have held services and preached in the following places: Trinity Cathedral, All Saints', St. John's, and St. Matthias', Omaha; St. Andrew's, South Omaha; Holy Trinity, Lincoln; Holy Comforter, Lincoln; St. Luke's, Plattsmouth; St. Stephens', Ashland; Christ Church, Beatrice; St. Mary's, Blair; Christ Church, Central City; Trinity Memorial, Crete, Wilber; St. James', Fremont; St. Thomas', Falls City; St. Stephen's, Grand Island; St. Mark's, Hastings; St. Barnabas, Omaha; Holy Trinity, Schuyler, St. Paul. In some of the above I have ministered many times during the year.

ROBERT DOHERTY, Rector, Brownell Hall.

# SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

| Marriages                                      | 1                       | 00         |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| Burials                                        | 1                       | 41         |
| Baptisms , Infants, 309 ) ( Adults, 123 )      | 4                       | 32         |
| Confirmations                                  | 4                       | 00         |
| Communineants                                  | 2,3                     | 51         |
| Souls in Parishes                              | 5,4                     | <b>3</b> 0 |
| Sunday School Scholars, 257 (Scholars, 2,441 ) | 2,6                     | 98         |
| Value of Church Property                       | <b>\$</b> 613, <b>4</b> | 25         |
| Debts of Parishes                              | 44,2                    | 55         |
| -                                              |                         |            |
| OFFERINGS, ETC.                                |                         |            |
| Diocesan Missions                              | <b>\$</b> 5,187         | 67         |
| Domestic "                                     | 77                      | 46         |
| Foreign "                                      | 30                      | 00         |
| Genoral "                                      | 702                     | 87         |
| Infirm Clergy Fund                             | 161                     | 06         |
| Episcopal Fund                                 | 291                     | 72         |
| Assessment of the Council                      | 1,570                   | 00         |
| Offerings for Parochial Purposes               | 104,273                 | 82         |
| Theological Fund                               | 320                     | 11         |
| Memorial Hospital                              | 360                     | 39         |
| Sundries                                       | 276                     | 25         |
| Total •                                        | 119 081                 | 95         |

# BISHOP'S JOURNAL.

#### 1889.

May 17.—Omaha, Evening. Left for Michigan, as I had promised the Standing Committee ten days' visitation before their convention, which is to meet (D. V.) June 5th.

May 18.—Reached Detroit.

May 19.—Sunday, Detroit, St. James'.

May 19.—Sunday, Detroit, St. Joseph's.

May 19.—Sunday, Detroit, St John's.

May 20.-Monday, Trenton, St. Thomas'.

May 21.—Tuesday, Wyandotte. St. Stephen's.

May 21.—Tuesday, Grosse Isle St. John's.

May 22.—Wednesday, Detroit, St. Peter's.

May 23.—Thursday, Detroit, St. Mary's.

May 24.—Friday, Flint, St. Paul's.

May 26.—Sunday, Saginaw, St. John's.

May 26.—Sunday, East Saginaw, All Saints.

May 26.—Sunday, East Saginaw, St. Paul's.

May 27.—Monday, Caro, Trinity.

May 28.—Tuesday, Bay City, St. Paul's.

May 30.—Ascension Day, Detroit, Ordination.

May 31.—Friday, Detroit, Emmanuel.

June 1.—Saturday, Detroit, St. Philip's.

June 1.—Saturday, Detroit, The Mariners'.

June 2.—Sunday, Detroit, St. Stephen's.

June 2.—Sunday, Detroit, Grace Church and St. Thomas.

Total number of Confirmations in the Diocese of Michigan, 495; Total number of Infant Baptisms, 2; Ordinations to Priesthood, 2; Celebrations of the Holy Communion, 4.

June 3.—Monday. Left Detroit for Nebraska.

June 5.—Wednesday. Arrived at Bishopthorpe.

June 6.—Thursday, Omaha. Episcopal Rooms. Occupied with the Secretary in perfecting the Diocesan Journal. Transferred Rev. Edward Lewis to California; Rev. Robert L. Stevens to New Jersey; Rev. H. L. Gamble to Iowa; Rev. I. N. W. Irvine to Pittsburg.

June 7.—Omaha. Received early this morning a telegram announcing the election of Dr. Davies of Philadelphia, as the Bishop-elect of Michigan.

June 8.—Omaha. Received notice of the deposition of the Rev. I. H. Chandler, Deacon, by the Bishop Minnesota under Canon 5, Title 1. Confirmed in the Oratory at "Bishopthorpe" one person presented by the Rev. C. S. Witherspoon.



June 9.—Omaha. Whitsunday, A. M. Cathedral. Preached the Baccalaureate sermon for the Brownwell Hall. Celebrated the Holy Communion. P. M. Opened St. Andrew's Church at Walnut Hill. Rev. John Williams preached the sermon. The Chapel is a model of beauty, and too much praise cannot be given to those who have been so deeply interested in the blessed work.

June 10.—Monday, Omaha. Received notice of the deposition of the Rev. B. T. Noakes, D. D., by the ecclesentical authority of Ohio, under Title 11, Cann 5, § 1, of the Digest. Occupied at Episcopal Rooms. Evening, Brownell Hall, Musicale.

June 11.—Tuesday. Commencement at Brownell Hall and conferred diplomas on the graduates.

June 16.—Omaha, A. M. The Cathedral. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Evening, oratory at "Bishop-thorpe."

June 17.—Omaha. Episcopal Rooms. Gave lay readers certificates to the Rev. Dr. Oliver for Mess. Wm. B. Vance and I. D. McKay of Kearney.

June 18.—Omaha. The Standing Committee was organized with the Dean as President, and the Rev. Mr. Burgess as Secretary. The papers of the Rev. Dr. Krum, recently a Presbyterian Minister, were presented.

June 19.—Omaha. Episcopal Rooms.

June 20.—Omaha. Celebrated the holy Communion in private at "Bishop-thorpe."

June 21.—Omaha. A. M. Episcopal Rooms. Evening, presided at the Parish meeting of the Church of the Good Shepherd, when five vestrymen and two wardens were elected and the parish duly organized.



June 22.—Omaha. A. M. Episcopal Rooms.

June 23.—Omaha. A. M. "Bishop-thorpe." P. M. All Saints Church.

June 24.—Omaha. A. M. Episcopal Rooms.

June 25.—Omaha. A. M. Extended a call to the Rev. E. S. Sharp, Southampton, England, to the pastorate of the Church of St. Matthias, Omaha.

June 26.—Omaha. A. M. Episcopal Rooms.

June 27.—Omaha. The Mission Board of the Diocese met at Mr. C. S. Montgomery's office, and the appropriations were made for the various Missions, and over \$800 in excess of pledges received at the last Council.

June 28.—Omaha. Attended for the rehearsal of the choir boys of St. Matthias. Occupied four hours at Episcopal Rooms.

June 29.—Omaha. Left for Lincoln.

June 30.—Lincoln. A. M. Holy Trinity. Preached. Confirmed five persons and addressed them. Evening Holy Comforter. Preached. Promised \$300 toward the support of the Missionary at St. Andrews.

July 1. Omaha. Returned from Lincoln this A. M. The Rev. R. L. Knox called to see me with reference to matters at South Omaha.

July 2.—Omaha. Episcopal Rooms

July 3.— Omaha. Met the committe from South Omaha and wrote a letter to the Missionary Priest at that place.

July 4.—Omaha. A. M. advised with Mr. Hermann Kountze with regard to the completion of St. Matthias' Church. Wrote to the Rev. R. C. Talbott and promised to pay the last \$200 on the Church at Auburn.



July 5.—Omaha. A. M. Episcopal Rooms.

July 6.—Omaha. A. M. attended the rehearsal of the boy choir of St. Matthias. P. M. left for Grand Island, arriving at 11 P. M.

July 7.—Grand Island. Catechised the Sunday School School children. Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. P. M. attended a funeral at the Church and read the lesson. Evening preached. Confirmed five persons and addressed them. This was the occasion of the opening of the beautiful new stone Church. I left at 1:45 A. M. for Omaha.

July 8.—Omaha. Reached "Bishop-thorp" this morning. Occupied in correspondence.

July 9.—Omaha. A. M. Episcopal Rooms. Assigned work to my theological students, who have returned for the summer from Faribault. They will be on duty till September.

July 10.—Omaha. A. M. Episcopal Rooms.

July 11.—Lest "Bishop-thorp" for Wymore. The Rev. John Williams of Omaha, and the Rev. G. L. Sweeny of Edgar, accompanied me.

July 12.—Wymore. A. M. Opened St. Luke's Church. Revs. Williams Scott, Sweeny and Potter present. Ordained Josephus Krum, D. D. as Deacon, and S. A. Potter to the Priesthood. Rev. John Williams preached the sern on and presented the candidates. I celebrated holy Communion. Evening I preached. Confirmed four persons and addressed.

July 13.--Wymore. Left for Falls City at 1:55 P. M.

July 14.—Falls City. A. M. Preached, confirmed six and addressed them. P. M. confirmed one person in private. Rulo. Evening preached, baptized an infant.

July 16.—Omaha. A. M. Episcopal Rooms.

July 20.—Omaha. Appointed the Commission to act under Canon XX in the case of the Rev. R. L. Knox.

July 21.—Columbus. 7 A. M. celebrated the Holy Communion. A. M. catechised the Sunday-school children. 11 A. M. read the service and preached. A parish meeting had been called at which I presided, when by resolution it was passed with only one dissenting voice to request the Bishop to reorganize the work of the Church here, and to appoint a requisite number of officers for a Mission. The best of feeling prevailed, and there is undoubtedly a good work to be done in Columbus. After the meeting I baptized a child. Schuyler. Evening preached, confirmed *nine* persons and addressed them.

July 23.—Omaha. A. M. Episcopal Rooms. Appointed George Montgomery, Secretary; I. D. Gates, Treasurer of St. John's Mission, Albion.

July 24.—Omaha. A. M. Episcopal Rooms. Received the written confession and request for deposition from the Rev. Richard Louis Knox, Priest.

July 25.—Omaha. A. M. Meeting of the Cathedral Chapter. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Dr. Oliver preached. P. M. business meeting. Evening Bishop Hare preached in the Cathedral a remarkable missionary sermon to a good sized congregation.

July 27.—Omaha. A. M. Bishop Hare passed the day with me at "Bishop-thorpe."

July 27.—Omaha. A. M. Episcopal Rooms. Received the letter of acceptance from the Bishop of New Jersey, for the Rev. R. L. Stevens. Gave certificate as lay reader to Henry E. Day, of St. Paul.

July 28.—Sidney. A. M. Consecrated Christ Church, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. P. M. confirmed *eight* persons and addressed them.

July 30.—Omaha. A. M. Episcopa! Rooms.

August 1.—Omaha. The Bishop of Springfield accepted Rev. J. N. Chestnutt by letter dimissory.

August 4.—Omaha. A. M. celebrated the Holy Communion in private. Visited a sick person at the hospital.

August 5.—Omaha. A. M. Episcopal Rooms. Deposed the Rev. Richard Louis Knox, Priest, in the presence of the Revs. John Williams and W. O. Pearson.

August 7.—Omaha. Received letter of acceptance of the Rev. Edward Lewis, from the Bishop of California.

August 10.—Received from Mr. E. C. Jackson, Senior Warden, the canonical notice of the resignation of Rev. E. H. Gaynor, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Blair, to take effect September 1, which was duly acknowledged.

August 11.—A. M. St. Paul's Mission. Preached. Confirmed two persons and addressed them. Addressed the Sunday School and was pleased with the proficiency of the scholars.

August 12.—Omaha. Episcopal Rooms.

August 13.—Omaha. Expressed a Communion Service to Arapahoe, to be used by Rev. S. F. Myers, and renewed the promise of \$300 as the last payment to purchase the Baptist Church, the money to be paid September 20.

August 16.—Omaha. The Oratory at "Bishopthorpe." Confirmed one person presented by the Rector at Ashland.

August 18. -South Omaha Mission. Read the service and preached.

August 19.—Omaha. Received request from Mr. H. Sydenham, from St. Luke's Parish, Kearney, as a Postulant.

August 21.—Omaha. Received from the Rev. J. P. D. Llwyd, of Riverside, Ill., a letter of acceptance of the Rectorship of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Omaha, stating that he will enter upon his duties October 1.

August 22.—Omaha. Called to see a family in affliction

August 23.—Omaha. Received notice from the Bishop of Virginia of the deposition of the Rev. D. P. Chockey, Deacon.

August 24.—Omaha. Received request from Mr. Richard C. Talbott, Jr., as Postulant.

August 25.—Omaha. The Cathedral. Preached.

August 29.—Omaha. The Episcopal rooms. Met the Committee on "Sunday Observance"—of which I am Chairman.

September 1.—Omaha A, M. Celebrated the Holy Communion at "Bishopthorpe." The Cathedral.

September 8.—Omaha A. M. the Cathedral. Preached. Confirmed eleven persons, and adpressed them. P. M. St. Philip's. Confirmed twe persons and addressed them.

September 11.—Omaha. Transferred the Rev. R. H. Gairdner to the Diocese of Western Michigan.

September 14.--Omaha. Left for Batavia, N. Y.

September 22.—Fremont. A. M. Holy Communion. Preached. Confirmed one person.

September 22.—Clarks. P. M. Preached. Confirmed seven persons and addressed them.

September 22.—Central City. Evening, Preached.

September 24.—Arapahoe. Evening, Preached. Confirmed eleven persons and addressed them. Paid the last \$300 due on church property, and received treasurer's receipt for the same.

September 25.—Genoa. Evening, preached and confirmed six persons and addressed them.

September 26.—Ashland. P. M. Harvest Home. Confirmed three persons and addressed them. Was present at a delightful parish reception at the Rectory.

September 27.—Cedar Rapids. Evening, Preached. Confirmed four persons and addressed them.

September 29.—Omaha. A. M. St. Barnabas Church. Preached. Celebrated the Holy Communion, the Rector attending the meeting of St. Andrew's Brotherhood in Cleveland, Ohio.

September 29.-P. M. Baptized an infant.

October 2.—New York. The opening of the General Convention.

October 6.—A. M. preached at the Church of the Heavenly Rest, New York.

October 6.—Evening, the Church of the Reformation, New York, preached.

October 10.—New York. Made an address at the S. S. Institute.

October 12.—St. Thomas Church, New York. Was present at the consecration of the Rev. W. A. Leonard, D. D., as Bishop of Ohio.

October 13.—New York. A. M. the Church of the Epiphany. Preached.

October 18.—Philadelphia. St. Peter's Church. Present and assisted in the consecration of the Rev. Dr. Davies as Bishop of Michigan.

October 20 — Brooklyn. P. M. Grace Church. Preached.

October 21.—The Missionary Jurisdiction of the Platte enacted.

October 22.—Brooklyn. P. M. addressed the S. S. Teachers of Grace Church.

October 22.—The Rev. A. R. Graves, Rector of Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, was elected Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of the Platte.

October 24.—New York. The General Convention adjourned sine die.

November 1.—Omaha. 9 A. M. the Cathedral. 11 A. M. All Saints. Celebrated the Holy Communion. 7:30 P. M. All Saints.

November 3.—Omaha. A. M. the Cathedral. Preached. Celebrated the Holy Communion. P. M. All Saints.

November 6.—Omaha. Episcopal Rooms. A. M. transferred the Rev. E. R. Richardson to the Diocese of Florida.

November 6.—Evening, the Oratory at Bishopthorpe. Solemnized a marriage.

November 7.—Omaha. Episcopal Rooms.

November 10.—Lincoln. A. M. the Church of the Holy Comforter. Preached. Evening, St. Andrews. Read service and preached.

November 11.—De Witt. Evening, preached and confirmed four persons and addressed them.

November 13.—Omaha. Cathedral. Holy Communion meeting of the Cathedral Chapter.

November 14.—Omaha. Meeting of the Diocesan Executive of Saint Andrews' Brotherhood.

November 17.—Omaha. A. M. Opened with a service of blessing, the church of Saint Matthias, celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. P. M. organized a Chapter of Saint Andrew's Brotherhood in this parish—14 members. Evening read the service. Sermon by Rev. Dr. Doherty. Organized a parochial branch of the Diocesan Auxiliary—25 members. Thus began the Church work in the southeastern portion of the city.

November 18.—Omaha. Received from the Bishop of Florida the acceptance of Rev. E. R. Richardson, Priest.

November 20-21.—Hastings. Meeting of the Convocation. Very interesting, able and profitable papers were read and discussed.

November 22.—Central City. Read the service, preached, and confirmed two persons and addressed them. This visitation gave me much satisfaction. "The people have a mind to work." The rector was called suddenly away to attend a funeral at Decatur.

November 24.—Omaha, 7:30 A. M. Saint Matthias celebrated the Holy Communion—12 received. 10:30 A. M. St. Johns. Confirmed six persons, addressed them and preached. 7:30 P. M. Saint Matthias. Preached.

November 25.—Omaha. Visited "The Clarkson Memorial Hospital for Children," occupied at "The Episcopal Rooms."

November 26.—Omaha. Received from the Assistant General Secretary, under date November 19, the notification that my schedule of missionary appointments had been formally approved by "the Board." I voluntarily relinquished a portion of the appropriations to the missionaries in what is known as "The Missionary Jurisdiction of the Platte."

November 27.—Omaha. Consecrated the Church of the Good Shepherd. The Dean of the Cathdral was the preacher.

November 28.—Omaha. The Cathedral. "Thanksgiving Day." Union services of all the clergy and parishes of the city. Preached P. M. Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee, when Mr. R. C. Talbot, Jr., was accepted as a candidate for Priest's Orders.

November 20.—Omaha. Episcopal Rooms. Meeting of Missionary Committee at Commercial National Bank.

November 30.—Omaha. Saint Andrew's Day. 7 A. M. Saint Matthias' Church celebrated the Holy Communion—nine communicated. Received "Letter of Transfer" from the Bishop of Pittsburg, for the Rev. J. O. Ferris, accepted the same and notified Bishop Whitehead of my action.

December 1.—Lincoln. Holy Trinity. Opened this very beautiful stone church. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. A very large congregation present. A field of extended usefulness is before this Parish, which was never more prosperous, or animated, and the Rector has the loyal devotion of all his people. 3 P. M. confirmed two persons and addressed them. Evening, Omaha. St. Matthias' Church. Preached.

December 3.—Solemnized a marriage.

December 5.--Omaha. The Episcopal Rooms.

-· <del>--</del> --

December 6.—Notified of the unanimous election of Rev. S. A. Potter as Rector of St. Mary's Church, Blair.

December 7.—Transferred the Rev. R. M. Edwards to the Diocese of California. Evening attended the opening session of the Conference of the Diocesan Branch of Saint Andrew's Brotherhood, held at St. Barnabas Church.

December 8.—Omaha. 7.30 A. M. St. Matthias Church celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A. M. All Saints Church made an address to the St. Andrew's Brotherhood. 3 P. M. Conference of "The Brotherhood at the Y. M. C. A. Rooms." 7.30 P. M. St. Matthias Church, preached.

December 9.—Omaha. The Episcopal Rooms.

December 10.—Left Omaha for Sioux Falls.

December 12.—Sioux Falls, Dakota. Assisted at the Consecration of the Cathedral.

December 13.—Sioux Falls. Cathedral. Preached at the Ordination of the Rev. I. Garland to the Priesthood.

December 14.--Left Omaha for Norfolk.

December 15.--Norfolk, A. M. Preached. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Confirmed one person. Neligh, P. M. Preached. Confirmed six persons and addressed them.

December 16.--Neligh, A. M. Celebrated the Holy Communion and made an address.

December 18.--Omaha, P. M. St. Matthias Church. Confirmed one person from Brownell Hall.

December 19.—Tecumseh. Evening preached. Confirmed six persons and addressed them.

December 21.—Omaha. The Cathedral. Admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons, Mr. Alonzo Norton Henshaw, and to the Priesthood, the Rev. J. D. Krum, D.D. Candidates were presented by Rev. Dr. Doherty, and the sermon by the Rev. Charles H. Gardner, Dean.

December 22.—Omaha. 7:30 A. M. St. Matthias Church celebrated the Holy Communion. 10:30 A. M. read the service and preached. 7:30 P. M. read the service and preached.

December 24.—Omaha. St. Matthias Church. Confirmed two persons and addressed them.

December 25.—Omaha. 7:30 A. M. St. Matthias. Celebrated the Holy Communion. 10:30 A. M. preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. 5 P. M. attended Sunday School Festival.

December 26.—Omaha 7:30 A. M. St. Matthias Church. Celebrated Holy Communion. Evening left for New York.

#### 1890.

January 2.—New York. Solemnized a marriage.

January 12.—Omaha. 7:30 A. M. St. Matthias Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion. 10:30 A. M. and 7:30 P. M. read the service and preached. A very stormy and inclement day.

January 13.—Omaha. Sick in bed, and two weeks of continued illness from La Grippe.

January 19.—Omaha. Gave letters of transfer to the Bishop of Iowa, for the Revs. C. S. Witherspoon and E. H. Gaynor.

January 27.—Omaha. Received the acceptance of the above from the Ecclesastical Authority of Iowa.

January 29.—Omaha. Cathedral. Chapter Meeting. An important session. The Rev. R. C. Talbot of Bown-ville preached an excellent sermon.

February 2.—Omaha. St. Matthias Church. A. M. Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. P. M. Preached.

February 3.—Omaha. Episcopal Rooms. Gave the Rev. W. H. Goodisson, letter of transfer to Southern Ohio.

February 4.—Omaha. Episcopal Rooms. Gave letter of transfer to the Bishop of Long Island for the Rev. A. A. Morrison.

February 9.—Omaha. St. Matthias Church. 7:30 A. M. celebrated the Holy Communion. 10:30 A. M. read the service and preached. 7:30 P. M. read the service and preached.

February 16.—Omaha. St. Matthias, 7:30 A. M. Celebrated the Holy Communion, 10:30 A. M. 7:30 P. M. read the service and preached. Baptised an infant.

February 18.—Omaha. The Cathedral. Conducted "The Quiet Day," for women.

February 19.—Omaha. Ash Wednesday at the Cathedral, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. Gave a lay-reader's license to Mr. E. C. Jackson, Blair, by the request of his rector, the Rev. S. A. Potter.

February 23.—Omaha. St. Matthias. 7:30 A. M. celebrated the Holy Communion. 10:30 A. M. preached. 7:30 P. M., Cathedral, Bishop Graves preached.

February 24.—Omaha. Consecrated "The Free Church of St. Matthias," the Bishop of Chicago preaching the sermon.

February 25-6.—Clerical Retreat at St. Matthias Church, Omaha, conducted by Bishop McLaren.

February 27.—Omaha. Received acceptance from the Bishop of West Michigan, of the letter of transfer given to Rev. R. H. F. Gairdner.

March 2.—St. Matthias. 7:30 A. M. the Holy Communion; preached at both 10:30 and 7:30 services.

March 9.—Fremont. Preached.

March 10.—Omaha. The Cathedral Memorial service for Bishop Clarkson: celebrated the Holy Communion.

March 16.—Omaha. St. Matthias 7:30 A. M. Celebrated the Holy Communion. All Saints 11 A. M. Preached. Confirmed twelve persons and addressed them. P. M. visited a sick person. Evening, St. Paul's Mission. Read the Lessons. Preached. Confirmed two persons and addressed them.

March 18.—Ashland. Met the Vestry of the Parish.

March 19.—Omaha. St. Barnabas' Church. The close of the Mission held in this Parish by the Rev. James O. Huntington.

March 24.—Lincoln. A. M. Holy Trinity. Preached. Confirmed twelve persons and addressed them. P. M. Consecrated St. Andrew's Church and preached. Evening, Holy Comforter. Preached. Confirmed three persons and addressed them.

March 25.—Lincoln. A. M. looked at various sites for the Boy's School.

March 30.—Omaha. 7:30 A. M. St. Barnabas. Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A. M. the Cathedral. Preached. Confirmed fifty persons and addressed them. 7:30 P. M. the Good Shepherd. Preached. Confirmed twenty-two persons and addressed them.

#### HOLY WEEK.

Omaha. St. Matthias daily at 7 A. M. and 5 P. M. Holy Thursday. Confirmed at St. Matthias four students from Brownell Hall. Good Friday. 10.30 A. M. St. Matthias. Read the service and preached. Cathedral 7:30 P. M. Preached. Easter Even. Baptized four children and one adult at St. Matthias Church.

#### EASTER DAY

April 6.—Omaha. 7 A. M. St. Matthias. Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A. M. the Cathedral. 3 P. M. Sunday School Anniversary at St. Matthias. 7:30 P. M. the Cathedral. Preached before the Knight Templars.

April 7.—Omaha. St. Matthias 7 A. M. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

April 8.--Omaha. St. Matthias 7 A. M.

April 9.—Omaha. St. Barnabas. Confirmed one person who was to leave the city.

April 10.—Lincoln. P. M. Holy Trinity. Confirmed five persons and addressed them. Evening St. Andrews'. Preached. Confirmed ten persons and addressed them.

April 11.—Crete. Evening, read the Litany and preached. Reception for the Congregation at the residence of John R. Johnson, Esq., at which, as it was Friday, at the Bishop's special request there was no collation, but a very enjoyable evening.

April 12.—Wilber. A. M. celebrated the Holy Communion. Crete. Evening, met with the Vestry of the Parish, and received a most encouraging report of the condition of the Church, etc.

April 13.—Crete. A. M. celebrated the Holy Communion. 10 A. M. Catechised the Sunday School, and was exceedingly gratified by the proficiency of the

children, and the intelligence displayed, and the evident care of the pastor of the children of the Church. II A. M. preached. Confirmed thirty-five, and after a full renunciation in public after the form used in the Diocese, received one person from the Roman branch of the Church, and addressed this noble class which had received class instruction for six weeks. After the class had returned to their seats, I addressed the congregation with reference to their duties towards those recently confirmed. Wilber. 3 P. M. was driven by Mr. Johnson, accompanied by a pleasant party of gentlemen to this station, where I preached in the Lutheran house of worship. Crete. P. M. preached. The Church was filled to overflowing. This service closed a visitation where I had preached nine times, including addresses, and rode forty-four miles, but so great was the comfort and joy in the manifest blessing of God in the abundant labors of my young brother, that there was no sense of fatigue.

April 14.—Beatrice. 7:30 P. M. preached. Confirmed six persons and addressed them; also confirmed one person in private.

April 15.—Wymore. 10:30 A. M. consecrated St. Luke's Church. The sermon was preached by Dean Scott

April 16.—Falls City. Visited a family in affliction and called to see an aged communicant, and as the Rector was ill in bed, visited those who had been urged to duty, and secured the "uncertain ones" for confirmation. 4 P. M. baptised an adult. 7:30 evening, read the service. Preached. Confirmed ten persons (only one woman in the class), and addressed them. The mature character of the candidates was a remarkable feature.

April 17. Auburn. 11 A. M. consecrated "The Church of the Ascension." Preached. Confirmed one

person and addressed her. Celebrated the Holy Communion.

April 19.—Omaha. Confirmed two persons in private, presented by the Rev. John Williams.

April 20.—Omaha. St. Matthias. 7 A. M. celebrated the Holy Communion. 10:30 A. M. preached. Confirmed eight persons and addressed them. Plattsmouth. 7:30 P. M. preached. Confirmed fourteen persons and addressed them.

April 22.—Central City. 7:30 P. M. preached. Confirmed two persons and addressed them.

April 23.—Central City. 9:30 A. M. gave the benediction at a wedding. 2 P. M. churched a woman, and by the request of the Rector baptized the infant son of the Senior Warden. Clarks. 7:30 P. M. preached. Confirmed four persons and addressed them. Baptized one adult.

April 25.—Ashland. Evening with the Rector on business.

April 26.—Lincoln. A. M. met the committee in regard to the Boy's School and received their proposition, which, with the approval of the Chapter and Council, I am prepared to accept. Fremont. Evening, preached. Confirmed four persons and addressed them.

April 27.—Schuyler. 10:30 A. M. catechised the Sunday School and was gratified by their proficiency. 11 A. M. read the Litany. Preached and Celebrated the Holy Communion. Columbus. 8 P. M. preached.

April 28.—Omaha. Episcopal Rooms.

April 29.—Peru. Evening, read the service and preached to a large and attentive congregation, com-

posed largely of the students from the "The State Normal School.

April 30.—Nemaha City. 3 P. M. preached. Confirmed two persons and addressed them. This is one of the oldest towns in Nebraska, and the services of the Church are regularly held here by the faithful Missionary, Canon R. C. Talbot, who has several stations under his charge. Drove ten miles to Auburn, where at 7:30 P. M. I held service. Preached. Confirmed eight persons and addressed them, and left at 2 A. M. for Omaha. This is the third visit to this place during the year.

May 1.—Omaha. Episcopal Rooms.

May 4.—Nebraska City. 10:30 A. M. preached. Confirmed eight persons and addressed them. Celebrated the Holy Communion, at which service those confirmed at this visitation became communicants. Wyoming. 3 P. M. preached. Nebraska City. 7:30 P. M. preached.

May 7.—Cedar Rapids. Evening, preached.

May 8. -Albion. A. M. consecrated St. John's Church. Preached. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Dean Whitmarsh, the Revs. Flowers and Ferris were present and assisted. Evening, preached and confirmed one person.

May 11.—Omaha. 7 A. M. St. Matthias. Celebrated the Holy Communion. 10:30 A. M. St. Matthias. Read the service and preached. Blair. 8 P. M. preached and confirmed two persons.

May 12. Blair. 8 A. M. Received one person from the Roman Communion. Decatur. 8 P. M. read the service and preached.

May 13. Omaha. Episcopal Rooms. Gave consent to the consecration of the Rev. Dr. William Ford Nichols,

Priest, as Assistant Bishop of California. Brownell Hall. Presided at the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees. The Rector read his annual report, which was full of encouragement.

May 15.—Omaha. 7 A. M. St. Matthias. Celebrated the Holy Communion. The Cathedral. 10. A. M. participated in the Ascension Services. The Dean Celebrated. The Cathedral. 7:30 P. M. the Choral Union of the Vested Choir made a brief congratulatory address.

May 16.—Omaha. Met with the Diocesan Mission Committee at the Commercial Bank.

May 18.—Omaha. 7. A. M. St. Matthias Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A. M. South Omaha. Preached. Confirmed ten persons and addressed them. 4 P. M. All Saints, Omaha. Confirmed a supplimentary class of five persons and addressed them. 5:45 P. M. St. Philips, Omaha. Confirmed six persons and addressed them. 8 P. M. St. Barnabas, Omaha. Confirmed sixteen persons and addressed them.

May 19.—Papillion. 7:30 P. M. confirmed five persons and addressed them.

May 20.—Omaha. Episcopal Rooms. Received the Rev. Belno O. Brown from the Diocese of Ohio, and returned notice of acceptance. Meeting of the Cathedral Chaplin. Celebrated the Holy Communion and presided at the business session.



# CANONICAL OFFERINGS.

- 1. On Whit-Sunday, for Episcopal Fund.
- 2. On the first Sunday in Advent, for Domestic and Foreign Missions.
- 3. On Sexagesima Sunday, for Theological Education.
- 4. On Good Friday, for Missions to the Jews.
- 5. On the Bishop's Visitations; on Mid-Lent Sunday; on the second Sunday in May; and on the last Sunday in October, for Diocesan Missions.
- 6. At Harvest Home, to be kept on the last Thursday in September, or on the following Sunday, for the Bishop Clarkson Hospital for Children.
  - 7. On Christmas Day, for the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.

SECTION 8, of Conon XXVII, reads as follows: "At least one notice (on a Sunday) shall be given in each Parish and Mission of all the Canonical Offerings of the Diocese."

#### THE

# TWENTY-FOURTH ANNUAL COUNCIL

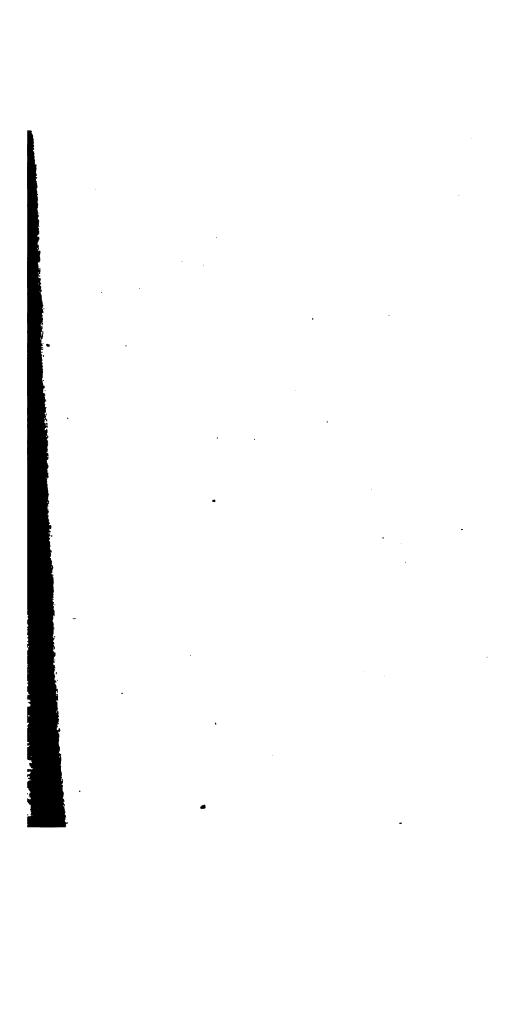
OF THE

# DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA

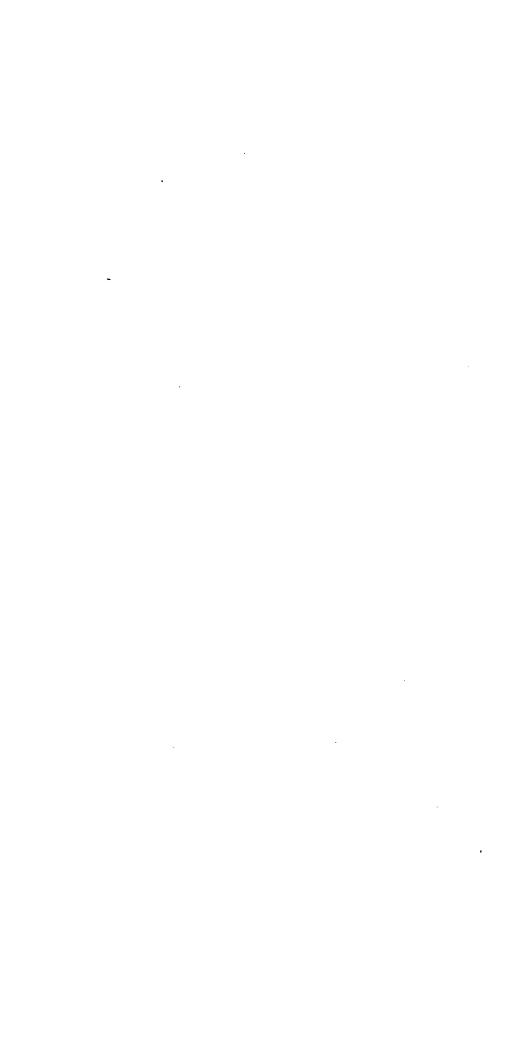
WILL BE HELD (D. V.) IN

Holy Trinity Church, Lincoln, on the Third Wednesday in May, A. D. 1891.

WM. OSGOOD PEARSON,
Sectory of the Council.







# THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

This book is under no circumstances to be taken from the Building

